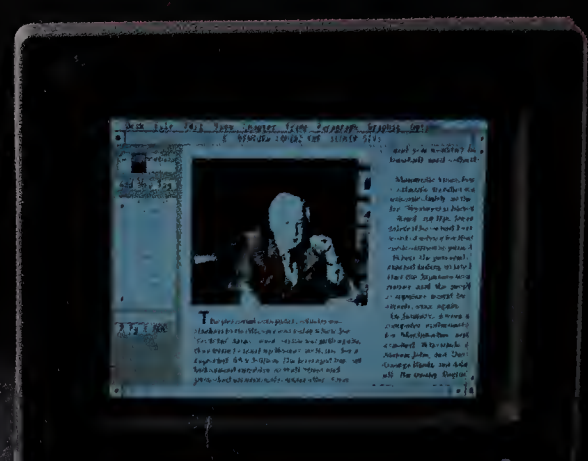
PARADOX 3.0—NOW WITH GRAPHICS • MCA OR EISA: WHICH BUS IS BEST?

PC WORLD

FEBRUARY 1989 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

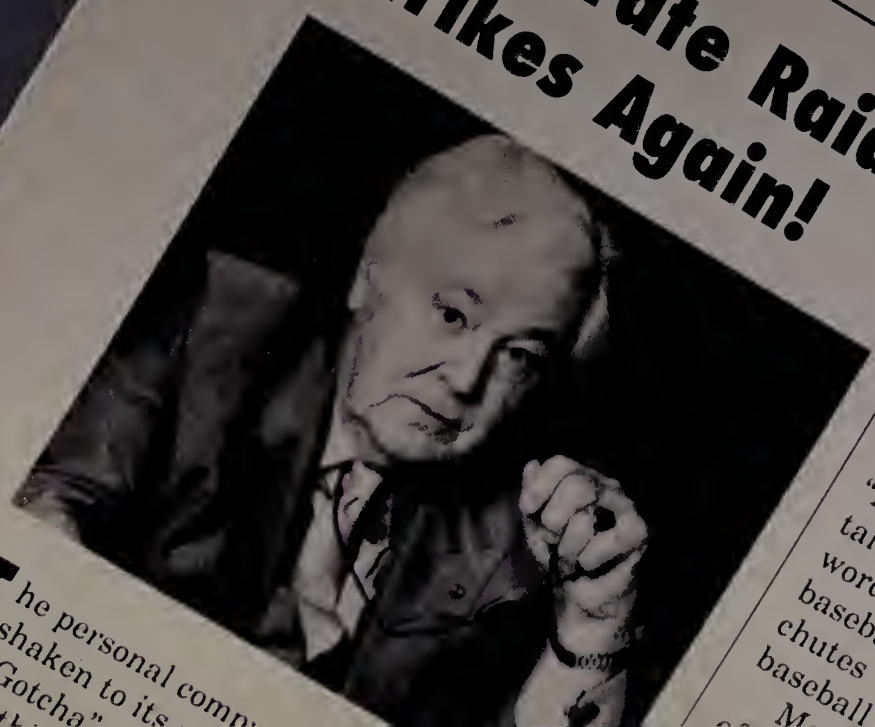
A SHARPER IMAGE



VENTURA 2.0
MORE POWER, STILL SPEEDY

INTEL'S VISUAL EDGE
HOT SCANNER OUTPUT

HP-COMPATIBLE LASER PRI
BETTER THAN THE SERIES I



Tender Times

Corporate Raider Strikes Again!

The personal comp
shaken to its
Joe "Gotcha"
again, th
Inc.

said Inyerface, "and you
the depth of my baseball c
Meanwhile Ames, found di
Gotham's trendier watering
laughed uncontrollably at the
the counteroffer.
"Wysiwysi is history," cracked
"Read my lips. Inyerface couldn
talize if he owned Fort Kno
word of advice for that
baseball cards—in
chutes would
baseball

Why You Should Consider The Dell 386 Systems, Despite Their Suspiciously Low Prices.

Our 386-based systems are priced about 35% less than comparable systems–like Compaq's. Which may make you wonder if we've left something important out. Like high performance.

Well we haven't.

In fact, these are among the fastest 386-based systems available. With more advanced features than you'd get in systems that list for up to $3000 more.

Like Compaq's.

For instance, our 20 MHz System 310 offers you the best value available in any 386-based system. PC Magazine (6/14/88) describes it as "fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

And If That Sounds Fast, Wait Till You See Our New 25 MHz 386-Based System.

At 25 MHz, our new System 325 offers you the highest possible performance in a 386. Like the System 310, it utilizes the very latest technology, including the Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller, advanced 32-bit architecture and high performance drives. And of course, both systems are fully IBM PC compatible. (For more detailed specifications, see the inside pages.)

But speed isn't the only reason to buy from us. Or even the best reason.

The First Personal Computer That's Truly Personal.

Dell configures systems to your own personal specifications. After an evaluation of your needs, we'll help you select the features that are right for you. After your system unit is custom built, we'll burn-in everything, add-in boards and all, to make sure the entire system works perfectly.

Toll-Free Support And On-Site Service Included In The Price.

Every Dell system includes the Dell System Analyzer, a complete set of diagnostic tools. Which lets Dell's expert technicians resolve problems right over the phone. This toll-free support service is available from 7 AM to 7 PM (CT) every business day, at no extra charge.

And if your system requires hands-on service, a technician will be at your location the next business day. At absolutely no charge to you. Because included in the price of your system is a full year of on-site service.

But that's not all. You also get our 30-day money-back guarantee. As well as our one-year limited warranty on parts and workmanship.

And If You Still Think You Get What You Pay For, Consider This.

When you buy or lease from Dell, you buy directly from our manufacturing facility in Austin, Texas. Which means we eliminate dealer markups, allowing us to give you a lot more 386 for less.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

This same principle is behind all the Dell systems. Review them in detail. Then call us at (800) 426-5150 to order the system that's right for you.

Circle 74 on reader service card

TO ALLAY YOUR SUSPICIONS

YOUR TOTAL SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED.

Dell offers a complete line of systems, peripherals and software.

And whatever you choose, you must be absolutely, totally satisfied with it. If not, simply return it within the first 30 days for a money-back refund. No questions asked. We call this our Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

SUPPORT IS A FREE PHONE CALL AWAY.

Also included in your system price is our toll-free support line. It's open every business day from 7 AM to 7 PM (CT). Simply dial (800) 624-9896.

ON-SITE SERVICE IS INCLUDED IN YOUR SYSTEM PRICE.

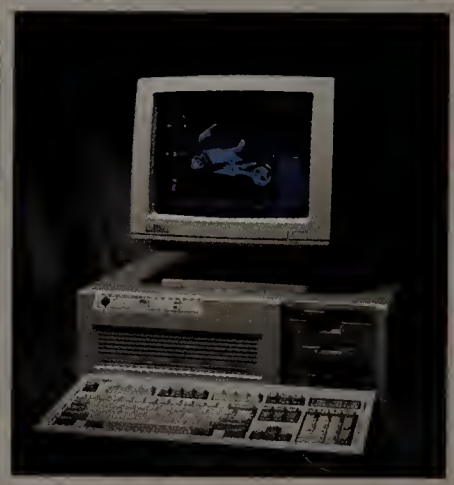
For those rare problems that can't be handled over the phone, we'll send a service technician to your location by the next business day. At absolutely no charge to you.◊ Because included in system price is a year's worth of on-site service.

ONE-YEAR WARRANTY.

Dell offers a one-year limited warranty, which warrants each system we manufacture to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for one full year. During that period we will repair or replace any defective products returned to our factory.

For a lot of companies, leasing our systems is an even better idea because of the cash flow and tax advantages. And we guarantee fixed rates, so you know exactly how much to budget each month. We can even custom design a lease plan to fit the exact needs of your business.

For the complete terms of our On-Site Service Contract, Satisfaction Guarantee, Warranty and leasing plans, write: Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759-7299.



THE NEW 25 MHz 386 SYSTEM 325.

When you need the highest possible performance of any 386, this is the technology of choice. Running at 25 MHz, the System 325 is faster than the Compaq^ 386/25. Besides unequaled speed, it also offers Intel's^ Advanced 82385 Cache Memory Controller and high performance disk drives. As a result, it gives you workstation-level performance for CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications. It's also especially effective as a network file server, and more than capable of handling the most complex spreadsheets and databases.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel^ 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 25 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB memory upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.

***Lease for as low as $245/Month.*

System 325	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$6,799	$7,099
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$8,799	$9,099

The Dell System 325 is an FCC Class A device, intended for business use only.

THE DELL 20 MHz 386 SYSTEM 310.

For business users who need a 386 system, this is the best combination of performance and value available. Running at 20 MHz, this 32-bit system is faster than the IBM PS/2^ Model 70 and the Compaq 386/20e. Since it has the same high performance disk drives and Intel Advanced 82385 Cache Memory Controller as our System 325, it brings a new level of performance to complex spreadsheets and databases. As you might expect, it runs windowed software at extremely high speed. It's also well-suited for desktop publishing applications, or as a network file server.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 20 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB memory upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.

***Lease for as low as $140/Month.*

System 310	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB-28 ms	$3,899	$4,199
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,699	$4,999
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,199	$5,499
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$7,199	$7,499

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. In Canada, configurations and prices will vary. Microsoft, MS and MS-DOS are registered trademarks owned by Microsoft Corp. ^Signifies trademarks of entities other than Dell Computer

PLEASE CALL 800-426-5150.

THE DELL 20 MHz 286 SYSTEM 220.

It's an 80286 system that's as fast as most 386 computers. But at less than half the price. Which means you get the best price/performance of any system. The System 220 runs at 20 MHz, with less than one wait state. It also features complete compatibility with Microsoft MS-DOS and MS OS/2, plus a remarkably small footprint. The System 220 is the ideal executive workstation.

STANDARD FEATURES:

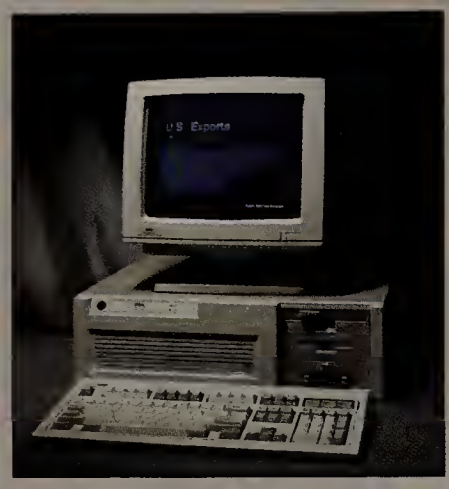
- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB† (8 MB† on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports integrated on system board.
- 3 full-sized industry standard expansion slots available.

OPTIONS:

- External 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB RAM upgrade kit.

***Lease for as low as $85/Month.*

System 220	With Monitor	
Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
One Diskette Drive	$2,299	$2,599
40 MB-29 ms Hard Disk	$2,999	$3,299
100 MB-29 ms Hard Disk	$3,799	$4,099



THE DELL 12.5 MHz SYSTEM 200.

A great value in a full-featured AT compatible. An 80286 computer running at 12.5 MHz, this computer is completely Microsoft MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible. The System 200 offers high speed drive options, industry standard compatible BIOS and on-site service. As Executive Computing said of this computer's predecessor, "If faster processing speed and low cost are two key issues affecting your purchase decision, this machine might be the ideal choice for your office."

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 640 KB of RAM expandable to 16 MB† (4.6 MB† on system board).
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.

***Lease for as low as $99/Month.*

*PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENTS (SYSTEMS 325, 310 AND 220):

640 KB is available for programs and data. The remaining 384 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance.

†Using 1 MB SIMMs. Inquire as to availability.

System 200	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB-28 ms	$2,699	$2,999
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$3,499	$3,799
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$3,999	$4,299
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,999	$6,299

LASER PRINTERS AND MORE.

The obvious companion for a high performance Dell system is a Dell laser or dot matrix printer. All printers come with 30-day money-back guarantee. And be sure to ask about our software offerings, which include most popular third-party applications as well as Dell Enhanced operating system software.

LASER PRINTERS.

Laser System 150, 15 pages per minute:	$5,995.
Laser System 80, 8 pages per minute:	$3,295.
Laser System 60, 6 pages per minute:	$2,195.

All Dell laser printers come with 1.5 MB RAM, full-page 300 DPI graphics, and have 31 standard fonts (7 resident and 24 down-loadable from diskette). Dell laser printers also provide Hewlett-Packard LaserJet,^ Epson/FX,^ IBM Proprinter^ and Diablo 630^ emulations.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.

Printer System 800: $699.95.

Our highest resolution text and graphics, 24-pin dot matrix printer. Draft quality at 200 cps. Letter quality at 66 cps. Parallel and serial interfaces. Wide carriage.

Printer System 600: $499.95.

9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 240 cps. Near-letter quality at 60 cps. Parallel interface. Wide carriage.

Printer System 300: $199.95.

9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 144 cps. Near-letter quality at 36 cps. Four standard fonts. Parallel interface. Narrow carriage.

OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE.

Dell Enhanced Microsoft® MS-DOS® 3.3:	$99.95
Dell Enhanced Microsoft MS-DOS 4.0:	$119.95

(Both MS-DOS versions with disk cache and other utilities)

Dell Enhanced MS® OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0: $324.95

TO ORDER, PLEASE CALL

800-426-5150

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

orporation. ^Service in remote locations will incur additional travel charges.
1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.

AD CODE NO. 11DB9

PC WORLD

REVIEWS

96 **Can Anything Beat the Series II?**
Daniel Miles Kehoe
Once, *laser printer* meant the HP LaserJet, but a new crop of alternatives has emerged. We review six of them—from Brother, QMS, Alps, Qume, Toshiba, and C.Itoh—and find the HP standard tough to beat.

106 **Ventura Turns Two** *Steve Roth*
Xerox's multitalented *Ventura* upgrade commands a hefty price but delivers powerful value.

110 **Tape Backup on a Budget** *TJ Byers*
PC World evaluates five internal tape-backup systems that give you removable cartridge convenience for under $600.

118 **The Hardware Shelf** *Edited by Michael Goodwin*
- The ALR FlexCache breaks the 386 speed barrier and is priced to move
- AST's Premium Workstation conserves space on crowded desktops
- High-powered travelers, check out Mitsubishi's affordable transportable
- Two slick hand-held scanners import images to jazz up your publications
- The bargain-priced 24-pin Alps Allegro does away with paper jams

134 **The Software Shelf** *Edited by William Rodarmor*
- A pussycat to use, *Professional File 2.0* now reads *dBASE* files directly
- *1-2-3 Small Business Kit*: worksheet models plus great phone support
- Short documents shine with Timeworks' low-cost page layout program
- *PackRat* is a handy *Windows*-based information manager
- *Remote 2* communications combines good ideas with shaky execution

Six laser printers try to prove they're more than mere clones of the LaserJet Series II, page 96.

NEWS

11 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
- IBM president William Lowe moves to Xerox
- Microrim concocts SQL data base manager for OS/2's PM
- Ashton-Tate sues Fox Software over *Foxbase+* look and feel

61 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
- Do acquisitions of software houses help or hurt users?
- Borland reorganizes and adds new talent to correct past mistakes
- NEC tries to standardize extended-VGA boards
- How safe is your E-mail?

72 **Previews**
- Borland listened to users, and the result is a pumped-up *Paradox*—business graphics, advanced relational tools, and more
- With Intel's Visual Edge board, the LaserJet Series II prints scanned images up to three times sharper and six times faster

78 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
- Rev up your PC but keep it running cool with the Turbo-Cool 375 power supply
- *MediaBase* manages data and graphics "intuitively"
- The MarqSystem: mouse, scanner, and OCR in one
- *SitBack* backs up system files automatically, around the clock
- Calculate probabilities and chart them graphically with *1-2-3* add-in *@Risk*

82 **Briefly Noted**
- Microrim's new compiler and debugger let you write fast *R:base* applications and debug them easily
- Convert third-party data base dialects into *dBASE/SQL* code with Ashton-Tate's *Step IVward*
- *Slice Duet* lets you "slice" data from *dBASE* and *1-2-3* files to create integrated reports

86 **Update**
- *PFS: First Choice 3.0*
- QuickBASIC 4.5
- *The Norton Utilities Standard* and *Advanced Editions 4.5*
- FastWrite VGA
- *Q&A OS/2*
- *Excel for Windows 2.1*
- Plus Hardcard 40
- *Formula/One 2.0*
- *dQUERY 2.1, dQUERY/Lib 2.1*
- *Hot Lead 1.1*

CONTENTS

February 1989
Volume 7, Number 2

FEATURES

158 **Bus Wars** *Eric Bender*
As the rivalry between MCA and EISA warms up, users are beginning to feel the heat. Is there any benefit behind the technological smoke screen?

164 **Blanket Security** *Lewis Perdue*
Theft of hardware or data can bankrupt a business overnight. Take a lesson from some who learned the hard way, and heed these guidelines for safeguarding your investment.

168 **Buyers' Guide: Personal Tax Preparation Software** *Alan Southerton and Cameron Wicker*
Thirteen tax preparation programs and templates, each with a variety of printable forms, make the chore of filling out your 1040 a little less taxing.

HOW TO'S

176 **Secrets From the Framework Master** *Robert Carr*
Tap *Framework*'s hidden talents to create a free-form data base, a group editing system, a personal information manager, and more.

180 **Tips & Techniques**
• Cut Costs on CompuServe, *Alfred Glossbrenner*
Time- and money-saving tricks for CompuServe jockeys
• Q&A Message Center, *George Beinhorn*
Take a phone message without leaving Q&A
• How to Prevent Hard Disk Disaster, *Lewis Perdue*
Keep your hard disk off the casualty list
• A Phone Trick for SideKick, *George Beinhorn*
Teach *SideKick Plus* a port-switching macro
• User Group Tips
Detect burned-in monitor characters before it's too late

Feature-rich Ventura 2.0 gets high marks for its powerful Professional Extension. But power comes with a high price tag, page 106.

Cover photograph by Fred Stimson

PERSPECTIVES

19 **Richard Landry**
New players enter the standards game.

27 **Letters**
Is the power of user groups overrated?

43 **David Bunnell**
Maybe the computer you've got is all the computer you need.

51 **Stewart Alsop**
The interactive electronic newspaper takes shape.

280 **Another Angle** *Mary Dolce*
Fighting computer viruses: Don't throw the baby out with the bathwater.

DEPARTMENTS

6 **In This Issue**
MCA or EISA—which bus will users have to buy?

197 **Consumer Watch** *Anita Amirrezvani*
In the market for a hard disk? Here's help in decoding the jargon.

203 **The Upgrade Path** *Robert Luhn*
Intel's Inboard 386/PC lets you transform your PC into a 386 powerhouse.

209 **The Help Screen** *Karl Koessel*
Test drive DOS 4.0 without disabling your current version of DOS.

215 **Star-Dot-Star** *Edited by Tom Swan*
A select library of programs to simplify on-the-road computing.

221 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

244 **Advertisers Index**

245 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

248 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

John Griffin
President & Publisher

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
News Editor: Mike Hogan (213/312-8041)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/574-9321)
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Senior Associate Editor: Anita Amirrezvani
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Michael Goodwin
Production Editor: Cynthia Brown
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance (New Products), Wesley Nihei, William Rodarmor, Scott Spanbauer, Janet Walden (New Products)
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetter: Barbara Tannenbaum
Editorial Assistant: Otto Waldorf
Administrative Assistants: Nancy Endy, Susan Lusty
Andrew Fluegelman Intern: Matt Lake
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Stephen A. Blumenthal, TJ Byers, Robert M. Carr, Steven Cook, Dennis Dykstra, Judy Getts, Michael Harper, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), Ed O'Hara (Technical Engineer), Mindy Klein (Communications Mgr.)

Art and Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva
Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes
Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Emily Burch
Production Artists: Marlene Tobias, Hope Winslow

Production
Senior Production Mgr.: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Production Assistant: Katie Scott

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Promotion Coordinator: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Mgr.: Doug Norde
Circulation Assistants: Diane Richwine, Noël White

Research
Director: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Ralph Ames
Research Analyst: Ray Petsche
Research Assistants: Joe Capko, Bill Segovia

Marketing
Director: JoEllen Bokar
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Marketing/Events Coordinator: Kim Kurata
Administrative Assistant: Sumie Ninomiya

Administration
Director of Finance: Vicki Peilen
Corporate Business Mgr.: Christina W. Spence
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Admin. Services Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Employee Relations Mgr.: Shelly Ginenthal
Technical Services Mgr.: Wally Clegg
Assistant to the President: Amy Marks

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Lee Vidmer
President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1989, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 100 computer publications in more than 34 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service* offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/525-0643 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o Tips & Techniques. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales and marketing office; a complete list of phone numbers appears opposite the "Advertisers Index."

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Manuscripts may be mailed, or sent electronically.

Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.

Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.

The Upgrade Path. Manufacturers offering hardware upgrade products, and readers with submissions or queries, should write to *The Upgrade Path* at the address given above.

Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o Power Tips or User Group Tips. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.

Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

THE POWER FILE MANAGER DOES DATABASE WORK SO FAST, IT LEAVES THE OTHERS IN ITS WAKE.

If you want to cruise through database work at full speed, you need Q&A, the power file manager. Because Q&A's power makes database work easy. For example, by using Q&A's multi-file capabilities, you can pull an address from one database and pricing from another. And automatically include both in a separate invoice database or report. Quite simply, Q&A is the easiest way to get even the toughest database work done. No wonder Q&A is the best selling file manager, and far and away the critics' choice.* Power file management with Q&A. It's the wave of the future.

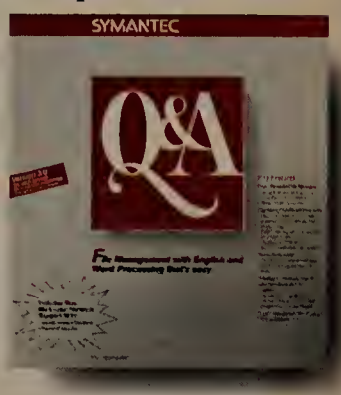
POWER FILE MANAGEMENT

- Single command multi-file lookup for automatically filling out forms and creating reports
- Two-keystroke mail merge, and built-in support for all popular mailing labels
- True local area network support with record locking for sharing databases, password protection, and automatic screen update
- Powerful programming commands

PC MAGAZINE *Editor's Choice*

CALL FOR A FREE DEMO DISK (800) 228-4122 EXT. 450W

The # 1 Rated And #1 Selling File Manager



SYMANTEC™ Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

*OS/2 VERSION NOW AVAILABLE. See package for details. * #1 best-selling File Manager according to a recent survey of National Distributors. Q&A received PC World's Best Buy 7/88 and World Class 9/88; Software Digest #1 File Manager 2/88; InfoWorld 9.3 rating 5/88; PC Magazine Editor's Choice '87 and '88. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1988 Symantec Corporation*

Circle 108 on reader service card

The Bus Stops Here

East Coast Editor
Eric Bender

RICHARD HOWARD

When East Coast Editor Eric Bender heard that he was to be featured on this page, he immediately suggested we photograph him outside a Greyhound terminal. Our man in Boston can be forgiven his temporary obsession with buses: For this month's "Bus Wars" feature, Bender spent much of last fall wading through technical jargon and marketing hype with the designers and executives behind IBM's Micro Channel Architecture and the rival Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus.

"The marketing claims are way ahead of the hardware or user needs," he reports. "Both groups are laying down solid foundations for the hardware of the nineties, and that's to be applauded. But the hype is also flying."

Bender, who edits *Industry Outlook* for *PC World*, argues that the incompatible buses have helped draw the curtain on what software author Robert Carr calls the "Golden Age"—when PCs came with a single operating system and a single hardware platform. "In the best of all worlds, two competing architectures would not have emerged. Yes, one may bring an added feature or marginally higher performance, but the benefits are outweighed by the need for dual third-party development efforts. Peripherals suppliers will be reinventing every other wheel."

And how should PC buyers react to the controversy over which bus to catch? "Think about the bus as just one component in the buying decision," Bender recommends. "The AT bus will meet most users' needs for years. And any major enhancement product will support both advanced architectures, so the choice of bus should not be the be-all and end-all."

Also in this issue: If you thought no laser printer could outperform Hewlett-Packard's venerable LaserJet Series II, think again: Daniel Kehoe ("Can Anything Beat the Series II?") has the lowdown on six high-performance LaserJet alternatives. Does the latest release of *Ventura Publisher* suffer from a split personality? Steve Roth ("Ventura Turns Two") offers an insightful analysis. Our expanded How To section includes the ultimate collection of *Framework* hints, some sage advice for keeping your CompuServe bill in line, and a nifty phone trick for *SideKick*. Finally, if you break into a cold sweat at the thought of tackling Form 1040 on your own, check out our Buyers' Guide to personal tax preparation software. Alan Southerton and Cameron Wicker have assembled 13 certified electronic accountants—in plenty of time to beat the April 15 deadline. ●

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

Finally, a PC network that's fast and friendly.

A lot of people choose the TOPS/DOS network for its raw Ethernet® speed. Some for its friendly menu-driven interface. And some buy TOPS for the best reason of all...it's both fast *and* friendly.

TOPS Tech Specs.

- Requires one of following—3COM EtherLink II, 3COM EtherLink MC, TOPS FlashCard, or SynOptics LattisNet—to run on any IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible.
- Compatible with many DOS 3.1 or NETBIOS-compatible LAN applications, such as dBASE III LAN, WordPerfect 5.0 LAN, Microsoft Word Network, and Q&A 3.0 Network.
- All TOPS network functions can be accessed from the DOS command line.
- Can be configured in Client-only (120K) or Client/Server (190K) modes.

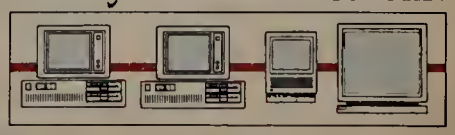
As with all TOPS local area networks, TOPS/DOS requires virtually no training. With just a few simple menu selections you can quickly access other PCs, exchange files, and share peripherals as if they were your own. To install one yourself, just plug in a network card, your TOPS software (only 2 disks), and some very basic network cabling. No central server is needed, but you can easily add one as your needs grow.

TOPS/DOS makes fast, friendly connections to other systems, too. You'll find the TOPS name on a complete family of network solutions that allow you to expand your PC network to include Macintoshes,™ Sun® workstations, and even other networks.

Make some fast and friendly connections of your own. Call the TOPS division of Sun Microsystems at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write to us at TOPS, Dept. #103, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.

TOPS®

When you need connections.



sun microsystems

Copyright © 1988 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Intel announces

Attempt file transfer.

Reread manual once again to figure out how to send file.

Call party to agree on parameters.

MODEM

CONNECTION COPROCESSOR™

FAX

Look all over for destination FAX number.

Print document from PC.

Look all over for secretary. Send FAX *yourself*.

Announcing the first non-stop communications route between businesses anywhere in the world.

Intel's Connection CoProcessor.™

It's a whole new way to send and receive programs, files, text, graphics and electronic messages. Not just between PCs, but with fax machines as well.

The Intel Connection is a new communications coprocessing board that frees your PC from the task of communicating.

Which means you can work on your computer non-stop—even while sending a document as big as the New York phone book.

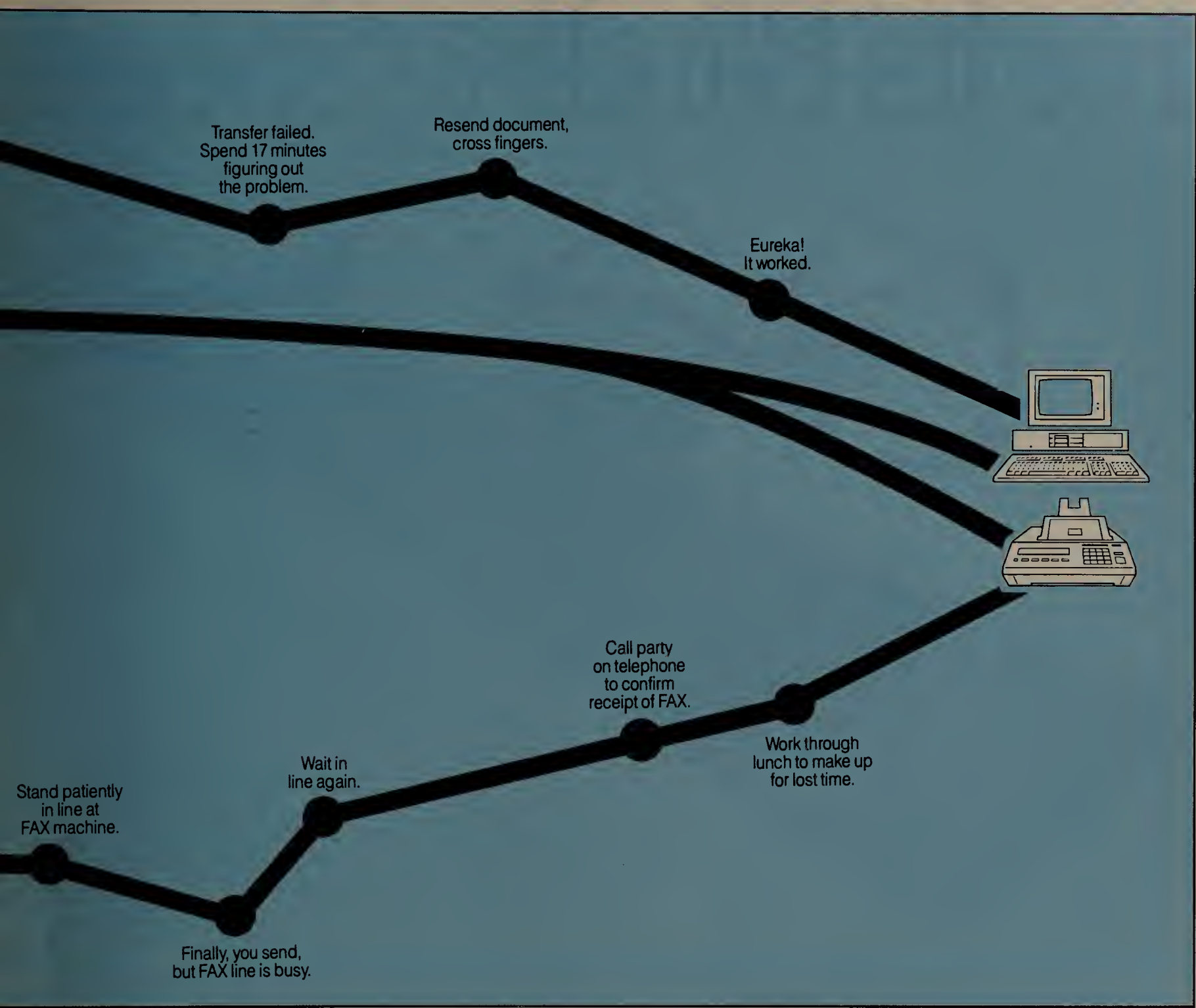
Now your faxes or files can fly cross country. And you can still be zooming around in your flight simulator. Or writing that letter to your biggest account. Or recalculating your spreadsheets for tomorrow's meeting. Without interruption or downtime.

And when you fax, there are no more stopovers at the printer, or cooling your heels in line at the fax machine. Because Connection lets you do everything without leaving your PC.

And when you send files directly to

©1988 Intel Corporation. Connection CoProcessor is a trademark of Intel Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Symantec is a trademark of Symantec Corp. Borland is a registered trademark of Borland [illegible] trademark of Microsoft Corporation. *CAS (DCA/Intel Communicating Application Specification.)

non-stop flights.



another Connection-equipped PC, you won't have to fiddle around with modem parameters or protocols. Because the Connection CoProcessor sets them for you. At 9600 bps.

Best of all, Connection supports CAS,* a new communication standard that is supported by major software and hardware developers like Symantec,™ Borland,® DCA,® Microsoft,® and WordPerfect.® Which means you can send, for example, a word processing file to your London office, without ever exiting your WordPerfect program.

You just send the document directly from your application. That's it. There isn't any complicated communications software to learn.

And everything is backed by toll-free technical support and a five-year warranty from Intel.

So what are you waiting for? Call 800-538-3373 now for a free demo disk.

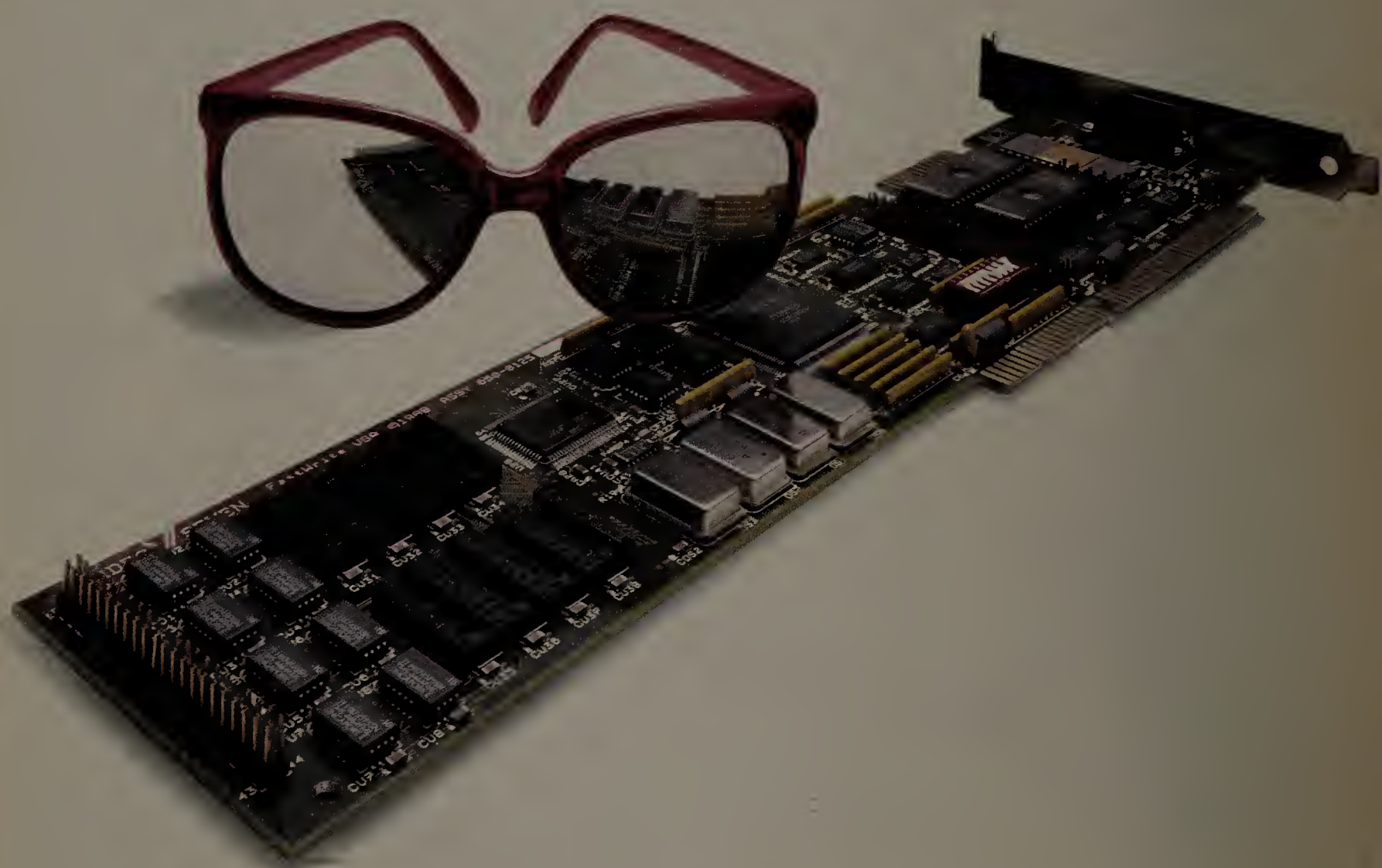
Because with Intel's Connection CoProcessor, communication is really going to take off.

intel®

Corporation. DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Microsoft is a registered

Circle 143 on reader service card

Some People Buy FastWrite VGA™ For Its Blinding Speed.



And then again, some people buy it for its high resolution. Or its 100% hardware compatibility.

But whatever you buy it for, FastWrite VGA is guaranteed to give you VGA performance like you've never seen before. Because FastWrite VGA outperforms all competitive VGA boards. Pure and simple.

You see, this powerhouse surpasses standard IBM VGA in both color and resolution. Which means you get resolution up to 800 x 600 with 16 colors, or 640 x 400 with 256 colors.

We even offer a 256K memory upgrade that gives you 640 x 480 with 256 colors and our exclusive non-interlaced 1024 x 768 with 4 colors.

And not only is FastWrite VGA 100% register level compatible, it's also the only VGA solution that's form factor compatible. It has the same daughter card connectors as the IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, to accommodate hardware add-ons in the future.

What's more, your current VGA software—or any you plan to buy—is guaranteed to run on FastWrite VGA. Even OS/2 products. It's backwards compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules modes. So all your software will run faster than ever before.

Of course once you buy, you get free technical support, guaranteed VGA compatibility and a full five-year warranty. All for a price that won't leave you staring blindly into your wallet.

So visit your local dealer and find out more about FastWrite VGA.

We guarantee that you'll see the difference.

VIDEO SEVEN

46335 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 656-7800.

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: FastWrite VGA, Video Seven Inc.; PS/2, Display Adapter, International Business Machines Corporation; Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640 x 480 resolution. Monitor capable of 48 KHz needed for 1024 x 768. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Circle 277 on reader service card

Lowe Leaves IBM

Top PC Executive Joins Xerox

William Lowe, president of IBM's Entry Systems Division (ESD) since 1985, has left to become an executive vice president at Xerox Corporation. As head of IBM's Boca Raton lab in 1980, Lowe approved development of the original PC, but achieved much greater recognition during the past two years as point man for the PS/2 with its controversial Micro Channel Architecture. He will be replaced by James Cannavino, previously head of IBM's Data Systems Division, the large-systems group. Cannavino will take over a somewhat smaller ESD since an Advanced Workstations Division is being spun off to handle AIX (IBM's UNIX derivative) and the RT PC. This new division will be headed by Nicholas Donofrio, formerly ESD's second-ranking executive, vice president for development. Rumors of a Lowe departure have swirled for more than a year; IBM watcher William F. Zachmann of Canopus Research expressed surprise but noted that Lowe's exit was just "one of a list of defections," adding, "IBM's entire PC strategy is in trouble. If Bill Lowe had been the winner he was supposed to be, and if IBM's PS/2 strategy was what it was supposed to be, he wouldn't be leaving." This is the fourth departure among IBM's senior PC executives during the past year.

R:base for PM Coming

Microrim's SQL Data Base Manager to Target Enterprise-Wide Data Sharing

Microrim reportedly is building a relational data base manager that runs under OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM) and includes SQL support for distributed processing across multivendor platforms throughout an enterprise. Code-named *Atlas II* and scheduled for second-half release, the software will be positioned as an alternative to the Microsoft/Ashton-Tate *SQL Server* and similar products, keeping Microrim competitive in a hotly contested market sought by the industry's largest and best-financed companies. *Atlas II*, released initially for the Presentation Manager and the Macintosh, ultimately aims to give users access to data whether it resides on a mini, a mainframe, or another workstation across the office or across the country. Data access will be transparent to users, whose workstations may run either the entire data base system or only front-end tools like a report writer and query generator. The PM and Mac interfaces help make this ambitious application more intuitive; for example, *Atlas II* reportedly performs data base design tasks, such as field layout and format, based on users' point-and-shoot design of forms and reports.

Ashton-Tate Sues Fox

Who Owns dBASE Language?

Ashton-Tate has filed suit against Fox Software, claiming the *Foxbase+* line copies the look and feel of *dBASE* products and that Fox should be prevented from releasing its new *dBASE IV* workalike. The suit, which is unlikely to come to trial before mid-1990, seeks "millions of dollars" in damages, says Ashton-Tate general counsel Stan Witkow. President Ed Esber claims that Fox and The Santa Cruz Operation, which sells a Xenix version of *Foxbase+*, violated Ashton-Tate's legal rights by copying the total concept and feel of *dBASE III Plus*—including the screens and menus, the dBASE language, and the way *dBASE* interacts with the user. Ashton-Tate seeks to have its ownership of the *dBASE* language affirmed, despite original developer Wayne Ratliff's adoption of 40 of the program's 260 commands from public domain software. Fox president Dave Fulton insists that no one can own a language, that the code of his C language program is entirely original, and that his company has been showing the code to Ashton-Tate since January 1984. He claims Ashton-Tate made a "multimillion-dollar offer" to acquire his 50-person company in early 1987, at which time he showed Ashton-Tate programmers his product's source code and answered hours of questions about it. He points out that his company has changed the *Foxbase+* interface to conform to its Mac version and that it runs six times faster than *dBASE IV*. Fulton also affirms that Ashton-Tate is simply trying "to hurt Fox financially, trying to establish a monopoly and acting in restraint of trade." Witkow retorts that look and feel also includes a product's "sequence structure, organization, and language." *dBASE* consultant and author Adam Green scoffs at the suit, suggesting that Ashton-Tate will need *dBASE* add-ons to help buoy the *dBASE* standard in the face of upcoming competition from well-heeled vendors like Lotus Development and Microsoft.

Traveling Software Prepares New Data Manager

Memory-Resident Data Manager Lets You Organize, Access Files of Various Applications

Any day now, Traveling Software will release a data management and search program that differs significantly from both traditional data managers and the new personal information managers (PIMs). "Call it an information access manager," suggests Traveling president Mark Eppley. Code-named *Papillon*, the program lets users do conditional search and retrieval of existing data stored in diverse file formats, in different subdirectories, across multiple hard drives, from within their favorite applications. The memory-resident pop-up treats files as "items" and a cluster of related items—such as a subdirectory—as a "view." Newly created items can be linked automatically by user-designated parameters such as file extension or text string. During a search, *Papillon* automatically loads and unloads the application needed to read each file, so that a collection of items from different applications can be assembled, read, and printed without the user having to change data formats or create a duplicate in *Papillon*'s format. The product has been tested on more than 100 of the most popular packages and uses a clipboard for data transport between them. Eppley doesn't consider *Papillon* to be an application, but rather a "metalayer" that sits between the operating system and its applications. The program, which should retail for about $139, will require only 50K or so of memory.

SideKick for PM Bundled

IBM Blesses First Presentation Manager Application

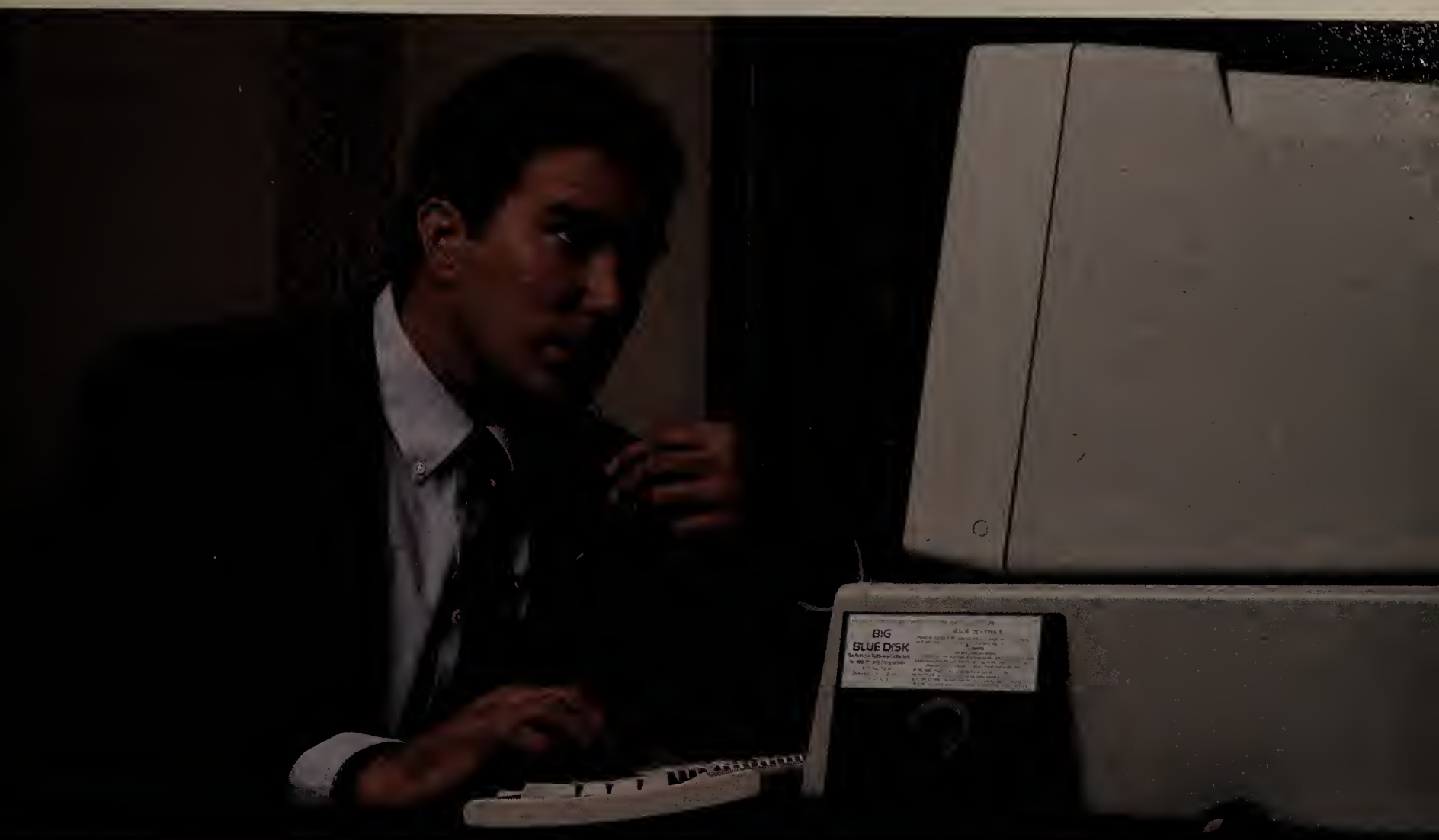
Borland International's *SideKick for Presentation Manager*, the first PM application to find its way into customers' hands, is arriving free with every copy of OS/2 Standard and Extended Editions shipped by IBM. The bundling arrangement lasts at least through February 15 and may be extended, says a Borland spokesperson. Borland also plans to release the $250 product to retailers by the end of March, about the time other system vendors expect to offer PM. *SideKick for PM* includes the same collection of applications found in Borland's character-based *SideKick Plus* but exploits both Borland's *Paradox* data base engine and OS/2 to provide multiuser/multitasking capabilities. Applications include a notepad, a calculator with editable tapes whose formulas can be changed and saved, a phone book, and a time planner. The phone book and time planner enlist the full relational powers of the *Paradox* engine to create and search schedules and phone lists; the resulting reports can be personalized using *SideKick*'s object-oriented drawing package. The user can view schedules by day, week, month, and year, organizing appointments in categories and attaching PM icons to differentiate entries as meetings, vacations, and so on. Thanks to OS/2, the user can work on multiple applications simultaneously and transfer information between them via the PM clipboard.

User Group Association Gets Bulletin Board

User Umbrella Group Taps BIT to Connect Far-Flung Members

Three major vendors will underwrite the establishment of an electronic bulletin board to link all 77 affiliate groups of the Association of PC User Groups (APCUG), representing more than 100,000 individual members. Financed by Borland International, Intel Personal Computer Enhancement Operation (PCEO), and Tymnet, the BIT bulletin board will be run by Borland salespeople at its Scotts Valley, California, headquarters as part of Borland's $100,000 annual user group commitment. User group officers will have local phone access in 780 cities via the Tymnet public data network. Intel PCEO is contributing more than $50,000 worth of Connection CoProcessor communications enhancement boards, equipped with the Hayes-compatible modem option for phone links, binary file transfer, and facsimile transmission. APCUG members will be able to exchange newsletters, access a monthly commentary from industry leaders, and conduct on-line conferences with their peers. One of the first items on the agenda, says APCUG board member Steve Bass, is to arrange an organization-wide election of board members, who currently are volunteers. APCUG is an international nonprofit organization designed to facilitate communication within the user group community and to enhance both user support activities and member influence in product planning.

We turn PC owners into PC users. For only $6.65 a month.



A subscription to Big Blue Disk brings you two 5¼" disks*, chock-full of great programs for your IBM® PC or compatible, each month for just $6.65.

Learn all the capabilities of your PC.

Big Blue Disk takes you beyond the two or three programs you bought for your PC. Without spending a fortune, **Big Blue Disk** will introduce you to new software *you can use* each month. You will get telecommunications, DOS shells, accounting applications, graphics, educational programs, and specialized utilities that make your PC easier to work with. There are even some terrific games as a bonus.

Big Blue Disk programs are *original software*, **not** public domain, so you will build a quality software collection as you learn. Each month you will sharpen your computing skills and become a smarter software buyer. You just can't buy better computing experience.

Contents of Issue #24
(Available as a back issue)

Small Business Accounting System—A ledger for small businesses.

Mandelbrot Microscope—See the world of fractals in graphic detail.

Calorie Calculator—Plan menus and keep track of your calorie intake.

Plus 3 more great programs!

FREE SOFTWARE with your order.

Try **Big Blue Disk** for three months for only $19.95. As a bonus, we will send you FREE—the *Best of Big Blue Disk* which contains the very best programs from past issues.

Money-back guarantee.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full refund. The *Best of Big Blue Disk* is yours to keep. You can't lose, so order today!

Call toll free 1-800-831-2694.

*Also available on a single 3½" disk. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

YES! Please rush me my free *Best of Big Blue Disk* and start my three-month trial subscription to **Big Blue Disk** for my IBM PC or compatible for only $19.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico $24.95, Overseas $27.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. in U.S. funds. (Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

❑ Two 5¼" disks ❑ One 3½" disk

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____–_____

Home Phone (_____) _____–_____ Ext. _____

❑ Discover ❑ AmEx ❑ VISA/MC ❑ Payment Enclosed(*U.S. funds only!*)

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

SOFTDISK, INC. P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, La. 71130-0008 PW029

Circle 66 on reader service card

Graphics Group Formed

WPMA Seeks Standardization Among Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager Products

A group of some 70 software developers, system makers, and large corporate users have formed a nonprofit organization to accelerate the acceptance of *Microsoft Windows* and IBM OS/2 Presentation Manager. Lead by longtime *Windows* developer Micrografx, the Windows Presentation Manager Association (WPMA) hopes to promote these similar graphic user interface products as standards and to ensure consistent operation among their applications through meetings, a newsletter, and an electronic bulletin board. Microsoft Corporation is one of 20 software developers involved, but as of this writing, IBM had not yet been convinced to join. Micrografx chairperson George Grayson recognizes the irony in that, joking that "we will drag them kicking and screaming across the finish line." WPMA is interested in having "a voice, not veto power" over the development direction of *Windows* and Presentation Manager. Historically, market leaders such as IBM have not been anxious to open product design up to discussion or to loosen their grip on a standard. But recently, some of IBM's control in the bus area has been weakened by the challenge from the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) coalition. Similarly, the Video Electronics Standards Association, led by NEC Home Electronics, has broken away to create an 800 by 600 enhanced VGA standard.

Bye-Bye Boom?

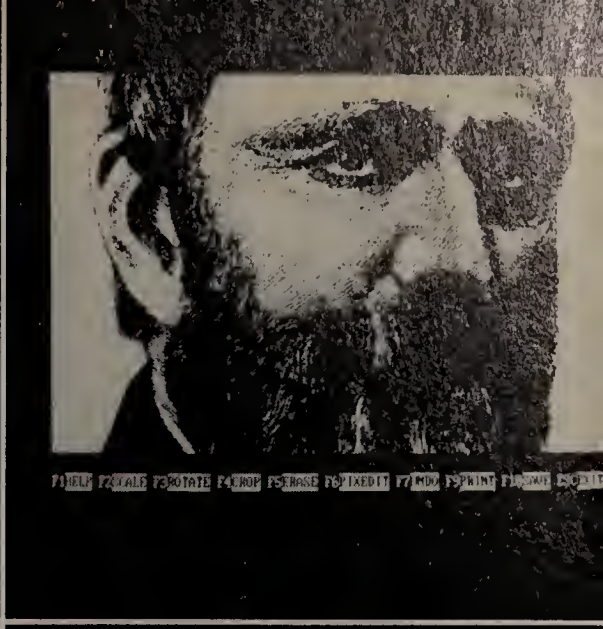
While Some Markets Will Prosper, Industry Growth Expected to Slow This Year

PC component vendors and analysts anticipate that after several years of heady expansion, sales growth will slow in 1989. Overall unit sales, which rose by 84 percent in 1987 and 23.5 percent in 1988, will climb only about 10 percent in 1989, according to Bruce Stephen, analyst for International Data Corporation. "The boom days are over," predicts Stephen. "We've had a lot of gushers, but a 10 percent growth rate isn't bad; it's steadier, more realistic, and appropriate for a more mature industry." The industry simply couldn't be expected to maintain its pace, he says. Additionally, multiple unit buyers (who account for about 60 percent of PC shipments) are lengthening purchase cycles in order to come to grips with the extensive technology changes now under way. "People are thinking more strategically about where they put their dollars, and streamlining existing systems through connectivity products," Stephen notes. "There's a cautious attitude toward new technology—386s and new buses and OS/2. People are studying more before they go out and buy, because a lot of the pieces are not yet available." Bright spots amid the general slowdown are portable computers and PCs sold into the work-at-home market. Additionally, revenues are expected to grow by 15 percent because of the shift to 80386 processors. Intel Corporation, which concurs with the 10 percent unit growth number, expects to be shipping as many 80386 chips as 80286 chips by midyear. By 1990, says Intel marketing manager John Fitzpatrick, his company's unit shipments will be split evenly between 80286s, 80386s, and the new 80386SXs.

Lotus Bundles Impress

Ships Second Enhancement Product to Combat Excel

Overseas, Lotus Development is bundling a new screen- and output-enhancement product with *1-2-3*. *Impress* by PC Publishing is being shipped with copies of the spreadsheet in Europe. For the past several months, U.S. shipments have included a similar product, *Allways* by Funk Software. Both bundles aim to neutralize competition from Microsoft's graphics-oriented spreadsheet, *Excel*. Chris Randall, marketing director for Lotus's PC Spreadsheet Division, says that Funk's U.S. marketing profile and wider selection of printer drivers make *Allways* the best choice here. On the other hand, he adds, the $149 *Impress* is more appropriate for Europeans, who are more accustomed to what-you-see-is-what-you-get graphics. *Impress* offers WYSIWYG font and color enhancements within a worksheet display, rather than simply for previewing output as with the $150 *Allways*. Additionally, says Randall, *Impress* got the nod in Europe because its French parent, Aleph 2, knows that market, and had foreign language versions immediately available. Lotus plans no changes in the U.S. bundle. Both deals represent powerful marketing coups for these longtime suppliers of *1-2-3* add-ins. ●



OUR NEW $249 HAND SCANNER WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU SEE THINGS.

MORE SHARPLY. The Complete Hand Scanner/400™ is the easy, affordable way to add extra impact to newsletters, reports and documents.

It gives you a choice of resolution: 200, 300, even a razor-sharp 400 dpi. It scans material up to 2½″ wide by 14″ long.

And it displays the image on the screen as you scan.

FROM ANOTHER PERSPECTIVE. Our SmartScan™ software scales, rotates, crops, edits and re-sizes images from 10% to 200%.

IN PRINT. The SmartScan software also gives you total control of your layout.

Just scan and position your images anywhere on the page. Then add them to any of the most popular graphics, word processing and publishing programs: WordPerfect,® Ventura Publisher,® PC Paintbrush +,™ and PageMaker.®

AND BIGGER. For larger images, get The Complete Half-Page Scanner.™ You can scan an entire page in two quick passes, then combine them into one full-size image at a crisp 200 dpi. Just $299.

Both scanners come with an easy-to-install interface card, SmartScan software, and a 2-year warranty. All you need is an MS-DOS® PC with a hard disk and a graphics card.

To find out more about the very best hand scanners you can buy, call our toll-free number today. **1-800-634-5558.**

TheComplete PC

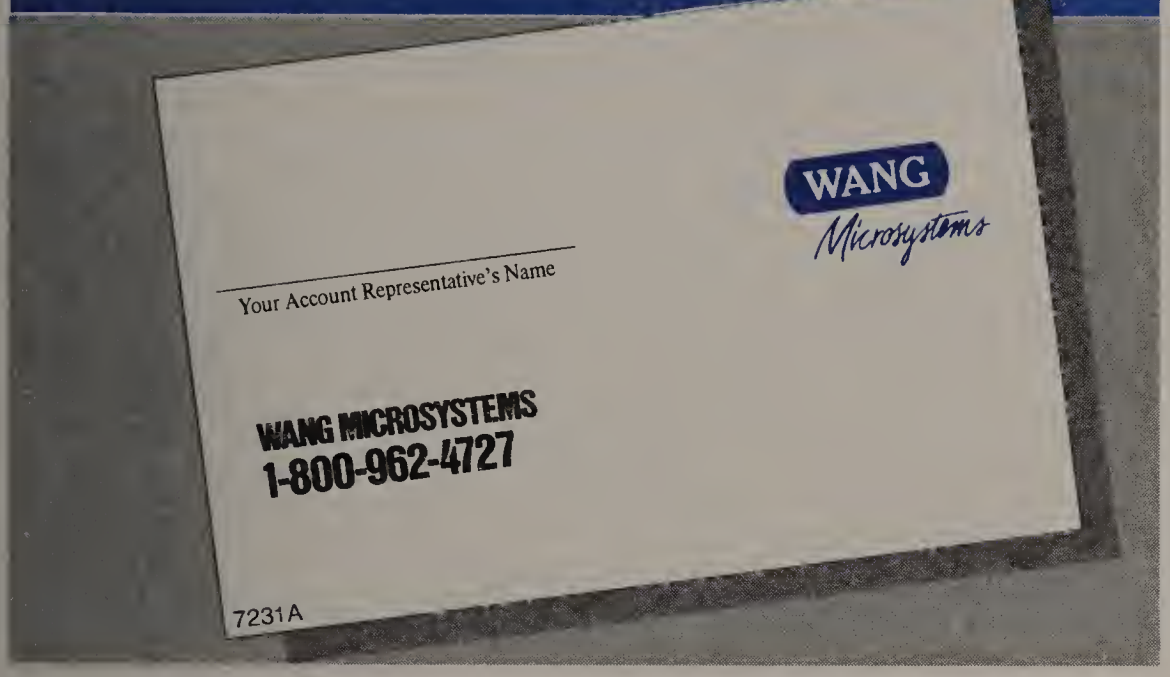
521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 434-0145 FAX (408) 434-1048.

©1988 The Complete PC. The Complete PC, The Complete Hand Scanner/400, The Complete Half-Page Scanner, and SmartScan are trademarks of The Complete PC, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 44 on reader service card

WANG MICROSYSTEMS LOOKS AT YOU DIFFERENTLY. OUR PCs PROVE IT.

CALL WANG MICROSYSTEMS DIRECTLY AND FIND OUT ABOUT THE NEW WANG 380 SERIES.



We designed the Wang 380 series with all the features you'd expect from a great microsystem—speed, flexibility and computing power—but we've added one feature no other computer on the market today offers. Call your Wang Account Representative 1-800-962-4727 for more information.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Wang Microsystems PC381 and PC382*

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 16MHz for the PC381, and at 20MHz for the PC382
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB diskette drive
- 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB of base memory expandable to 16MB (utilizing the standard dedicated 32 bit high speed expansion slot)
- 32 bit paged/interleaved memory controller card
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (two 8 bit, six 16 bit)
- Two serial and one parallel port
- Choice of keyboards (12 function key IBM enhanced compatible or 16 function key Wang/IBM enhanced compatible)
- 229 Watt power supply

Four hard disk drive options

- 42MB 23ms
- 68MB 28ms
- 143MB 23ms ESDI
- 321MB 18ms ESDI

Partial listing of Wang PC options

- Additional 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive.
- Additional 5.25" 360KB or 1.2MB Diskette Drives.
- Intel 80387 math coprocessor (16MHz or 20MHz).
- 100 nanosecond 1MB, or 256KB memory SIMM Modules.
- VGA analog monochrome or color monitor.
- VGA color plus controller.

WANG
Microsystems
1-800-962-4727

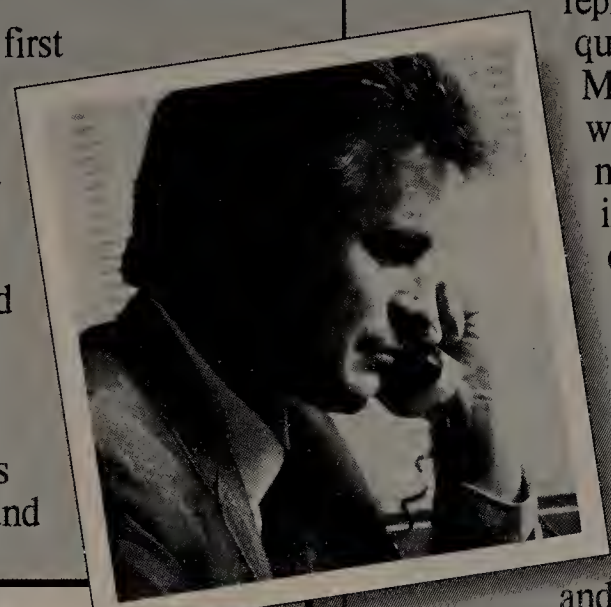
*ASK ABOUT THE OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE IN OUR COMPLETE FAMILY OF PCs.

CALL WANG MICROSYSTEMS DIRECTLY ABOUT THE NEW 380 SERIES, AT 1-800-962-4727

We've designed our PC's with all the features you'd expect from a great microsystem—speed, flexibility and computing power—but we've added one feature no other computer on the market today offers.

The Wang Microsystems Account Representative.

From your very first inquiry, you'll be speaking with a Wang-trained expert. Someone who can answer all your questions quickly and efficiently. Someone who knows the right questions to ask you. Someone who knows our products inside and out, who won't put you on hold while fumbling with spec sheets and manuals.



In short, an expert who will deal with you on a professional level.

We encourage you to call 1-800-962-4727 for a sample of the kind of service you can expect. Ask your account representative your toughest questions. Find out how a Model 381 or 382 fits in with your current equipment. What improvements in productivity you can expect. Ask about technical support. And what happens when a newer technology is developed.

Your Wang Microsystems account representative can help tailor a system to your needs and your current equipment. Help you get up and running without delays. Show you how to make the most of the computer's superior technology. And provide on-line technical assistance every working day.

Because when you purchase a Wang Microsystems PC, you're buying more than a computer. You're buying membership in an information and service network that will stand behind you.

To discover for yourself what our more direct approach can do for you, call one of our Account Representatives at 1-800-962-4727 today. You'll get a whole new perspective on buying a computer.

SPECIFICATIONS: Wang Microsystems PC381 and PC382*

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 16MHz for the PC381, and at 20MHz for the PC382
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB diskette drive
- 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB of base memory expandable to 16MB (utilizing the standard dedicated 32 bit high speed expansion slot)
- 32 bit paged/interleaved memory controller card
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (two 8 bit, six 16 bit)
- Two serial and one parallel port
- Choice of keyboards (12 function key IBM enhanced compatible or 16 function key Wang/IBM enhanced compatible)
- 229 Watt power supply

Four hard disk drive options

- 42MB 23ms
- 68MB 28ms
- 143MB 23ms ESDI
- 321MB 18ms ESDI

Partial listing of Wang PC options

- Additional 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive.
- Additional 5.25" 360KB or 1.2MB Diskette Drives.
- Intel 80387 math coprocessor (16MHz or 20MHz).
- 100 nanosecond 1MB, or 256KB memory SIMM Modules.
- VGA analog monochrome or color monitor.
- VGA color plus controller.

***ASK ABOUT THE OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE IN OUR COMPLETE FAMILY OF PCs.**

WANG

Microsystems

1-800-962-4727

7321

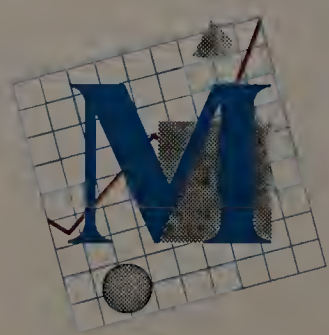
Circle 299 on reader service card

50,000 illustrators agree, Micrografx Designer is the graphics software of choice.

They're in good company.

PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award: Best Graphic Software of the Year, 1988

Whether you're into desktop publishing, graphic design, presentation graphics, or technical illustration, Micrografx Designer is the illustration software package for you. See what you've been missing. For a free self-running demo, call 800/272-3729.



MICROGRAFX

1303 Arapaho · Richardson, TX 75081 · 214/234-1769 · 800/272-3729
Surrey House · 34 Eden Street · Kingston · KT1 1ER · UK · 01-547 1638

Who Sets the Standards?

It's no longer just IBM's game.

A new crop of leaders wants to set the hardware and software standards of the future.

Richard Landry

FRED STIMSON

Until Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, and others confronted IBM in the PC bus arena with EISA, it seemed as though nobody could set a standard that differed from Big Blue's. Now the game has changed, and a host of vendors are challenging IBM's right to map out the future of PCs.

Why is this so important? Standards affect everything, from the price you pay for hardware and software to the amount of time you spend learning to use them. But standards also let you know where PCs are headed.

Take IBM's Micro Channel. It's as much a vision of the future as it is a replacement for the AT standard. The small form factor, surface-mount board design, VGA graphics, and bus-master capability all define a high-performance world that most users don't live in today. It's an exclusive world in other ways, too: built for IBM loyalists and closed to the rest of us.

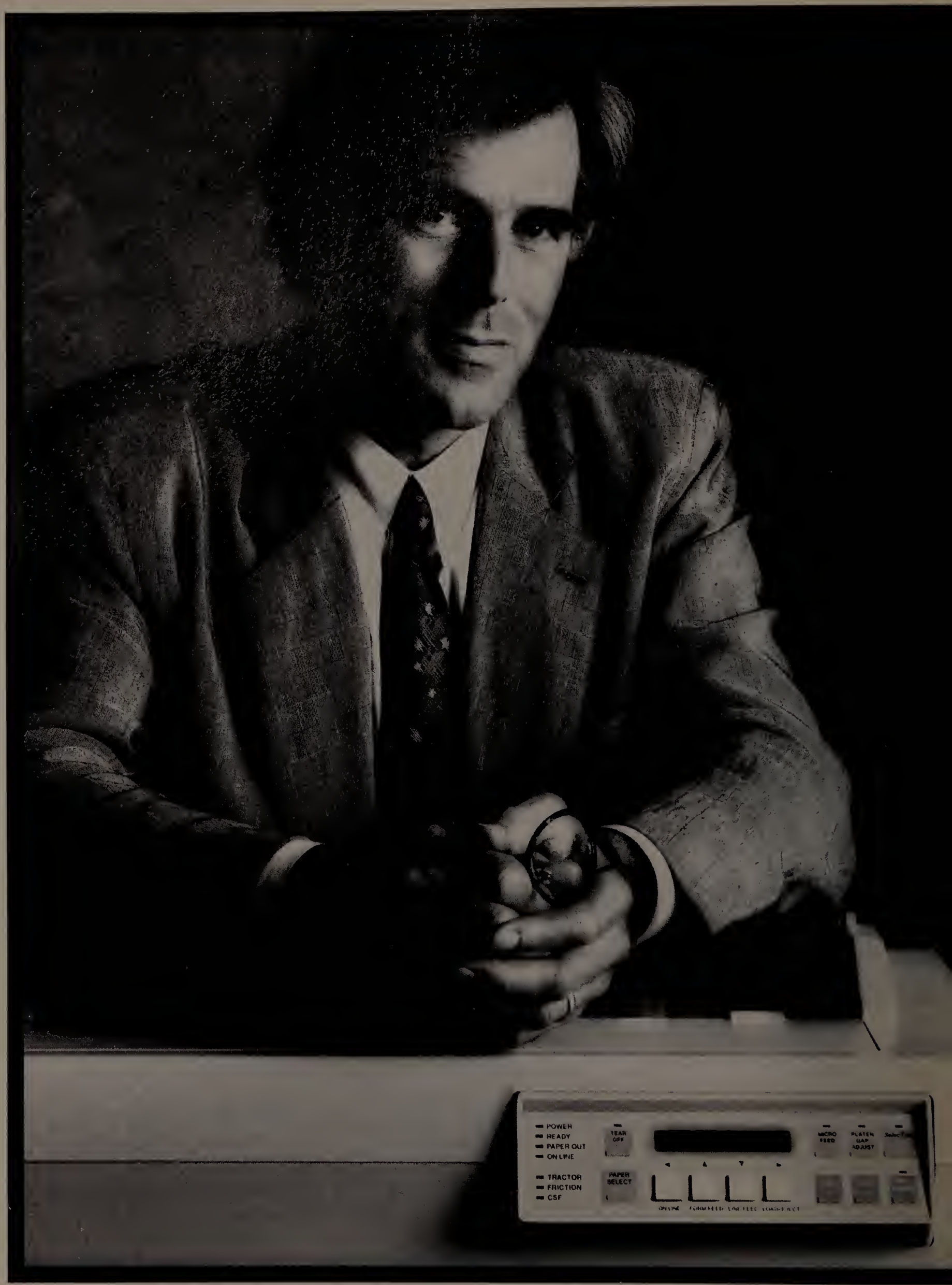
EISA represents a somewhat different vision. While its benefits (like the Micro Channel's) are all in the future, EISA lets users maintain current standards and multiple sources for new equipment. That means lower prices on retail shelves. EISA amounts to a sound business decision for vendors, too. Micro Channel systems are designed to compete with the AT-class machines vendors successfully sell today. By contrast, EISA systems are the AT's natural extension. That means greater incentive for vendors to provide high-performance PCs that complement AT systems, not render them obsolete.

As the recent flight of top executives from IBM confirms, EISA's backers have at least one thing right: PC users won't buy a vision that locks them in to a single vendor or drives up costs without providing an alternative. IBM established freedom of choice as a principle with the PC and the AT. Once the proverbial barn doors open, the inhabitants don't readily wander back.

This same story is being repeated in areas like graphics, where the next-generation vision embodied in the Micro Channel is crumbling before aggressive competitors bent on establishing standards that others will want to follow.

NEC Home Electronics is a case in point. This winter NEC announced the formation of the Video Electronic Standards Association (VESA) to support extensions to IBM's VGA graphics standard (see *Industry Outlook* in this issue). Even though other

(continues)



Epson LQ-2550. 24-pin; 400 CPS/draft; 133 CPS/letter quality; 360 x 360 bit image graphics; 136 column carriage; short form tear-off; automatic paper thickness and top of form adjust; optional dual-bin cut sheet feeder; one year limited warranty. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

"There's no question I wanted a letter quality printer. One with lots of typestyles. Color, if I could get it. Wide carriage. Paper handling. And controls that make it very easy to use. This new Epson I bought has it all. In fact, **if this printer can't do it, you probably don't need it done."**

From the leader in dot matrix printing comes the ultimate letter quality printer. The new Epson® LQ-2550. Among its many features you'll find seven perfect typestyles, high-quality graphics, built-in color and Epson's advanced SmartPark™ paper handling.

SmartPark is the easiest way ever to alternate between fanfold and single sheet paper. Or envelopes. Or even forms. And you can control just about everything with one touch of our SelecType panel.

To keep your work flowing, the LQ-2550 includes time-saving macros. Use them to pre-set your printer for the formats you use most often. Memos, spreadsheets, graphs, business letters. After that, one button is all it takes. The **LQ-2550** remembers the settings for you.

In addition, the LQ-2550 comes with something nobody else's letter quality printer will ever have. Epson's undeniable reputation for reliability, performance and value. Anything less just won't do.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

TurboTax®

THE BEST GETS BETTER!

THE BEST OF 1987 PC MAGAZINE

1986 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD
1987 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD
1988 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

DEPENDABLE

The #1 selling tax software continues to be the overwhelming choice of taxpayers everywhere! And with over 1,500,000 tax returns filed last year, you know you're getting software on which YOU CAN DEPEND.

Still the Critics Choice!
"It makes doing your taxes almost fun." —*PC Magazine*
"The only thing TurboTax can't do is print the money." —*PC World*
"Triple Crown: form preparation, tax planning and elegantly written software." —*Money Magazine*

Here's how TurboTax helps you this year:
- The famous **"Quick-Look Tax Window"**
- NEW! **1040A Short Form**
- **FAST**—calculates tax return under 3 seconds
- Over **40 forms**—all the forms you'll need
- On-line **IRS instructions**
- Quick-Link **Forms Finder**—to find forms by subject
- Pop-up **Calculator** and **Notepad**
- **On-line help**
- NEW! Auto-Interview—helps you **select** the **tax forms** you need
- **1989 Tax Planning** included FREE!
- Data Examiner—to help pinpoint any omissions
- IRS Approved DOT MATRIX 1040 with list of printers expanded—includes Laser Jet

TurboTax does states, too!!

Complete the chore with TurboTax state software. TurboTax is THE ONLY system with 41 state packages available!! Only $40.ea.

TurboTax State

NEW!
PROFESSIONAL REFERRAL SERVICE
Consult a tax professional with your TurboTax data file as the starting point! Over 8,000 TurboTax ProSeries/1040 accountants now available for strategic tax planning, finishing your return or a financial tune-up. Write for the name of the TurboTax professional nearest you!

NEW!
VISUAL 1040
You have to see it to believe it!

COMING SOON!
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER
Complete personal finance manager with direct link to **TurboTax**. Checking and portfolio management. Investment Advisor. Household Inventory. Budget Analysis. And Much More! Coming first quarter 1989. Under $100. The ***only*** way to count ***your*** beans.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL
1-800-782-1120 (OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA)

STILL ONLY $75
SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER. Or order direct. Shipping included (Continental US only). CA residents add 6½% tax. VISA/MC.

FREE!! While supplies last, copy of the latest Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor included with your direct order.

CHORT, Inc.
5045 Shoreham Place
San Diego, CA 92122
(619) 453-8722

Circle 262 on reader service card

vendors have pushed the 644 by 480 VGA standard to display graphics at 800 by 600 and 1024 by 768, IBM has not added such extensions to its VGA.

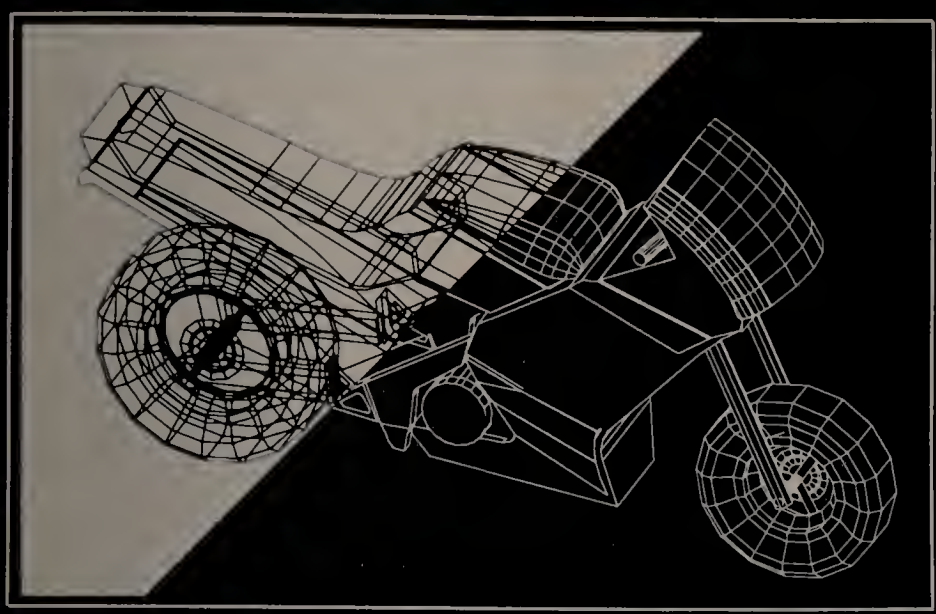
VESA members want to accelerate the move to higher resolution graphics for a fraction of the cost required to follow IBM's alternative, the 8514/A. Meanwhile, NEC is taking advantage of its leadership position by offering two new monitors designed to support the VGA's higher resolutions. Does NEC worry that clone vendors will cut into its own action? Not according to Jerry Benson, NEC's vice president for marketing. "Our only advantage is a design lead," he says. Technical innovation and consumerist thinking are what keep NEC ahead of the pack.

IBM's bitter experience in hardware applies equally well to other aspects of the PC world. While Ashton-Tate chases down Fox Software in a tussle over the future of the dBASE language, competitors on all sides are making *dBASE* itself obsolete. Powerful, easy-to-use SQL data bases threaten Ashton-Tate far more than a competitor whose products have proven enormously valuable to *dBASE* developers. Ashton-Tate would do well to trade as much technology as possible with Fox, in the hope of getting the performance edge it needs to keep the *real* competition—Microsoft, Lotus, Borland, and Oracle—at bay.

As Traveling Software's Mark Eppley puts it: "Innovate, don't litigate."

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send an MCI message to Richard Landry/301-3685. ●

AW . . .WHAT THE HECK!



The first question asked by many people is, "Why is *DesignCAD 3-D* priced so low?" The answer? After developing *DesignCAD 3-D* we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. We asked our lawyers and accountants for their opinion. We even asked our Mothers, Wives, and childhood Sweethearts! Finally in the greatest American Tradition, we said, *"Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!"* *DesignCAD 3-D* sells for $299 complete. No add-ons, nothing else to buy!

DesignCAD 3-D is a complete 3-Dimensional CAD system. It offers most, if not all, the features found on programs costing more than $3000! In fact, **PC Magazine** says, "For a low-cost, self-contained 3-D package DesignCAD's range of features steals the show. The package offers more than adequate features for a wide range of professionals and hobbyists alike."

Once again, American Small Business Computers has proved that you don't have to spend a lot of money to get quality software. *DesignCAD 3-D* provides features such as Shading, Solid Object Modeling, Hidden Line Removal, Cross Sectioning capability, ability to output shaded drawings to laser printers, dot-matrix printers, or pen plotters, extensive file transfer capability, *all for only $299!* No other 3-Dimensional CAD system can come close to providing the price/performance of *DesignCAD 3-D.*

There is a very important reason to buy *DesignCAD 3-D* other than price: PERFORMANCE! *DesignCAD 3-D* provides complete 3-Dimensional drawing capabilities. It's not a "warmed-over" 2-D program. *DesignCAD 3-D* allows you to draw any entity in 3-D space. This means, for example, that you can draw a curve in the shape of a spring. You can draw a circle or arc at ANY angle on ANY plane.

DesignCAD 3-D allows up to 4 simultaneous views - any angle or perspective -on the screen. *DesignCAD 3-D* also provides complex extrusions—linear, scalar, and circular. Extensive 3-D text capabilities and auto-dimensioning are provided, *at no extra charge, of course!*

DesignCAD 3-D almost certainly is compatible with the computer system you now own. *DesignCAD 3-D* supports more than 200 dot-matrix printers, at high resolution. *DesignCAD 3-D* supports more than 80 plotters, and most digitizers, mice, and graphics adapters available for "PC and PC Compatible" systems. Shaded and wireframe models can be output to the printer or plotter YOU own.

$299

DesignCAD 3-D provides the capability to read drawings from most other CAD systems (*DesignCAD/ProDesign II, AutoCAD's DXF, Hewlett Packard's HPGL,* and *IGES*). *DesignCAD 3-D* will also write GE, and POSTSCRIPT files. This file exchange utility is included at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D does not require expensive graphics adapters and monitors - even shading can be done on ordinary displays, such as the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) and Hercules Monochrome Adapter. *DesignCAD* also supports many of the ultra high resolution graphics adapters, with more hardware being supported daily.

However, the best reason to buy *DesignCAD 3-D* is not the low price. It's not the outstanding performance. It's not the extensive hardware compatibility. *The best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is for its amazing ease of use!*

What else do you need to know about DesignCAD 3-D? Only this: "Included at No Extra Charge." What is included at no extra charge? **EVERYTHING! $299 BUYS IT ALL!**

DesignCAD 3-D

Oh yes, we also market a 2-Dimensional version of *DesignCAD 3-D* with special drafting and design functions. Can they work together? Naturally . . . Our Mothers, Wives, and childhood Sweethearts would see it no other way! The price? . . . **$299, of course!**

How do you get one? See your local computer store or dealer, or contact:

To quote **PC Magazine** . . .
"DesignCAD 3-D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much."

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 So. Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361
Phone: (918) 825-4844 Fax: 01-918-825-6359
Telex: 9102400302

Write or phone us for FREE DEMO DISK and information on DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2-D products.

Circle 306 on reader service card

PRESENTING AMERICA'S HOTTEST NEW CORPORATE JETS.

FIVESTAR Computers.

Taking companies higher. And farther.

It's no wonder hundreds of corporations across the country are now flying high-performance computers from FIVESTAR. That's because FIVESTAR delivers the quality and power companies need to soar to new levels of capability - while keeping hardware costs down to earth.

A ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY—and ON-SITE SERVICE.

Every FIVESTAR Computer comes with a ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY. For companies with critical applications, a comprehensive ON-SITE SERVICE CONTRACT is available for just $99. In most cases, service calls are made within 24 hours.

The FIVESTAR 286/10.

The high performance computer that flies through complex business applications.

CPU/MEMORY: 80286 16-bit microprocessor • 6/10MHz user selectable • 0 wait states • 13.3MHz LANDMARK throughput rating • Socket available for 80287/10 math coprocessor • 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB RAM • Supports LIM/EMS 4.0 on the motherboard

BIOS: AWARD BIOS • Set-up utility in firmware • Fully supports DOS and OS/2

EXPANSION SLOTS: Eight full-length slots: two 8-bit, six 16-bit

PRICE: $995

The FIVESTAR 386/16 SX.

A faster corporate jet for companies running on tight schedules - and tight budgets.

CPU/MEMORY: 80386-SX 16/32-bit microprocessor • 8/16MHz user selectable • 0 wait states • Socket available for 80387/16 math coprocessor • 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB RAM (on motherboard) • Uses 256KB or 1MB DRAMS

BIOS: AMI BIOS • Set-up utility and diagnostics in firmware • ROM BIOS and video BIOS in shadow RAM • Fully supports DOS and OS/2

EXPANSION SLOTS: Eight full-length slots: two 8-bit, six 16-bit.

PRICE: $1,495

The FIVESTAR 386/16.

The hot machine that'll take your company to new heights of productivity.

CPU/MEMORY: 80386 32-bit microprocessor • 8/16MHz user selectable • 0 wait states • 24.0MHz LANDMARK throughput rating • Socket available for 80387/16 math coprocessor • 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB RAM 32-bit memory • Uses 256KB/1MB DRAMS

BIOS: AMI BIOS • Set-up utility and diagnostics in firmware • ROM BIOS and video BIOS in shadow RAM • Fully supports DOS and OS/2

EXPANSION SLOTS: Six full-length slots: one 8-bit, four 16-bit, one 32-bit.

PRICE: $1,995

The FIVESTAR 386/20.

For companies that want to reach high altitudes in a hurry - and leave the competition far behind.

CPU/MEMORY: 80386 32-bit microprocessor • 6/20MHz user selectable • 0 wait states • 30MHz LANDMARK throughput rating • Socket available for 80387/20 math coprocessor • 1MB 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB RAM • 64KB (static RAM) cache memory • Uses 1MB SIMMS

BIOS: AMI BIOS • Set-up utility and diagnostics in firmware • Fully supports DOS and OS/2

EXPANSION SLOTS: Eight full-length slots: two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit.

PRICE: $2,495

All models shown also come equipped with:

• RS-232 serial port • Centronics parallel printer port • 101-key enhanced keyboard with separate numeric and cursor control keypads • real-time clock/calendar with battery back-up • 200WT power supply (110/220V switchable).

Order by phone today.
Call FIVESTAR to discuss your company's computer needs. (And don't forget to ask about our new 386/25.) We'll have you flying in no time!

1-800-752-5555

FIVESTAR COMPUTERS

America's hottest new corporate jets.

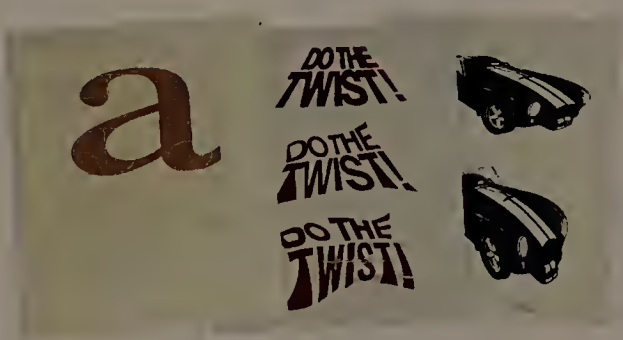
All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
07518

FIVESTAR is a registered trademark.

Circle 253 on reader service card

DO THE TWIST!

Introducing Artline.™
The Graphics Illustrator That Manipulates Type Down To The Letter.

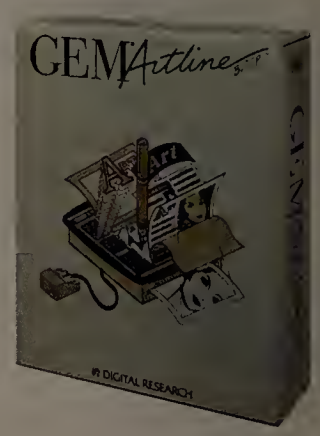


Twist it! Turn it! Anyway you want it. With Artline, you can produce high-quality text effects and original graphics you never thought possible. All on your PC!

Choose a typeface, draw free-hand, trace an image. Then take your graphic design even further. Scale it, rotate it, color it, pattern it, mirror it, copy it…well, you get the picture.

You can partner Artline with GEM® Desktop Publisher,™ Xerox® Ventura Publisher® and Aldus® PageMaker® for logos, headlines and illustrations. And it'll work with almost any printer.

Artline. The ideal design tool for the most innovative, high-quality text and graphics. It's revolutionary. In every sense of the word.



For more information, contact your nearest dealer or call (800) 443-4200.

All artwork shown was created using Artline.

GEM® Artline™ By CCP

From DIGITAL RESEARCH™

GEM, Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and GEM Artline and GEM Desktop Publisher are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1988, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 266 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

User Group Power Overrated

I read David Bunnell's September 1988 column ["Taking It to the Streets"] with joy in my heart and tears in my eyes. Here is a church ministering to the needs of its neighborhood. I wonder how many more such centers could be started if the people who made their riches in the computer field would contribute a fraction of their net worth, or even of their annual salary. I'm thinking specifically of the presidents and/or founders of companies like IBM, DEC, Dell, Apple, Lotus, Microsoft, Borland, and so on. And the sooner the better: As the U.S. Bureau of the Census recently reminded us, the rich are getting richer, and the poor, poorer.

As to the source of software popularity, I arrived at a different conclusion than did Stewart Alsop ["The Importance of Being Earnest," *PCW*, September 1988]. I say it's the computer press that most influences software sales, not vendor appearances at user group meetings. Take, for example, September's *Industry Outlook*. *Symphony* and *Framework* are in the headlines again, despite Steven A. Blumenthal's admission on page 198 of the same issue [*The Software Shelf*] that *Enable* is superior to *Symphony* (and cheaper, by the way). And what about excellent programs like *The Smart Series?* User groups may be important, but those of us who live more than 40 miles from one must rely on magazines and retailers for our information.

Christopher L. Komline
Gladstone, New Jersey

Co/Session Critique Unfair

In Judy Getts' review of *Co/Session* ["Remote Assistance," *PCW*, October 1988], she describes two of the program's features—password protection of the voice-to-data switch, and drive and directory file access restriction—as "pointless." Both are security features our customers have requested. *Co/Session* is the only package of its kind that allows DOS file functions to take place in the background on the host computer, and these two features are required to prevent unauthorized access to specified directories when *Co/Session* is operating in the background.

The author says our program offers faster-than-average speed —except in graphics mode. But running side by side with *Carbon Copy* and *Close Up*, *Co/Session* definitely has faster screen updates in both text and graphics modes, and we offer a money-back guarantee to any registered *Co/Session* owner who disagrees.

Finally, *Co/Session* receives no credit for many features it contains, even though other programs in the review are lauded

(continues)

What looks like DOS,
acts like DOS,
is easy like DOS,
can hook everybody up
and keep 'em hopping
from program to program,

and costs less than
an office chair?

The Comfortably Affordable (and already available) PC-MOS.™

If you can afford a nice leather chair for your office, you can afford a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system that's just as comfortable to use.

PC-MOS incorporates breakthrough technology that allows you to fully harness the power and capabilities of 80386-based computers, while maintaining the compatibility and ease of use of DOS. So now you can have up to 25 inexpensive terminals driven by a single 80386 processor. You can continue to use your favorite software programs like Lotus 1-2-3,™ dBASE III,™ and WordPerfect,™ and you can keep using those familiar DOS commands like DIR and COPY. You can even run all those terminals as a single cluster connected to a Novell server.

PC-MOS comes in single, five and 25-user versions starting at $195. Your satisfaction is guaranteed or you get a complete refund.

For more information about PC-MOS and the name of the authorized dealer nearest you, call 1-800-451-LINK. Then you can sit back and relax.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 PARKWAY LANE • NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092
INSIDE GEORGIA: 404-448-5465 • FAX: 404-263-6474
INTERNATIONAL CALLS: 404-263-1006

Circle 173 on reader service card

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. All other brand names are the trademarks of their respective holders.

for similar capabilities. Specifically, either the host or the remote computer can call the other; users may toggle between voice and data transmission; and the program offers optional password protection and auto-callback, file transfer restrictions, and screen and session recording. Additionally, *Session/XL*, a $225 companion product, offers a powerful communications script language.

David J. Saphier
President
Triton Technologies, Inc.
Iselin, New Jersey

Despite Mr. Saphier's protestations, I still question the usefulness of the program's voice-to-data password. In most Co/Session *applications, the user will be free to skip out to DOS on the remote PC and thereby thwart any security, enjoying unlimited access to the contents of the machine's drives and directories.*

I mentioned many of Co/Session*'s capabilities in the article's Features Evaluation. I was unable to list some of* Co/Session*'s other features because of space restrictions. Likewise, other flaws in the program went unmentioned for the same reason.*
—Judy Getts

Apples Versus Oranges

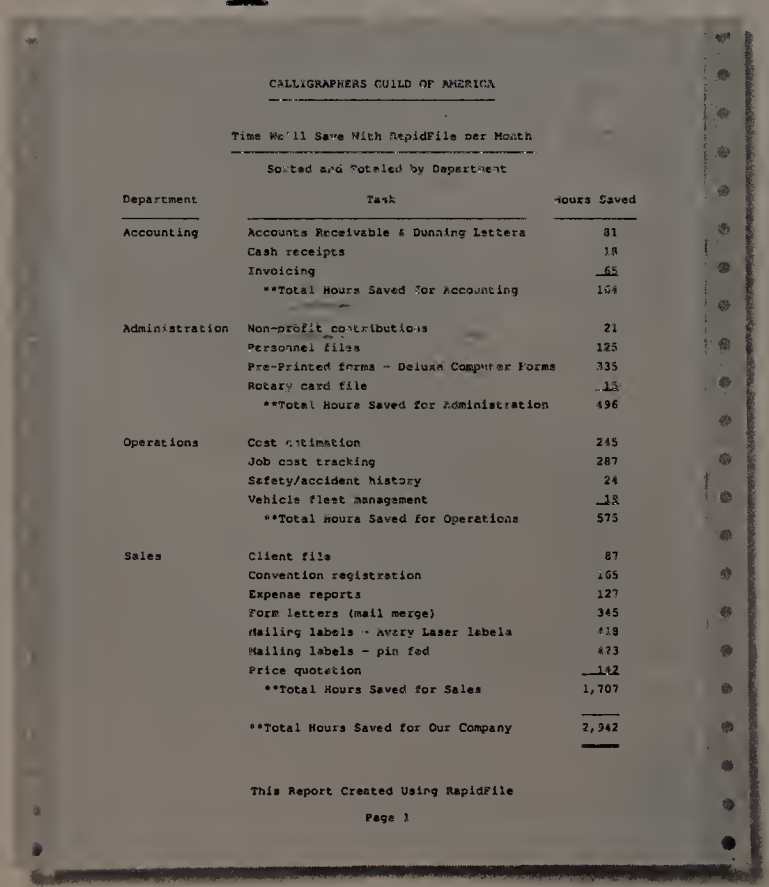
"Accounting Software: Good for Business" by *PC World* accounting expert Ralph Soucie [September 1988] was informative but had one major deficiency. Comparing Computer Associates' *Accpac BPI* to *Solomon III* and *RealWorld* is like comparing an IBM XT to Compaq's 25-MHz 386 or ALR's FlexCache. Although many readers may know that IBM also makes 80386-based machines, they are less likely to know of Computer Associates' powerful *Accpac Plus* products. Unlike the intentionally "skimpy" *BPI* line, *Accpac Plus* is superior to *Solomon III* and *RealWorld* at a comparable ($695) list price.

Joseph M. Sweet, CPA
Warwick, Rhode Island

Is PC World a Bully?

It is a rare occasion (in fact, this is the first) that I take the time to write a letter defending a reviewed product. But after reading Senior Editor Eric Knorr's

Rapid lists. Rapid labels.



CALLIGRAPHERS GUILD OF AMERICA

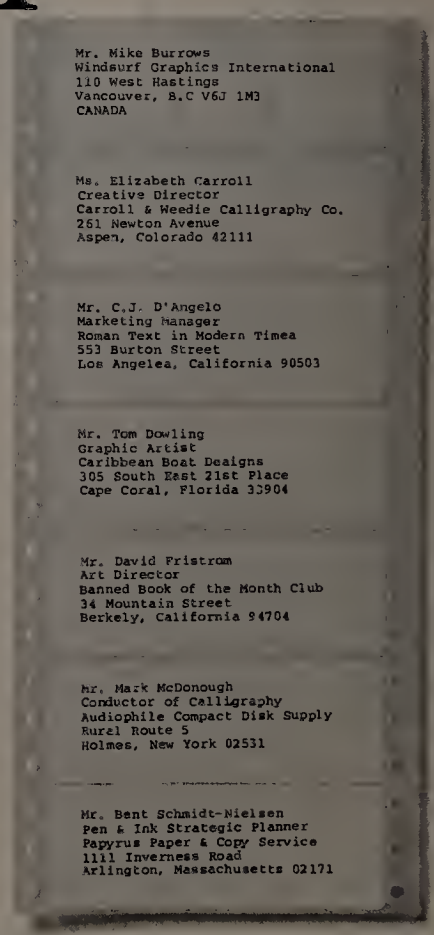
Time We'll Save With RapidFile per Month

Sorted and Totaled by Department

Department	Task	Hours Saved
Accounting	Accounts Receivable & Dunning Letters	81
	Cash receipts	18
	Invoicing	65
	**Total Hours Saved for Accounting	164
Administration	Non-profit contributions	21
	Personnel files	125
	Pre-Printed forms - Deluxe Computer Forms	335
	Rotary card file	15
	**Total Hours Saved for Administration	496
Operations	Cost estimation	245
	Job cost tracking	287
	Safety/accident history	24
	Vehicle fleet management	18
	**Total Hours Saved for Operations	575
Sales	Client file	87
	Convention registration	165
	Expense reports	127
	Form letters (mail merge)	345
	Mailing labels - Avery Laser labels	418
	Mailing labels - pin fed	423
	Price quotation	142
	**Total Hours Saved for Sales	1,707
	**Total Hours Saved for Our Company	2,942

This Report Created Using RapidFile

Page 1



Mr. Mike Burrows
Windsurf Graphics International
110 West Hastings
Vancouver, B.C V6J 1M3
CANADA

Ms. Elizabeth Carroll
Creative Director
Carroll & Weedie Calligraphy Co.
261 Newton Avenue
Aspen, Colorado 42111

Mr. C.J. D'Angelo
Marketing Manager
Roman Text in Modern Times
553 Burton Street
Los Angeles, California 90503

Mr. Tom Dowling
Graphic Artist
Caribbean Boat Designs
305 South East 21st Place
Cape Coral, Florida 33904

Mr. David Fristrom
Art Director
Banned Book of the Month Club
34 Mountain Street
Berkely, California 94704

Mr. Mark McDonough
Conductor of Calligraphy
Audiophile Compact Disk Supply
Rural Route 5
Holmes, New York 02531

Mr. Bent Schmidt-Nielsen
Pen & Ink Strategic Planner
Papyrus Paper & Copy Service
1111 Inverness Road
Arlington, Massachusetts 02171

*In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, Ext. 0275. RapidFile runs on IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owner: RapidFile, dBASE, MultiMate Advantage II, Framework, Ashton-Tate, Corp.; PFS: Professional File/Software Publishing Corp.; IBM/International Business Machines Corporation. RapidFile is written in MMSFORTH ©1984 Miller Microcomputer Services.

comparison of the Dell 310 and the ALR FlexCache 20386 [*The Hardware Shelf, PCW*, September 1988], I couldn't resist.

InfoWorld and *PC Week* reviews of the 20386 earlier this year each complimented the computer's sturdy case and excellent overall workmanship. But Mr. Knorr's comment, "knock into the FlexCache with your swivel chair, and you could conceivably crash the hard disk!" smacks of a witch-hunt. The same could be said of his criticism of the "glossy paper" indicator panel. The FlexCache I own has a plastic laminate indicator panel. And as far as compatibility is concerned, I have yet to encounter a problem running Novell's *Netware*, Concurrent DOS 386, *WordPerfect 5.0*, *DesignCAD 3D*, and many other programs.

Roy J. Dew
Mineral Ridge, Ohio

The inner chassis of the FlexCache 20386 we reviewed flopped around enough that a hard disk crash would in fact be possible if the unit were bumped hard enough. As I mentioned in the review, the second unit I saw also had a poorly mounted inner chassis, although it was not as shaky as the first.

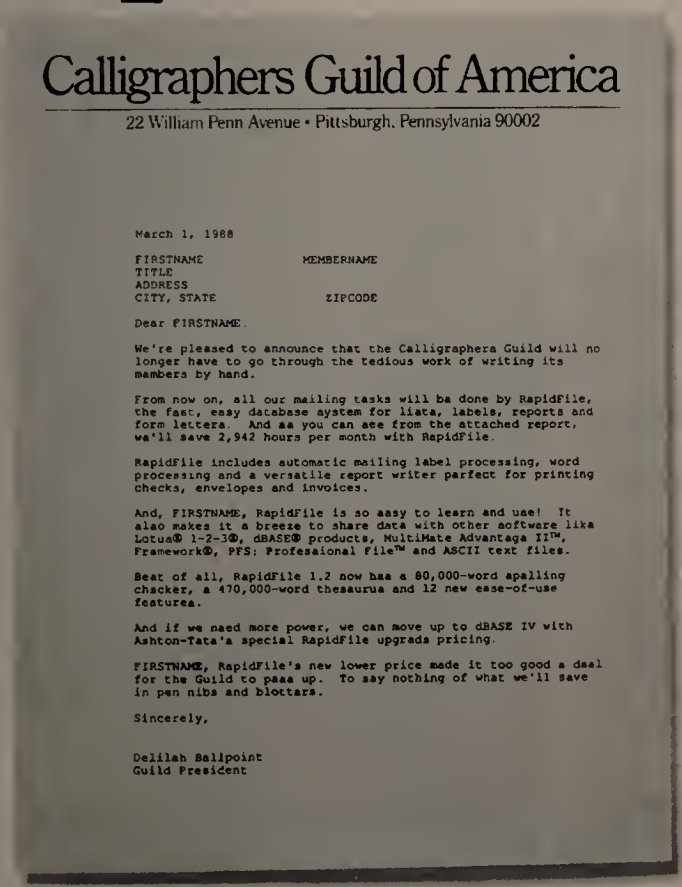
The point of my criticisms—including those concerning the loose faceplate, the hacksawed power switch, the CPU daughterboard, the compatibility problems with Windows/386, *and the shaky construction—was not to start a witch-hunt but to show that this system was rushed to market. The FlexCache 20386 is not the only system that looks like a rush job, but the unit we reviewed was a particularly glaring example.*
—Eric Knorr

Just Draw a Picture of It

What Joan Hope calls "jargon" in user manuals ["Plain English, Please," *Another Angle, PCW*, November 1988] is something people in her field (English literature) are equally guilty of. She seems to prefer the "see Spot run" school of connect-the-dots manuals; but by throwing up her hands in the face of "computer gibberish," she has chosen to limit her understanding of her

(continues)

Rapid letters. Rapid File.


Calligraphers Guild of America
22 William Penn Avenue • Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 90002

March 1, 1988

FIRSTNAME MEMBERNAME
TITLE
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE ZIPCODE

Dear FIRSTNAME.

We're pleased to announce that the Calligraphers Guild will no longer have to go through the tedious work of writing its members by hand.

From now on, all our mailing tasks will be done by RapidFile, the fast, easy database system for lists, labels, reports and form letters. And as you can see from the attached report, we'll save 2,942 hours per month with RapidFile.

RapidFile includes automatic mailing label processing, word processing and a versatile report writer perfect for printing checks, envelopes and invoices.

And, FIRSTNAME, RapidFile is so easy to learn and use! It also makes it a breeze to share data with other software like Lotus® 1-2-3®, dBASE® products, MultiMate Advantage II™, Framework®, PFS: Professional File™ and ASCII text files.

Best of all, RapidFile 1.2 now has a 80,000-word spelling checker, a 470,000-word thesaurus and 12 new ease-of-use features.

And if we need more power, we can move up to dBASE IV with Ashton-Tate's special RapidFile upgrade pricing.

FIRSTNAME, RapidFile's new lower price made it too good a deal for the Guild to pass up. To say nothing of what we'll save in pen nibs and blotters.

Sincerely,

Delilah Ballpoint
Guild President

If you work with lists, mailing labels, form letters or reports, you should be working with RapidFile.™ It'll make quick work of all these tasks on your PC. Call (800) 367-8126, Ext. 0275* for more information or the name of the dealer nearest you.

ASHTON·TATE®

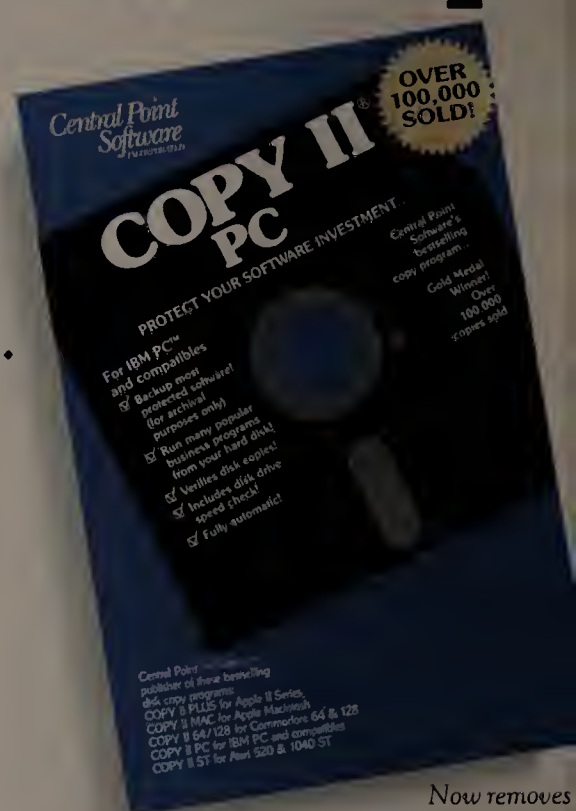
Ashton-Tate logo/ Ashton-Tate Corporation; Lotus, 1-2-3/Lotus Development
©1988 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 16 on reader service card

No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

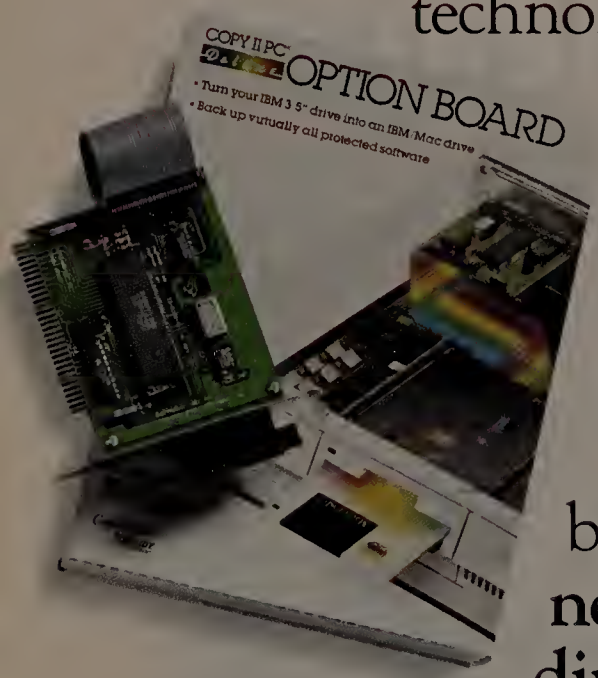
Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

Copy II PC,® for just **$39.95,** backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. *PC Magazine* calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.



Now removes Superlok, Everlok and Prolok copy protections.

For the ultimate solution, try the Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board. For just **$159,** it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms.



PC Magazine reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5″ internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can back it up. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,** M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

Copy II PC
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

Copy II PC® and Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board are trademarks of Central Point Software. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectiv

Circle 274 on reader service card

12 ISSUES FOR $23.95!

YES! Please send my FREE copy of 101 Best Desktop Publishing Tips and begin a one-year subscription (12 issues) to Publish! at the low introductory rate of just $23.95 (that's 40% off the regular subscription rate).

Send no money now. We'll bill you later.

FREE BOOK

- How to set text diagonally
- Making the most of your font choices
- Secrets of special typographical effects
- Time-saving tricks for using clip-art
- Tips on retrieving lost images

And over 95 other valuable tips from the best desktop publishers in the business!

Publish! Publish! Publish!

5CLW3

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

SAVE 40%

Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. By regular subscription, Publish! is $39.90 for 12 issues.

SHIPPING DEPT.
SEND FREE BOOK
IMMEDIATELY!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Publish!

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 55415
Boulder, Colorado 80321-5415

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CM97

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CM97

Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just $19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

Send Gift from:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send Gift to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

2AMQ5

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Swan Technologies

LOVE 'EM or LEAVE 'EM!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

It's obvious our prices are lovable. But we make this guarantee because we know you'll also love our...

- Quality Products
- Toll Free Technical Support
- Toll Free Customer Service
- Same Day Shipping
- 1 Yr. Warranty on Parts & Labor

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

Swan 386/16

$1599 *Monitor not included*

Base System with 5.25" 1.2MB Drive
or 3.5" 1.44MB Drive
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible

386/16	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/40MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$2549	$2598	$2799	$3048
w/80MB (28ms) Hard Drive	$2849	$2898	$3099	$3348

Swan XT10

$549 *Monitor not included*

Base System with Single 360K Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM ® XT Compatible

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono†	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$699	$869	$1098	$1198
Dual Floppies	$779	$949	$1178	$1278
*w/20MB (65ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478
*w/30MB (65ms) Hard Drive	$995	$1165	$1394	$1494

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive
† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

Swan 286/10

$999 *Monitor not included*

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® Compatible

286/10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono†	CGA	EGA	VGA
w/20MB (65ms) Hard Drive	$1399	$1569	$1798	$1898
w/40MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$1549	$1719	$1948	$2048
w/80MB (28ms) Hard Drive	$1849	$2019	$2248	$2348

† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

Swan 286/12

$1099 *Monitor not included*

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS® OS/2® Compatible

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/40MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$1649	$1698	$2048	$2148
w/80MB (28ms) Hard Drive	$1949	$1998	$2348	$2448

XT, AT and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Swan 386/20

$2499 *Monitor not included*

Base System with 5.25" 1.2MB Drive
or 3.5" 1.44MB Drive
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible

386/20	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/40MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$3049	$3098	$3299	$3548
w/80MB (28ms) Hard Drive	$3349	$3398	$3599	$3848

Swan Modems
w/ PC Talk III software

■ Hayes® compatible ■ Auto answer/dial
2400 baud Internal $129
1200 baud Internal $69
2400 baud external $149
1200 baud external $99

Swan Video Cards

SWITCHABLE
from Hercules® to CGA $69
EGA
■ 640 x 480 ■ EGA/CGA/TTL $149
VGA
■ All 17 VGA Modes $249

Swan AT-Style Keyboard

■ 101 key Enhanced keyboard
■ XT & AT compatible $69

Swan Tape Backups

■ QIC-40 operating standard ■ Network compatible
40MB XT or AT Internal $299
40MB XT or AT External $399

ALL SWAN PRODUCTS CARRY A FULL 1YR. WARRANTY

Standard Features	XT10	286/10	286/12	386/16	386/20
CPU	8088-1	80286	80286	80386	80386
Speed (MHz)	10/4.77	10/6	12/6	16/8	20/8
Norton SI Raiting v 4.0	2.1	11.2	13.7	17.6	22.0
Wait State	0	0	0	0	0
Standard Memory	640K	512K	512K	1MB	1MB
Memory Upgrades	640K	640K/1MB	1MB	2/4/8/10/16MB	2/4/8/10/16MB
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Coprocessor Support	8087	80287	80287	80287 or 80387	80287 or 80387
Expansion Slots: 32-bit	—	—	—	1	1
Expansion Slots: 16-bit	—	6	6	4	4
Expansion Slots: 8-bit	8	2	2	3	3
Dual HD/FD Controller	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Serial Ports	1	1	1	1	2
Parallel Ports	1	1	1	1	1
Game Port	1	1	1	1	1
Power Supply	150W	200W	200W	200W	230W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Clock Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Setup & Utilities Disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
OPTIONS:	**XT10**	**286/10**	**286/12**	**386/16**	**386/20**
3.5" Floppy Drive	Optional	Optional	Optional	Your choice	Your choice
Swan/MS-DOS & GW BASIC 3.3 add $89					

To order: No surcharge on MasterCard, Visa or AMEX ■ Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped ■ COD orders accepted with no COD fee ■ We insure your order at no extra cost to you ■ **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and foreign orders ■ **Mail Orders:** We accept money orders, certified checks, and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear ■ We accept purchase orders from qualified Educational and Corporate institutions ■ Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Member of: MMC Microcomputer Marketing Council · VISA · MasterCard · American Express

OPEN: 8:00 AM - 11:00 PM Mon-Fri
10:00 AM - 8:00 PM Sat
12:00 PM - 8:00 PM Sun

Tussey Computer Products
3075 Research Dr.
State College, PA 16801
For Information call: 814-234-2236
FAX: 814-237-4450

Swan Technologies distributed by **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** tcp

029

Circle 207 on reader service card

computer and its operations.

This notwithstanding, Ms. Hope ventures into programming, expecting her GW BASIC manual to be written down to her novice level. The sentence "GW BASIC...provides sophisticated string handling, structured programming features, and improved graphics" is nearly indecipherable for her. But how many writers and speakers of English understand such grammar-speak as, "A pronoun used as an appositive is in the same case as the word with which it is in apposition"?

Bob Brody
Los Angeles, California

The Trick to Kicking SideKick

In his review of the GridCase 1520 [*The Hardware Shelf, PCW*, September 1988], John Diebold states that *SideKick* can't be removed from the machine's memory. It took me several tries to get the sequence right, but it can be done.

The program's manual tells you to hold down <Ctrl>, then press <Home> and <End>. On the GridCase, however, you must hold down <Ctrl>, press <Function/Home>, then release it and press <End>. This maneuver removes *SideKick* from my GridCase 1520 every time.

Jim McKenney
Rowley, Massachusetts

It's About Time for an Update

I was impressed with my first copy of *PC World*, February 1988, and found two articles especially helpful. First, George Beinhorn's "WordPerfect Macro Organizer" helped me create custom on-screen menus for total macro control. "Return to Sender" in *Star-Dot-Star* gave me a *WordPerfect* macro for addressing envelopes.

Now that I've moved to *WordPerfect 5.0*, however, I am unable to get these tips to work. Would you consider printing updated versions? Thanks for providing

(continues)

Picture Permanent.

Brilliant Color Output With IBM® Compatibility.

If you're looking for an easy-to-use color printer that delivers fast, high quality color output, with full IBM compatibility, look at the G330-70 from Mitsubishi Electronics.

A built-in video interface enables the G330-70 to create a permanent copy on glossy paper or transparency film of any image viewed on your computer monitor.

With 150 dots per inch resolution, the G330-70 is ideally suited for presentation graphics, paint-type graphic art and PC CAD. It operates smoothly in several PC environments, including the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles, IBM PS/2™ or the Apple® Macintosh™ II. The G330-70 can print the screen displays from popular graphics boards, including CGA, EGA, VGA and Mac II.

For fast, bold, brilliant color output directly from your monitor, specify the Mitsubishi® G330-70. At a suggested retail price of $5900, the G330-70 offers the most convenient method for high quality color output.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54R. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54R. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5732.

The G330-70 color thermal transfer printer produces a full-color 8½" x 11" page or transparency in about 80 seconds.

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Images printed with permission from the following companies *(trademarked software package name follows company name)*: Image DiGraphics, Inc. *(Perspective)*; ZSoft Corporation *(PC Paintbrush Plus)*; Autodesk, Inc. *(AutoShade)*.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Circle 191 on reader service card

IT TAKES GENIUS TO MAKE POWER PERFORM LIKE THIS.

BEAUTY, GRACE, CLASS

— the fine art of creating microcomputers so powerful you'll want to applaud their genius. ● The people at PC Designs engineer high-quality, high-performance equipment that is leaving the competition flat-footed. And their **S**ervice and **S**upport, including Sorbus℠ maintenance contracts, are without equal. ● Everything done by PC Designs is done with class and innovation. Consider their new GV386PLUS as just one premier example — **S**peed, **E**xpandability, and **M**emory configurations. And a price that will leave you room for shopping for their other options, such as high-powered hard disks and printers. ● When you need to take that **N**ext **S**tep in computerization, call PC Designs. They're the people who know how to make power perform.

PUTTING THE POWER IN YOUR HANDS

MICRO 286 — $985.

- 80286, 10MHz
- 512KB, zero wait-state
- 1 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

GV 286* — $1299.

- 80286, 12MHz
- 512KB, zero wait-state
- 32KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

** PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" on October 13, 1987. Ranked #1 in PC Week's Poll of Corporate Satisfaction, October 17, 1988.*

GV 386/16 PLUS — $2399.*

- 80386, 16MHz
- 1MB, zero wait-state
- 64KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- WEITEK & 80387 support
- Up to 16MB of 32 bit memory

*FCC approval pending.

GV 386/20 PLUS — $2799.*

- 80386, 20MHz
- 1MB, zero wait-state
- 64KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- WEITEK & 80387 support
- Up to 16MB of 32 bit memory

*FCC approval pending

VIDEO

- Mono card and monitor — $175.
- EGA card and monitor — $589.
- VGA card and NEC MultiSync II — $909.

HARD DISKS

- Priam ID45H (45MB, 28MS) — $489.
- Priam ID62 (70MB, 28MS) — $659.
- Priam ID130 (160MB, 28MS) — $1425.
- Maxtor AT140 (140MB, ESDI, 11MS) — $1799.

NOVELL®

Sorbus℠
A Bell Atlantic™ Company

HOURS — 8:00-6:00 CST, Monday-Friday
9:00-3:00 CST, Saturday
CALL US AT — 1-918-251-5550 (in Oklahoma)
1-918-251-7057 (Fax)
BBS ON-LINE 24 HRS — 1-918-252-9137

All prices are subject to change without notice.

PC Designs

2500 N. Hemlock Circle • Broken Arrow, OK 74012
(on 61st, west of 145th E. Ave.)

CALL US AT 1-800-322-4872

(outside Oklahoma)

Circle 350 on reader service card

103 Fonts and Symbol Sets!

BUY ONE. GET 24 FREE.

Buy all of these cartridges separately and you would spend over $5500. The "25 Cartridges in One!" has fonts for your LaserJet Series II printer.

A single cartridge with **103 fonts** and symbol sets, 13 typefaces, and 11 sizes of type for about the cost of one cartridge.

Buy the only cartridge you need for every application. Full support included for the new high-performance word processing packages. Excellent for use with WordPerfect® 4.2 and 5.0, WordStar,® Word,® MultiMate,® Samna,™ XyWrite,™ Lotus 1-2-3,® Excel,® PageMaker™ and Windows.™

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive • San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 552-0880 • Fax: (619) 552-0889 • Telex: 9102507881 PAC DATA

Circle 319 on reader service card

the best computer magazine available today.

James P. Hall
K.I. Sawyer AFB, Michigan

Check "User Group Tips" in this month's How To *section for a* WordPerfect 5.0 *envelope-printing macro. For an update on custom menu creation in* 5.0, *see next month's* Help Screen. *— Ed.*

Corrections

"Quadruple Floppy Storage" (*The Upgrade Path, PCW,* October 1988) contained a few inaccuracies. The Mitsubishi MF-355B (not MS 355B) has a suggested retail price of $137 (not $79), and Mitsubishi doesn't offer technical support. The company sells the drive only through authorized distributors, who are responsible for offering technical support. To find the distributor nearest to you, call Mitsubishi's customer service department at 213/217-5732.

In the Features Evaluation that graced our review of *Interleaf Publisher* (*The Software Shelf, PCW,* December 1988), we incorrectly identified the product as version 1.0. It was actually version 3.0. *PC World* regrets these errors.

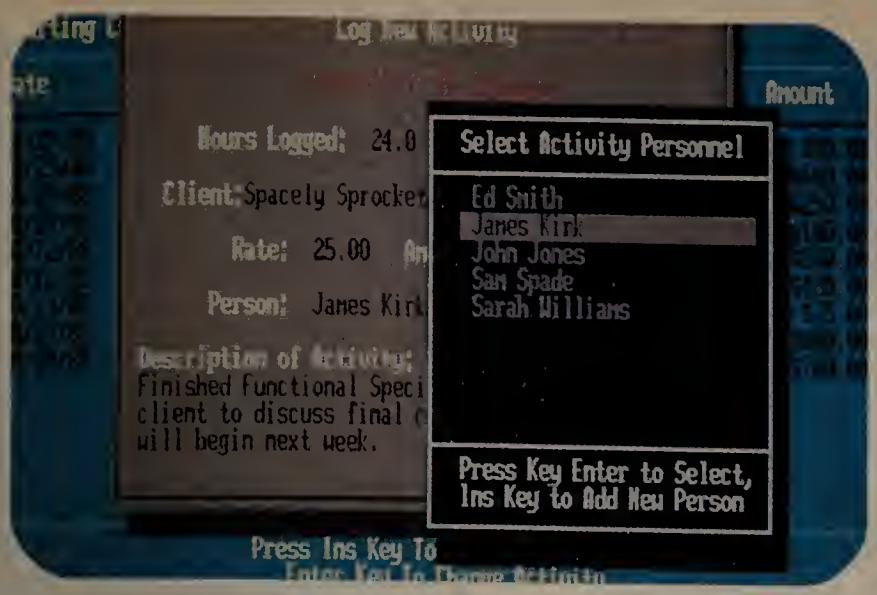
To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

Portrait of the Great American Investor

She'll go wherever the story takes her. She invests her time in her work and her money in U.S. Savings Bonds. Bonds now pay competitive rates, like money market accounts. Find out more, call 1-800-US-BONDS.

U.S. SAVINGS BONDS
THE GREAT AMERICAN INVESTMENT

Bonds held less than five years earn a lower rate.



Create your own programs.

Or recreate ours.

Introducing The Clarion Personal Developer. A program generator for the non-programmer.

Clarion's Personal Developer is a software package that lets you conceive and create your very own programs. Or customize the eight applications that come as part of the Personal Developer package.

So you no longer have to settle for someone else's idea of how to manage your files. Or track your investments. Or process your orders.

Screens like you like 'em. Calculations without equal. Reports worth writing home about. All without writing a single line of code.

Quick. Start.

With Personal Developer's Quick-Start module, fill in the blanks on a single screen, and in minutes you have created your own complete, running applications.

For more complex applications, Quick-Start develops a powerful foundation you can always embellish.

Remember fingerpainting?

If a magenta menu is on your menu, indulge yourself. Make a screen green. Or create a scrolling look-up you'll like to look at. Even screens in monochrome never looked better.

With Personal Developer's pallette, you'll make programs that are as beautiful on the outside as they are on the inside, modify them whenever you want – and have fun doing it.

What's beauty without brains?

Personal Developer lets you do things only a programmer could do before. Relate data from multiple files. Incorporate locate and filter functions. Use computed fields, memory variables and "hot-keys." Even produce customized reports and forms.

Eight ready-to-run applications – as is, or as you like 'em.

Use them right out of the box. Or use them as models for programs you'll create with Personal Developer. Or use Personal Developer to change them, rearrange them, and turn them into a library of proven programs tailored to your needs.

Copy and distribute free.

Every program you create with Personal Developer can be copied and distributed at absolutely no cost. So you can give them away to your close friends – or work out different arrangements for your not so close friends.

But first, you'll have to contact your Clarion dealer. For the one nearest you, call toll free, 1-800-354-5444.

CLARION Personal DEVELOPER™

System Requirements:
Requires an IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or PS/2, or true compatible, with 512KB of memory, a hard disk file and a diskette drive. (Copies of your programs may be made for diskette-only systems.) The Clarion Personal Developer supports the following monitors: monochrome, CGA, EGA, and VGA. DOS 2.1 or higher is also required. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, PC/AT, PC/XT, PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Clarion Personal Developer and Clarion Software are trademarks of Clarion Software.

Copyright 1988 Clarion Software. Clarion Software, 150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Suggested retail price $169

Circle 38 on reader service card

We make a super VGA monitor

NEC introduces the best VGA monitor you can buy. MultiSync® 2A.

The first monitor that takes our award-winning multiple frequency technology and customizes it to the needs of the VGA user.

MultiSync 2A is both affordable and uncompromised. And completely compatible with all VGA modes. In short, it performs brilliantly. But what's equally important, it allows you to move effortlessly to the next major graphics standard: SuperVGA.

All this in a monitor that gives you a 14″ non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for nearly 30% more viewing area than standard 12″ screens, and a new cabinet that's not only functional but is designed to look as good from the back as it does from the front.

MultiSync 2A. One super VGA monitor.

VGA mode shown at 320 X 200

C&C
Computers and Communications

that's also a SuperVGA monitor.

But that's only part of the story. NEC also introduces the best SuperVGA monitor you can buy. MultiSync® 2A.

The first monitor that takes our award-winning multiple frequency technology and customizes it to the needs of the SuperVGA user. MultiSync 2A senses the software you're using and makes the switch from a VGA monitor to SuperVGA, the new standard developed by NEC and recognized by VESA, the Video Electronics Standards Association. SuperVGA delivers a maximum resolution of 800 x 600, which is 56% higher than VGA.

And since you're most likely buying a board that goes beyond VGA, your monitor should too. For literature call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

MultiSync 2A. One SuperVGA monitor.

© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

NEC

Circle 312 on reader service card

EVEREX Everex and Step are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

Step 286/12	2.45 MIPS
Step 286/16	3.27 MIPS
Step 386/16	3.93 MIPS
Step 286/20	4.24 MIPS
Step 386/20	4.91 MIPS
Step 386/25	6.13 MIPS

Source: Power Meter MIPS Version 1.3. The Database Group, Inc.

"I used to be afraid of monsters. Now I can't get along without them."

Janet Johnson, President
Coordinated Digital Systems
Dayton, Ohio

"I'll be right over."

The most incredible collection of people find their way to my door. Students. Aerospace engineers. Genealogists.

They come because they hear we do more than sell computers out of a box. We try to make everything very personal.

We know our products backwards and forwards because we use them ourselves. We write custom software.

We're writing a lot of business.

We work almost exclusively with one computer company. Everex.

Because every one of their six computers is at the head of its class.

And because they take care of me the way I like to take care of my customers.

Find out more about Everex Step computers. Call 1-800-356-4283. Everex Computer Systems Division, 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538.

EVEREX STEP

e 244 on reader service ca

"Daddy says he owes his success to who he met in college, who he met in business and whoever told him to save his information on Sony data cartridges."

Since producing the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting magnetic media.

In fact, we've achieved an unbeatable standard of excellence in audio, video and computer magnetic media.

And it seems that our standards are catching on. Our own format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy has received worldwide acclaim and is rapidly becoming the industry standard.

All of that engineering and technology went into our data cartridges as well, which is precisely why you can trust the storage of your critical documents and data to the Sony standard of excellence.

Such as the unsurpassed Sony QD-2000.

When you think about it, your data is your business. So why trust your data to anyone but the leader?

After all, trusting a standard of perfection isn't just a sign of pragmatism, it's a key to success. That's why people who insist on Sony are always one step ahead of the rest.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY.

© 1988 Sony Corporation of America. Sony and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony.

Circle 54 on reader service card

Waste Not, Want Not

Can you honestly say you're using all of the computer power on your desk?

I vote for thinking before spending.

David Bunnell

FRED STIMSON

Whether we like it or not, the personal computer industry constantly pushes new products on us. I can understand the business incentive for this, but average users are becoming increasingly skeptical of these new developments and claims and often have little use for them.

The reality is that most of us are just scratching the surface of the computer power on our desks. Unless you're a power user, your spreadsheet, data base, and word processor have the capability to enhance your work in ways you probably haven't even imagined. A variety of consumer surveys confirm that many people don't use most of their applications' advanced features. In fact, users are often unaware of these much-touted features. Few people know how to customize their interface, much less write keyboard macros or take full advantage of DOS commands. And yet industry players and observers have us believing we need 386 machines with OS/2 software and Micro Channel Architecture.

I recently discussed this problem with Lee Felsenstein, a world-famous hacker if there ever was one. He thinks that the role of hackers has evolved from being the first to use new technology to working to extend the life of existing computers. This bodes well for all of us. There are millions of PCs in the world already, and it would be tremendously wasteful if old 8086 and 8088 machines were banished to overburdened landfills just because something sexier has come along.

At the recent COMDEX computer show in Las Vegas, I took part in a panel discussion where one of the speakers claimed computers were getting easier to use—that within five years we'd approach them as mindlessly as we do a light switch. I can't sing the praises of computers quite so easily! True advances in user interface technology and programming are simplifying some aspects of computing. But today's applications present us with an avalanche of options and capabilities that actually make computers more complex and harder to use. Along with that complexity, however, comes the potential to do so many more things with our PCs.

The fact is, computers are getting harder to use for good

(continues)

FINALLY!

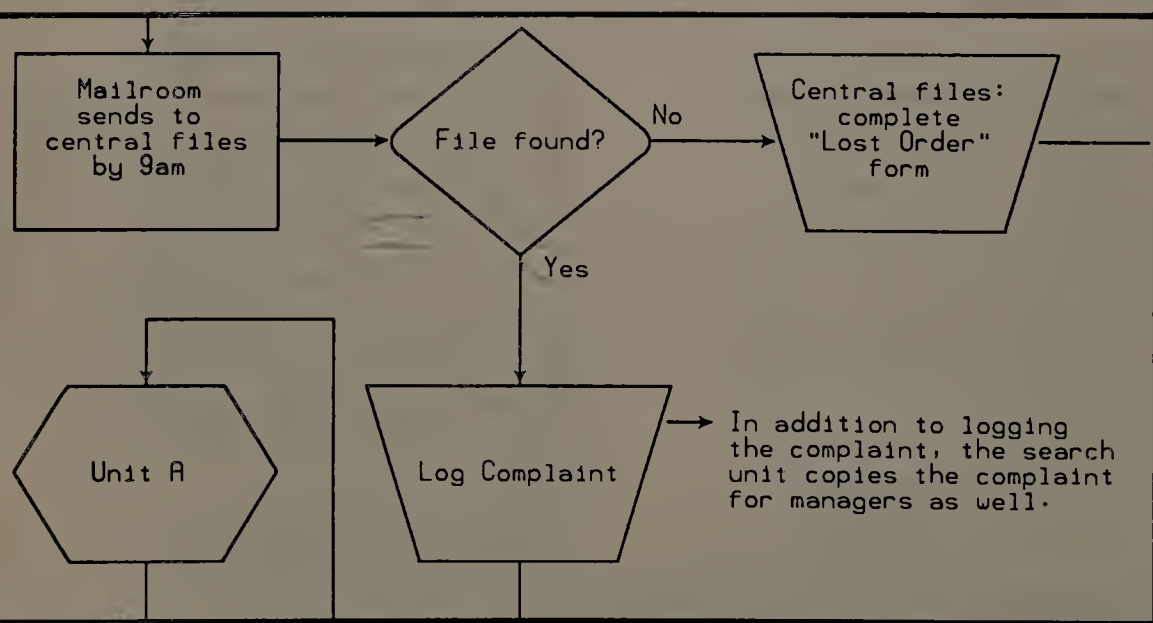
EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "*EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts*". [March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.]
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

reasons. There probably isn't a single reader of *PC World* who couldn't get more out of the PC and the software he or she already has. So ask yourself these questions the next time a purchasing decision comes up: Instead of replacing my AT with a 386, would I be better off investing in some PC training courses? Instead of getting OS/2, should I buy some videotapes and books to improve my skills with the applications I already use? Before you buy something new, be sure you've gotten the maximum out of what you already have. When it comes to computing, let us run—not walk—away from conspicuous consumption. The price in energy, time, and money is too high. ●

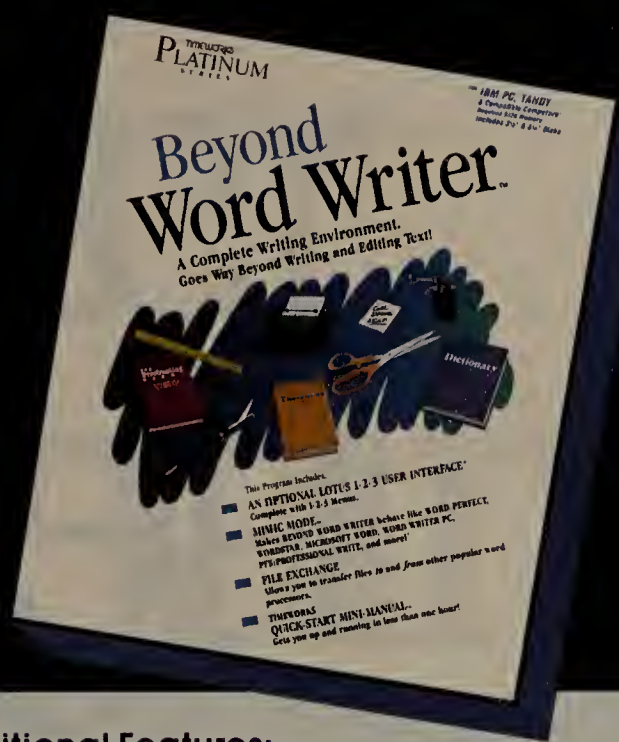
POWER TIP NO. 30

Quick Text Moves in WordPerfect

Instead of using *WordPerfect 4.2's* Block functions or Move keys, try this quick and dirty way to move text with the <F1> Cancel key. Delete any amount of text with the delete keys or a block delete, move the cursor to the new location, and press <F1> and then 1 to restore the deletion. Avoid deleting unwanted characters so you don't have to edit the insert.

Karen Acerson
WordPerfect Corporation
Orem, Utah

Nobody in this world needs another word processor.



So enter a world beyond that.

Beyond Word Writer...
A Complete Writing Environment.
Goes way beyond writing and editing text.

At a Glance:

BEYOND WORD WRITER is not your typical word processor. It places you in a highly intuitive writing environment which takes you far beyond simply writing, editing and printing documents.

This includes:

- **An Optional Lotus 1-2-3 Interface, complete with 1-2-3 menus.**
- **A Mimic Mode**—Makes this program behave like most other popular word processors. No need to learn new commands.
- **A Transparent User Interface** that gives you clear passage from function to function, making BEYOND WORD WRITER an extremely fast and highly efficient program to use.
- **A File Exchange Feature** that allows you to easily transfer files *to* and *from* other popular word processors.
- **Unique Time-Saving Features** such as 3-Way OOPS! Control; multiple document windows; and built-in Macros.
- **Writing Shortcuts** that match your "speed of write" to your "speed of thought."
- **Multiple Document Windows** that let you work on several documents simultaneously—even while you're printing out!

Plus, simply press the key and you have 3 Spell Checkers (with a 100,000-word dictionary); a 240,000 synonym Thesaurus; an on-screen Outliner; a Proofreader; and so much more.

By using BEYOND WORD WRITER's advanced formatting features—for example, proportional spacing, and as many font styles as your printer supports—your documents become polished and professional.

No Word Processing or Computer Experience Necessary

For all its technical brilliance, BEYOND WORD WRITER is refreshingly easy to use. No prior experience is really necessary. Its transparent User Interface, Special Time-Saving Features, and the Quick-Start Mini-Manual all combine to get both the *novice* and *power* computer user up and running in less than one hour!

Additional Features:

- **A Readability (Fog) Index**—Shows the educational level required to understand your writing.
- **Sorting**—in ascending or descending alphabetical order.
- **User-Defined Abbreviations**—Reduces long names and phrases to 2 keystrokes.
- **Background Printing**—Prints while you work.
- **Bookmarks**—Tells you where you left off.
- **Automatic Timed Back-up**—Safeguards against lost data.
- **Advanced File Management**
- **Title Pages**
- **On-Screen Multiple Columns**
- **Line and Box Drawing**
- **Document Linking**
- **Automatic Index Generation**
- **Automatic Table-of-Contents Generation**
- **Widow & Orphan Control**
- **WYSIWYG Display**
- **Automatic Footnote Numbering**
- **Automatic Page Numbering**
- **International Characters**
- **Ruler Bars**
- **Column Addition**
- **Automatic Date Entry**
- **Cut, Copy & Paste**
- **Password Protection**
- **Prints Multiple Copies**
- **Book Printout with Special Margins**
- **Variable Line Spacing**
- **Soft & Hard Hyphenation**
- **User-Defined Page Breaks**
- **Integrated Mouse Support**
- **On-Screen Centering**
- **On-Screen Right Justification**
- **Decimal Tabs**
- **Context Sensitive Help Screens**
- **File Unerase**
- **And much, much more**

Suggested Retail Price . . . **$199.95** Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks.

Ask your Dealer for a demonstration today—
or order direct from Timeworks: **1-312-948-9202.**

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM SERIES

444 Lake Cook Rd.,
Deerfield, IL. 60015-4919,
312-948-9200

©1988 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

With Timeworks You Get:
• Free Customer Technical Support
• A Money Back Guarantee

Circle 151 on reader service card

Give this to and you hear from

Upgrading mass storage used to mean one interruption after the other.

Your users were very easily confused.

And you weren't always free to answer questions like, "How do I set up a subdirectory?" Or, "How do I upgrade the DOS on my hard disk?"

But, all that's changed. With Plus Hardcard™ 40 you can upgrade your users to 40MB easily and never have to worry about it again.

Because Plus Hardcard has been specifically designed with the end user in mind. It's completely different from other hard disks. For example, you won't have to personally install the Hardcard. Most of your users can do it in minutes. There's no system reconfiguration. No connector cables or adapter cards. And there's plenty of simple documentation ready to help those who don't know their keyboards from their clipboards.

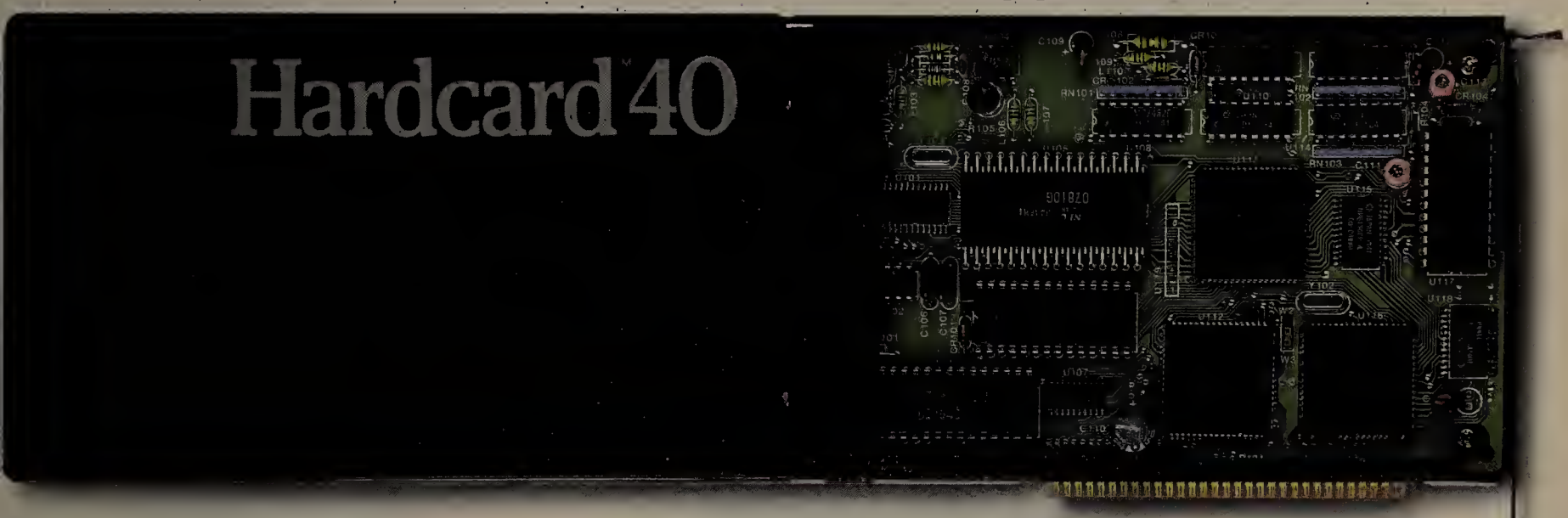
Plus Technical Support Line
1-800-826-8022

There's even a toll-free technical support number for installation and user information. So if any of your

Plus and Hardcard are trademarks and the Plus logo is a registered trademark of Plus Development Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of Quantum Corp. Trademarks/owner: IBM/International Business

your users will never them again.

people have immediate questions, you won't have



to be the one with all the immediate answers.

More importantly, Plus Hardcard is the most reliable (40,000 hours MTBF) fixed disk available. It also happens to be extremely fast (access time 35ms) and durable (100 Gs). And it's compatible with some of the biggest names in the business. IBM.® COMPAQ.® Wyse.® And more. So if upgrade interruptions have kept you from getting to bigger issues, call us for complete compatibility and other technical information at 1-800-826-8022.

Plus®

Machines Corporation; COMPAQ/Compaq Computer Corporation; Wyse/Wyse Technology. © 1988 Plus Development Corp.

Circle 141 on reader service card

You'll never get a second chance to . . .

Make a Good First Impression!

Honorable *Elegant* **Authority** Professional
TRUSTWORTHY **Forthright** *Opulent* Shy
Reverent Hardworking Open Traditional
Patriotic **Uptown** Distinguished *Personal*
Creative Congenial **Assertive** *Ερθδιτε*

DIGI-FONTS™, the affordable, scalable typefaces for HP LaserJet Plus, II and compatible printers. Make your own bitmap fonts in any size you want, in one tenth of a point increments.

Choose a typestyle that says it for you!

Basic Set **$69.95** *plus shipping*
8 typefaces & font maker program *(essential for DIGI-FONTS)*
Reference manual, Typeface catalog with samples

Typeface Library **$349.95** *plus shipping*
264 additional typefaces

Order Today!
(800) 242-5665

DIGI-FONTS, INC.
3000 Youngfield Street, Ste. 285
Lakewood, CO 80215 (303) 233-8113

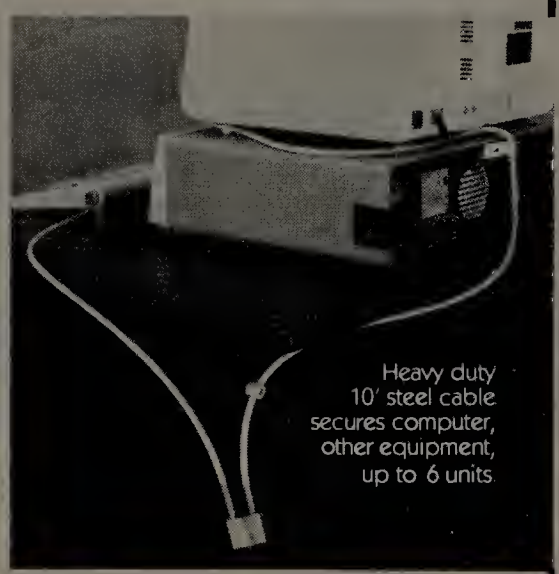
This ad set entirely with DIGI-FONTS™ Typefaces.

Circle 304 on reader service card

Prevent Computer Theft!

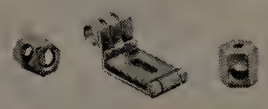
Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Kāblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip. •Televisions •Other

$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.



EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7592 **413-525-7039**
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 31 on reader service card

Next in

PC WORLD

March

Double-Barreled Data Bases

Four powerful DOS-based data management tools are now available in OS/2 versions. Do they truly take advantage of the new operating system? Exclusive NSTL performance benchmarks help settle the issue...for now.

Meanwhile, *dBASE IV*—with its promise of a friendlier interface and improved performance—is here at last. Can the world's most popular data base stay on top of the heap?

How-To Highlights

No one says it's easy, but we'll show you how to sharpen up your *R:base* reports with some LaserJet escape-sequence tricks. Plus *PageMaker* speedup tips, reaching CompuServe with *Crosstalk Mk.4*, how to design a data base, and the latest productivity boosters from user groups around the country.

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high-performance 386™ systems, 286 systems, and more. At the lowest possible prices. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy. Or call (800) 426-5150. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   A ☐ 286-based systems
   B ☐ 386-based systems
   ☐ Other _____
2. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months?
   A ☐ 1-10
   B ☐ 11-20
   C ☐ Over 21
3. Is your requirement:
   A ☐ Immediate
   B ☐ 1-3 months
   C ☐ Over 3 months
   D ☐ Info only
4. Are you a (select one):
   A ☐ End User
   B ☐ Consultant
   C ☐ Reseller
   D ☐ Corporate Purchaser
   E ☐ DP/MIS
5. How many PCs do you have installed now?
   A ☐ 1-10
   B ☐ 11-20
   C ☐ Over 21

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

©1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

AD CODE NO. 51DB9

12 ISSUES ONLY $19.97

Save 43% Off the Cover Price!

☐ YES! Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% Off the regular subscription rate and over $15 Off the annual newsstand price!

4CM89

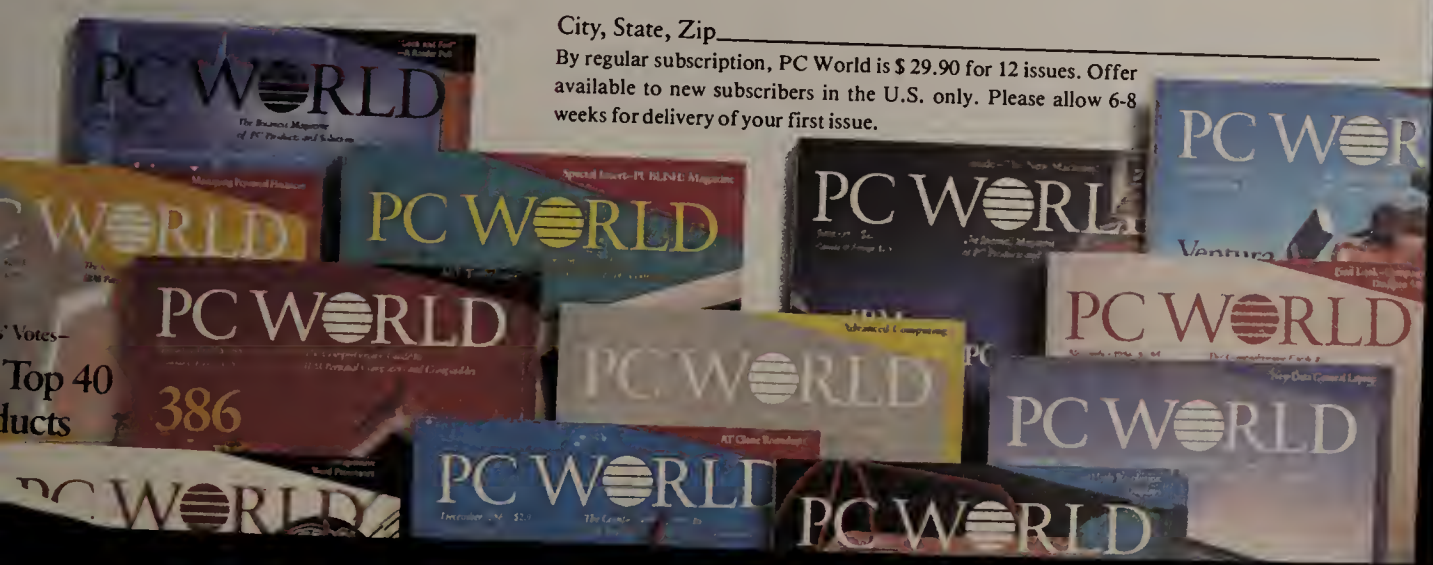
Name _____
(please print your full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

By regular subscription, PC World is $ 29.90 for 12 issues. Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

WHY YOU SHOULD BUY COMPUTERS BY THE BOOK.

As you can see from our 4-page ad at the front of this magazine, buying direct from Dell is the best possible way to buy computers. And this book is the best way to order. The Dell Computer Catalog. In 28 pages, it gives you full information on our high-performance 386™ systems, 286 systems, laser printers, and much more.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Besides our own equipment, you'll also find a full line of software, peripherals, accessories, enhancement products, and networking solutions. All at lower-than-retail prices with higher-than-retail service and support. Just call us at (800) 426-5150. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752. Or send the attached reply card. And we'll send a catalog immediately.

©1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

AD CODE NO. 11DB9

Circle 318 on reader service card

Send And Receive Fax Right From Your PC

1988

1988

1988

1988

From $395

Call to order the right JT Fax for you.

1·800·548·3420

In Georgia: (404) 564-5566 Fax: (404) 564-5528

Circle 168 on reader service card

Bill Dunn's Vision

The electronic newspaper is more than just a fantasy.

It's the stuff dreams are made of.

Stewart Alsop

FRED STIMSON

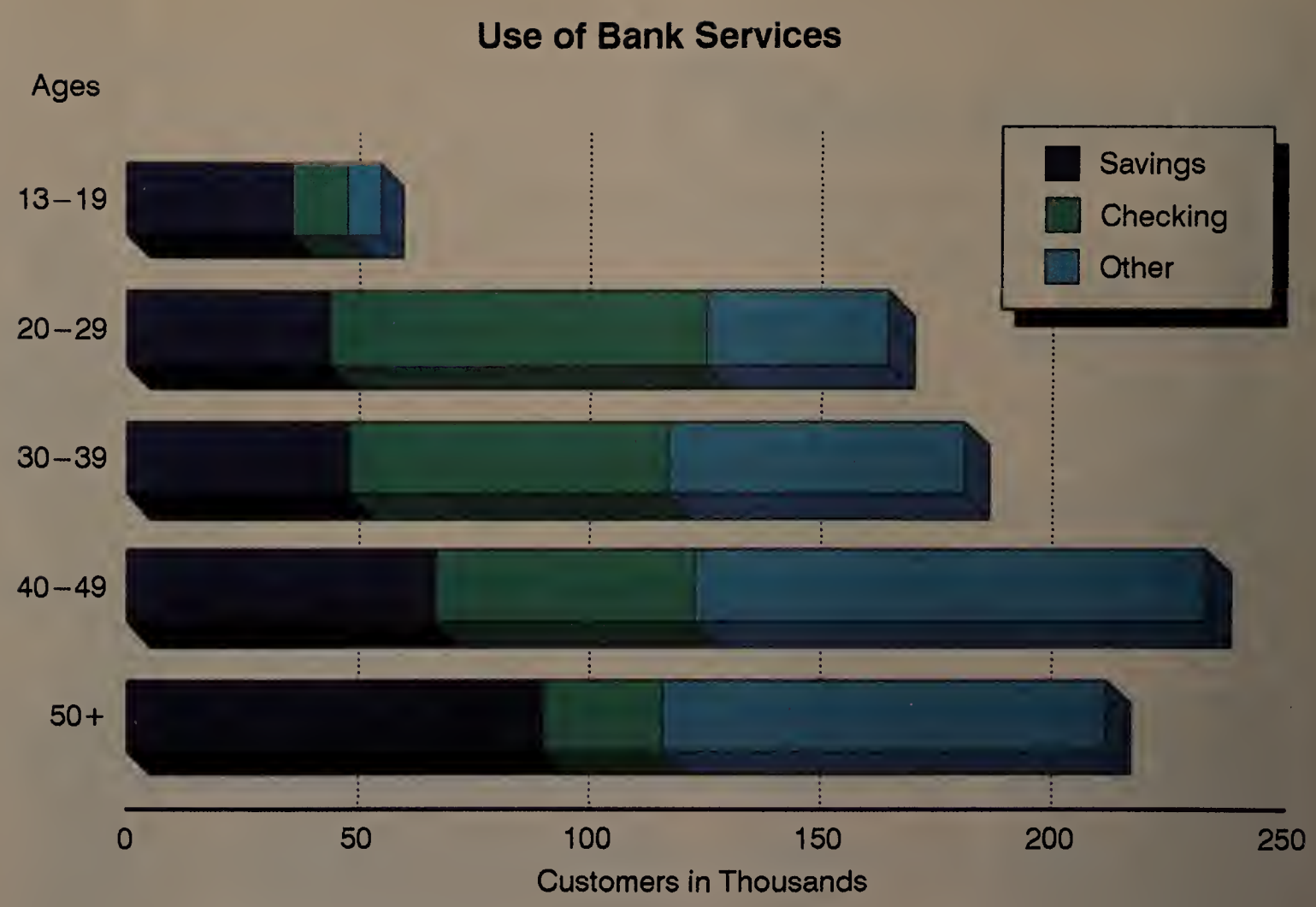
Bill Dunn is the guy in charge of Dow Jones Information Services, the electronic arm of the company that publishes the *Wall Street Journal* and *Barron's*, among other things. People who run on-line data services tend to be pretty gray and uninteresting, but Bill Dunn is an exception, someone worth paying attention to.

The reason? Bill Dunn has a vision that data (which is what Dow Jones sells) doesn't have to be a dead, remote commodity, and that you shouldn't have to log on to some arcane system to get access to it. In Dunn's vision you sit down at your computer and tell it what kinds of things you're interested in; the computer then feeds you data and uses the latest graphics technology to present it the way you're used to seeing it in everyday life. In Dunn's vision, the *Wall Street Journal* would be constantly displayed on your screen (or fed to your laser printer at regular intervals, if you want). This *Journal* would look very much like the one you see on the newsstand, only it would carry stories—news, features, editorials, columns, and stock tables—of particular interest to you, which you could interact with if you wanted more information.

Say that on February 7, IBM announces an extended family of PS/3 computers. When I come back from lunch, my computer displays the front page of my *Wall Street Journal* with the left column featuring a summary of the product introduction. The News in Brief column shows a list of stories relating to other computer news, plus several marketing stories that match my usual interests. The middle-column story (known as the A-header) is a general profile on IBM that the *Journal* ran two months earlier but is clearly good background for the lead news story. The Business Bulletins column carries a summary of published market statistics on personal computers for the last two years. The righthand column is still carrying the profile of the Japanese auto industry that the computer had picked out for me earlier that morning.

I read the story about the IBM product introduction, scan the briefs, and then double-click on a market-share chart in the Bulletins column. A dialog box asks what I would like; I ask if there's been a geographic shift in IBM's market share in the past

(continues)



Full-featured charting.

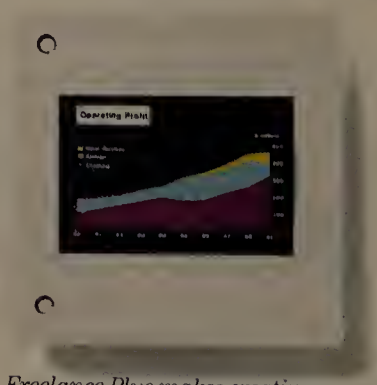
If it were any other this would be

There's only one way to get complete charting and drawing together. The new Freelance® Plus Release 3.0.

It's the leading graphics software with dramatically improved charting, enhanced drawing, and all new presentation capabilities.

Now you can scan images such as photographs onto overheads or paper.

It means charting so improved, it's nearly effortless. With 12 popular preset formats and many style options to automatically format large numbers of charts. Plus unmatched data links that make it simple to tap spreadsheets and databases for graphing.

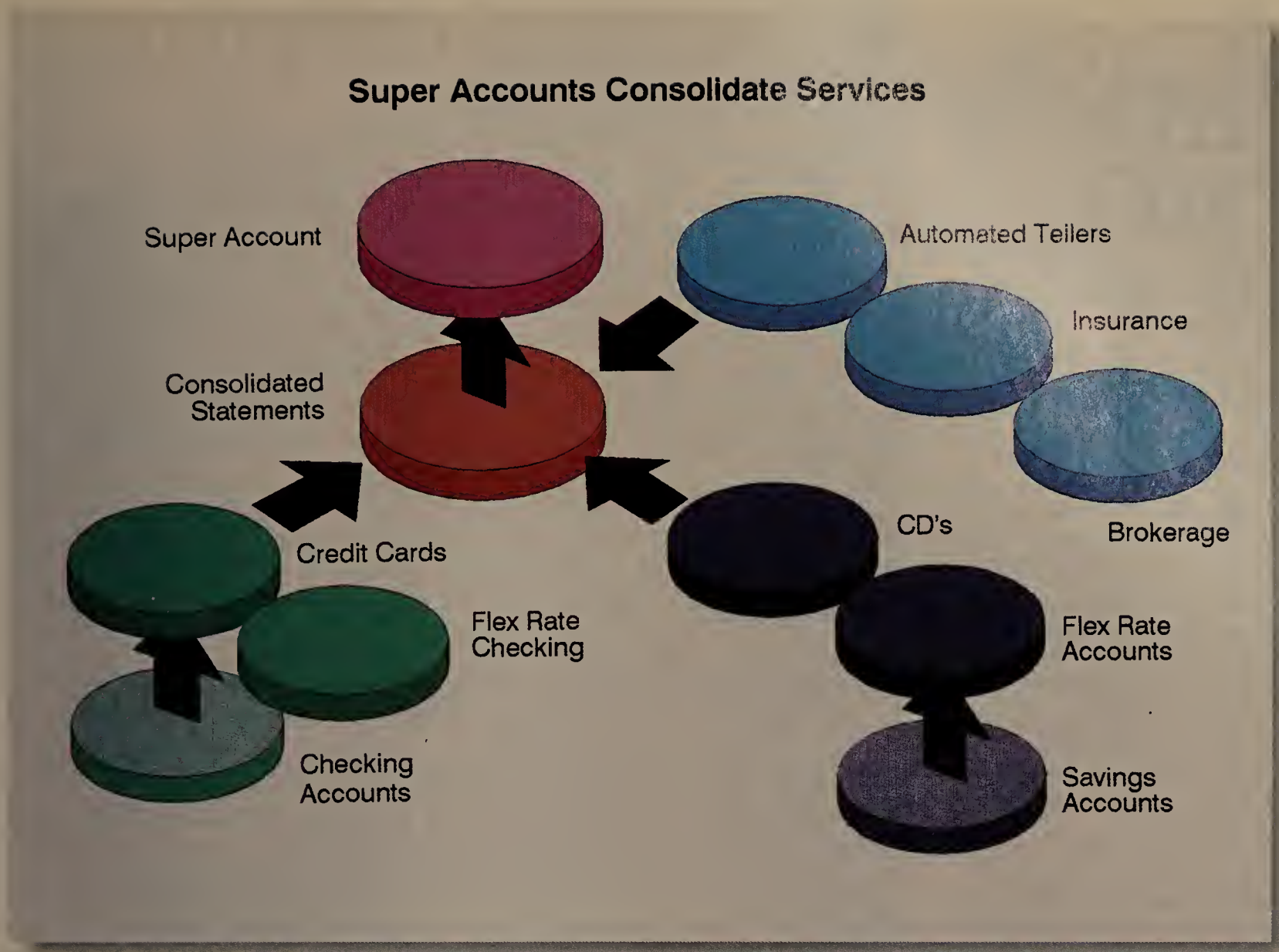


Freelance Plus makes creating slides an easy way to make a point.

And drawing? Create simple diagrams, like flow charts, to communicate concepts and ideas. Then enhance your graphics with symbols and maps. Or use freehand drawing tools to create unique images like logos.

Preparing presentations is painless with

© 1988 Lotus Development Corp. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and Freelance are registered trademarks



Full-featured drawing.

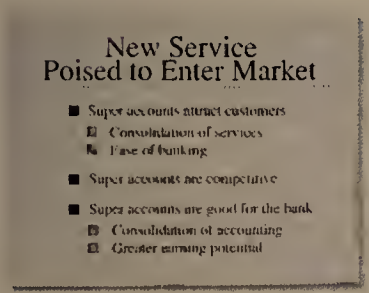
graphics software, a one page ad.

major file formats including Symphony,® dBase,® TIFF, SYLK, HPGL, ASCII, PostScript® EPS, and Metafile® (CGM).

Call **1-800-345-1043** for a self-running demo disk and ask for AKF-1665 for a 3.5″ version, AKF-1688 for 5.25″ high density, or AKF-1678 for 5.25″ low density.

You'll see all the ease and beauty of Freelance Plus 3.0.

Because even with two full pages, we couldn't show it all.



Text charting is one way to help you emphasize information.

a planning tool called Portfolio. A device-specific "WYSIWYG" preview lets you proof before printing. And with Screen Show, you make presentations on your PC, complete with transitions like fades, wipes, dissolves, and more.

Freelance Plus 3.0 works like 1-2-3,® and *with* 1-2-3. And it supports all

The New Lotus Freelance Plus 3.0

of Lotus Development Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Metafile is a registered trademark of Donald H. McNeil.

Handy scan.

Full-Page Scanning In The Palm Of Your Hand.

Mitsubishi Electronics now gives you all the advantages of scanning in a practical size at an affordable price.

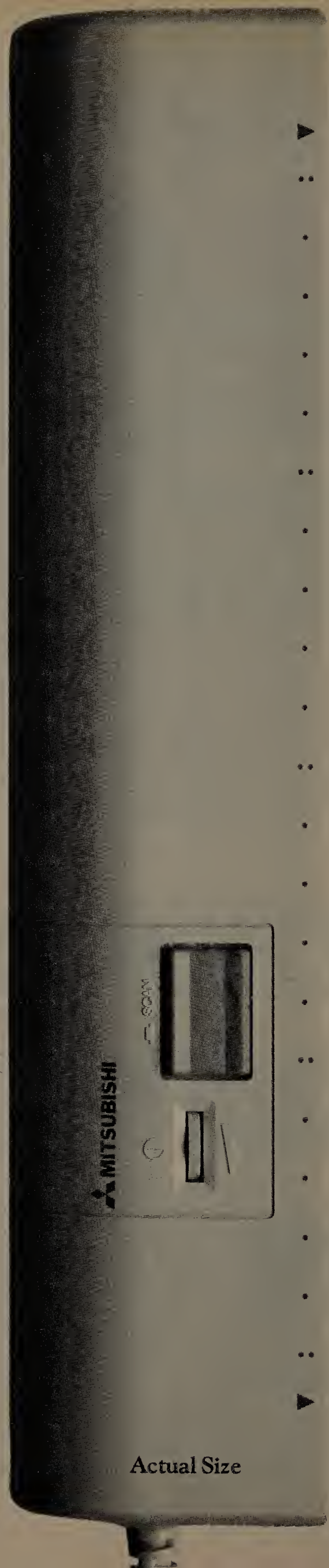
Incorporating the 3-in-1 capabilities of handheld, sheetfed and flatbed scanners, the scanner from Mitsubishi® scans up to 8½ inches wide and 14 inches long, at 200 dots per inch resolution.

The scanner recognizes up to 16 gray shades and can scan any photo, text, or illustration in seconds. With the included utility software and controller, the scanner runs with IBM® PC, AT or compatible computers. All for $995 suggested retail price.

Images scanned can be loaded into popular paint or desktop publishing software packages which support .TIFF or .PCX file formats, such as Aldus® Pagemaker,™ Ventura Publisher,™ ZSoft PC Paintbrush® Plus, and many others.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54H. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54H. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5732.

The scanner, model SP-MH216AF, can scan an 8½" x 11" page in 10 seconds, independently or with its optional automatic paperfeeder, model SP-MH01FA, shown above.



Actual Size

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.
Aldus and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc.
PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation.

Circle 317 on reader service card

five years. The computer comes back, instantly, with another chart showing how IBM's primary market has shifted from the United States to Europe, where the company is now selling more than half of its PC products.

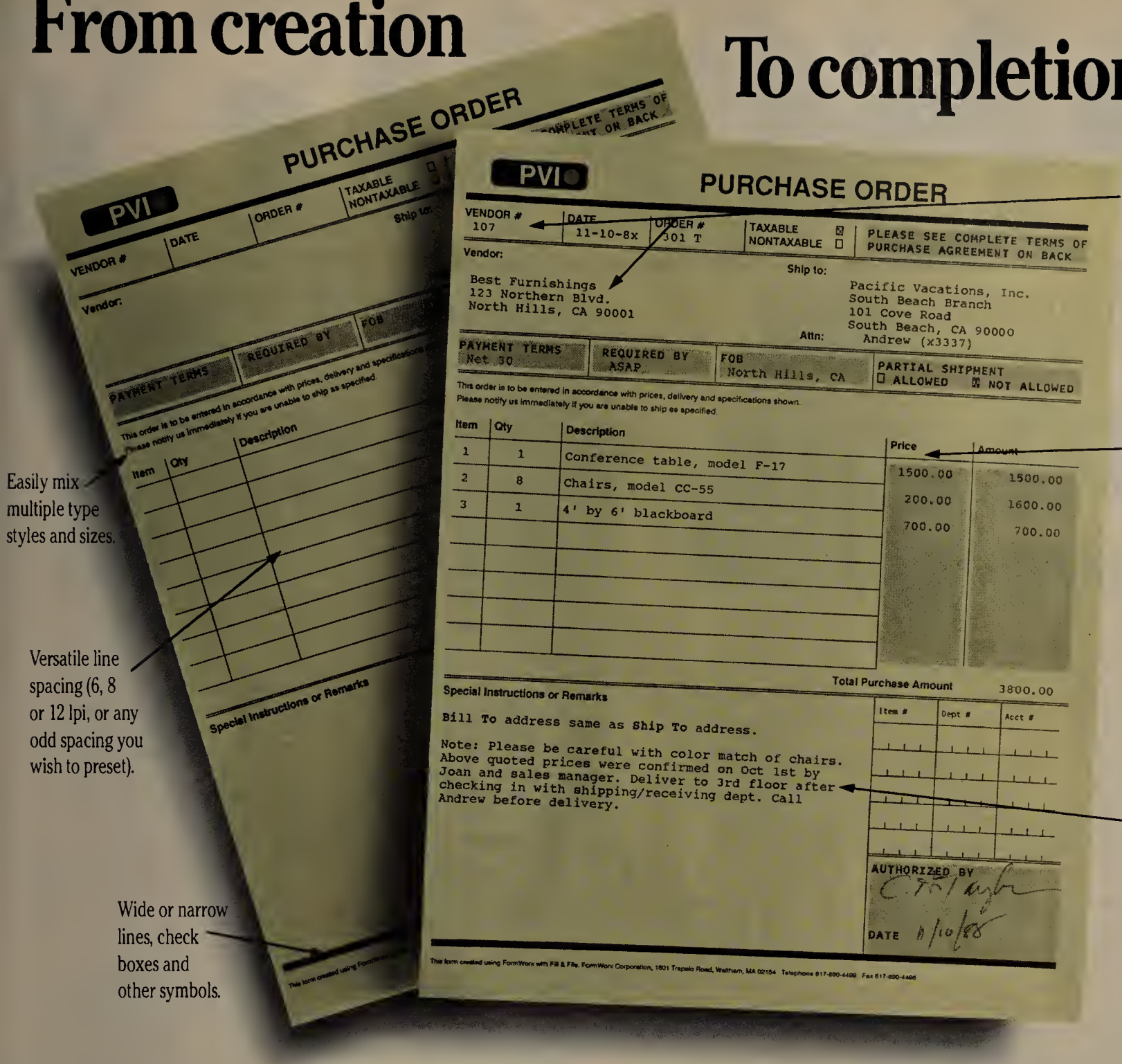
How much of this is fantasy? Not much. Three developments are making this dream possible, and Bill Dunn's company is aggressively investing in all three areas: imaging models, parallel processing, and high-speed digital networks.

Imaging models is fancy, state-of-the-art jargon for the way the computer displays stuff on your screen and prints it out. With the arrival of high-resolution bit-mapped displays (like VGA monitors and monochrome page displays) and higher resolution laser printers, computer designers have realized that showing something on the screen and then printing it out on paper is the same basic process. This leads to what Steve Jobs calls the single-imaging model: a single method for software to describe things for the screen, printers, and even facsimile machines. The idea of displaying the front page of the *Wall Street Journal* in a way that does real justice to the printed version is no longer crazy.

Parallel processing is another fancy term for computers—particularly the big ones—that can use many different processors at once instead of just one at a time. Bill Dunn has bought a computer called the Connection Machine, one of the first parallel processing systems, so he can process customer requests phrased in English. This is the

(continues)

From creation To completion...



Lookup tables automatically enter data so you don't have to.

Read existing dBASE files directly, or create new ones with up to 255 data fields per form.

Descriptions up to 4,000 characters can be stored as data fields.

Easily mix multiple type styles and sizes.

Versatile line spacing (6, 8 or 12 lpi, or any odd spacing you wish to preset).

Wide or narrow lines, check boxes and other symbols.

No other forms program does so much. So well.

Creation.
Make any form quickly and easily using **FormWorx with Fill & File.**™ Right on your own PC. No need for costly expenses and delays. Use large type for unmistakable headings, small type for inconspicuous labels. Proportionally spaced fonts or fixed-spaced type. Take full advantage of features on supported printers. Lines print perfectly straight and solid on dot matrix and laser printers. The result—business forms that truly look business-like.

Completion.
Easily fill out forms right on screen and get letter-perfect results. Form after form. Simply tab from blank to blank and type in your data, or merge data from existing dBASE or ASCII files. Entries go exactly where they belong. No overwrites. No misalignments. No "white-out."

Print data onto standard forms you already have in stock. Or form and data onto blank paper. Search and locate desired forms and automatically batch print them. Capture data the first time a form is filled out and store it in dBASE or ASCII format. Retrieve and edit data just as easily.

Solution.
The program does math, too. So it all adds up. **FormWorx with Fill & File** is the most comprehensive forms processing software available today. It's **a complete solution that's easy to use.** Start from scratch or modify one of the many forms already made. Changing a form really is as easy as changing your mind.

For just **$149** you get the complete package including 70 sample forms, exceptional manuals, pop up calendar and calculator, and FREE telephone support.

So see your dealer today. Or order directly for fast delivery.
800-992-0085 or **617-890-4499**

FormWorx
CORPORATION
Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154

Forms shown were printed using version 2.5 on an HP LaserJet II with downloaded fonts. Digitized logo printed within FormWorx by invoking a printer macro. Some features shown not available on all printers. **45-day money back guarantee on direct purchases.** When ordering by mail, include $6.75 for shipping in U.S. and Canada. Air mail overseas—$18. In Massachusetts add 5% sales tax. Purchase orders accepted from government agencies, institutions, and rated corporations. FormWorx with Fill & File is a trademark of FormWorx Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 345 on reader service card

1·800·7

DISCOUNT MICRO PRODUCTS 88

4.77/10MHz

$750

STANDARD FEATURES:

- One 360K 5.25" Floppy Drive
- Intel 8088 Processor
- 640K Dram Included!
- Switchable 4.77/10MHz Motherboard
- Case
- Mono Graphics Adapter
- Floppy Controller
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 1 Serial Port
- 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Amber Monochrome Monitor
- Hardware Reset, Turbo Speed Switches
- Supports Intel 8087 Co-Processor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Audio Speaker
- One Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor
- Two Year Extended Warranty Plan Available — Call For Details

Enhance Your System With A Hard Drive Upgrade!

DISCOUNT MICRO 88 *HARD DRIVE OPTIONS:*

30MB Hard Drive System $1,039

NEW! NEW!

Discount Micro 88 40MB, 65 MS Drive System $1,094

60 MB, 65 MS Hard Drive System $1,128

40 MB, 40MS Hard Drive System $1,127

40 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive System $1,210

VIDEO OPTIONS / DRIVES	Discount Micro 88 Hard Drive Options		
	20Mb(65MS)	30Mb(48MS)	40Mb(65MS)
Monochrome (640×350)	$ 998	$1,039	$1,094
CGA (640×200)	$1,198	$1,218	$1,246
EGA (640×350)	$1,424	$1,444	$1,472

DISCOUNT MICRO PRODUCTS 286

6/12 MHTz w/ ZERO WAIT STATE

$1193

OUR BASIC SYSTEM FEATURES:

- Intel 80286 Processor
- 512K Dram Included!
- Switchable 6/12 MHz, with Zero Wait State. Motherboard accommodates up to 4MB Onboard Ram
- Amber Monochrome Monitor
- Hard Drive and Floppy Drive Controller
- One 1.2 MB High Density Floppy Drive
- High Quality 200 Watt Power Supply
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Adapter Card
- 1 Parallel Port
- 1 Serial Port
- Clock Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Supports Intel 80287 Co-Processor
- Full Size or Desk-Saver Case
- One Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor
- Two Year Extended Warranty Plan Available — Call For Details

DISCOUNT MICRO 286 *HARD DRIVE OPTIONS:*

40 MB, 40 MS Hard Drive System $1,458

60 MB, 65 MS Hard Drive System $1,531

40 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive System $1,543

70 MB, 29 MS Hard Drive System $1,669

VIDEO OPTIONS / DRIVES	Discount Micro 286-6/12 Hard Drive Options		
	40Mb(40MS)	40Mb(28MS)	70Mb(29MS)
Monochrome (640×350)	$1,458	$1,545	$1,669
CGA (640×200)	$1,602	$1,724	$1,848
EGA (640×350)	$1,876	$1,963	$2,087
EGA (800×600)	$2,199	$2,286	$2,410
VGA (1024×768)	$2,295	$2,389	$2,519

PRINTERS — COMPLETE WITH CABLES AND READY TO GO!

PANASONIC

- KX-P1091i 9 Pin, 144 CPS Draft, 28 CPS NLQ $ 199
- KX-91092i 9 PIN, 192 CPS Draft, 48 CPS NLQ ..... $ 354
- KX-P1592 9 PIN, 180 CPS Draft, 38 CPS NLQ $ 448
- KX-P1595 9 Pin, 240 CPS Draft, 51 CPS NLQ $ 489
- KX-P1524 24 Pin, 240 CPS Draft, 80 CPS NLQ ..... $ 598
- KX-P1124 24 Pin, 192 CPS Draft, 63 CPS NLQ ..... $ 399

LASER PRINTERS — PANASONIC

- KX-P4450 11 P.P.M., 300 DPI, SER/PAR ... $2153

Fully Stocked and Ready To Go!

CITIZEN

- 120D CPS Draft, 25 CPS NLQ ..... $ 161
- 180D 150 CPS Draft ..... $ 168
- MSP 15E 40 CPS Draft ..... $ 375
- MSP 40 200 CPS Draft, 40 CPS NLQ ..... $ 319
- MSP 45 200 CPS Draft, 40 NLQ ..... $ 424
- MSP 50 250 CPS Draft, 50 CPS NLQ ..... $ 354
- MSP 55 250 CPS, 50 CPS NLQ ..... $ 494
- Tribute 124 200 CPS Draft, 66 CPS LQ ..... $ 435
- Tribute 224 200 CPS Draft, 66 CPS LQ ..... $ 618

BEST SELECTION!

VIDEO CARDS

- Monographic Board ..... $ 59
- Super EGA HI RES+, VGA, EGA, CG ..... $ 187
- Genoa Super VGA, 800X600, 16CLR ..... $ 260
- Genoa Super VGA Hires, 1024X76 ..... $ 367
- MVA-1024 X 768, 16 Colors ..... $ 899
- MVA-1024 X 768, 256 COLORS $1148
- Paradise Autoswitch EGA 350 ..... $ 165
- Paradise Basic EGA ..... $ 140
- Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480 ..... $ 176
- Paradise VGA Plus ..... $ 274
- Paradise VGA Professional ..... $ 406
- Photon Mega Graphics Board ..... $ 510
- 1024 X 768, 960 X 720, 16 Color ..... $ 896
- 1024 X 768 NON-INT, 60HZ RGB ALO $1218
- 1024 X 768 C-INT, 85 HZ RGB ALO ..... $ 765

MITSUMI

- 720K BLK 3.5" w/FRM ..... $ 75
- 720K GR 3.5" w/FRM ..... $ 75
- 1.44 BLK 3.5" w/FRM ..... $ 95
- 1.44 GR 3.5" w/FRM ..... $ 95
- 360K 5.25" Black ..... $ 70
- 1.2M 5.25" Grey ..... $ 87

Talk Is Cheap!

Compare Our Seagate Prices With Those of Other Mail Orders. We'll Beat Any of Our Competitors' Published Prices!

HARD DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE

- 30MB Kit w/A27 RLL CON ..... $ 286
- 3.5" 20MB AT Kit ..... $ 247
- Model 25/30 PS2 20MB Kit ..... $ 301
- Model 25/30 PS2 30MB RLL Kit ..... $ 325
- Model 25/30 PS2 50MB RLL Kit ..... $ 476
- 20MB ½HT 65MS for AT ..... $ 228
- 20MB ½HT w/WD GEN BD ..... $ 269
- 40MB For Compaq Dekpro ..... $ 448
- 40MB 28MS for Compaq Deskpro ..... $ 533
- 40MB, 28MS Kit for AT ..... $ 441
- 40MB, 28MS Kit for XT ..... $ 489
- 40MB Kit for AT ..... $ 357
- 40MB Kit for XT ..... $ 404
- 65MB Kit w/A27, 40MS ..... $ 461

MINISCRIBE

- ½HT 40MB Kit for AT ..... $ 437
- 80MB ½HT AT Kit ..... $ 766
- ½HT 68MS AT Kit ..... $ 304
- 40MB Kit w/GEN BD ..... $ 351
- 60MB RLL AT Kit ..... $ 315
- 60MB RLL Kit w/A27 Cont ..... $ 369
- 70MB Kit for AT ..... $ 570

27•8646

DISCOUNT MICRO PRODUCTS 386
20 MHz

$2352

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 386 Processor
- 1 MB Ram Included!
- 20MHz Processor Expandable to 17MB 32BIT System Memory
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Full Size Case with Hard Drive, Power and Turbo LED's
- One 1.2MB High Density Floppy Drive
- Amber Monochrome Monitor
- 1 Parallel Port
- 2 Serial Ports
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Adapter Card
- Hard Drive and Floppy Drive Controller
- One Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor
- Two Year Extended Warranty Plan Available — Call For Details

DISCOUNT MICRO 386 *HARD DRIVE OPTIONS:*

40 MB, 40 MS Hard Drive System $2,680
40 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive System $2,762
70 MB, 29 MS Hard Drive System $2,927

VIDEO OPTIONS / DRIVES	Discount Micro 386-20 Hard Drive Options		
	40Mb(28MS)	70Mb(25MS)	SCS1150Mb(18MS)
Monochrome (640×350)	$2,762	$2,913	$3,698
CGA (640×200)	$2,491	$3,092	$3,877
EGA (640×350)	$3,167	$3,318	$4,103
EGA (800×600)	$3,503	$3,654	$4,439
VGA (1024×768)	$3,613	$3,764	$4,549

Order any Discount Micro Computer System now, and receive ALPHA WORKS — An Integrated Spreadsheet, Database, Word Processor, Software Package, FREE! Regularly a $199 value now yours FREE with your first Discount Micro Products System purchase!

ALPHA WORKS is your Complete Database, Word Processor, and Spreadsheet Package, integrating 6 Productivity Applications in one program. No Experience Necessary! Compatible with Lotus 1-2-3® and dBase® Files!

CALL TODAY FOR DETAILS!

COMPONENTS:

Every Discount Micro System is packed with the quality name brand components that you expect — Fujitsu, Genoa, Paradise, NEC, Magnavox, Miniscribe, Seagate, and Western Digital to name a few.

SERVICE, WARRANTY & SUPPORT:

We want you to be comfortable with each and every component you buy from Discount Micro Products. Needless to say, all Discount Micro Products systems and components come with a Limited One Full Year Warranty. But did you know that you can upgrade this Warranty on any component or system to two full years at a low cost? And there is no sliding scale on our coverage either. Just another full year of warranty protection for a small cost. Call your sales representative today for details!

- 110MB Full HT Kit, 28MS . . . . . $ 620
- ½HT 20MB AT 3.5" . . . . . $ 224
- MINSCB 20MB Kit w/GEN BD . . . . . $ 274
- Model 25/30 PS2 20MB Kit w/MIN . . . . . $ 296

MODEMS

BEST DATA

- SmartOne 1200 Baud Internal . . . . . $ 55
- SmartOne 2400 Baud External . . . . . $ 132
- SmartOne 2400 Baud Internal . . . . . $ 115

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX

- Magnavox VGA, CLR, Tilt & Swivel . . . . . $ 479
- Magnavox VGA, P WHT, Tilt, Swivel . . . . . $ 145
- Magnavox 12" TTL Amber . . . . . $ 71
- Magnavox 14" RGB Analog . . . . . $ 271
- 14" RGB TTL . . . . . $ 271
- Magnavox 14" Multimode . . . . . $ 523
- Magnavox 14" EGA/CGA . . . . . $ 385

NEC

- NEC Multisync Plus . . . . . $ 905
- NEC Monograph System $1413
- NEC Multisync XL $2345
- NEC Mutli-Sync Monitor . . . . . $ 593
- Multisync GS/Green . . . . . $ 191
- Multisync GS/Amber . . . . . $ 191
- Multisync GS/Paper White . . . . . $ 191

NEW!

SEIKO

- Dual Scan VGA 1024 X 768 . . . . . $ 663

SAMSUNG

- 12" Amber Monochrome . . . . . $ 69
- CGA 640 X 200 RES . . . . . $ 245
- 14" EGA Monitor . . . . . $ 367

TAPE BACK-UP UNITS

ARCHIVE

- 60MB Ext. Tape BU Kit . . . . . $ 627
- 60MB Internal Kit . . . . . $ 599
- 150MB VP Ext. w/QIC Stream $1268
- 150MB VP Int. w/QIC Stream . . . . . $ 985
- 60MB VP Ext. w/QIC Stream . . . . . $ 915
- 60MB VP Int. w/QIC Stream . . . . . $ 703
- 40MB XL for PS/2 50 . . . . . $ 352
- 40MB XL for PS/2 60/80 . . . . . $ 352
- 20MB XL for XT . . . . . $ 232
- 40MB XL for XT . . . . . $ 352
- 20MB XL for AT . . . . . $ 232
- 3.5" 40MB Int. IBM AT Compat. . . . . $ 317
- 40MB XL for AT . . . . . $ 352
- Tape Cartridge for 60MB . . . . . $ 31
- Tape Cartridge 150MB . . . . . $ 50
- Archive 60M Formatted Tape . . . . . $ 31

DISCOUNT MICRO PRODUCTS INC.

34360 GLENDALE AVE., LIVONIA, MI 48150

MONTHLY SPECIAL — MINISCRIBE and NMB!

Miniscribe 20 MB XT Hardcard . $299.95
NMB Enhanced 101 Key, Tactile Keyboard . . . . . $ 59.00!

TERMS:

We accept MasterCard, VISA, certified checks, money orders, COD shipments and personal checks (please allow 15 days to clear). Please note that all prices are subject to change without notice and that all returns must be accompanied by a valid Return Merchandise number obtained from our technical support department. Seagate price comparison policy pertains to mail order forms only. Distributors' pricing excluded. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Discount Micro Products is open from 9:00 AM to 9:00 PM EST Monday to Friday, and 10:00 AM to 5 PM Saturdays. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. AT and XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. 286 and 386 Systems shown with Multisync II Monitors.

Circle 249 on reader service card

New dimensions in Bible study.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive and the most used Bible study program. Version 4 includes the text of the NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV Bible for just $199.95. You can search for any word or text string and build indexes to record your study.

Our family of products include Greek and Hebrew transliterators! And our add-on products include topical cross references, a personal commentary, a chronological Bible and a chain reference system. Our new memory resident **VERSE TYPIST** transfers verses to your word processor. Our **INSTANT ACCESS** product finds any word instantly!

Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728
Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh, Apple II ProDOS.

Circle 20 on reader service card

Spin your favorites with push-button ease.

DIRECT ACCESS. The leading menu system for hard disk management.

DIRECT ACCESS is to your software what a jukebox is to records. Both are fun and easy to use. Simply choose a title from an organized listing, push a button and play your selection.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

DIRECT ACCESS lets you hop over complicated DOS commands, reduces errors, provides complete usage tracking, and secures your data with password protection.

© 1988 Delta Technology International DIRECT ACCESS and DIRECT NET are trademarks of Delta Technology International

DIRECT ACCESS tops all the national best seller charts—it's the ultimate menu system for hard disk management. There's no easier, faster or more organized way to play your software.

Also available, **DIRECT NET**, the single keystroke network menu system.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

1-800-242-6368

1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703, (715) 832-7575, FAX (715) 832-0700

Circle 176 on reader service card

part of the technology that would let me ask about IBM's shifting market share and get what looks like an instant response.

And *digital networks* are the latest technology for making very fast, very broad connections between remote computers, instead of relying on the old copper lines of the telephone company. The telephone companies themselves are in the process of replacing the entire U.S. telephone network with something called ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) so that all of us can use this technology. But Bill Dunn is impatient, so Dow Jones has been installing its own digital network, which is currently available in 12 major U.S. cities.

The combination of these technologies (and the general trend toward less expensive, more powerful computers) means that within the next year or so, you will be able to play out the scenario I just described without more than a second's delay in response time. And when that happens, suddenly you're not going to worry so much about how fast your spreadsheet recalculates or your data base sorts. You will begin to worry about entirely new things, like how to find information that's important to you and your job. In some ways, that's a much more exciting revolution than any brought about by fancy software. ●

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter *and a contributing editor for* PC World.

One of the most important reasons for buying our new LaserJet IID printer is on the other side of this page.

Circle 26 on reader service card

One of the most important reasons for buying our new LaserJet IID printer is on the other side of this page.

The latest member of the HP LaserJet printer family prints on both sides of the paper. But that's just the icing on the cake.

The LaserJet IID printer is full of new ideas for making paper-handling easier and more efficient.

An envelope feeder accessory, for one. Instead of having to feed envelopes manually, our new printer does it automatically.

You wanted more paper trays. So the LaserJet IID printer has two of them, each with a 200-sheet capacity. Give us more fonts, you said. And LaserJet Series II compatibility. Done!

So now you have a choice of two HP LaserJet printers. Both with that superb quality for text and graphics you've come to expect from Hewlett-Packard.

All good reasons to call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 297A** for the name of your nearest dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1988 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12807

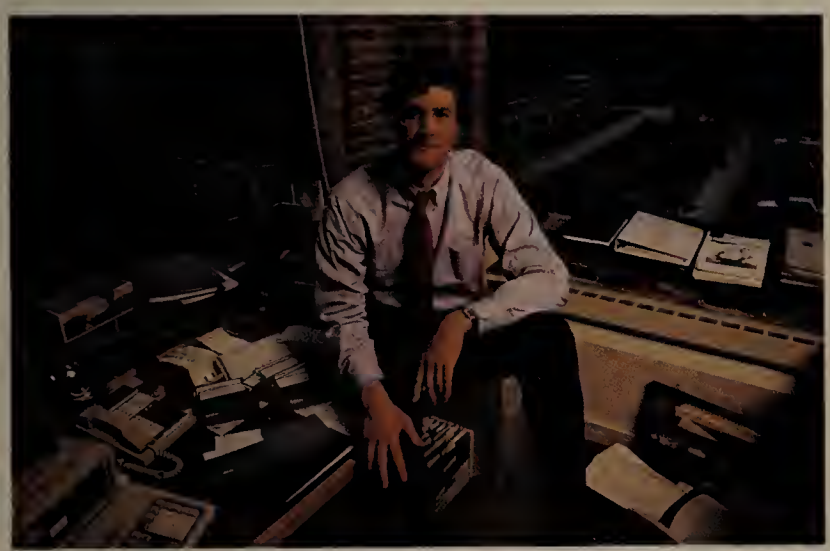
Circle 26 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Technical Talent Still Key to Success

Software Houses Go on the Block

Good News/Bad News for Consumers



Acquisitions are "very difficult to do and do well," comments Lotus Development's David Tarrant.

RICHARD HOWARD

Even veteran PC software houses are usually small businesses—a fraction the size of many hardware suppliers whose names were unfamiliar a year ago. But increasingly, small firms find themselves up against the giants—as one executive remarks, "Microsoft is everywhere, and it's like a B-1 bomber with the bomb bays open."

Even profitable software houses find their pockets are never deep enough: The sales group wants expensive marketing campaigns, customers are crying for more features as well as OS/2 and Macintosh versions of programs, and venture capitalists are eager to cash out.

As a result, many firms are constantly on the lookout for a big partner, and from time to time, deals go down. But how well do acquisitions serve the customers?

"They tend to be good news," says David Tarrant, vice president of Lotus's Graphics, Text and Information Management division. Tarrant notes, however, that acquisitions are "very difficult to do and do well."

As with other marriages, there are plenty of good, bad, and mixed tales to tell. The purchaser intends to pump in money and marketing resources and to make special efforts to keep key employees. But the acquired firm usually loses its top managers and experiences massive culture shock. Disappearing technical talent is more crucial to customers, though, because such losses often cause major delays in product rollouts and reduce the quality of support.

Acquisitions have created classic bloody-footprints-in-the-snow stories, like Ashton-Tate's 1985 purchase of Multimate. The word processor supplier's top executive quite literally sailed away, customer support suffered, and development went into a spin that dropped *MultiMate* from the front ranks. The story did take a happier turn when Ashton-Tate finally brought out a major upgrade in 1987—"I've never seen a product so improved," one user reports—although the Multimate technology is out of the company's mainstream.

At the other extreme ("an anomaly," in Tarrant's words) was Lotus's 1986 buyout of Graphic Communications Inc. Employing 55, GCI was braced for big competition in presentation graphics and began negotiations with Lotus soon after launching the *1-2-3*–flavored *Freelance*. "It was an opportunity to secure the future for our employees and our customers," cofounder Tarrant explains. "We decided we'd probably never find a better fit."

(continues)

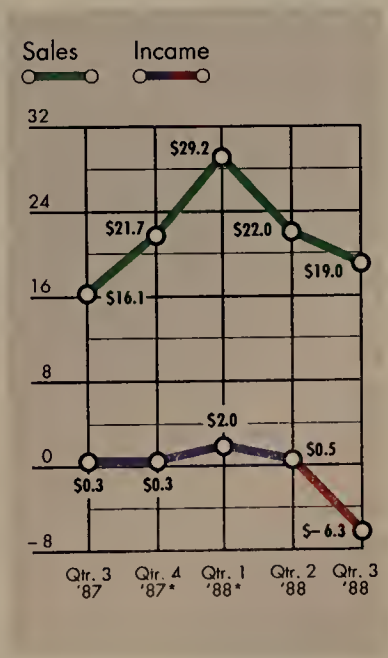
Borland Restructures

Goes Outside for Executive Talent

Bursting into one software market after another, six-year-old Borland International was approaching $100 million in annual sales as it opened its grand new headquarters in Scotts Valley, California, last July. But by late summer the firm was on the defensive, laying off 100 U.S. employees in August and 20 French workers soon after, and posting not only

(continues on page 66)

Borland Stumbles
(in millions of dollars)



Trying to grab market share in numerous arenas, Borland International boasted overall sales but ran into red ink. Figures estimated for calendar years.

*Borland went public in London; results figured according to U.K. accounting practices.

Software

(continued)

GCI was located only half an hour's drive from Lotus headquarters, so employees weren't uprooted. "In software engineering and development, quality assurance, and documentation, 100 percent of the people are still here," Tarrant says. Did customer support improve or decline? "That's probably a wash," Tarrant replies. He adds, though, that when *Freelance* sales soared, "Lotus already had an infrastructure in place to handle thousands of calls a day."

Like GCI, Innovative Software was profitable and growing when it merged with data base supplier Informix Software last year. "We didn't have a market squeeze," says Ron Ferguson, vice president for marketing at Informix. However, "we were competing with much larger competitors capable of providing a much larger array of products and services."

Innovative, which offers the integrated *Smart* series, was based in Lenexa, Kansas; Informix in Menlo Park, California. That didn't change. "We've maintained two separate headquarters and really dissimilar development teams," Ferguson says. The group will build *Smart* links to Informix back ends but will also support Informix's competitors. Meanwhile, he says, customer service has been unaffected.

Software Publishing's acquisitions have not always been pain-free for all concerned; it laid off five-sixths of the staff when it bought Harvard Software. But last September's purchase of Office Solutions "is definitely a win-win situation," says Jan Eddy, former chief executive of the word processing firm.

Founded in 1982, Office Solutions had 60 employees, and at that size "you get lost in no-man's-land," Eddy remarks. "The revenue gap between second-tier companies and first-tier companies is mind-boggling. Our goals were always to grow 50 percent or more a year, but that became increasingly difficult. We were competing with the three largest PC software firms—not to mention IBM and Wang.

"Software Publishing is a much more well-capitalized company; its resources were infinite compared to what we had," Eddy says. Office Solutions, in turn, offered its high-end *OfficeWriter* and a sizable installed base in corporate America. Software Publishing's goals "required a strong foothold in one of the three main categories, and in word processing the market is still open for growth." Moreover, she says, both product lines stress ease of use.

The acquisition did create some confusion. Some *OfficeWriter* customers had signed site licenses, for example, and "it takes a little extra effort to make sure that the contractual arrangements are being passed on to the right person." But both development and product support remain at the Madison, Wisconsin, site rather than being transferred to the parent's Mountain View, California, headquarters.

While acquisitions are common, a company like Lotus that gets hundreds of proposals annually goes through "an extremely selective process," Tarrant points out. The process isn't getting any less picky, either; software candidates must play nicely within an ever-more-complex set of applications and standards. "Two years ago products fell off the plate because they were dumb ideas; now sometimes they fall off the plate because of integration issues," Tarrant says. Sometimes, in fact, Lotus prefers to see unfinished products.

Of course, a buyout is hardly the only beneficial relationship to pursue. Ashton-Tate recently followed a common practice in the home-software industry by forming a division to publish third-party applications. "It's another label that allows us to innovate," says president Luther Nussbaum. "If products catch on, we'll migrate them into the main product line."

Meanwhile, Personal Computer Support Group (PCSG) and Dac Software, both of Dallas, solved their resource problems by commingling their respective talents without merging the companies—Dac markets and distributes products developed by the PCSG team. "Life is tough in that under-$10 million category," says Dac president Kevin Howe, "but I think this methodology could save a lot of small companies from being acquired."
—*E. B.*

NEC Aims to Establish Extended-VGA Standard

New Resolution for New Year

Among IBM's efforts to recast personal computing with PS/2s, the Video Graphics Array (VGA) represents the first take-no-prisoners triumph. Providing up to 640-by-480-pixel resolution and up to 256 colors out of a 262,144-color palette, the VGA and its accompanying analog monitors were quickly adopted by system vendors and board manufacturers alike. By Dataquest estimates, around 2.5 million VGA boards were delivered last year. "The vendors are saying VGA, VGA, VGA," remarks Chris Cockill, monitor marketing manager at Amdek in San Jose, California.

Although scrambling to build VGA products, board manufacturers didn't forget to add a few bells and whistles. They noticed that a card with 512K of memory could just as easily produce 800 by 600 resolution with the same color choices. Also, such displays would be

(continues)

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.

The Tandy 5000 MC

Our most powerful 386™ based computer ...made in America.

The remarkable Tandy 5000 MC Professional System is pure performance, from the Intel® 80386 processor operating at 20 MHz to the high-speed memory with cache controller that provides RAM-fast access to your data.

With the 5000 MC, you have the high-performance platform needed to take full advantage of industry-standard MS-DOS® applications, powerful new MS® OS/2 programs or multiuser SCO™ XENIX® software.

Operating at 20 MHz, the 5000 MC cuts through the big jobs like database management, large spreadsheets and sophisticated graphics. And with its IBM® MicroChannel™ compatible architecture, the 5000 MC is the ideal high-end PC workstation.

The system architecture also provides an increase in data-transfer rates when the 5000 MC is configured within a 3Com® workgroup or a XENIX multiuser environment.

The Tandy 5000 MC is the new alternative in personal computing.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20 computer catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-729
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Intel/Reg. TM Intel Corp. IBM/Reg. TM and Micro Channel/TM IBM Corp. MS, MS-DOS and XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. SCO/TM The Santa Cruz Operation. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp.

Circle 212 on reader service card

How Private Is E-Mail?

Security Concerns Grow

When you send that confidential memo to a business partner via electronic mail, are you certain that it will be safe from prying eyes en route?

Your main line of defense is your password—if no one gets that, no one gets your mail. The biggest threat usually comes from unscrupulous fellow employees who pick up a carelessly guarded password. But how about the mail services themselves?

At four major E-mail purveyors—MCI Mail, AT&T Mail, Western Union's EasyLink, and CompuServe—customer service representatives are adamant that it's impossible for *any* service employee to access a subscriber's private mailbox. But queries among the corporate offices reveal a slightly darker picture.

"A very limited number of CompuServe programmers—about four or five—do have the ability to read subscribers' mail," says Kitty Thomas, spokesperson for CompuServe in Columbus, Ohio. "But there are a number of checks and balances involved in accessing sensitive areas of the system. If one of those safeguards was compromised we'd know about it immediately."

At AT&T Mail, "there is a small group of people who require a rather liberal amount of access to the network machines," notes Joe Bednar, supervisor in the message service department at Bell Laboratories. But while they can theoretically access user mail, audit trails of operator activity and company policy ensure that they don't, he says.

Spokespeople for MCI Mail in Washington, D.C., and Western Union of Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, are more circumspect. But they admit that if they were presented with a court order or search warrant to turn over the contents of a subscriber's mailbox, they could do so.

E-mail purveyors have a vested interest in quelling fears that correspondence may not be as private as it seems. The 1986 Electronic Communications Privacy Act makes it a crime to disclose the contents of another's private E-mail, unless the information service is presented with a court order or search warrant.

But critics like Robert Ellis Smith feel that privacy issues are plagued by unsettling questions. "I don't think these companies have consistent policies on how they're transmitting and storing information—where the mail is being stored, for how long, and in what

(continues)

RICHARD SALA

VGA

(continued)

supported—barely—by the popular multifrequency monitors led by the MultiSync family from NEC Home Electronics of Wood Dale, Illinois.

But each board manufacturer approached development differently, with different display timing schemes. That complicated the matching of boards to monitors and reduced the likelihood that application vendors would bother to write drivers.

Reenter NEC. Sales of the costly multifrequency monitors were beginning to soften, because the VGA onslaught was whittling away their advantage of working with multiple adapters. Seeing a chance to bolster market share by pulling 800 by 600 resolution into the mainstream, NEC brought together nine leading graphics card suppliers to nail down a common timing scheme, solving the mix-and-match problem and promising application developers a coherent target.

NEC didn't discuss the plan with other monitor makers before announcing it last November, along with the MultiSync 2A optimized for VGA and Extended VGA (and selling for $799, slightly above pricing of VGA monitors). But with off-the-shelf multifrequency displays from other vendors also supporting the resolution, the remaining question is how quickly application developers will write the necessary drivers. (That's not a huge task, but developers aren't craving more work either.)

Extended VGA offers a noticeable improvement over VGA, with 56 percent more pixels on the screen. Jim Schwabe, marketing director for NEC's graphics unit, expects that to pay off in word processing, desktop publishing, and general *Windows* applications.

Extended VGA would be the first widely established graphics standard outside IBM since the Hercules monochrome board. Big Blue's next step is the 8514/A, which offers 1024 by 768 resolution with the same color choices but requires much more costly boards and monitors. The 8514/A may appear soon on high-end PS/2 motherboards; "Presentation Manager is what's going to bring 8514/A into the marketplace," Schwabe predicts. —*E. B.*

To learn Microsoft QuickBASIC, you only need a manual this thick.

You're looking at something you won't see anywhere else.

It's called QB Advisor. A remarkable new hypertext electronic manual that can make you instantly more productive, even if you don't know the first thing about programming. QB Advisor actually lets you experiment by cutting and pasting useful sample programs right into your programming window. Only Microsoft has it. Only Microsoft could. And it's just one of the things you'll learn about new Microsoft® QuickBASIC version 4.5 for IBM® PCs and compatibles.

Another is the step-by-step tutorial that actually takes you through every stage of programming by working you through a complete program.

And QB Express—the interactive way to learn all about your programming environment in a matter of minutes—not hours.

Microsoft QuickBASIC also comes with Easy Menus that let you develop programs with a minimum number of menu choices. Context-sensitive Help for immediate help with error messages and variables by simply punching a key, or clicking a mouse. And a built-in debugger that lets you see exactly what your program is doing, as it's doing it.

Best of all, Microsoft QuickBASIC is packed with enough power to handle whatever problems drove you to programming in the first place. Fact is, it translates your program into executable code at an incredible 150,000 lines per minute.

Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. If programming is the only way out, this is the easiest way in.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.™

For more information call (800) 541-1261. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Borland

(continued from page 61)

lower sales but a $6.3 million loss in the quarter ended September 30.

The main problem, in the opinion of analysts, was lack of focus—too many packages banging heads against the market's most entrenched products.

"Borland's strategy has been to go broad, but outside of languages—and maybe even in languages—they're not number one in any category," says Rick Sherlund, vice president at Goldman Sachs. By trying to break into the major leagues with inexpensive packages, "they're essentially giving away their profits." Product quality alone can't do it, he adds: "*Quattro* is widely viewed as a better spreadsheet than *1-2-3* for less than half the price, but that may not matter if customers have standardized."

Philippe Kahn: Technology will be the edge.

Philippe Kahn, Borland's outspoken 36-year-old founder and chief executive, acknowledges management mistakes but says that the company decided to postpone profits to build market share. The $6.3 million quarterly loss, he says, is a one-time event. He declares that sales have been strong ever since and denies rumors of boardroom battles with director Ben Rosen. And he insists that the firm has taken the proper medicine—layoffs, a trimmed product line, reorganization, and an infusion of top executives.

"We had a growth problem; in one year we multiplied ourselves by two and a half," Kahn says. At the same time, the top level of executives turned over, with one exception. The company is now split into three main groups; marketing and sales, under Dan Crane (who formerly spearheaded Toshiba's successful march into laptops); finance and operations, under Alan Henricks; and development, under Kahn, who remains both chief executive and chief operating officer.

Kahn launched the 550-employee firm with Turbo Pascal, and he continues to take a hands-on interest in development. "Technology is the heart and soul of the company; that's the only edge we have," says Kahn. His expertise helps keep Borland neck and neck with Microsoft in language products, but success has been more checkered in applications.

The million-selling *SideKick* desktop accessory has been upgraded into the much more powerful (and expensive) *SideKick Plus*, and both are best-sellers. *Paradox*, acquired in fall 1987, is a top contender among data base managers, and Borland is aggressively pushing toward OS/2 and network versions. But while *Quattro* sold 100,000 copies in its first three months, the spreadsheet hasn't kept that pace. (An upgrade that cleans up bugs, takes less memory, and incorporates *Surpass* features like hot links is rumored for the spring.) And *Sprint*, the word processor that wears many masks, appears to have stumbled.

"With the reputation the company has built for itself, we can grow into markets through technology without blowing zillions of dollars," Kahn believes. But analysts disagree.

"Borland has a very loyal customer base," remarks Maureen Fleming, editor of the *Software Industry Bulletin* in Stamford, Connecticut. But it's hard to reach beyond the

(continues)

E-Mail

(continued)

way—and they certainly don't keep their subscribers informed of how they're handling that," says Smith, publisher of the *Privacy Journal* in Washington, D.C. He also questions whether the E-mail industry can boast a long tradition of respecting privacy.

As an extra precaution, AT&T Mail of New Brunswick, New Jersey, locks up the terminals operators use to access sensitive areas of the network. Other safeguards include encrypting passwords, auditing operator activity, and keeping personnel segregated from sensitive information.

Still, experts advise skepticism. No system, no matter how secure, is invulnerable to people and accidents, warns Richard tenEyck, telecommunications director of the Boston Computer Society.

"To gain the trust of subscribers, these services should have encryption built into their mail," tenEyck suggests. But none of them does. Bell Labs' Bednar says AT&T considered adding encryption to its E-mail network but decided that customers would probably feel more secure if they encrypted their mail themselves prior to posting it on the system.

Smith foresees the privacy debate heating up. "When there is more personal correspondence on these systems," he says, "it's going to become an acute problem." Business correspondence, he notes, may contain trade secrets, but seldom is their revelation as devastating as the contents of a billet-doux. He predicts a time when E-mail systems advertise their security virtues.

Until then, advises Sanford Sherizen, president of Data Security Systems, a computer security consultancy in Natick, Massachusetts, "my rule of thumb is that if you cannot send something on an open postcard through the U.S. mail, then you should not be sending it through E-mail." —*Judy Getts*

RENEE LYNN

You'll never know how quick it is until you open it up and see what it can do.

All the horsepower in the world is useless until you can get at it.

Introducing new Microsoft® QuickC® version 2.0. The fastest, easiest way to master all the power and glory of C. Frankly nobody but Microsoft packs this many exclusive features into a single package:

For starters, there's QC Advisor—a new hypertext electronic manual that teaches, helps and guides you *on screen*. It even lets you cut and paste sample programs, so you can learn C the easy way.

By example.

And "C For Yourself," our detailed book of C fundamentals that'll give you more in-depth programming lessons. You'll find one in every box.

With Microsoft QuickC, you can ease into C with Easy Menus to help you write your first C programs, then advance to Full Menus to access the full-throttle potential of C. You'll be up to speed in no time.

And speaking of speed, QuickC has enough muscle for incremental compiling and linking at an incredible 25,000 lines per minute—so it'll make short work of any development you have in mind.

New Microsoft QuickC 2.0. Zero to expert in record time.

And speaking of development, its in-line assembler lets you write assembly code within your C code for more efficient programs. Plus it's the only integrated debugger that lets you simultaneously debug C *and* your in-line assembler. Talk about convenience. It even supports all memory models within the integrated environment.

For all the details, call us at (800) 541-1261. The new Microsoft QuickC.

Get it. And break a few speed limits.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense.™

Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. ©Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and QuickC are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

DEC Connects DOS, OS/2, Mac, and UNIX

Tandy to Produce DEC PCs

Frustrated in its effort to become a major player in PCs, giant Digital Equipment Corporation has laid down an alternate strategy: to become the force that ties together diverse desktop computers. It's a strategy that works well for $12 billion DEC in the large-computer world, where its VAX minis already connect remote mainframes and minis.

DEC began unfolding its desktop connectivity plan a year ago with the declaration that users of DOS, OS/2, Macintosh, and UNIX computers could henceforth enjoy easy access to the same services offered to VAX users: E-mail, network PostScript printing, SQL data base access, and use of *All-in-One* office automation software.

Actually, for years DEC claimed to provide PC users with "seamless" access to these services, but that was via a complex and clumsy process. Now, however, "DOS users think they're [simply] doing their DOS activities," declares John Rose, manager of DEC's Personal Computing Systems Group in Merrimack, New Hampshire.

The move into PC networking positions the VAX as a PC server (running VAX/VMS Services for DOS, which is bundled with the VAX operating system). To promote this role, last October DEC rolled out a server configuration designed for installation and operation by network novices.

DEC also gave details on joint work with Ashton-Tate to create a version of *dBASE* for the VAX, exploiting a client/server architecture in which a data base engine on the server—DEC's SQL Services—does the heavy lifting. SQL Services will provide access to data enterprise-wide, while the character-based and graphics versions of *dBASE* for the VAX will serve as multiuser data bases for work groups. Ashton-Tate also will create a PC program to let existing *dBASE* applications tap into *RDB/VMS* data bases.

To connect to the VAX, personal computers must be compatible with the DECnet network. Last year DEC hammered out agreements with Apple, Olivetti, Zenith, Compaq, and Tandy to produce DECnet-compatible versions of their machines—avoiding the hardware snags that can surface when tying onto DECnet.

Tandy won an additional plum—a contract to build PCs for DEC to resell. But Rose says the deal does not indicate DEC is moving away from support for its slow-selling VAXmate intelligent terminal. Nor is the company considering a foray into the retail sector, the site of an earlier debacle.

Instead, in late January, DEC is projected to

John Rose: DEC looks for greater net effect.

debut the Personal VAX, a single-user system priced at around $6000. Running VMS applications and supporting a *DECwindows* graphic interface, the Personal VAX is also expected to emulate an XT or an AT via software.

Overall, DEC's move into PC networking represents a change of heart, says Greg Cline, a senior analyst at Boston's Yankee Group. Cline believes that DEC must penetrate the desktop sector in order to continue its massive growth, and it can leverage two huge assets: a powerful network management system that is relatively easy to use, and the highly reliable VAX.

Rivals see weaknesses in a DEC-centric view. "To fully commit to openness is antithetical to their whole strategy," declares Dave Williams, director of product planning at Banyan Systems in Westboro, Massachusetts. "If you're a DEC shop, it's going to be attractive. If you're a multivendor shop, it won't be."

However, DEC appears increasingly ready to position its smaller VAXs against 80386-based servers from the likes of Banyan, Novell, and 3Com. Though DEC's $18,800 offering might seem a tad expensive, it comes with E-mail, windowing and network management software, and a multiuser operating system. "There's a misconception that 386 systems are much cheaper," DEC's Rose says. —*Edward Warner*

Contributing Editor Judy Getts writes on communications from Wauwatosa, Wisconsin, and Edward Warner is a freelance writer in Boston.

Borland

(continued)

converts, she says. "Word processing is a big-budget competitive situation, and so are data bases and spreadsheets. Borland is like a kid in a candy store—it's trying to get its hands on everything. Rather than focusing on one category and spending the money needed to buy market share, it skimped on all three."

"The problem in software is not what to do, it's what not to do," Kahn acknowledges. Borland's development targets have narrowed to DOS and the Presentation Manager. Given the company's ability to react quickly, its Presentation Manager packages may eventually pay off big. IBM gave its blessing to the Presentation Manager version of *SideKick* by bundling it with shipments of the operating system during the holiday season. —*E. B.* ●

SETH RESNICK

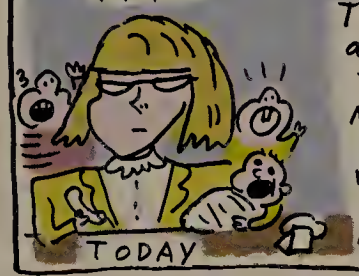
EMPLOYEES OF THE MONTH

WHERE ARE THEY NOW?

Doug "Do It Myself" Muller (Jan. '76)

Doug was the kind of guy who always had to do it himself. Had a hand in everything.

Doug laid himself off in '83.



Gladys Del Rio (June '78)

A resourceful, savvy businesswoman. Shoo-in for the Board.

These days Gladys is a shrewd, gutsy family planner. Member of the PTA; Brownie Den Mother; Women's Guild V.P.; Neighborhood Association merger in the works.

Jerry Soussa (Dec. '81)

Ace mailroom attendant. Three-time E.O.T.M.

Currently, Jerry continues his first-rate job down in the mailroom.

J B Flynn (April '86)

Young, ambitious, type A personality. Wanted it all and wanted it yesterday.

Old before his time.

Bernice Merriweather (Feb. '87)

Bernice's February work output was her best ever. In fact, February was her career peak.

Last seen at the Potatoes-Are-Us fast-food counter in the Hasbrouck Mall.

Lou Ogilvy (March '80)

All around decent sort of fellow. "Fair and Square Lou" "Mr. Nice Guy"

Finished last.

SIMPLE SOPHISTICATION FOR THE PC WORLD.

The V-series Smartmodem 9600.

The Hayes V-series™ Smartmodem 9600™ brought a technical sophistication to the high-speed dial-up world that had rarely been seen before.

With error-control for point-to-point communications, it automatically detects errors and then retransmits the data correctly.

With adaptive data compression, it has the capability to double throughput to up to 19,200 bps.

And with Hayes AutoSync, it provides both synchronous and asynchronous communications without the extra expense of a synchronous adapter card.

The Hayes V-series Smartmodem 9600 has a sophistication that not only sets it apart from other PC modems, but above them as well.

SOPHISTICATED SIMPLICITY FOR THE MAINFRAME WORLD.

Introducing the Smartmodem 9600 for V.32 communications.

The new Hayes Smartmodem 9600™ brings the simplicity of the PC world to the complex world of wide and local area networks.

For host to host, host to LAN, and data processing centers to remote controllers, the new Hayes V.32 modem gives full-duplex, synchronous and asynchronous communications at 4800 bps and 9600 bps using dial-up or leased-line circuits.

The modem also offers features like automatic leased-line restoration, automatic dial backup and forward error correction to ensure reliable data transmission. An intelligent front panel with an LCD readout puts this array of features at your fingertips. While behind the modem, the Hayes Cable Management System lets you easily install it flush against any wall or cabinet to save space. The Hayes Smartmodem 9600. We're not just entering the mainframe world, we're improving it.

Hayes®

For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call **800-635-1225**. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

© 1988 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Circle 343 on reader service card

Polishing Paradox

With Paradox 3.0, Borland shows it's serious about meeting the needs of its customers.

The new version boasts business graphics, improved query-by-example options, and advanced relational tools.

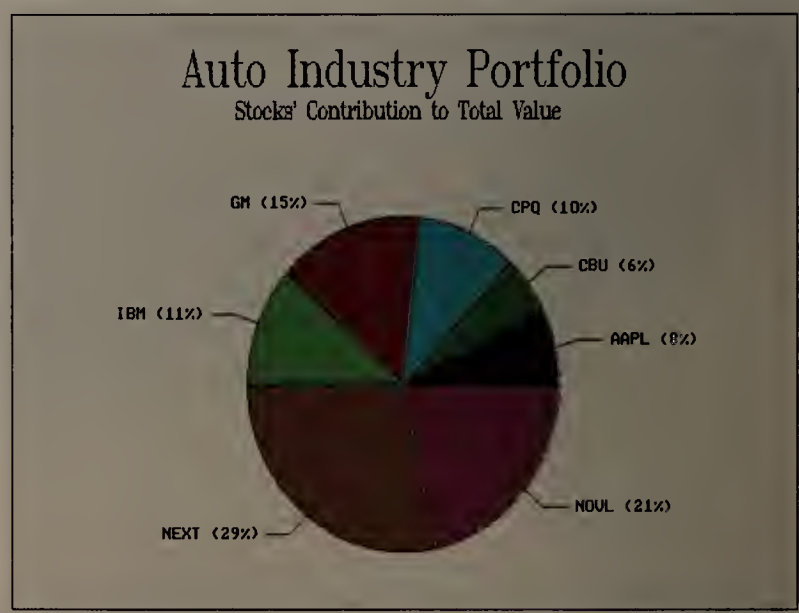
Steve King

Unlike most vendor bulletin boards, Borland's Paradox BBS offers a "wish list" conference where users can kibitz about the shape of future releases. The Paradox BBS is no idle nod to users' fantasies. According to Borland, version 3.0 of the popular relational data manager is based largely on advice from that forum, and *PC World*'s examination of *Paradox 3.0* reveals innovative solutions to common gripes and pleas.

Borland wisely retains *Paradox 2.0*'s *1-2-3*–like interface and maintains compatibility between versions for both data files and PAL (Paradox Application Language) programs. It adds major new features without sacrificing speedy performance, and the beta version we looked at was remarkably bug-free. Version 3.0 requires a hard disk but can run in 512K. It costs $725, with the upgrade priced at $125. (*Paradox 2.0* has been reduced to $495.)

The top new features include business graphics, cross-tabulation, and multitable and multirecord forms that open up many-to-many relationships between data bases. Other granted wishes include EMS 4.0 support, file conversions for *Quattro* and *Reflex*, color customization, and enhancements to PAL. The only major omission is SQL support, but Borland promises a SQL upgrade by spring.

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.



Built-in presentation graphics lead Paradox 3.0's feature hit parade.

Multiple Choice

Paradox 3.0's graphics capability more than justifies the cost of the upgrade. It's oriented toward quick on-screen analysis but also excels at presentation, supporting over 100 output devices. It provides ten graph types, including bar, line, pie, and area.

Designed for statistical analysis, *Paradox 3.0*'s new Crosstabs feature (borrowed from *Reflex*) will please accountants and other number crunchers. It provides a spreadsheetlike breakdown of all records that appear in a single field of a data table. You can do statistical operations such as counting, totaling, and finding maximum and minimum values, and then create reports and graphs based on the calculated data.

Paradox 3.0's most impressive advance lies in its new relational capabili-

ties. The program not only supplies the usual one-to-one and one-to-many relationships, but with its new multirecord and multitable forms, it also permits many-to-one and many-to-many links. This level of relational power is rare in the PC realm (*R:base* and *DataPerfect* being exceptions).

The multirecord forms solve a familiar problem with table views. In *Paradox 2.0*, if a table has more than a few fields, you can't see all the data in a single record at once. You have to scroll horizontally or switch to a single-record form view. With *Paradox 3.0*, you can design forms that display multiple records in a tablelike view.

Multitable forms let you simultaneously display records from multiple tables. With an unlinked table, you can display records from two or more tables at a time and quickly jump between windows. Linked tables let you establish logical relationships between the data in two or more tables on a single form.

The new multiple-choice forms can cure headaches involved with attaching several entries in one data table to a single record in another table. Say, for example, that you have a Company table with a record for each client company and a Statement table with a record for each item sold. To see a client's entire statement using *Paradox 2.0*, you have to do a multitable query separate from any data entry. With *Paradox 3.0*, you can design a multitable form that displays the client data in the heading and uses the multirecord feature to show the items the client purchased in the form's body.

Another bonus: The new relational feats extend to the report writer, so you can extract data from several tables. Instead of having to query several tables and generate the report from the resulting Answer table, you can create multitable reports with a single operation.

Crisp Queries

Query by example (QBE), new to *dBASE IV*, has always been available in *Paradox*. Instead of typing complex Boolean search terms, you can refine a search by entering an example of what you're looking for. *Paradox 3.0* offers three major new QBE tricks: outer joins, set operations, and an OR operator.

The outer join feature can help limit the number of queries you make. In *Paradox 2.0*, a multitable query looking for matching records in two or more tables won't produce results if one table doesn't provide a match—even if the others do. This inner join feature remains the default in *Paradox 3.0*, but you can now choose an outer join option that provides results even if one table doesn't produce a match.

The new set operations feature lets you work with a specified set of records. Like an outer join, set operations reduce the number of queries. With the new OR operator you can enter multiple options on a single line.

Wish List for Paradox 4.0

With *Paradox 3.0*, Borland satisfies the foremost wishes of its customers. Yet a few missing links remain, especially for PAL programmers. The program lacks directory management, the built-in editor is still weak, and the dreamed-about PAL compiler has yet to materialize.

Still, PAL programmers are not likely to abandon *Paradox*, and other users should find the upgrade well worth the price. The new version stands up well to *dBASE IV* and will probably entice many *dBASE* defectors. *Paradox*'s QBE is still the best in the business, and the graphics and multirelational tools make the program virtually irresistible. ●

SNAPSHOT

Paradox 3.0

With the latest version of its relational DBMS, Borland bolsters its easy-to-use query-by-example features and adds business graphics and many-to-one and many-to-many relational features.

KEY FEATURES

- **Built-in graphics**
- **Multitable and multirecord forms that provide many-to-one or many-to-many relationships between data bases**
- **Cross-tabulation for spreadsheetlike statistical analysis**
- **Support for EMS 4.0**
- **Quattro and Reflex conversions**

AVAILABILITY

Paradox 3.0 was scheduled for release in January 1989.

PRICING

$725; upgrade from *Paradox 2.0* $125 for registered users, $175 for non-registered users

Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400

For more information, circle 750 on reader service card.

Steve King is a program analyst for a California state agency. He moonlights as a writer/computer consultant and has coauthored several computer books.

The LaserJet's Sharper Image

Need better-than-newspaper-quality pictures in your newsletters, reports, and flyers?

With Intel's $695 Visual Edge, your LaserJet Series II can pull it off.

Richard Jantz

When desktop publishers need to print out scanned photos, they usually shun the LaserJet Series II—and for good reason. While many scanners can discern up to 64 different shades of gray in an image, at its very best the LaserJet can reproduce only about 19 shades. As a result, the subtle nuances of a photo are lost —the laser-printed result is dominated by harsh blacks and whites.

But with Intel Corporation's new printer enhancement package, appropriately dubbed the Visual Edge, Series II users can take gray-scale images and generate sharp halftones. Developed by Intel and DP-Tek, the Visual Edge should effectively boost the LaserJet's graphics resolution by 300 percent and printing speed by nearly 600 percent, depending on the program used and the complexity of the document.

In initial tests with *PageMaker 3.0*, a prerelease version of the Visual Edge consistently printed gray-scale images about six times faster than an unmodified LaserJet II would; with *Ventura Publisher 2.0*, output was one and a half times faster. And as you can see from the "before" and "after" printouts reproduced here, the results can be eye-popping.

The trick, of course, is printing more dots of various sizes per square inch and arranging them into halftone "cells" that can be sized, shaped, and overlapped to simulate different shades of gray. The Visual Edge board essentially takes care of the first part, forcing the printer's laser to create small and large dots; the Visual Edge software takes care of the rest, translating the gray-scale information in the scanned-image file into halftone cells of different shapes, sizes, and densities.

The quality of the Visual Edge's output naturally depends on the resolution (expressed in lines per inch, or lpi). A halftone screen at a resolution of 70 lpi can maintain up to 64 gray levels (instead of the LaserJet's usual 19); at 100-lpi resolution, 37 gray levels are possible.

Behind the Curtain

Priced at $695, the Visual Edge package includes a half-length board that fits into an 8-bit or 16-bit slot of an AT or compatible 286 or 386 system, a printer adapter board that slides into the Series II's optional I/O slot, a connecting cable, and software that includes *Windows* and *GEM* device drivers. But don't close that wallet yet—the Visual Edge needs at least 1MB of EMS 3.2 or 4.0 expanded memory. With 1MB, the board can print a quarter-page gray-scale image or a full page of

line art or other 300-dpi graphics; 2MB is necessary for a half-page gray-scale image, and 4MB gets you a full-page gray-scale image.

The Visual Edge doesn't replace the standard parallel or serial interface connecting the PC to the LaserJet; it still uses this route to transmit text to the printer. Graphics data, however, is funneled into expanded memory, processed by the Visual Edge, and finally combined with the text at the printer. The hidden bonus: Because the LaserJet's memory isn't used for composing the image, you don't need to upgrade the printer with an expensive dedicated RAM board. Spend the money instead on an expanded memory board that serves not only the Visual Edge but your other applications as well.

Although the Visual Edge is a super upgrade, it isn't for everyone. If you want to print documents incorporating sharp-looking scanned images with *Ventura*, *PageMaker*, and other *GEM* and *Windows* applications, you'll need the Edge. If you lack a gray-scale scanner or don't use gray-scale TIFF images in your publications, your money is better spent elsewhere. More important, remember that 4-bit gray-scale scanners, such as the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet, capture only 16 levels of gray—well within the power of an unadorned LaserJet Series II. For the Visual Edge to strut its stuff, it must have images captured with 6- or 8-bit scanners, which recognize 64 or 256 gray levels, respectively.

Halftones from the LaserJet: at the top, a typical 300-dpi image; below, the same image run through the Visual Edge system.

Right Time, Right Place

Of course, the Visual Edge isn't the only product that boosts the speed or resolution of the Series II. LaserMaster's LC2, Conographic's ConoDesk 6000, Talltree's JLaser Plus, DP-Tek's LaserPort, and other controller cards have been available for some time. But the Visual Edge's ability to speedily print higher resolution gray-scale images, and its relatively modest price, will put it ahead of the crowd—at least for a while. ●

Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is the author of Ventura Publisher 2.0 for the IBM PC: Mastering Desktop Publishing *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1988) and the forthcoming* Complete Scanner Handbook *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1989).*

SNAPSHOT

Visual Edge

Intel's LaserJet Series II upgrade product is a double-duty wonder: It not only speeds up printer output but also increases the resolution of printed scanned images to the level of higher-quality halftones. The system requires at least 1MB of expanded memory.

KEY FEATURES

- **Improves the resolution of Series II graphics output by as much as 300 percent**
- **Speeds printing by 150 to 600 percent**
- **Compatible with PageMaker, Snapshot, Ventura Publisher, PC Paintbrush Plus, Publisher's Paintbrush, and other Windows and GEM applications**

AVAILABILITY

Release was scheduled for December 1988

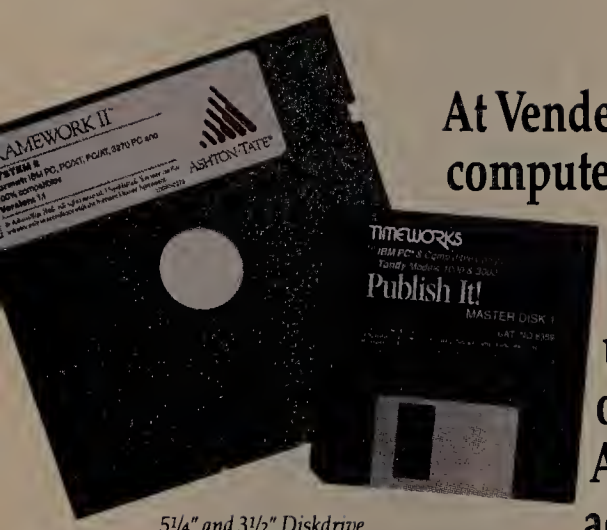
PRICING

$695 for the Visual Edge system—PC expansion board, printer adapter board, cable, and software

Intel Corp.
Personal Computer Enhancement Operation
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497
503/629-7354

For more information, circle 760 on reader service card.

HeadStart III™:



5¼" and 3½" Diskdrive Both Standard

At Vendex we design every computer as a complete system. We integrate peripherals usually offered only as options. All you have to add is electricity. So your HeadStart III™ is productive from the moment you open the box.

Convenience. The HeadStart III™ incorporates both a 1.2 megabyte 5.25-inch and a 1.44 megabyte 3.5-inch floppy drive, both standard, so you don't have to choose between the two. Our "bridge technology" lets you boot a disk from either drive and software select your drive configuration.

In addition, the low profile and small footprint of the HeadStart III™ make it ideal for even the smallest workstation.

Performance. The heart of the HeadStart system is a 12MHz 80286 processor with a hefty one megabyte of standard RAM. Our hard drive system delivers a full 32 megabytes of storage operating at 28 milliseconds with astonishing 1 to 1 interleave.

But we don't stop there.

True 16 bit built-in VGA Graphics is component matched for high speed and clarity. Even our 101-key PS/2 type keyboard has been tailored for speed and durability.

Expandability. The HeadStart III™ is engineered for your future applications. It has been designed to give you 3 empty full-sized expansion slots for networking or accommodating the many diverse peripherals that are available today and tomorrow.

In fact, the HeadStart III™ is truly OS/2 ready. You can add two full megabytes of RAM without having to buy any additional boards.

Flexibility. Virtually any combination of peripherals can be attached without ever opening the computer. Two serial ports, one parallel port, a bus mouse port and even a game port are all standard.

Value. Going beyond DOS which is of course standard, an unprecedented package of 14 name brand programs worth thousands of dollars are included FREE with your HeadStart III™.

Support. Our P.C. COACH, nationwide toll-free hotline is available free to registered owners.

One system with unlimited possibilities

Call toll-free...

1-800-882-1888.

To find the dealer nearest you or for more information about the HeadStart III™ and our full line of advanced computer systems.

SPECIFICATIONS

MICROPROCESSOR: Intel 80286-12
SPEED: 12MHz/8 Switchable
BIOS: Award • **BUILT IN RAM:** 1 Megabyte
EXPANDABLE TO: 3 megabytes
POWER SUPPLY: 145 watts 110/220 switchable
KEYBOARD: 101 key PS/2 compatible
GRAPHICS: VGA Autosync
FLOPPY DRIVES: one 5.25"1.2 megabyte, one 3.5"1.44 megabyte
HARD DRIVE: 32.1 megabyte, 28 milliseconds, 1:1 interleave
BUILT IN INTERFACES: Parallel, 2- RS232 serial, mouse, joystick
EXPANSION SLOTS: 3 available • **MOUSE:** Standard
SOFTWARE: DOS 4.0, GW Basic, HeadStart Advanced Environment, Floppy Driver, Framework II, 3-D Graphics, ATI and Computer-EEZ Tutorial Software, Xtree hard disk manager, Publish-it! Chessmaster 2000, Splash VGA paint program, Bookmark, plus Twist and Shout.

VENDEX®

HEADSTART™ III

Built to be compatible with you.™

HEADSTART ADVANCED OPERATING ENVIRONMENT is a trademark of Vendex Technologies, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS DOS 3.3 and G/W BASIC are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. FRAMEWORK II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 3-D GRAPHIS is a trademark of Perspective. FLOPPY DRIVER is a trademark of Concept Technologies. X-TREE is a trademark of Executive Systems Inc. SPLASH! is a trademark of Spinnake Software Corporation. COMPUTER-EASE is a trademark of Arrakis Technologies. CHESSMASTER 2000, MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING and TWIST & SHOUT are trademarks of Software Toolworks, Inc. HOW TO USE YOUR PC is a trademark of American Training International. BOOKMARK is a trademark of Intellisoft International. PUBLISH-IT is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. ©1988 Vendex Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. VENDEX TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 40 Cutter Mill Road, Suite 438, Great Neck, New York 11021.

Circle 10 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

79 **PRODUCT OUTLOOK**

Turbo-Cool 375
Loaded PCs can go full throttle and still stay cool under the hood with this dynamo power supply/dual-fan combo.

MediaBase
A hybrid hierarchical and relational data base manager organizes information intuitively.

MarqSystem
It looks like an unassuming mouse, but it's really a scanner, mouse, and optical character reader in one.

SitBack
Sit back and relax while this system automatically backs up your hard disk, tape drive, or file server in the background.

@Risk
Need to make more insightful projections? An add-in for *1-2-3* calculates probabilities and represents them graphically.

82 **BRIEFLY NOTED**

R:base Compiler, R:base Symbolic Debugger
Create an *R:base* application that runs up to three times faster than in interpreted mode, then debug it.

Step IVward
Convert *Clipper*, *Foxbase+*, and *Quicksilver* applications into *dBASE IV/SQL* source code with little rewriting.

XACT-11C, XACT-12C, XACT-16C
HP offers memory-resident counterparts to three of its popular hand-held calculators—for scientific, financial, and programming tasks.

Slice Duet
With *Slice Duet* you can select data from your *1-2-3* or *dBASE* files without loading them, then add the data to a popular word processor.

86 **UPDATE**

PFS: First Choice 3.0
Looking for a general-purpose but talented integrated package? *First Choice* now has a much-expanded menuing capability, a batch file function, and a host of other new features.

QuickBASIC 4.5
Ease into programming with the help of quick menus, tutorials, and a hypertext-like on-line reference all on one line.

The Norton Utilities Standard and Advanced Editions 4.5
Peter Norton's two data recovery and file management programs have been fine-tuned for greater speed, security, and ease of use.

FastWrite VGA
A boost in memory for this graphics board, plus new drivers for *Microsoft Windows* and *Ventura Publisher*, means added power for desktop publishing, presentation, and CAD/CAM jobs.

Q&A OS/2
Multitask with an OS/2 version of this flat-file data base manager that uses the protected mode to let you search a data base while editing a document.

Excel for Windows 2.1
Create larger worksheets and work faster than ever, thanks to this upgrade's use of extended memory and support of EMS 4.0.

Hardcard 40
Disk caching speeds the Hardcard's access time, and other enhancements hike its mean time between failures by 50 percent.

Formula/One 2.0
Mathtec's equation-solving program now graphs results in a range of styles and exports the graphs to popular packages.

dQUERY 2.1 and dQUERY/Lib 2.1
Quadbase Systems' query management system and library of Microsoft C routines include a relational data base engine and a limited SQL interface.

Hot Lead 1.1
Edit HP soft fonts in 23 ways using *Hot Lead*'s push-button commands.

GRASP 3.1
Mace Software adds macros and sound to its graphics animation system.

Draw Applause 1.1
Lower RAM requirements and a configuration manager help this presentation graphics package avoid conflicts with TSRs.

MultexQuote 2.0
This *Windows*-based product lets you pull financial data from Lotus's *Signal* into *Excel* for instant analysis.

Project Workbench 3.0
An electronic time sheet and "what if" capabilities make it easier to manage multiple resources and projects.

Turbo-Cool 375

More Power to the People

More boards, more and bigger hard drives, motherboard swapouts—there's so much going on under the hood these days, you may find you also need a bigger power plant to propel you along the upgrade path. More power often means more heat; to help your machine cope, PC Power & Cooling has put together a power supply/dual-fan combo that can rev up your PC to 375 watts and keep it 40 degrees cooler than a single fan would.

Appropriately named Turbo-Cool 375, the motor is almost twice as powerful as the typical 192-watt IBM AT power plant. That would be enough juice to handle 10 MIPS of processor power supported by 10 add-in cards and 3GB of storage, the company extrapolates. The power plant ships with a single integrated fan for $349; an optional second fan costs $65.

Turbo-Cool 375 packs 375 watts—almost twice the power of the typical IBM AT power plant—and its dual-fan version can cool your PC by 40 degrees more than a single fan.

The dual-fan combo gives you 2½ times the cooling capacity of the single-fan configuration. The auxiliary fan works behind the built-in fan and with the same airflow direction; but because its blades turn in the opposite direction, it reduces the airflow's circular component, sending more air straight out over critical surfaces. And its 50db murmur is only slightly louder than the 44db of the built-in cooler.

Because it accepts an input range of 80 to 135 volts, compared to the 95 to 130 volts typical of most power supplies, Turbo-Cool 375 is particularly appropriate for networks, where data-destroying power surges, sags, and brownouts are more insidious than power shutdowns. The system provides clean power longer than most in those circumstances, and it shuts down to prevent data errors if the current becomes too irregular.

During shutdown, Turbo-Cool 375 provides juice for up to 30 milliseconds, long enough to pass the baton to an uninterruptible power supply backup without losing a single bit of data. While most power supplies shut down in the event of a short circuit or oversupply of voltage, Turbo-Cool 375 also has a thermal sensor that shuts the system down if the box gets too hot.

Turbo-Cool 375 provides both the 5 volts of power most system operations require and the 12 volts needed for the motors in your various drives. The device fits any standard 286 or 386 form factor, both desktop and upright enclosures. But PS/2s and Compaqs need not apply.

Turbo-Cool is approved by Underwriters Laboratories and has a 50,000-hour mean time between failures. PC Power & Cooling, 31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003; 619/723-9513. —*Mike Hogan*

Reader service no. 702

MediaBase

Graphics Grabber

When somebody asks you where you were the December before last, you don't thumb back through your memory sequentially. Instead, you jump to 1987, then quickly to New Year's Eve and the party that you attended—and at that point, you decide whether to dodge the question.

MediaBase is a data manager that organizes information in much the same intuitive fashion, in categories, subcategories, and sub-subcategories. You structure your data bases in a single hierarchical outline, which is maintained in an on-screen window at all times for quick reference.

A hybrid of hierarchical and relational data base features, *MediaBase* lets you jump across categories as well as link them. You can search and report on more than one data base at a time, although you can't edit them simultaneously. You select the data bases to act on by pointing and clicking with a mouse or using the <Enter> key.

Pulldown menus offer the usual data base options. For example, you can search by adding subcategories that progressively narrow the search (*1987*, *New Year's Eve*, *party*); connect those search words with conditional operators (*and*, *or*, *not*, and so on); or just browse through the complete index of words that *MediaBase* keeps on all of your data bases. You won't miss a mention of your topic buried in an obscure file.

But *MediaBase* is at its best handling nontextual information, and it's less likely to be found keeping track of social calendars than, say, helping a corporate marketing information manager follow promotional campaigns. Each record in a data base can contain variable fields totaling up to 64K; more important, *MediaBase* will let you attach bit-mapped graphics of unlimited size to any text field so that the images pop up when the text record is accessed. You also can tap into analog video on a laser disk—and see full motion or still video, with one- or two-track sound (this means a marketer could look for cereal campaigns and come up with a television commercial).

Such specialized applications, though, call for

more than the $750 personal version of the data manager. Fortunately, *MediaBase* was originally designed as a publishing tool for high-density media, particularly CD ROM. With a $5000 set of utilities, publishers can output a data base onto nine-track tape in the High Sierra format for pressing onto CDs, bypassing costly data-preparation services. A retrieval-only utility, to be pressed onto CDs developed with *MediaBase*, is $50 per copy.

The personal version requires DOS 3.0 or a later version, 640K of memory, and a hard disk. *MediaBase* supports the Microsoft mouse, the Hercules Graphics Adapter, and CGA and EGA color graphics, along with CD ROM and laser disks, Fujitsu hard drives (up to 1.2GB), and the nine-track Fujitsu tape drive. Crowninshield Software Inc., 1105 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215; 617/787-8830. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 703

MarqSystem

Multimouse

Input options are expanding from keyboards to mice, image scanners, optical character recognition (OCR) devices, and beyond. But how many devices can you attach to a single computer?

The MarqSystem from Marq Technologies increases your choices and reduces desk clutter by combining three of the most popular input devices within the confines of a mouse. If you use a mouse, a scanner, or an optical character reader—especially for desktop publishing—you'll appreciate the beauty of having them literally at your fingertips. You also avoid the tangle of cables and power sources required for running the hardware separately.

The MarqSystem puts a full-featured mouse, scanner, and optical character reader at your fingertips without hogging your desktop.

You start with a programmable, four-button, 600-dpi mouse and its single-slot adapter. Compatible with Microsoft, Logitech, and Mouse Systems mice, the instrument and its accompanying software let you create custom applications within specific programs. For example, you can pop up a window in *WordStar* and hit a button to scroll up or down. You can program the mouse's speed, button functions, and software settings at any time by using the two front buttons and a drop-down menu. The company also has released *MarqNavigator*, a program that lets you move speedily around *1-2-3* and perform many commands via Marq's or any compatible mouse.

You upgrade to a handheld image scanner and/or optical character reader by plugging their respective optical cartridges into a slot at the front of the mouse and adding piggyback expansion boards with the appropriate software to the mouse card. For example, you can turn the mouse into a handheld 300-dpi scanner that reads 16 levels of gray. Its input technique is unique: You set the unit anywhere on the page, and without lifting it again, "brush" the image onto disk using broad strokes—like rubbing an eraser over a chalkboard but with the reverse effect. An 8½ by 11 page of line art can be scanned in about 20 seconds. Images are saved in .PCX, TIF, and *GEM* formats, and as .DXF files for CAD programs.

When the OCR hardware and software are installed, the device can read multiple fonts and type sizes on a single page, as well as proportionally spaced type. You can cover a page of text in about 90 seconds, viewing the characters through a fiber-optic-lit window as they are scanned. Designed for reading numerical spreadsheet data, the OCR speeds input. By exploiting voice-synthesis hardware on the board, it also enhances accuracy by reading the numbers aloud through earphones or an amplified speaker. Nothing Mickey Mouse about this system.

The device requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 256K of memory. The cost of putting all of these capabilities in the palm of your hand starts at $199 for the mouse. Moving up to the scanner is another $799, and adding character recognition costs an additional $1299.

Marq Technologies, 6285 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121; 619/452-2373. —*Glenn Grant*

Reader service no. 704

SitBack

Background Backup

Backing up files is a lot like dental hygiene: By the time you get serious about flossing and brushing, it's usually too late. *SitBack* is a memory-resident utility that takes the bite out of hard disk backup by saving files in the most convenient way—without your involvement.

You can program *SitBack* to back up your files at any time during the day or after the keyboard has been inactive for a set length of time. The program's data-saving functions are painless, requiring only 12.5K of memory and operating in the background so that you aren't interrupted when a backup is under way.

"Carbon Copy Plus helps us keep 225 stores in focus!"

Steve Hendricks
MIS Director, Fox Photo
San Antonio, TX

FOX PHOTO

Carbon Copy Plus doubles your productivity—just ask our users!

"At Fox Photo, our store employees are good at photo processing, not computer processing. That's why we depend on Carbon Copy Plus. Using standard phone lines and modems, my staff can remotely troubleshoot in-store computer problems, download files without interrupting store business and collect daily production and quality control information from all 225 outlets.

"Carbon Copy Plus, and its sister product, CCExpress, let us remotely monitor and control the PCs at each store. Most importantly, they let us do this reliably and cost effectively from corporate headquarters, giving us "up-to-the-minute" information on each store and freeing our time for other projects."

Remote Control—and Much More!

Steve Hendricks, and thousands like him, have found Carbon Copy Plus to be an indispensable tool for managing a business. That's because it combines so many features in one easy-to-use communications program: Remote program control, terminal emulation, background file transfer, universal graphics translation, and data security to name just a few.

Join the Crowd!

Carbon Copy Plus can save you time and money—just as it does everyday at Fox Photo. Call today for more information, or see your local computer dealer. Find out why Carbon Copy Plus is one of today's most popular communications programs and the leader in remote control software.

Carbon Copy plus

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC
A SUBSIDIARY OF MICROCOM
7 Corporate Park Suite 100 Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1199

A separate Carbon Copy Plus is required for each location.
Carbon Copy Plus and CCExpress are trademarks of Meridian Technology.

Circle 170 on reader service card

SitBack automatically backs up files to or from any DOS device such as a removable hard disk or tape cartridge, a second hard disk, a network file server, or even a floppy disk drive. It will back up the same file on several different backup devices simultaneously. If you save files to a floppy disk drive, *SitBack* can create a dedicated backup disk to prevent files from accidentally being stored on a program disk or any other disk you may have left in the drive. The program also backs up memory to disk files so you don't lose work in progress if power is cut off.

You can choose the parameters of the backup, selecting files only from a particular storage device or directory or with the same file-name extension. *SitBack* exempts specified files from backup and can automatically exclude files with .EXE, .COM, or .SYS file extensions. You also can set the program to perform an incremental backup only on newly created files or existing files that have been modified.

If speed is your need, you can soup up *SitBack* with a special program speed setting. Additionally, you can increase the amount of memory the program uses for file saving. However, both modifications increase the likelihood of an application stalling until *SitBack* completes its tasks.

Should disaster occur and your files get zapped, *SitBack*'s restore utility easily recalls files back to any storage device or to another PC. Even if you're one of the conscientious few who already use a backup device or backup software, *SitBack* serves as a convenient safety net.

SitBack lists for $99 and requires DOS 3.0 or a later version and 13K of memory. SitBack Technologies, 7219 W. 95th St. #301, Overland Park, KS 66212; 913/894-0808. —*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 705

@Risk

Probability Processing

Spreadsheets spit out such convincing answers to your "what if" questions that it's easy to forget that their neat numerical models imply a precision rarely found in everyday life. Even if you acknowledge chance's role in the typical spreadsheet model, trying to qualify it may be as much an exercise in intuition as computation.

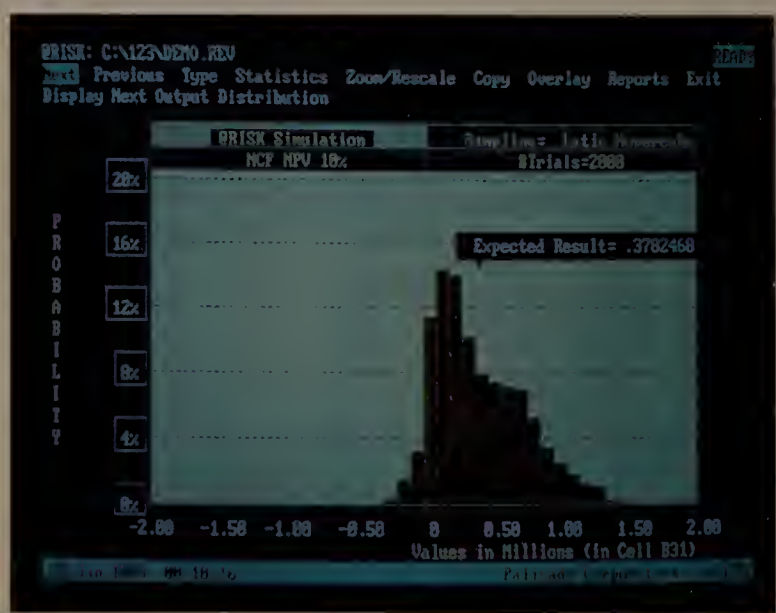
@Risk won't remove luck from the life of a strategic planner, actuary, or other financial decision maker. But this new *1-2-3* add-in from Palisade Corporation does offer a more accurate glimpse of where your assumptions stand relative to the elusive Lady.

The risk-management tool works by marrying the techniques of probability distribution and simulation. For example, a petroleum engineer unsure about the future price of oil can enter a range of possible values for that key cell in a drill/don't-drill model. *@Risk* uses Monte Carlo–type simulation techniques, randomly sampling a large number of possibilities within the range to give you the likelihood of a particular outcome.

If you have trouble visualizing this, you won't have to rely on raw data for the picture. *@Risk* is a true Lotus add-in, so without leaving *1-2-3* you can pull up a bar graph, cumulative overlaid curves, or any of *@Risk*'s other high-resolution graphics routines to view the range of a trend or the chance an event will occur.

@Risk requires *1-2-3 2.0* or a later version and at least 512K of memory. The package supports VGA, EGA, CGA, and Hercules display modes. Output files are in .PIC format for output to graphics packages or printers. The suggested retail price is $395, with a 30-day refund policy. Palisade Corp., 2189 Elmira Rd., Newfield, NY 14867; 800/432-7475. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 707



@Risk can't eliminate the element of chance from your strategic plan making, but it can help you figure out whether the odds are stacked for or against your 1-2-3 model.

R:base Compiler, R:base Symbolic Debugger

Microrim has introduced a menu-driven native-mode compiler that will support applications written in its *R:base for DOS* and *R:base System V* data base languages.

R:base Compiler lets you write and distribute unalterable but fully executable versions of interpreted *R:base* applications, which Microrim claims can run two to three times faster than in interpreted mode. These .EXE files do not require a copy of *R:base* to execute, and so can yield significant savings in a multiuser environment.

THIS IS NO PLACE FOR SPACE INVADERS.

A business desk is no place to play games with space. So NEC built three serious machines with one mission in mind: optimum performance in a minimum space. Meet PowerMate® 1, PowerMate 1 Plus and PowerMate SX.

The PowerMate 1 and PowerMate 1 Plus get right down to business. They're industry standard. Powerful. Affordable. Both PCs race through spreadsheets, graphics and hundreds of other general office applications. And with six option slots and memory expandable to over 10MB, they're ready for the inevitable result of all that tough work. Growth.

The PowerMate SX is for those who want more power. And want it now. Here's 386 power without the 386 price. Which means it can run the most advanced software applications in the world, including Windows™/386, as well as any 286-based applications.

All three machines are part of a complete family of top quality PCs, each compatible with popular networks and industry standard hardware peripherals. All proudly backed by NEC, the $22 billion leader in computers and communications.

If you're ready to do more business in less space, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). Today.

PowerMate 1
Intel® 286 microprocessor
10/8 MHz

PowerMate SX
Intel 386SX™ microprocessor
16/8 MHz

PowerMate 1 Plus
Intel 286 microprocessor
12/8 MHz

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Dept. 1610, Boxborough, MA 01719.

C&C Computers and Communications

Software compliments of Software Publishing Corporation and Three D Graphics, Incorporated. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. © 1988 NEC Corporation

With R:base Compiler and R:base Symbolic Debugger, you can build executable versions of R:base data bases for each member of your work group—and protect your data in the process.

R:base Compiler also extends the range of *R:base* conditional statements as well as the depth of procedural calls, and supports forms and reports in applications. While the compiler doesn't require that you create overlays, you can save on an application's memory requirements by overlaying data base routines and command files.

The program includes R:base Symbolic Debugger, which is menu-driven also. The debugger eliminates the link step, for faster execution; displays call sequences; lets you change variables by name; and will run applications without stopping, either in single-step mode or with breakpoints that can be added or removed during debugging. The Debugger indicates the current source code line and, with the touch of a key, presents the application's screen display as it should appear at the current point of execution. You can use standard DOS commands without leaving the debugger.

R:base Compiler, which retails for $895, requires DOS 3.1 or a later version and 512K of memory. Microrim, 3925 159th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052; 206/885-2000.
Reader service no. 708

Step IVward

Ashton-Tate's *Step IVward* converts applications written in Nantucket's *Clipper*, Fox Software's *Foxbase+*, and WordTech's *Quicksilver* dialects into *dBASE IV/SQL* source code with a minimum of rewriting. *Step IVward* is a menu-driven, standalone utility that duplicates most of the functionality in *dBASE* clone applications, including file-tree processing, in-code commenting, and full printing capabilities.

The utility, which requires DOS 3.0 or a later version and 640K of memory, retails for $89.95. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319; 213/329-8000.
Reader service no. 709

XACT-11C, XACT-12C, XACT-16C

CalcTech has introduced three software calculators that are the functional equivalents of hand-held models from Hewlett-Packard. Each calculator in the *XACT* series is a memory-resident program that emulates the corresponding HP model while providing additional features such as the ability to save programs to disk, simulated paper-tape readouts, and on-line help.

The *XACT-11C*'s counterpart is the HP-11C Scientific calculator with standard math, trigonometric, statistical, and other functions as well as 20 available memories and the ability to write programs up to 203 lines long.

The *XACT-12C* emulates the HP-12C Financial calculator and includes standard algebraic operations; interest, amortization, depreciation, and bond calculations; cash-flow analyses; and statistical functions.

The *XACT-16C* corresponds to the HP-16C Programmer's calculator with Radix conversions, bit manipulation functions, floating-point calculations, and conditional logic functions as well as 16 available memories and the ability to write programs up to 203 lines long.

All of the *XACT* models require DOS 2.0 or a later version, plus 128K of memory, and retail for $49.95. CalcTech, Inc., 13629 Bellevue-Redmond Rd. #202, Bellevue, WA 98005; 206/643-1682.
Reader service no. 710

Slice Duet

Slice Duet lets you create integrated reports without expensive and complicated integrated software by transferring data from *1-2-3* worksheets and *dBASE* files into documents created with *WordPerfect*, *WordStar*, *Microsoft Word*, *DisplayWrite*, and about 50 other popular word processors.

This single-function memory-resident program displays a menu of *dBASE* files and *1-2-3* worksheets, allowing you to access those files with a few keystrokes and extract the data you desire without having *1-2-3* or *dBASE* running.

Slice Duet lets you mark a range, but more often it is used to "slice" out rows or columns of data that need not be contiguous. These sliced portions of your worksheet or data base appear together, in their original order, in edit mode. You can then add simple math formulas to the cells or fields to perform operations on them before importing them into your word processor.

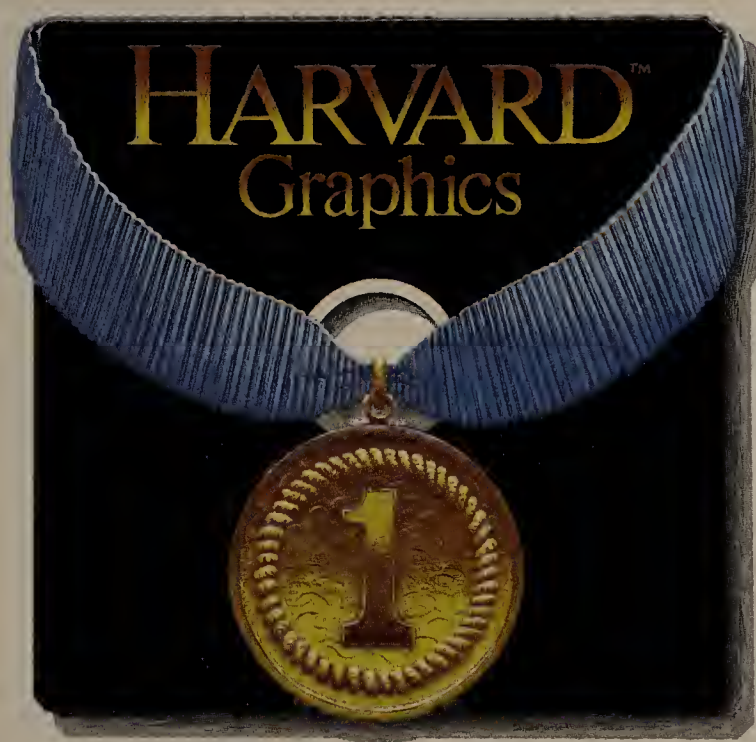
You also can select name and address data from a data base and pass

Rated #1 business graphics package second consecutive year. –Software Digest

"They (Harvard Graphics)...made the best even better."

–Jim Seymour, "Best of '87" PC Magazine

"Product of the Year"–Infoworld 1988



Winner 1988 *Personal Computing* Graphics Challenge

Award Winning Performance.

There are a number of prestigious honors in the graphics business. But only one program has captured them all. Harvard Graphics.

Harvard's flexibility, ease of use, and high quality output make it the unanimous choice of the nation's leading software evaluators.

We couldn't be more honored. But Harvard isn't resting on its laurels. New Harvard Graphics 2.1 adds a unique spelling checker, over 200 new symbols, improved editing capabilities and more.

There's one more recommendation we'd like to have. Yours.

Call for a free trial disk and let Harvard Graphics demonstrate its winning form.

Graduate to New Harvard Graphics 2.1 with Spelling Checker.

For a free trial disk call 1-800-345-2888, Operator 53.
For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

© 1988 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mt. View, CA 94039-7210. Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles

it to the mail-merge function of your word processor. Moreover, you can reinsert modified records back into *dBASE* without ever loading the data base.

The suggested retail price is $149. *Slice Duet* requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 40K of memory. Lightning Word Corp., 1601 Civic Center Dr. #206, Santa Clara, CA 95050; 408/241-1990.
Reader service no. 711

UPDATE

PFS: First Choice 3.0

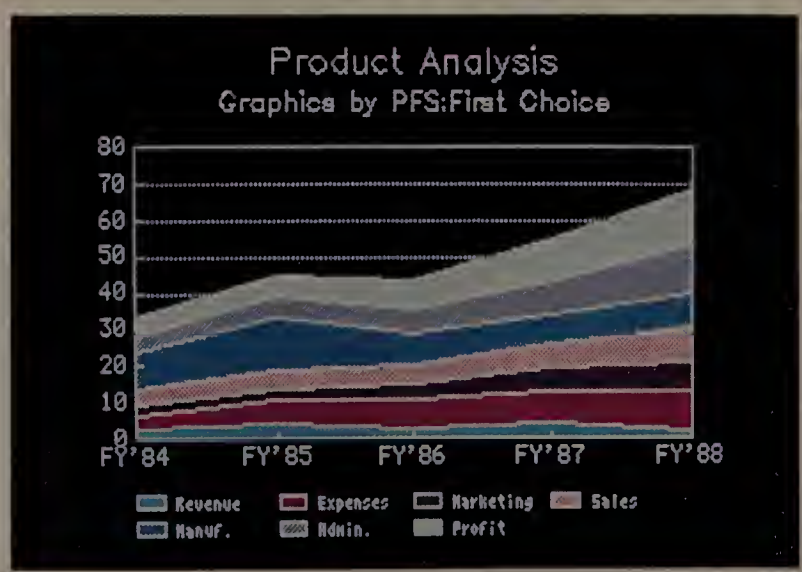
PFS: First Choice 3.0 contains more than 100 new features, including a greatly expanded menuing capability that lets you use the package as both a DOS shell and a character-based graphic environment. The integrated program is easy to use, melding word processing, data base management, spreadsheet, graphics, and communications for first-time users and those whose application needs are diverse but not deep.

You now can create batch files that let you run other programs without leaving *First Choice*, as well as macros of up to 1000 keystrokes for automating commonly executed command sequences from anywhere in the program. You also can execute most common DOS commands such as COPY and ERASE from within any *First Choice* application (with the exception of DISKCOPY and FORMAT, which run only from the main menu).

First Choice 3.0 contains new font, type-size, and character-spacing capabilities for creating text charts with its word processor. The results can be viewed on screen or printed as a transparency on the appropriate printer. Text and graphics can be mixed for on-screen presentations on a laptop computer; these can be run manually or automatically at timed intervals.

The word processor itself gains a new utility to import and export files to and from *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*, and other popular word processors. The data base can generate forms with field calculations, conditional statements, and data entry validation. The spreadsheet now imports and exports *1-2-3*, .WKS, and .WK1 files, as well as delimited ASCII to and from a data base.

PFS: First Choice 3.0, which requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 512K of memory, retails for $159. Upgrades from version 2.0 are available for $35. Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210; 415/962-8910.
Reader service no. 715



PFS: First Choice 3.0 adds a character-based interface, greatly expanded menu capabilities, and about 100 other new features.

QuickBASIC 4.5

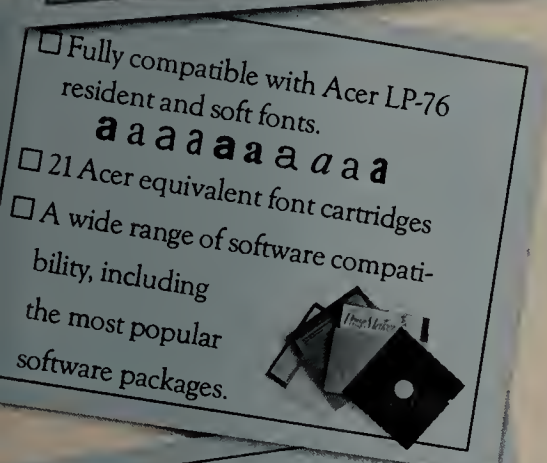
Shortened menus, an on-line reference system, and on-line tutorials make it easier to get up to speed when programming in QuickBASIC 4.5. Included among the interface enhancements are menus and dialog boxes that reduce the number of choices confronting the beginning programmer but that also can be expanded to include all QuickBASIC 4.5 commands.

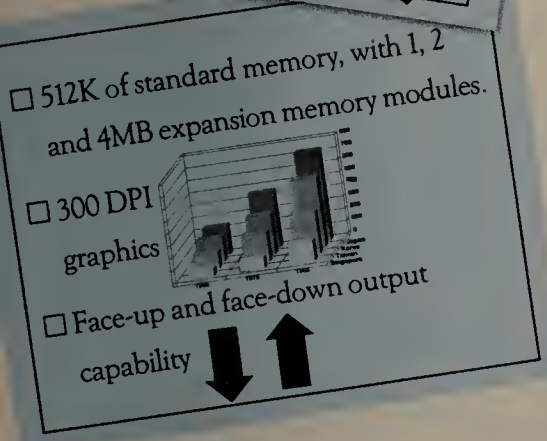
Microsoft claims that its QB Express tutorial will teach you in 10 minutes all you need to know to navigate the environment, including how to use the menus and the function-key list at the bottom of the screen. A step-by-step tutorial in QB Express takes you through the development of an electronic card file, helping you learn basic programming skills.

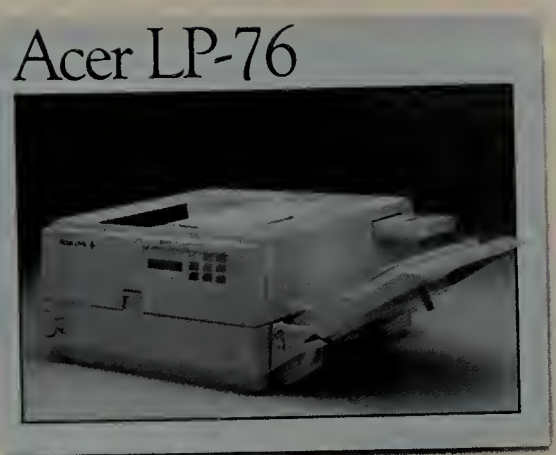
The QB Advisor on-line reference relies on hypertext technology to put a wealth of information at your fingertips through its extensive cross-referencing. By placing the cursor on a program statement, error message, dialog box, or menu choice and then clicking the mouse, you get an immediate context-sensitive explanation of the highlighted item. Individual elements of the explanation are "buttoned" so that you can cross-reference related topics or explanations of terms by pointing and clicking the mouse button or the <F1> key.

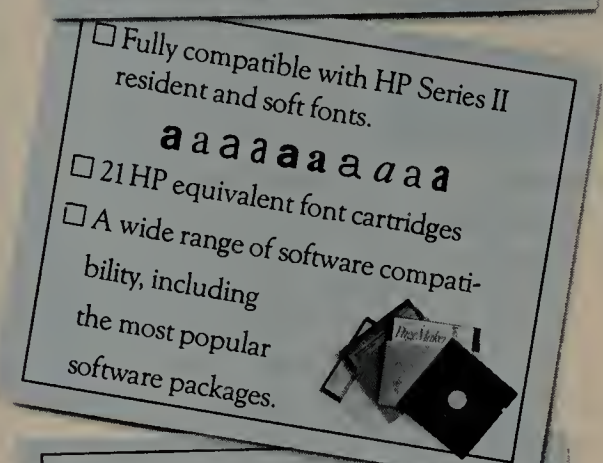
Also included in QB Advisor are more than 150 short sample programs—one for almost every one of the 220 BASIC statements—whose syntax can be cut and pasted into your own program to do such things as print.

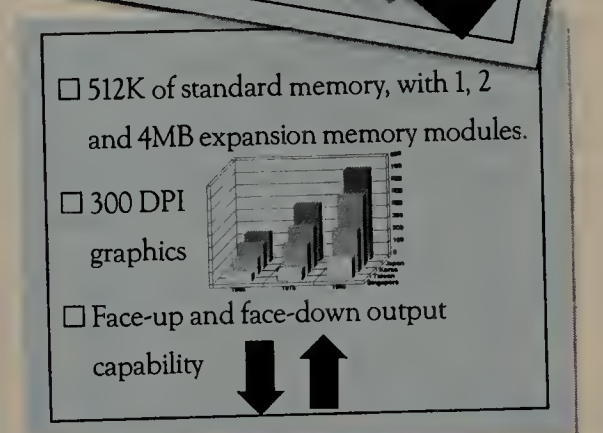
QuickBASIC 4.5 offers the same syntax-checking editor and rapid compilation of up to 150,000 lines per minute as earlier versions. Its improved source-level debugger has



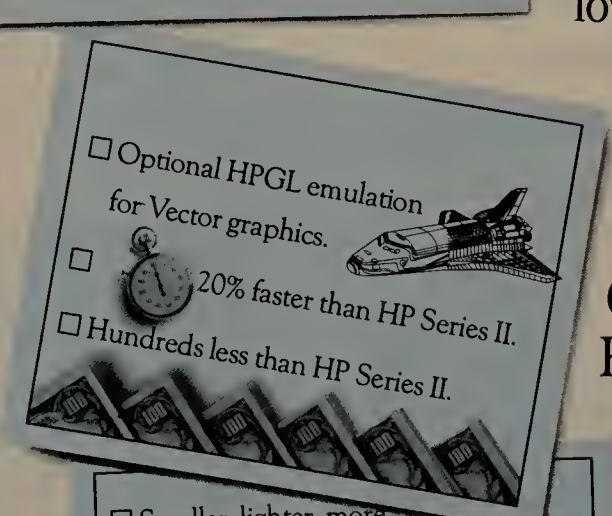


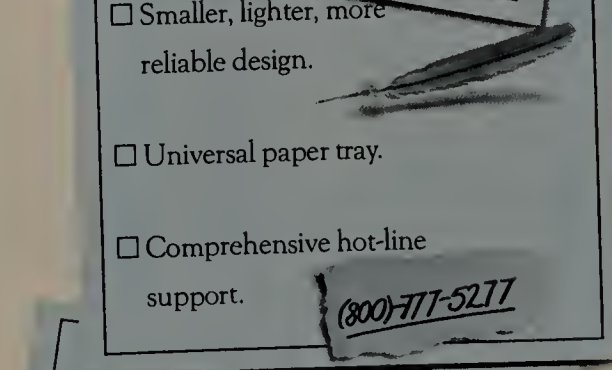


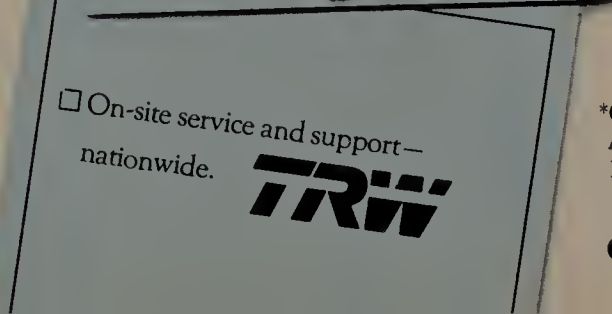




Here's where the similarity ends.







We didn't set out just to duplicate the industry standard. We set out to raise it.

That's why the Acer LP-76™ Laser Printer has a whole series of features that surpasses those found on the HP LaserJet Series II.™

Like 20% faster output. To cut hours off project printing time. Lower operating costs. To save hundreds of dollars over the life of the printer. A smaller, lightweight package. Ideal for office environments. Acer also offers comprehensive hot-line support for fast answers to even the most technical questions.

Plus, complete on-site* service and support—nationwide from TRW.™ To help keep you on-line at all times.

Best of all, Acer delivers all these extras for a significantly lower retail price.

To find out more about our truly HP-compatible LP-76 laser printer, call: (800) 538-1542, Ext.768. In California, (800) 782-1155, Ext.768.

ACER

The Word for Value

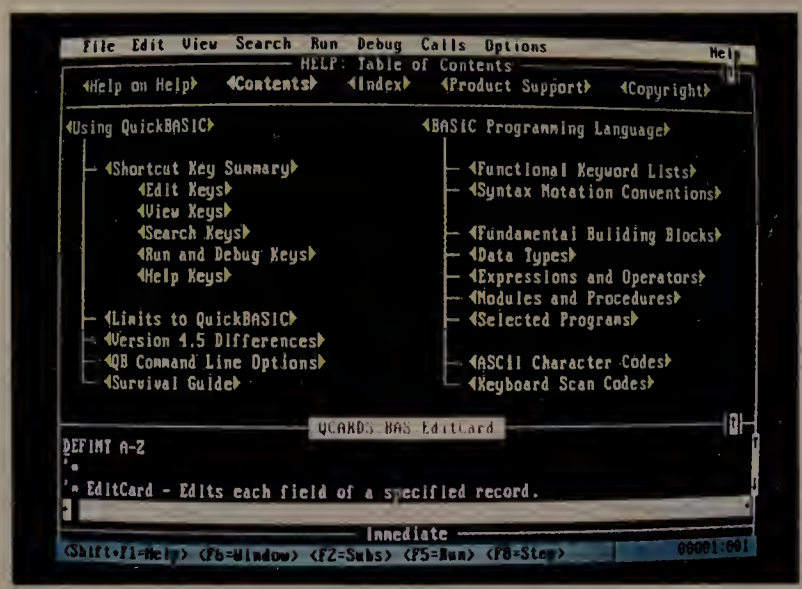
Acer Technologies Corp.
401 Charcot Avenue,
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333

Canada: Acer Technologies Corp. Tel.: 1 (416) 674-2211
Japan: Acer Japan Corp. Tel.: (03) 865-0191 2
W. Germany: Acer Computer GmbH Tel.: (0211) 6508-0
Taiwan: Acer Inc. Tel.: (02) 713-2252

© 1988, Acer Technologies Corp.
Acer LP-76 is a trademark of Acer Technologies.
HP LaserJet Series II is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

*Comprehensive service and support available from TRW and Authorized Acer Service Centers. On-site service available within 100 miles of TRW service centers.

Circle 3 on reader service card



QuickBASIC is even faster and easier than before, thanks to version 4.5's shorter menus, an on-line reference and tutorial, and more than 150 short sample programs that you can cut and paste into your own programs.

an Instant Watch capability that lets you examine the value of a variable before you put it in the Watch Window, where you can track up to eight individual watch points or expressions.

This integrated environment allows you to switch easily between writing and debugging. It lets you interrupt an executing program, make changes, and instantly continue. You can activate the debugger at any time with the touch of a function key. Also, you no longer need an error handler in every module of your program since all of the modules in QuickBASIC 4.5 can employ the same main module error handler; this saves on source code.

QuickBASIC 4.5 is compatible with Microsoft BASIC Compiler version 6.0, which includes the *CodeView* debugger and Microsoft Editor. QuickBASIC version 4.5 requires DOS 2.1 or a later version and 384K of memory. It retails for $99. Upgrades are available for $25 for registered users of version 4.0 and $50 for users of earlier versions. Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080.

Reader service no. 716

The Norton Utilities Standard and Advanced Editions 4.5

Versions 4.5 of *The Norton Utilities Standard Edition* and *Advanced Edition* data recovery and file management packages have been completely rewritten for greater speed and ease of use. Both editions add functions for safer computing such as the Data Protect feature, which saves your file allocation table (FAT), and root directory information to help recover heavily fragmented files and directories automatically using Quick UnErase and Unremove Directory.

The Norton Control Center, which replaces the DOS MODE command, lets you interactively select your system configuration elements including keyboard rate, video mode, screen and palette colors, and time and date.

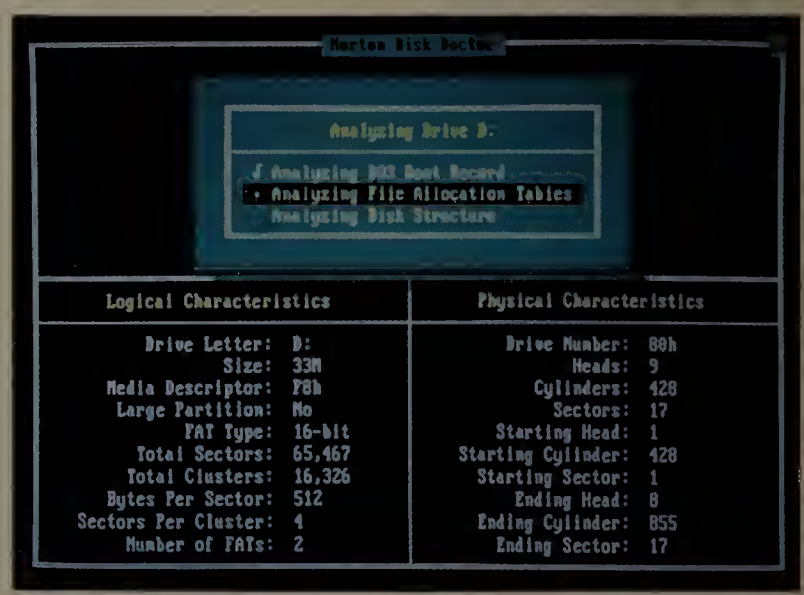
Both editions also incorporate the Batch Enhancer, a utility that lets you create interactive batch files complete with zooming dialog boxes. You can even use the Batch Enhancer to create your own windowed menu system. Norton has enhanced many of its existing utilities with revamped user interfaces that feature dialog boxes and menus of color choices.

The Advanced Edition includes Norton Disk Doctor, which automates the process of analyzing and repairing damaged disks. Disk Doctor is designed to help less technically proficient users by automatically performing the tests necessary to diagnose common disk problems such as a bad hard disk data track. When it discovers problems, Disk Doctor reports on them and, if asked, repairs them when possible.

If you accidentally format a hard disk, using Format Recover in *The Advanced Edition* version 4.5 helps you recover data with approximately 99.5 percent accuracy. Both editions let you format a floppy without destroying data already on it by using Safe Format, all but eliminating the danger of accidental erasure during formatting.

Both editions require DOS 2.0 or a later version and 256K of memory. *The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition* version 4.5 retails for $150. Standard Edition costs $100. Upgrades from version 4.0 are available for $39 (Advanced) and $25 (Standard). Peter Norton Computing, 100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Santa Monica, CA 90401-1104; 213/319-2000.

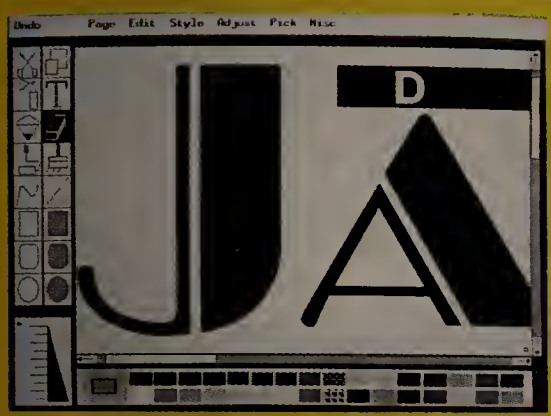
Reader service no. 717



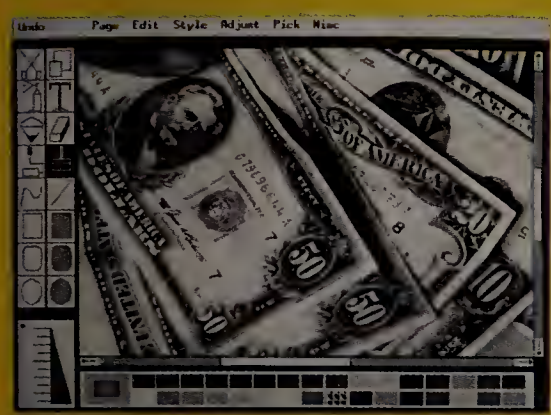
Standard and Advanced Editions of Norton Utilities 4.5 speed data recovery and file management with new functions and menus for safer computing.

Publisher's Paintbrush™

The art of desktop publishing



This masthead was created using the fonts and typographic features of Publisher's Paintbrush.



Gray scale technology gives your images amazing clarity – with up to 256 shades of gray.

Desktop publishing's favorite graphic tool now brings you new levels of creativity and page perfection. Publisher's Paintbrush™ now has two exciting enhancements – *gray scale* and *Compugraphic Intellifont®* technologies. Suddenly, you're in the same league with professional printers and typesetters!

Gray scale publishing: For the ultimate image.

Gray scale technology is a major advance over the conventional "dithering" technique, which simulates shades of gray by varying the density of black dots.

Gray scale images, composed of dots in up to 256 intensity levels, have distinct shades of gray much cleaner than "dithered" images.

Now you can edit a gray scale image with all the features that made Publisher's Paintbrush the premier package of its class. Then export your masterpieces to Ventura Publisher™, PC PageMaker® or business presentation software.

Fonts galore!

Publisher's Paintbrush offers 25 popular fonts – including a selection in Compugraphic outline format. Hundreds of other perfectly formed outline fonts are available from ZSoft. So your desktop publishing documents gain impact with razor-sharp type.

You have complete flexibility with your type. Adjust leading (line spacing) and kerning (character spacing). Adjust type size – from 1 to 200 point. Adjust italic slope or line slope in 1-degree increments.

Many other popular features.

Publisher's Paintbrush provides the most extensive hardware support in the industry and your images can be used in all major desktop publishing packages.

With *zoom out editing*, all your editing is done at the resolution of the print device – *not* the screen. Result: Incredibly smooth edges.

And, our new import utility converts Hewlett-Packard printer files to PCX for post-process editing.

Join the graphic era of desktop publishing.

Give your documents and presentations the classy look they deserve. With Publisher's Paintbrush. Clearly, it's the *art* of desktop publishing.

© 1988 ZSoft Corporation

Z-SOFT
450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150
Telex: 6502859318

1988 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

Voted "Best Desktop Publishing Utility."

Publisher's Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Ventura is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. PC PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Type Director and CG are trademarks and Intellifont is a registered trademark of Compugraphic Corporation.

Circle 206 on reader service card

FastWrite VGA

The FastWrite VGA graphics board has gained a 256K memory upgrade that brings total memory to 512K. The upgrade is bundled with software drivers for *Microsoft Windows* and *Ventura Publisher*, enabling the board to display two colors at 1024 by 768 noninterlaced resolution. With the additional memory, FastWrite VGA can exploit its built-in *AutoCAD* driver with four colors at that resolution, and its *AutoShade* driver (which supports 256 colors at 640 by 400) for enhanced performance in desktop publishing, desktop presentations, and CAD/CAM.

FastWrite VGA already displays 16 colors at 800 by 600 and 720 by 540, as well as 256 colors at 640 by 400 with 256K of memory. It includes Video Seven's FastWrite memory caching, and is compatible with the IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, EGA, CGA, MDA, and the Hercules Graphics Card.

The upgrade is available from Video Seven for $159. Video Seven, Inc., 46335 Landing Pkwy, Fremont, CA 94538; 415/656-7800.

Reader service no. 719

Q&A OS/2

Symantec has released a version of *Q&A* that runs under OS/2's protected mode. You can now run multiple simultaneous sessions of *Q&A* and address up to 16MB of memory for larger files.

With *Q&A OS/2*, you can search a data base while editing a document or performing a mail merge. The additional memory capability lets you create documents of up to 500 pages under OS/2's protected mode. Additionally, the package provides record locking, automatic screen update, and password protection so that OS/2 and DOS users can share a data base on a network.

Q&A OS/2 retails for $349 but is available free to owners of *Q&A* version 3.0 through an exchange of disks. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/725-2752.

Reader service no. 720

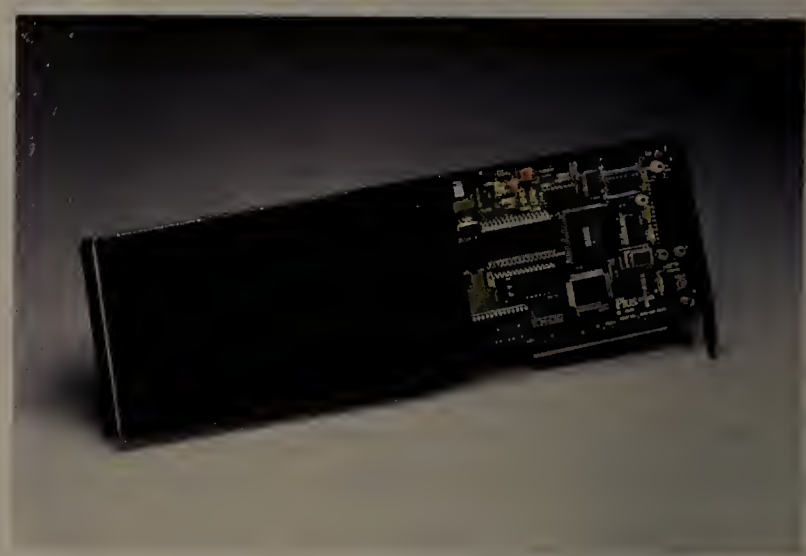
Excel for Windows 2.1

Microsoft has upgraded *Excel for Windows* to make more memory available and offer output enhancements. *Excel for Windows* version 2.1 ships with a run-time version of *Windows/286* that takes advantage of extended memory in 80286- and 80386-based machines to put 64K of the environment's code in high memory. *Excel for Windows* can now access up to 45K of that to leave 205K of conventional memory for data. This both increases the speed of operation and enhances your ability to create large worksheets. The program also supports EMS 4.0, providing more effective expanded-memory capabilities.

Version 2.1 supports 66 additional printers and color plotters and offers access to soft fonts with the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet series. You also can customize your dialog boxes with a new dialog box editing utility. Finally, *Excel for Windows 2.1* includes a technical guide detailing how you can optimize your system's performance.

Excel for Windows requires DOS 3.0 or a later version, 640K of memory, a hard disk, and an EGA or VGA card. It retails for $495. Upgrades are priced according to when you purchased your present version. Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080.

Reader service no. 721



PlusCache disk caching software gives the Hardcard 40 an effective average access time of 28ms.

Hardcard 40

Plus Development has added PlusCache disk caching software to its 40MB Hardcard 40 in order to achieve an effective average access time of 28ms. The Hardcard 40 incorporates voice-coil enhancements and a higher degree of silicon integration than previous versions, enabling Plus Development to claim a mean-time-between-failure rate of 60,000 hours (50 percent higher than before) and to offer a new two-year warranty.

A modified frame allows the card to fit in either 8-bit or 16-bit expansion slots. Previously, it fit only 8-bit slots.

The price remains $999. Plus will give the PlusCache software to those who have owned a Hardcard 40 since October 1, 1988; Hardcard 20 owners and new buyers can purchase the software for $39.

Plus Development Co., 1778 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7421; 408/434-6900.

Reader service no. 722

Formula/One 2.0

Mathtec has added a graph-making capability to its equation solver. *Formula/One* revision 2.0 now supports bar, line,

New Version 3.0

FOR GROWING BUSINESSES EVERYWHERE

DACEASY™ MAKES A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE!

DacEasy™ Accounting. More Than 400,000 Growing Businesses Worldwide. DacEasy Accounting leads the industry as the number one selling, award-winning program Two-time winner of *PC World's* World Class Award and *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, DacEasy Accounting recently was named *InfoWorld's* Product of the Year. Again and again, DacEasy proves that it makes a difference.

INFO WORLD 1987 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR Reader's Choice

InfoWorld 1985 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 1985-1987

Since its introduction in 1985, DacEasy Accounting, feature for feature, has won acclaim as the leader in accounting software. Now Version 3.0 features a new interface with transaction-oriented pull-down menus that makes it think like you think as a business person rather than an accountant. Readily installed with five quick questions, your business accounting is operating within 10 minutes! Choose the predefined Chart of Accounts that are tailored for service or inventory-based businesses, or modify. All seven modules (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Billing, Purchase Order and Forecasting) are fully integrated. Data posted once is automatically posted to all other related modules saving you time and ensuring accuracy as well.

DacEasy Accounting's strength is its capability for generating reports that provide you with fast information and ultimately better management decisions. In fact, it provides you with more than 700 reports and "what if" forecasting scenarios based on three-year historical information — great for projecting expenditures and revenue. And, in addition to the program, you'll find the 460-page documentation is written for ease of understanding with helpful hints, screens and examples.

The only accounting software to win all four readers' contests in the past three years!

1986 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD · 1987 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD · 1988 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

The DacEasy™ 3.0 Series. A World of Difference in Business Software. Naturally, out of the best-selling accounting program grew the need for related business programs such as DacEasy Payroll. The 3.0 version also features a new intuitive design, pull-down menus, flexible pay periods, current federal and state tax tables, automatic withholdings, printing of checks, W-2's and 1099 forms, and much more. It's no wonder DacEasy is the world's best-selling payroll and personnel management program!

Also new for 1988 is DacEasy Graph+Mate, a RAM-resident program that interfaces with DacEasy Accounting or Payroll. Its easy graphic reporting features pie charts, line charts, bar charts, stacked-bar charts and perspective bar charts. Plus custom file viewing, macros, pop-up calculator and notepad, and more make it the ideal companion.

DacEasy™. The World's Best Ongoing Customer Support and Training! Disk-based tutorials, FREE Getting Started Support, and a brand new video tutor are just a few of the many products and services Dac offers. Accounting and Payroll Tutors serve as on-screen supplements guiding you through installation to complete set-up with colorful graphics, sounds, primers and examples. And now, you can enjoy at your convenience, DacEasy Accounting Video Tutor, a two-hour VHS tape for a fun way to learn Accounting 3.0. Toll-free Extended Support plans and nationwide DacEasy seminars are also available.

A World of Difference in Price! DacEasy offers the growing business a world of products excelling in performance and price! Priced at $99.95 each are DacEasy Accounting (all seven modules), DacEasy Payroll and DacEasy Graph+Mate. And for a significant savings is the DacEasy BonusPack which includes DacEasy Accounting, Accounting Tutor, DacEasy Payroll and Payroll Tutor, for only $199.95. A great start to computerizing your growing business the DacEasy way.

To order DacEasy™ Accounting, Payroll and Graph+Mate by mail send $99.95 (each), BonusPack $199.95 to Dac Software (address below). (Plus $7.50 Shipping/Tx residents add sales tax/$17.50 shipping outside U.S.)

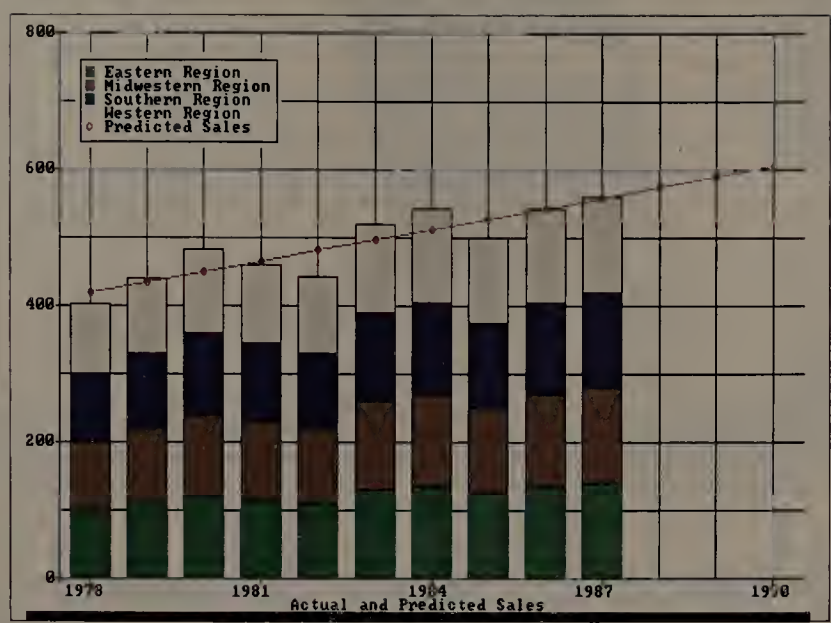
DacEasy™

Call 1-800-877-8088
(In Canada, Call 519-747-9633)

Dac Software
17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles. 2 disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (512K for Graph+Mate). Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS. DacEasy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. 5.25" & 3.5" disks available. Copyright © 1988, by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CODE #204

Insilco



Mathtec has added a graph-making capability and broader printer support to Formula/One. Revision 2.0 can even display two graph types (in this case, stacked-bar and line graphs) in the same chart.

tee, and point graphs for equation-solving results. These can be merged into word processing files created with *WordStar*, *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, or an ASCII text editor. Data from *Formula/One* also can be exported to *1-2-3* and *dBASE*.

Formula/One's printer support has been expanded to include printers compatible with the HP LaserJet, the IBM Proprinter, and the Epson line, while its graphics support now includes CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA, and Hercules monochrome. The program also can display results in tabular form both on screen and in print.

The program solves equations with proprietary analysis routines, which relieves you from having to reformulate basic equations. Equation building is simplified via 73 built-in functions on pulldown menus. Available are trigonometric, logarithmic, and general math functions as well as popular business math functions like standard deviation, variance, net present value, moving average, and cash flow.

Equations are built with these functions and the known variables, and *Formula/One* solves for all unknown variables. An experienced user can build an application display screen; an inexperienced user can choose instead to fill in the blanks with known values and have *Formula/One* solve the equation for unknown values.

Formula/One, which retails for $200, requires DOS 2.1 or a later version and 384K of memory. Registered users of past versions can upgrade for $100. Mathtec, Inc., 43 S. Main St., Newton, NH 03865; 603/382-7301.
Reader service no. 724

dQUERY 2.1 and dQUERY/Lib 2.1

Quadbase Systems has released versions 2.1 of *dQUERY*, an ad hoc query management system, and *dQUERY/Lib*, its supporting library of callable Microsoft C routines. *dQUERY 2.1* consists of a relational data base engine, a limited SQL interface, a Query By Example (QBE) query management system, and a report writer. *dQUERY 2.1* supports *dBASE* and *1-2-3* file formats, so you can create, update, and manipulate data files as well as query them in those formats, using four common SQL commands—SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE.

A template mode that helps novice users become accustomed to SQL is supported by multiple windows, pulldown menus, and function keys. *dQUERY 2.1*'s QBE interface lets you formulate queries by making entries in forms on screen. *dQUERY/Lib* permits software developers to access *dQUERY*'s data base engine and build applications that run faster than compiled data base programs do.

dQUERY 2.1, priced at $150, requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 512K of memory. *dQUERY/Lib*, which includes a copy of *dQUERY 2.1*, retails for $295. Quadbase Systems, Inc., 790 Lucerne Dr. #51, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/738-6989.
Reader service no. 725

Hot Lead 1.1

I.S.C. Industries has added a simplified interface to its *Hot Lead* font-editing package and completely reworked its capabilities. Version 1.1 of *Hot Lead* can edit Hewlett-Packard–compatible soft fonts with push-button commands, letting you resize characters horizontally or vertically to create special effects.

Hot Lead can edit the largest HP soft fonts (up to 288 points) and compress fonts by as much as 50 percent; it provides a fast font download procedure and can turn a .PCX file's scanned or painted image into a soft font. The program lets you change fonts in 23 ways, including reversing them; turning them upside down; creating mirror images; and adding black borders, shadows, or stripes.

Hot Lead, which requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 384K of memory, sells for $199. Upgrades are $99 with original disk. I.S.C. Industries, 4025 N. Keystone Ave., Chicago, IL 60641; 312/286-5600.
Reader service no. 726

GRASP 3.1

Paul Mace Software has added macro capability to version 3.1 of *GRASP* (Graphics Animation System for Professionals). The system comes in two parts: GRASP, a presentation and animation programming module; and PICTOR, a painting program. Also included are screen capture and graphics printing utilities.

GRASP's macros let you predefine a sequence of commands to which variables can be passed at run-time. The package also includes new animation and sound-making capabilities.

GE RENTS BIG BLUE FOR A LITTLE GREEN.

APPLE® MACINTOSH™ AND COMPAQ, TOO.

Short-term projects can be long on problems if you don't have the computer equipment you need. That's why renting PCs and peripherals from GE for presentations, trade shows, training sessions or seasonal expansion makes so much sense. Our vast inventory of IBM, Compaq, Apple, quality compatibles and related equipment is ready for fast overnight shipment. Plus, we guarantee the equipment you rent works when it arrives. So, from a sea of Blue to a bushel of Apples, one phone call is all it takes. Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. J.

Get This Special Offer, Too!

Call today and get your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services. Ask for your copy when you place your order, or call our special information number—1-800-345-2451.

To Order, Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. J.
For Information, Call 1-800-345-2451.
Or Mail This Coupon.

☐ Yes! I need to rent PCs and peripherals ASAP. Please have a representative call me immediately!

☐ Please send me your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____ Ext. or Dept._____

Send to: GE Rental/Lease, P.O. Box 105625, Atlanta, GA 30348

GE Rental/Lease

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. "Macintosh" and "Apple" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp

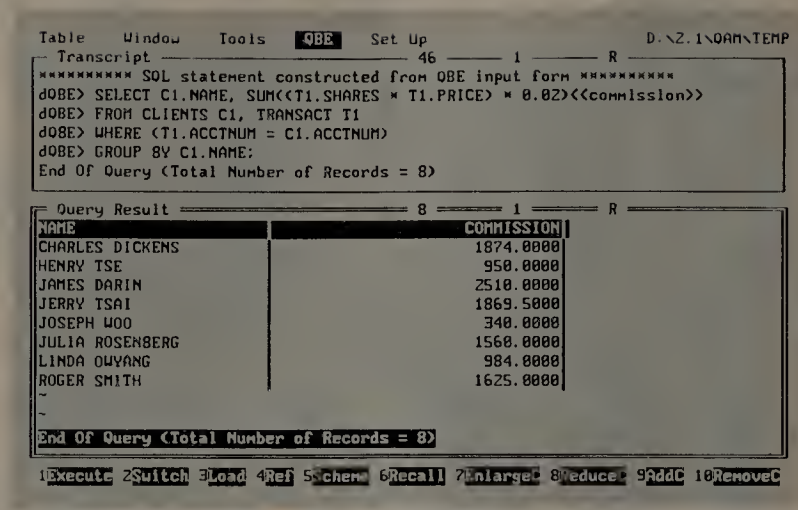
Circle 184 on reader service card

PICTOR gains painting and blending techniques, including color mixing in RGB or Process colors. It supports the PIC, .PCX, .GIF, .IMG, and BSAVE file formats and all graphics modes up through VGA.

GRASP's 74 commands make possible complete size and color control of multiple images, including virtual screens, pans, and transparent overlays. You also control on-screen drawing, painting, and text display, as well as keyboard, mouse, and touch screen input. *GRASP* costs $149; upgrades from earlier versions are priced at $35. The software requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 256K of memory. Paul Mace Software, 400 Williamson Way, Ashland, OR 97520; 503/488-2322.
Reader service no. 727

Draw Applause 1.1

Version 1.1 of Ashton-Tate's presentation graphics program, *Draw Applause*, has reduced memory requirements and a configuration manager to simplify installation. Now when the program is invoked, the configuration manager creates alternative CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files, reducing the possibility of memory conflicts for users of complex environments or multiple memory-resident programs. *Draw Applause*'s own memory requirements have been reduced from 585K to 538K, leaving room for some memory-resident packages.



Quadbase Systems' dQUERY 2.1 Query by Example interface lets you formulate queries by making entries in forms on screen. A limited SQL interface is also included.

Version 1.1 now supports the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet printer (for full-color overhead transparencies) and the bus mouse. Ashton-Tate promises to provide registered users with additional device drivers free of charge as they become available.

Draw Applause requires DOS 2.1 or a later version and a hard disk, and retails for $495. Upgrades are free for registered users who call or write Ashton-Tate Graphics, 1000 Bridgeport Ave., Shelton, CT 06484; 203/925-5600.
Reader service no. 728

MultexQuote 2.0

MultexQuote 2.0 gives you access to the expanded range of financial information available with version 2.0 of Lotus's *Signal*, a real-time FM-band broadcast of financial markets trading data. In addition to listing more than 20,000 stocks, stock options, and commodity futures on all major exchanges, *Signal 2.0* offers information on mutual funds, money markets, commodities, and an expanded selection of more than 60 market indexes.

Running under *Windows*, *MultexQuote* lets you use the Dynamic Data Exchange protocol to transfer data to a Microsoft *Excel* spreadsheet for analysis. *MultexQuote 2.0*, which retails for $350, requires at least an 80286-based computer, 1MB of memory, a hard disk, *Windows/286* or *Windows/386*, *Signal* hardware, and a market data service subscription. Upgrades are free to registered users. Multex, 254 W. 31st St., New York, NY 10001; 212/629-7994.
Reader service no. 729

Project Workbench 3.0

Project Workbench release 3.0 enhances the program's resource management and tracking capabilities and adds an electronic time sheet to measure time expended on tasks. Its "what if" capability facilitates decision-making, and the package manages multiple projects and shows resource loading across them. You can balance the workload manually or let the program's auto-pilot facility handle the job.

The latest release also offers greater control over visual presentation and import or export of files to other applications. The program sells for $1275; release 2.2 is still available for $1150. Requirements are DOS 2.0 or a later version and 512K of memory; a hard disk is required for the single-user version. Upgrades are free for anyone who owns a current maintenance contract or has purchased release 2.2 after January 1988. Applied Business Technology Corp., 361 Broadway, New York, NY 10013; 212/219-8945.
Reader service no. 730

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card. ●

Glenn Grant is a freelancer based in San Diego; Mark Henricks is a PC World *contributing editor; and Wes Nihei is an assistant editor for* PC World.

COREL DRAW!
DOES IT ALL

Superb Freehand Drawing & Incredible Text Control on ALL Popular Printers!

Easy, Powerful User Interface
- Microsoft Windows, running on all ATs and 386s, with 640k RAM
- Simplified menu & toolbox design
- Macros enable repetitive operations to be easily accessible
- Hundreds of useful samples & clipart
- Thorough documentation & tutorial

Lightning Speed
- Superior architecture results in amazing speed even with large drawings

Superb Freehand Drawing
- Draw Bezier curves quickly and easily
- Fast & Powerful curve editing

Calligraphic Pen Shapes
- Gives your curves a human touch by allowing custom pen shapes & angles

Powerful Bitmap Support
- Rotate, skew, stretch, scale, crop, color &position any bitmap

Autotrace to Quickly Create Artwork
- Automatically traces bitmaps, including scanned images to easily create your own editable artwork

Over 50 Precision Fonts In Any Size
- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen & printer. You see EXACTLY what you get, even when your text is skewed, rotated, or magnified
- Laserjet, Paintjet, & Postscript printers are fully supported
- Easy typeface selection with font shapes visible during font selection
- Full international character set

Interactive Kerning
- Characters can be dragged until you see the exact spacing you want
- Individual characters can have different attributes within a text string including typeface, point size, angle etc.

Fit Text to a Curve
- Text can easily be snapped to any curve including circles, rectangles, or even other text

Fit Text to a Space
- Interactive letter, word and line spacing

Edit Lettershapes
- Start with any font you want, then create your own custom lettering

Special Effects for Postscript Printers
- Over 50 stunning textures including Fractal and Escher effects for filling any object
- Linear or radial fountain fills for any object including text
- Extensive halftone screening for all objects including bitmaps & text

Excellent Connectivity
- Import Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- Export displayable EPS, Windows Metafile for use in page layout software
- Use with all Windows supported input and output devices including slidemakers, tablets, monitors, Videoshow etc.

Dazzling, Low Cost Color Output
- With CORELDRAW and a $1395 Hewlett Packard Paintjet printer, you can create inexpensive but impressive color presentations
- Full PANTONE®* and CYMK color support for color separations and color matched output devices

Unlimited HOTLINE Support
- COREL experts are keen to help!

CORELDRAW!
*ORDER NOW $495***

COREL COREL, 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 (613) 728-8200

* Pantone Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction & color reproduction materials, **Available on 5.25"or 3.5" disks; Microsoft WINDOWS not included.

Circle 211 on reader service card

Can Anything Beat the Series II?

In most offices, laser printer means LaserJet.

But today's crop of LaserJet alternatives challenges that assumption.

Daniel Miles Kehoe

It's no crime to admit that Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet Series II is underequipped for certain output jobs. Despite its well-deserved popularity, the standard LaserJet Series II suffers from skimpy paper capacity, a limited assortment of resident fonts, and meager memory that confines graphics to minuscule proportions.

But is it possible to find a better buy than the Series II without sacrificing the broad hardware and software support that the LaserJet enjoys? To find out, *PC World* reviewed six laser printers that fall into three general categories. The Brother HL-8 and the QMS Kiss Plus closely resemble the Series II: They use the same print engine and feature the same rated maximum speed of 8 pages per minute (ppm). The Alps LPX600 and the Qume CrystalPrint Series II are 6-ppm printers more suitable for personal use than demanding office chores. Finally, the Toshiba PageLaser 12 and the C.Itoh LIPS II are fast, high-volume machines built to surpass the LaserJet's speed and capacity.

Brother HL-8

At first glance the $2895 Brother HL-8 appears identical to the LaserJet Series II. It uses the same second-generation Canon LBP-SX engine, and its print quality, paper- and envelope-handling talents, and even installation and setup are similar. Like the Series II, the HL-8 works with many third-party LaserJet accessories (though not LaserJet RAM expansion cards). Even more important, it passed National Software Testing Laboratories' (NSTL) LaserJet compatibility tests without a hitch. But significant differences such as faster graphics print speed and more standard memory make the HL-8 a better value.

In NSTL speed tests the Series II edged out the HL-8 in text printing, but the Brother machine easily bested the Series II in graphics printing. A standard LaserJet slows to a crawl when it prints graphics, and its 512K of memory is only enough to print a third of a page of graphics at full 300-dpi resolution. In contrast, the Brother HL-8 broke all NSTL speed records for laser printers

producing graphics-intensive pages. And the Brother's 1MB of RAM brings the user within half an inch of printing a full-page graphic. The HL-8 accepts up to 3MB of optional memory for holding downloadable fonts.

When it comes to print quality, the Brother HL-8 shares a LaserJet weakness: ghosting, or fading, in large black areas. In other respects, print quality is very good.

The HL-8's typographic features also best the Series II's. Resident fonts include Brougham, Anelia, and Letter Gothic in 10- and 12-pitch; bold italic and both portrait and landscape versions of all built-in fonts are included. The font-starved will rejoice that the HL-8 accepts all HP and third-party font cartridges, unlike the other printers reviewed. Additionally, a wide range of emulation modes—Epson FX-80, Diablo 630, IBM Proprinter XL, and Brother Twinriter—enables most software to use this printer.

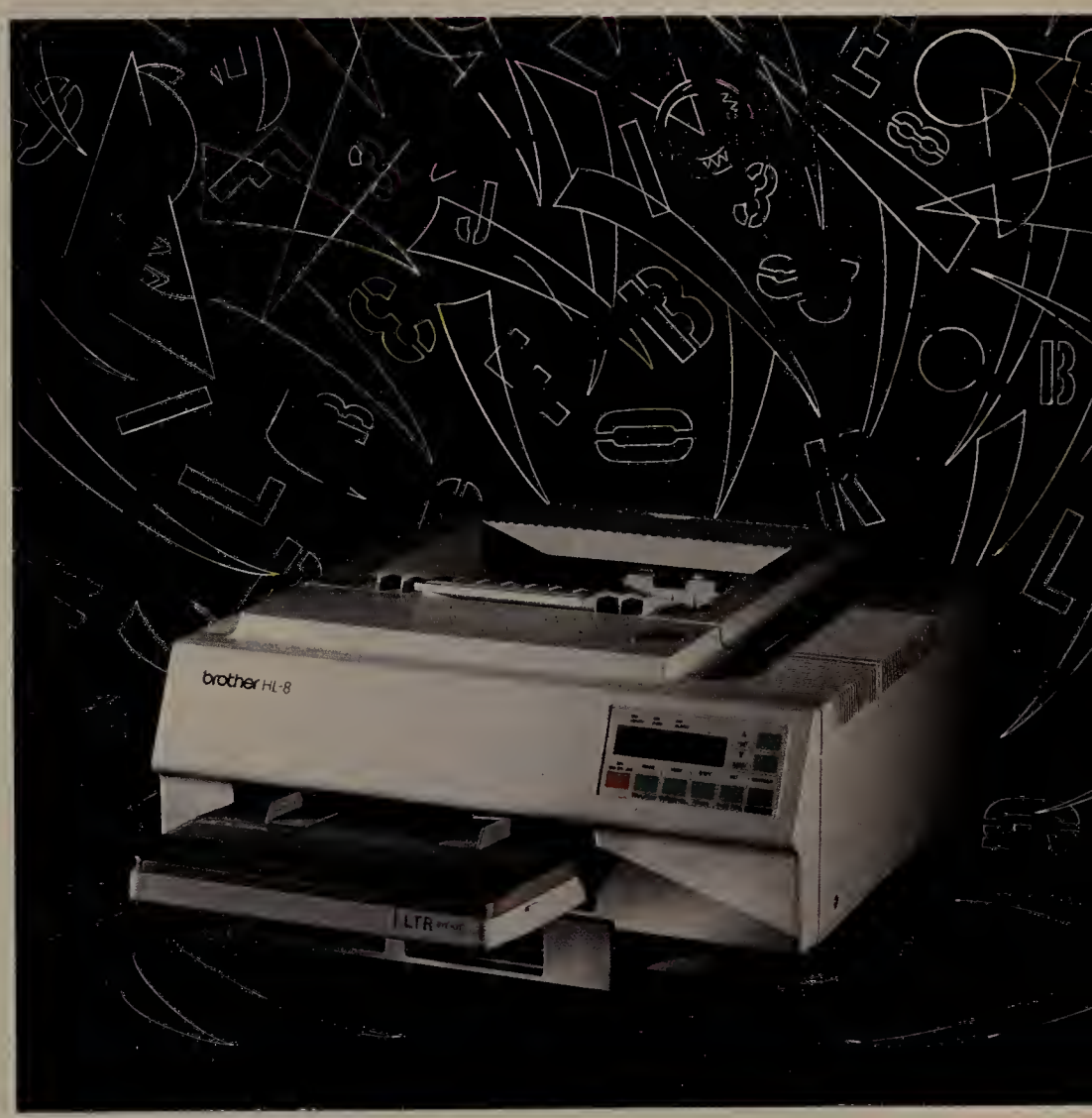
Overall, the Brother HL-8 is the Best Buy of the printers reviewed and a better buy than the LaserJet. For almost the same price, the HL-8 offers better graphics printing speed, more memory, more fonts, more emulation modes, and a superior control panel. There are no sacrifices either: The HL-8 maintains full compatibility with HP's PCL, font cartridges, and sheet feeders.

QMS Kiss Plus

At first glance, the QMS Kiss Plus seems to mimic the LaserJet, but the resemblance is only skin-deep. Mixed in with the similarities are just enough flaws to drop the Kiss Plus down on the shopping list.

QMS takes the value-added approach to laser printers. For $2195 you get a Canon LBP-SX engine and a QMS controller. Memory and emulations via three "personality modules" cost extra. The Personality Card 10 adds $495 to the base price; 512K RAM; and Epson FX-80, Diablo 630, Qume Sprint 11, and ANSI X3.64 emulations. For $795, the Personality Card 20 offers 1MB RAM and adds LaserJet Series II and IBM Proprinter emulations to the 10's list. The top-of-the-line $1595 Personality Card 30 offers 2.5MB RAM and additional HP 7475A plotter emulation. If you buy a Kiss Plus, choose your Personality Card wisely: Upgrading memory and emulations later means you have to buy a whole new card.

NSTL compatibility tests revealed that the Kiss Plus had problems producing *1-2-3*



The Brother HL-8 combines flawless Series II compatibility, more resident fonts than a LaserJet, 1MB standard RAM, and fast graphics printing to earn a PC World Best Buy.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

FEATURES EVALUATION

LaserJet Alternatives

The Brother HL-8, our Best Buy, matches the LaserJet's features and offers more memory and built-in emulations to boot.

● Yes
○ No

	HP LaserJet Series II	ALPs LPX600	Brother HL-8	C.Itoh LIPS II	QMS Kiss Plus	Qume CrystalPrint Series II	Toshiba PageLaser 12
Standard features							
List price	$2695	$2175	$2895	$3545	$2990	$1999	$3799
Engine	Canon LBP-SX	Sharp	Canon LBP-SX	Kanica	Canon LBP-SX	Casio	Toshiba
Rated speed (ppm)	8	6	8	10	8	6	12
Rated engine life (thousands of pages)	300	200	300	600	300	180	600
Monthly duty cycle (pages)	5000	3500	3000	15,000	5000	3000	25,000
Standard memory	512K	512K	1MB	512K	1MB	512K	512K
Maximum memory expansion	4.5MB	2MB	3MB	2MB	2.5MB	1.5MB	2MB
Cost per page (cents)	4	3	4	3	4	5	3
Paper handling							
Paper capacity (sheets)	200	100	200	250	200	100	250
Prints legal-size paper	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Prints envelopes	●	○	●	○	●	○	●
Facedown output	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Faceup output	●	●	●	○	●	○	●
Typographic features							
Supports proprietary fonts	n/a	●	○	●	●	●	●
Accepts HP font cartridges	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Accepts HP soft fonts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Emulations							
LaserJet Plus	●[1]	●	●	●	●	●	●
Epson	●[1]	●	●	●	●	●[2]	○
IBM Proprinter	●[1]	●	●	●	●	○	○
Diablo 630	●[1]	●	●	●	●	●[2]	●
HP 7475A Plotter	○	○	○	○	●	●[2]	○
Other	●[1]	●	●	●	●	●[2]	●

[1] Third-party product.
[2] Costs extra.

graphics and *WordPerfect 5.0* text with the LaserJet drivers installed. QMS explains that *WordPerfect 5.0* problems are corrected in printers with firmware version 4.01 or later.

In speed trials, the QMS Kiss Plus earned mixed rankings. It placed first among 8-ppm machines on long documents. But in graphics printing tests, the Kiss Plus finished behind the Brother HL-8 and even the 6-ppm Qume CrystalPrint Series II.

The Kiss Plus's print quality is almost identical to the LaserJet's, right down to the problems with ghosting. But gray shade patterns are less distinct than the LaserJet's, which makes them difficult to distinguish on some charts.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Brother HL-8

Laser printer

It isn't easy to improve on a standard, but this printer goes the LaserJet Series II one better. Faster graphics printing speed and more standard memory, fonts, and emulation modes for the money than any other printer reviewed make the HL-8 the Best Buy of the bunch.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Standard features			●	
LaserJet compatibility				●
Speed			●	
Print quality			●	
Paper handling			●	
Typographic features				●
Overall value				●

The Kiss Plus far outdoes the LaserJet's meager font selection with 17 resident fonts. But some of them are meant to be used only in the emulation modes and not with LaserJet drivers. For additional fonts, users will have to make do with soft fonts or purchase QMS proprietary font cartridges.

Unlike Brother's laser, the Kiss Plus doesn't support the many third-party accessories designed for the LaserJet. Among those excluded: HP font cartridges, printer sharing devices, and QMS's own JetScript PostScript board.

As a general office replacement for the LaserJet Series II, the QMS Kiss Plus falls somewhat short. Compatibility problems are potentially troublesome, and although the printer whips out LaserJet-quality text, toss in a graphic or two, and the Kiss Plus bogs down. In a head-to-head comparison, the Brother HL-8 and the Series II are both better deals.

The QMS Kiss Plus prints text at respectable speeds and offers decent print quality, but pricey upgrades and limited accessories make other printers a better value.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

QMS Kiss Plus

Laser printer

The Kiss Plus offers fast text printing and output quality similar to the LaserJet's, except for indistinct gray shades, which can result in imprecise graphics. We rated the printer only "Fair" due to its expensive upgrade path, occasional LaserJet compatibility problems, and slow graphics printing. Although the $2990 Kiss Plus isn't a bad deal, it's not as good a value as the $2695 Series II and the $2895 Brother HL-8.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Standard features			●	
LaserJet compatibility		●		
Speed			●	
Print quality			●	
Paper handling			●	
Typographic features			●	
Overall value		●		

Alps LPX600

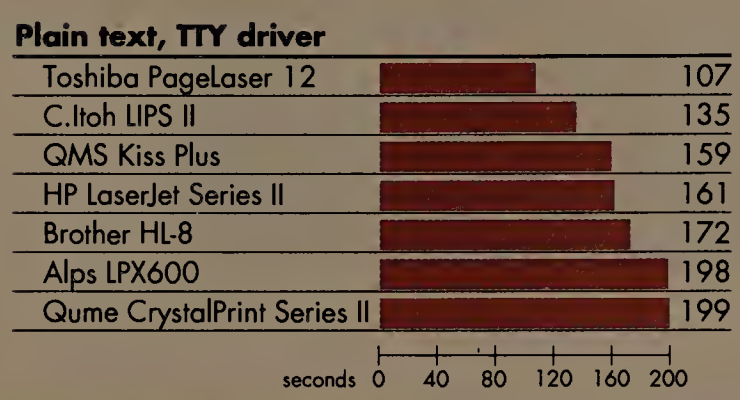
The Alps LPX600 promises exceptional value in a neat package. For $2795 you can buy an LPX600 loaded with 2MB of RAM, five emulation modes, and utility software to download soft fonts. The printer is small, light, and unusually quiet thanks to a 6-ppm Sharp print engine. Print quality is actually superior to the LaserJet Series II's—sharp, crisp type with dense blacks and distinct gray shades. Unfortunately, you'll need patience to see them since the LPX600 is one of the slowest printers in the bunch.

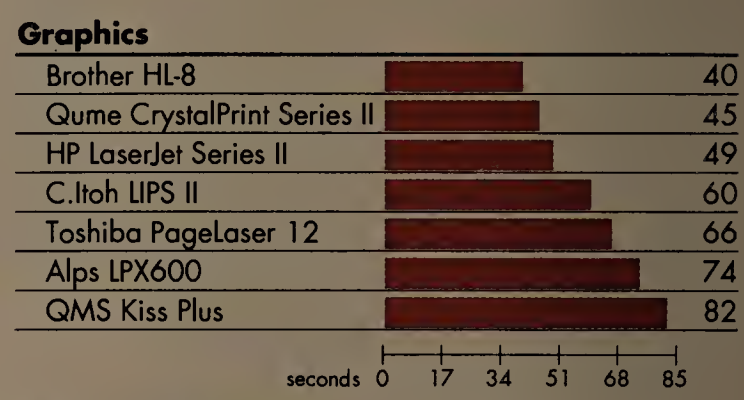
PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

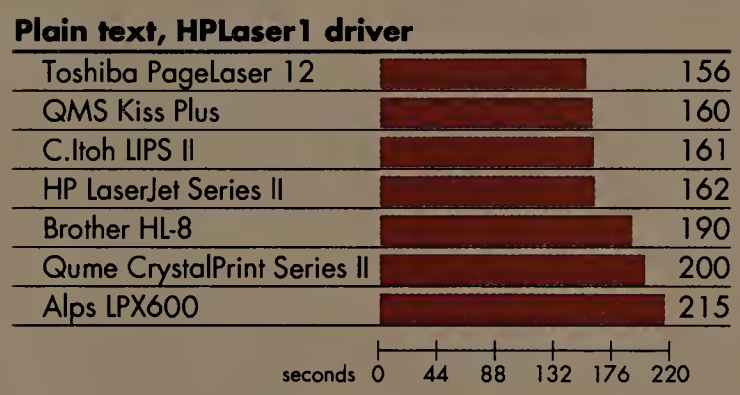
NSTL TEST REPORT

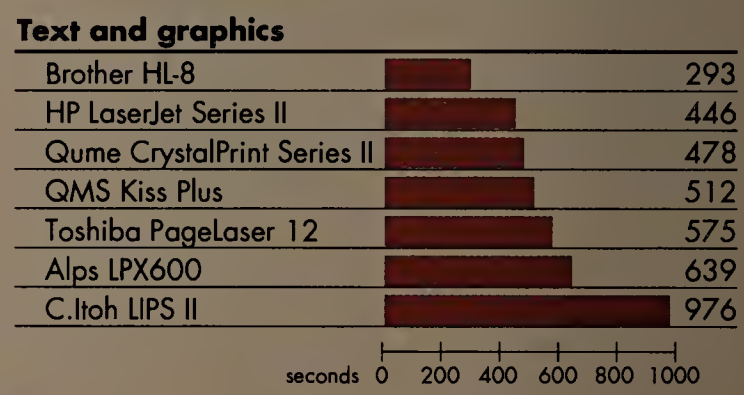
LaserJet Look-Alikes: Some Aren't as Fast

As expected, the 12-ppm Toshiba PageLaser was the fastest text printer; surprisingly, the 8-ppm Brother HL-8 topped all comers in graphics speed.









Benchmarks were conducted using a 12-MHz Compoq Deskpro 286 Madel 40 equipped with 1.2MB of RAM. Text printing speed wos tested using a typical business document creoted with *Microsoft Word 4.0*. Grophics printing speed wos tested using o *1-2-3* graph. *PageMaker* versian 1.0a wos used to test the printers' obility to produce text and graphics on the some poge. Timing begon when the command ta print was issued ond ended when the lost page came ta rest in the output tray.

Plain text, TTY driver
This benchmark timed the printing af 20 pages af ploin text without enhancements or formotting using *Word's* TTY printer driver.

Plain text, HPLaser1 driver
This benchmork timed the printing of the some 20 poges of ploin text using *Word's* HPLoser1 printer driver.

Graphics
This benchmork timed the printing of a *1-2-3* stacked bar chort using the Hewlett-Packord LoserJet Plus driver with the low-density aptian.

Text and graphics
This benchmork timed the printing of on 8-poge newsletter containing text and grophics—vorious type sizes ond fants, o sconned photo, ond a line drowing—using the HP Series II printer driver.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

The LPX600's other major shortcoming is its limited paper-handling capability. The input tray holds a scant 100 sheets, and although the LXP600 can print envelopes, Alps doesn't recommend it. Alps currently has no paper-handling options for the printer, and the Sharp engine doesn't support third-party LaserJet accessories.

The LPX600's font selection is a mixed bag. The printer is the only one reviewed that comes with downloadable fonts—36 soft fonts on two floppy disks. But like the LaserJet, the printer has a slim selection of resident fonts, with only Courier and line-printer fonts in portrait and landscape orientation. Alps offers only one font cartridge, equivalent to the HP B font cartridge, and no third-party font cartridges are available.

The LPX600 passed most of NSTL's PCL compatibility tests but stumbled on two counts. The device failed to call macros defined in HP's PCL, and it failed to print

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ALPS LPX600

Laser printer

Excellent print quality and a compact design make the LPX600 alluring. But the LPX600 is one of the slowest printers reviewed, and its paper-handling features are limited.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Standard features			●	
LaserJet compatibility			●	
Speed	●			
Print quality				●
Paper handling	●			
Typographic features			●	
Overall value		●		

some downloaded fonts generated by PCL commands. However, neither problem is likely to occur during everyday office use.

The Alps LPX600 may be adequate for personal use where demand for paper capacity and speed are secondary to a desire for top-notch print quality. But in the long run, the lack of third-party accessories makes other printers a better buy.

Qume CrystalPrint Series II

At $1999, the Qume CrystalPrint Series II is the least expensive of the six printers considered here. It's also the smallest and lightest, thanks to its compact Casio liquid crystal shutter (LCS) print engine.

Physical differences aside, the printer's standard features compare closely to the LaserJet's. The device comes with 512K of memory, expandable to 1.5MB. No emulation modes are included, but users can purchase optional emulation modes on plug-in cartridges. The CrystalPrint passed all NSTL LaserJet compatibility tests with flying colors.

During NSTL speed tests the CrystalPrint exhibited a dual personality. As might be expected of a 6-ppm printer, it performed poorly on long text documents. But it beat out the 12-ppm Toshiba PageLaser 12 and

The sleek Alps LPX600 comes packed with soft fants far extra value. However, the 6-ppm engine is slaw and has limited paper handling capabilities.

the 10-ppm C.Itoh LIPS II when printing a *PageMaker* newsletter and a high-density *1-2-3* graph. This discrepancy suggests that the CrystalPrint's controller is optimized for graphics. In fact, only the Brother HL-8 outpaces it on complex graphics.

Print quality isn't on a par with the LaserJet's. For example, the CrystalPrint's tendency to dirty the page with toner required some adjustment of the print density control dial. Fine lines, particularly horizontal lines, were not as sharp as the LaserJet's. The CrystalPrint managed to better the LaserJet on one point: Its blacks were dense, with

The bargain-priced, compact Qume CrystalPrint Series II is a whiz at graphics printing, but its print quality and paper handling are below par.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Qume CrystalPrint Series II

Laser printer

Surprisingly fast graphics printing speed and rack-bottom pricing make this diminutive $1999 printer stand out. However, obtaining acceptable text output requires fiddling with density contrals, and fine lines are imprecisely printed. Limited paper handling and a lack of accessories further reduce the CrystalPrint's appeal.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Standard features			●	
LaserJet compatibility				●
Speed		●		
Print quality		●		
Paper handling	●			
Typographic features			●	
Overall value		●		

none of the LaserJet's tendency toward ghosting.

The care and feeding of the CrystalPrint is a regular household chore. You must replace toner as often as every 1000 pages, and the input bin holds a mere 100 sheets of paper. There's no separate manual feed tray, so the machine can't accept single sheets of letterhead or envelopes. Like the Alps LPX600, the CrystalPrint doesn't accept third-party accessories, including HP font cartridges, and has only seven optional HP-equivalent cartridges.

You can't beat the Qume CrystalPrint's $1999 price. But recognize that the printer's drawbacks—subpar output quality, inadequate paper handling, and no upgrade path—make it unsuitable for more than casual personal use.

Toshiba PageLaser 12

Among laser printer workhorses, the Toshiba PageLaser 12 is a Clydesdale. It churns out long text documents at a steady 12 pages per minute. Optional sheet and envelope feeders enable it to print 750 pages or 100 envelopes at a stretch.

But a good beast of burden never comes cheap. Without accessories, the PageLaser 12 costs $3799, but all the extras swell the price to $7044. Even so, mailing houses and busy offices with networks will find the PageLaser a better buy than the LaserJet Series II. (Potential buyers should compare the PageLaser to the LaserJet IID, which promises similar features but was unavailable for review at press time.)

At 600,000 pages, the Toshiba print engine is rated for twice the life span of the Series II's Canon LBP-SX. But that's just its first life—an optional service kit purports to extend engine life to 1.2 million pages. Toshiba rates the PageLaser's duty cycle at 25,000 pages per month—five times that of the Series II.

As expected, the PageLaser topped all comers in speed tests for text-intensive documents, beating the LaserJet by a long shot. But in tests involving graphics, the LaserJet, the Brother HL-8, and the tiny 6-ppm Qume CrystalPrint beat the PageLaser overall.

The PageLaser's print quality matches the LaserJet's, including some problems with

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Toshiba PageLaser 12

Laser printer

This expensive workhorse sets a fast pace; it whips out text as befits a 12-ppm print engine, and it deals cut sheets and envelopes with equal facility. Herculean durability guarantees long-lasting, dependable service. Despite a few minar LaserJet incompatibilities, this is a gaad choice for companies with heavy-duty printing needs—and a big budget.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Standard features				●
LaserJet compatibility			●	
Speed			●	
Print quality			●	
Paper handling				●
Typographic features			●	
Overall value			●	

ghosting. The PageLaser produces sharp, crisp fine lines and gray shade patterns that are particularly distinct.

To go along with its impressive paper handling, the printer adds a solid lineup of typographic features. It comes with Courier, lineprinter, and Prestige Elite fonts. Each font is available in portrait or landscape, bold, italic, half size, double size, halftone, and reversed image, for a total of 216 combinations per font. The PageLaser doesn't support HP font cartridges, but Toshiba sells an extensive line of font cards for the printer. Standard emulations in the PageLaser include HP LaserJet 500 Plus, Diablo 630, Qume Sprint 11, and IBM Graphics Printer.

NSTL PCL compatibility tests indicated problems using nested macros and an inability to print some soft fonts downloaded with PCL commands. But neither problem is likely to occur with off-the-shelf application programs.

Is the Toshiba PageLaser 12 a better buy than the LaserJet Series II? Yes, if an organization needs to whip out pages at 12 ppm and if it uses 750 or more sheets of paper a day. But like any workhorse, the PageLaser is only worth its oats if it's kept busy. Its slow graphics printing and potential problems with PCL compatibility may also give some buyers pause.

Printing text at 12 ppm, the Toshiba PageLaser 12 is a speed demon built to move a mountain of paper.

The C.Itoh LIPS II delivers fast text printing and heavy-duty paper handling, but Series II compatibility flaws and inability to print envelopes limit its functionality.

C.Itoh LIPS II

The $3545 C.Itoh LIPS II enters the ring as a heavyweight—it's an 82-pound hulk, it's fast on its feet at 10 ppm, it communicates in complete phrases on a 40-character LCD display, and it's intelligent enough to twist fonts into a variety of shapes. The LIPS II's Konica print engine is rated for durability at 600,000 pages, twice that of the Canon LBP-SX engine. But this contender has two Achilles' heels: LaserJet compatibility problems and limited paper-handling features.

In NSTL compatibility tests, the printer had trouble reproducing *1-2-3* graphs and a *WordPerfect 5.0* document using LaserJet drivers. It also revealed unique problems with PCL escape sequences—it could reproduce only 12 fonts per page, compared with 16 for all other printers.

Despite the occasionally flawed output, print quality compares favorably with the LaserJet's. Text is sharp and well defined. Blacks are dense and consistent. However, fine lines and very light gray shades in graphics tend to print too lightly, and there is no print density control to compensate.

The LIPS II is the second-fastest text printer tested, offering a slight improvement on the LaserJet's text-printing speed. But the printer performs poorly on graphics printing.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

C.Itoh LIPS II

Laser printer

The LIPS II is a pricey hulk with impressive text printing speed, numerous typographic extras, and an exceptional central panel. But the LIPS II doesn't print envelopes and, worst of all, trips on PCL compatibility. At $3545, this printer is expensive without offering major advantages.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Standard features				●
LaserJet compatibility	●			
Speed			●	
Print quality			●	
Paper handling	●			
Typographic features				●
Overall value			●	

The LIPS II improves slightly on the LaserJet's paper tray capacity. Holding 250 sheets, however, the input tray doesn't add the extra capacity that a busy office or active network needs. And the printer doesn't print envelopes. C.Itoh has no accessories to remedy either shortcoming.

To its credit, the LIPS II offers a wealth of typographic extras. Its emulation modes include Epson FX-80, Diablo 630, and IBM Proprinter XL, which should meet most demands. The printer contains 92 resident bitmapped fonts that correspond to fonts contained in HP cartridges A through T. Six additional fonts can be scaled from 6 to 40 points, slanted, rotated, and boldfaced. This flexibility is impressive, but software support for these extras is limited, and setting escape codes to customize fonts can be laborious.

The LIPS II offers an abundance of fonts, a model control panel, and a solid engine, but even if LaserJet compatibility problems are corrected, the LIPS II doesn't offer extra speed or paper-handling talents to justify its high price.

The Envelope, Please

Is there a compelling reason to choose an alternative to the LaserJet?

The answer is no, if the alternative is the Alps LPX600 or the Qume CrystalPrint Series II. Both printers are inadequate for more than personal use—the Alps because of its paltry paper-handling features and the Qume because of its inferior output quality. If you can afford $2695, the LaserJet is a better deal even for casual use.

If you have bottom-line responsibility for the productivity of a large or busy office, you should consider the Toshiba PageLaser 12 or the LaserJet IID. The other contender in this category, the C.Itoh LIPS II, doesn't offer a significant speed advantage and has no accessories to boost its limited paper-handling abilities.

Of the two printers that mimic the LaserJet, only the Brother stands out. The QMS Kiss Plus falters due to its LaserJet incompatibilities and slow graphics printing. The Brother HL-8 is an excellent alternative, offering more standard memory, a bigger array of resident fonts, higher speed, and useful emulation modes. It combines features, superior performance, ease of use, and low price to earn *PC World*'s Best Buy rating. The Brother's high standard just goes to show that, despite its limitations, the LaserJet Series II is a tough printer to beat. ●

Daniel Miles Kehoe is a product manager at The Printer Works, a laser printer retailer in Hayward, California.

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World*, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest*.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

ALPS LPX600
ALPS America
3553 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/432-6000
List price: with 512K RAM $2175, with 2MB RAM $2795
Accessories: 1.5MB memory upgrode $720, legal-size paper cassette $55, faceup paper tray $20, font cartridges $175 eoch, toner kit $57, photoconductor cartridge $225.40, developer cartridge $107
Warranty: one year parts and labor
Extended warranty: yes
Technical support: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5:30
Other support services: technical bulletins ovailable from deolers and distributars
For more information, circle 620 on reader service card.

Brother HL-8
Brother Int'l Corp.
Information Systems Division
8 Corporate Pl.
Piscotaway, NJ 08855-0159
201/981-0300
List price: $2895
Accessories: 1MB memory upgrade $495, 2MB memary upgrade $995, legal-size paper cassette $99, taner cartridge $130
Warranty: one year parts and labar
Extended warranty: varies; available through dealer
Technical support: unlimited, tall-free number, M–F 9–4:30
Other support services: nane
For more information, circle 621 on reader service card.

C.Itoh LIPS II
C.Itoh Electranics, Inc.
2505 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714-6297
714/660-1421
List price: with 512K RAM $3545, with 2MB RAM $4495
Accessories: 2MB memory upgrade $1695, legal-size paper cossette $55, letter-size paper cossette $55, font cartridges $150–$250, toner $180, drum cartridge $265
Warranty: ane year parts and lobar, on-site
Extended warranty: ane year parts and lobor an-site, $695 far 512K versian, $795 for 2MB versian
Technical support: telephone suppart $50 per haur, tall-free number, M–F 7–5
Other support services: 24-haur an-line bulletin board, nat tall-free
For more information, circle 622 on reader service card.

QMS KISS Plus
QMS, Inc.
One Magnum Pass
Mabile, AL 36618
205/633-4300
List price: $2195 base (Personality Card required)
Accessories: Personality Card 10 (512K RAM, Epsan FX-80, Diabla 630, Qume Sprint 11, and ANSI X3.64 emulations) $495, Persanality Card 20 (1MB RAM, Persanality Cord 10 emulations plus IBM Praprinter and HP LaserJet Series II) $795, Persanality Card 30 (2.5MB RAM, Persanality Cord 20 emulations plus HP 7475A plotter) $1595, legal-size paper cassette $75, letter-size paper cassette $75, B5-size paper cassette $75, envelape cassette $89, fant cartridges $249–$299, taner cartridge $130
Warranty: ane year (or 60,000 pages) parts and labar
Extended warranty: through service center $192 per year, an-site $430 per year
Technical support: unlimited phone suppart, no tall-free number, M–F 7–7
Other support services: nane
For more information, circle 623 on reader service card.

Qume CrystalPrint Series II
Qume
500 Yosemite Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/942-4000
List price: $1999
Accessories: 1.5MB memory upgrade $599, legal-size paper cassette $69, letter-size paper cassette $69, B5-size paper cassette $69, font cartridges $139–$279, taner kit (three-cartridge set) $99, drum cartridge $129
Warranty: ane year parts and labar at service depat ar 90 days ports ond labar at customer site via service agency
Extended warranty: available thraugh dealer
Technical support: unlimited phone suppart, no tall-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: nane
For more information, circle 624 on reader service card.

Toshiba PageLaser 12
Tashiba America, Inc.
Infarmation Systems Divisian
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
714/583-3000
List price: $3799
Accessories: 1.5MB memary upgrade $799, legol-size paper cassette $129, two-bin sheet feeder $999, envelape feeder $999, paper jagger/callator . $299, fant cartridges $149–$299, taner (six-pack) $169, drum cartridge $299, developer kit $219, fuser $129
Warranty: ane yeor parts and labar
Extended warranty: nane
Technical support: unlimited phane suppart, tall-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: an-line bulletin baard, na tall-free number
For more information, circle 625 on reader service card.

Ventura Turns Two

Ventura just gets better and better—

but now it's been split into a base version and a hefty add-on that total a steep $1500.

Steve Roth

When *Ventura Publisher* first appeared in 1986, it was hailed as the new *1-2-3*. Two years later *Ventura* is still top dog, and it's clear from this latest upgrade that the program's designers have listened to the publishing masses. How Xerox delivers the goods, however, may strike some as schizoid at best.

For $895 ($100 if you're moving up from *1.1*) you get *Ventura 2.0*, a solid, incremental upgrade that expands on the basic program rather than jumping into new realms. The *Professional Extension*—a 2.0-specific add-on priced at $595—includes the goodies desktop publishers have been lusting for: a slick table generator, full expanded-memory support for large documents, and dictionary-based hyphenation, plus an equation processor and vertical justification. Hot stuff, to be sure, but *Ventura* faithful may rightly ask why these features weren't built into *2.0*—or why there's no bargain upgrade for registered users.

Ventura 2.0: Making a Good Thing Better

Still, it's hard to find fault with version 2.0. You get a better-organized menu system, context-sensitive help, Bitstream's *Fontware* system and several typefaces (a $600 value), the ability to import TIFF files, style sheet printouts, multichapter numbering, and on-the-spot tracking. Yet for all of this, *Ventura 2.0* runs only about 10 percent slower and is still quite usable on an XT-class computer. Your system will need 640K of RAM and, if you're using a LaserJet, at least 4.5MB of disk space to accommodate *Ventura*, *Fontware*, and Bitstream fonts.

Long-document publishers take note: Although version 2.0 handles huge documents far more reliably than version 1.1, it can't store them in expanded memory to speed performance. On the plus side, *Ventura* flags you if it's running out of RAM and needs more disk space to work with a file, and it no longer limits the number of paragraphs per chapter.

Little Things Add Up

Detailing *Ventura*'s 70-plus enhancements would fill a book. The most important changes:

Style sheet and file manipulation. Ventura now produces style sheet and tag reports and will even generate a text file that can be printed out in a sharp-looking *Ventura* form.

But that's about it. You can't merge two style sheets or list the chapters that use a given style sheet. File handling, alas, remains rudimentary. If you want to view, copy, and delete files easily, turn to SNA's *VP Toolbox*.

Fonts. If you're stuck with a LaserJet but yearn for PostScript power, you're in luck. Bundling *Fontware* with *Ventura* means you can now generate printer fonts and matching screen fonts from 6 to 72 points for a number of displays and printers. Installing *Fontware* and building fonts from Bitstream's outlines is a simple menu-driven process. Just keep in mind that you can't scale fonts on the fly à la PostScript but must create them in advance. *Fontware* can build a font in a few minutes; constructing a respectable library can take literally all night.

Kerning and tracking. Automatic kerning was introduced in version 1.1, but the program included the kerning pair values only for PostScript printers. Version 2.0 includes width information for LaserJet fonts as well and adds a handy feature for interactively controlling kerning and tracking for any selection of text. You simply select the desired characters in text editing mode, hold down the <Shift> key, and press <Cursor Right> or <Cursor Left> to tighten or expand character spaces. (Similarly, you can change point size by pressing <Cursor Up> or <Cursor Down>.) Because *Fontware*'s screen fonts match their printed equivalents more closely than most third-party fonts do, you won't have to print as many test pages to get the kerning and tracking right.

Special items and effects. You can now treat a frame like a character and anchor it anywhere in a paragraph—useful for inserting logos, drop caps, and other small graphics. The ability to rotate text is another nifty extra, although you're limited to 90-degree increments and to one rotation per page with the LaserJet. But you can edit the rotated text and even adjust its column width.

Graphics. The big it's-about-time change: *Ventura* now accepts gray-scale and line-art TIFF files. (This enhancement also allows you to view, manipulate, and print EPS files

MARC ROSENTHAL

that include matching TIFF image files.) If you're using a PostScript printer, you can fine-tune the output by controlling screen frequency (halftone cells per inch), and the angle and shape of the halftone cells (dot, line, ellipse, or custom). *PageMaker 3.0*–like brightness and contrast controls, however, are lacking.

Manipulating images is certainly simpler with version 2.0. Clicking a graphic selects both the graphic and its frame. You can also add a frame in graphics mode, and flip through stacked graphics by holding down the <Ctrl> key and clicking the mouse. Image editing is easier, too. For example, you can now drag a picture around in the frame even if scale factors aren't set, and crop the image by moving part of it beyond the frame boundary.

In short, Xerox has filled a lot of wish lists. But you'll notice some irritating omissions. For example, *Ventura* still lacks an undo function; keyboard shortcuts are limited; and there's no *PageMaker*–like grabber hand for moving pages around quickly. The program won't scroll automatically when the mouse pointer hits the edge of the window, which makes manipulating elements a te-

FEATURES EVALUATION

The New Ventura: Bigger, Better, and Pricier

Ventura 2.0 and the Professional Extension stack up well against Interleaf Publisher—for $1000 less.

● Yes
○ No

	Interleaf 3.0	Ventura Publisher 1.1	Ventura 2.0/ Professional Extension
Pagination and layout controls			
Style sheets/templates	●	●	●
Table generator	○	○	●
Adjustable widow and orphan control	●	●	●
Automatic column balancing on last page	●	●	●
Vertical justification	●	○	●
Automatic table-of-contents generation	●	●	●
Size and position subscripts/superscripts	●	○	●
Cross-referencing	●	○	●
Typographic features			
Automatic kerning	○	●	●
Tracking control	○	●	●
Interactive tracking and kerning	○	○	●
Tracking by tag	○	●	●
Hyphenation dictionary	●	○	●
Reverse type	●[1]	●	●
Scalable font outlines	●	○	●
Prints style-sheet listings	○	○	●
Equation generator	○	○	●
Text/graphics handling			
Global search and replace	●	○	○
Automatic text flow around graphics	○	●	●
Isometric conversions	●	○	○
Freehand drawing	●	○	○
Rotates text	●	○	●
Shared content graphics	●	○	○
Contrast and brightness controls	●	○	○
Automatic spot color overlays	○	○	●

[1] Not automatic; must do manually.

dious job. Building tables is also a pain because *Ventura* still can't import and format native *dBASE* or *1-2-3* files or even .PRN files.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Xerox Ventura Publisher Edition 2.0, Professional Extension

Desktop publishing software

Ventura 2.0 is a solid upgrade that adds TIFF support, *Fontware*, in-context help, and some nice extras typically found in third-party utilities. But it lacks full EMS support, a beefy table generator, and dictionary-based hyphenation—goodies that are supplied only with *Professional Extension*, an expensive 2.0 add-on.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Pagination and layout controls				●
Typographic features				●
Text/graphics handling				●
Overall value			●	

Professional Extension

If all the features outlined above aren't enough, and you work with large documents every day, you're a candidate for *Professional Extension*—but call your banker first. If speed be your music, you'll need a 2MB EMS RAM board to store *Ventura* documents and the supplied Edco's hyphenation dictionary. *Professional Extension* also demands an extra 600K of disk space, plus 1.2MB for the dictionary.

Tables are every desktop publisher's nemesis, and *Professional Extension*'s table mode almost makes this onerous job easy. You insert a table in a *Ventura* document like any other special item, then build the grid with a few menu selections that specify the number of rows and columns, header lines, and ruling lines. You can size columns with the mouse or establish permanent column relationships, specifying, for example, that column A is always twice as wide as column B. Unlike a spreadsheet, *Professional Extension* can expand a cell to accommodate data, word-wrap the text, and expand the entire table downward.

Unfortunately, you'll also find some irksome lapses. The table generator will accept *1-2-3* and *dBASE* print files and properly align the data in columns, but it can't import *1-2-3* .WKS or .WK1 files or *dBASE* .DBF files—typical sources for tabular data. Unlike Corel's *Tabin*, *Professional Extension* won't delete dollar signs, align parentheses, suggest tab settings, or assign generic tags for quick formatting. In spite of these oversights, the table generator will save serious *Ventura* users hours of work.

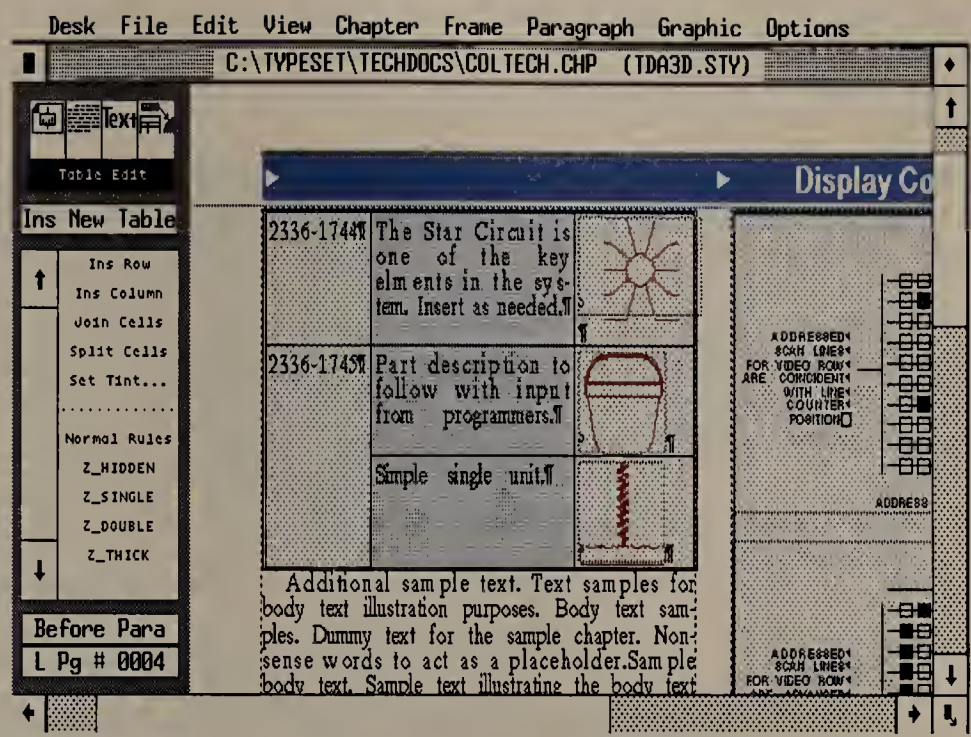
Professional Extension's other major claim to fame is its equation generator. This facility is a bit imposing at first, for you're faced with a formatting language that encompasses more than 100 commands and special words. But experimenting is so easy that you'll be typesetting integrals within an hour. Select the function, and *Professional Extension* splits the screen; type the syntax in the top window, and the equation is built before your eyes. The program doesn't set perfect equations automatically, but by changing font sizes, inserting thin spaces, and shifting elements around, you can get them right.

Professional Extension's cross-referencing tool also bears notice. You can insert references to a page, a figure, a table, a section, a chapter, a caption, or variable text, even across chapter boundaries. (Variable text acts as a placeholder and allows you to globally insert changes in seconds.) The only problem: You have to write down the references because *Professional Extension* won't print or display a list.

Paying the Price for Power

Splitting *Ventura* into two products won't please Xerox's customers—especially when crucial features such as a table generator and full EMS support are relegated to a $595 add-on. But dedicated *Ventura* users don't have many alternatives—*PageMaker* can't match these functions, and a heavy-hitting publishing program like *Interleaf Publisher* costs $2500 and requires a full 80386 system.

Once you make the investment, you'll find Xerox's duo about as easy to learn as *1.1*, thanks to a truly helpful help system, a more tightly designed interface, and hand-holding user manuals. *Ventura* is still a dream program—one that competitors will be chasing for some years to come. ●



Once you've created a table with Professional Extension, you can insert it into a document like any other special item.

Steve Roth is a Seattle-based freelance writer and the former editor of Personal Publishing.

WHERE TO BUY

Xerox Ventura Publisher Edition 2.0, Professional Extension
Xerox Corp.
Xerox Desktop Software
9745 Business Park Ave.
San Diego, CA 92131
800/822-8221
List price: version 2.0 $895, upgrade from 1.1 $100; Professional Extension $595 (no upgrade)
Requirements: 640K, with Edco dictionary 1.2MB of EMS RAM; DOS 2.1 or later version; hard disk; mouse; graphics board
Technical support: first 60 days free, no toll-free number, M–F 8–7
Other support services: newsletters, no phone support $50; newsletters, 6 hours of toll-free telephone support $150; unlimited telephone support, classes for volume buyers $2000
For more information, circle 650 on reader service card.

Tape Backup on a Budget

The distance between floppy- and tape-based backup is narrowing.

A new class of internal drives for under $600 lets you move up to tape without going to the poorhouse.

TJ Byers

When it comes to backing up data, PC users have been caught between the proverbial rock and a hard place. Disk-based backup is cheap but cumbersome and time-consuming, while fast, high-capacity tape backup systems can cost more than the computer itself. Fortunately, a new generation of streaming tape backup systems that use the palm-size DC2000 cartridge and conform to the QIC-40 standard has arrived. These devices create a welcome middle ground by offering removable cartridge convenience for less than $600.

In exchange for low price, however, QIC-40 tape drives sacrifice speed and capacity, making them poor choices for backing up a LAN server, a CAD workstation, or any system that holds mountains of data. Nonetheless, QIC-40 drives are a convenient and affordable solution for users who need to safeguard everyday data base, spreadsheet, and word processing files. Also, because QIC-40-format DC2000 cartridges written to by one drive can be read by any other manufacturer's, they lend themselves to the distribution of large files.

To help you decide if there's a tape backup system in your future, *PC World*, with the help of National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), evaluated five internal QIC-40 drives: the Alloy Retriever/40, the Archive-XL 5540, the Franklin Jumbo, the Mountain Filesafe TD4440, and the Tallgrass TG-1140. All claim to work with any PC-, XT-, or AT-compatible computer as well as with PS/2s. However, because PCs and XTs use a different controller than ATs, and because PS/2s prefer 3½-inch devices, the drives come in up to four models, depending on the specific size and controller support required.

We confined this roundup to internal drives for several reasons. One obvious benefit of internal devices is the desk space and electrical outlets you'll save. Another bonus: Internal QIC-40 tape drives don't require an additional controller if your system has only one floppy drive. You pay less than for external models, you don't give up a valuable expansion slot, and installation is a cinch. In most cases, all you need to do is remove the computer's cover and slide the drive into an available half-height bay. If you're a PS/2 owner, that's it; you're done with the hardware installation. For other computers you also need to tighten four screws to secure the drive, plug in a power cable, and connect the drive to the floppy controller with a provided cable. For each of the tape drives reviewed

here, installing the accompanying software is simple; all come with install programs that copy the required files to your hard disk.

The Real Power Behind the Drive

Differences in drive performance and features are largely a function of the included software. The programs in this review resemble their floppy-backup cousins (see "Fast Floppy Backup," *PCW*, January 1989). All include logical, easy-to-use menu interfaces with context-sensitive help screens; let you issue commands at the DOS prompt or within batch files; and perform both manual and prescheduled unattended backups of all, selected, changed, tagged, or hidden files.

One drive, the Mountain TD4440, can make image backups that, unlike file-by-file backups, create a mirror image of your hard disk on the tape. To retrieve a file from an image backup, you must restore the entire backed-up image—and while you're at it, go get a cup of coffee. However, image backups sidestep problems that occur when archiving copy-protected software.

All of the reviewed drives warn you before they write archived files over more current versions on your hard disk, identify and isolate bad sectors, and use error correction schemes that allow you to recover data from tapes damaged after backup. All but the Mountain TD4440 offer password protection, and only the ArchiveXL and Alloy drives fail to offer a security erase feature that removes any trace of sensitive data lingering on unused tapes.

All five drives allow backups that span multiple tapes, and since 3M introduced a 60MB version of the DC2000 in mid-1988, the reviewed drives equal the capacity of many costlier DC600 cartridge-based drives. At press time upgraded tape backup programs that allow QIC-40 drives to use the 60MB tapes were not available, but all of the reviewed drives should be shipping with the new software by the time you read this.

Starting with our Best Buy choice, the reviews that follow rank the five drives in descending order of overall value. We tested each drive in an AT compatible.

ALISON SEIFFER

ArchiveXL 5540

At $449, not only is the ArchiveXL among the cheapest drives in this roundup, it is also the fastest. That, along with easy-to-use software that includes a keystroke macro recorder, makes the ArchiveXL a *PC World* Best Buy.

Unlike the other drives reviewed, the ArchiveXL doesn't re-tension the tape when the cartridge is inserted, which means the drive is ready to use within 5 seconds, as opposed to the 2 minutes the other drives take.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ArchiveXL 5540

BEST BUY

Faster than a speeding bullet, the ArchiveXL takes top honors for speed and convenience. Although not all commands are available from the menu, you can use a combination of menu and DOS-prompt commands in batch files.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance				●
Security			●	
Backup/restore capabilities			●	
Overall value				●

The ArchiveXL is also the only drive with an eject button for easier cartridge removal.

The ArchiveXL has the only backup program reviewed that reports step-by-step what the drive is doing and how much time is left until completion. While status messages don't improve performance, they are nevertheless reassuring, considering how long operations such as tape formatting take.

The program's macro builder—a feature that none of the others offer—saves your keystrokes to a DOS file, allowing you to automate frequently repeated procedures. There is practically no limit to the number of keystrokes a macro can contain, and once created, it can be invoked with a single keystroke. You can create up to 17 macro files, and any or all may be added to an automatic schedule of operations or may run from the DOS prompt or a batch file. However, not all of the drive's features are available from a menu. For example, you can't verify a tape for readability before backup from the menu—only from the DOS command line.

All in all, though, you can't go wrong with the ArchiveXL. It consistently beat the competition in speed tests, and its few software shortcomings are more than offset by such extras as backup-status reporting and macros.

Tallgrass TG-1140

Tipping the scales at a moderate $495, the Tallgrass TG-1140 rates a solid second. While no speedster, placing fourth overall in performance tests, the TG-1140 comes with more software features than any drive except the Franklin Jumbo (both drives, and their included software, are manufactured by the same OEM, Colorado Memory Systems). Further, it's the only system to offer a three-year warranty.

Although the TG-1140's easy-to-use software can't record and play back your keystrokes, it has every other feature the ArchiveXL offers, plus security erase. However, menu selections are made using function keys, causing conflicts with *SuperKey* and ANSI.SYS, which modify the function keys. Another annoyance is the drive's unorthodox read/write head–positioning mechanism, which chatters like a toy machine gun when the system is powered up.

Overall, though, the TG-1140's excellent software and unique three-year warranty make it a serious contender for your backup dollar. Because it is an OEM item, discounted versions of the same drive can be found under a dozen other name brands, particularly through mail-order houses. But before you dismiss the TG-1140 in favor of a cheaper unit, consider the excellent warranty and technical support Tallgrass offers—they may be worth the extra dollars.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Tallgrass TG-1140

While na speedster, the maderately priced TG-1140 offers more software features than any drive in this review. That, caupled with an extraordinary three-year warranty, places it a solid second.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance			●	
Security				●
Backup/restore capabilities			●	
Overall value			●	

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

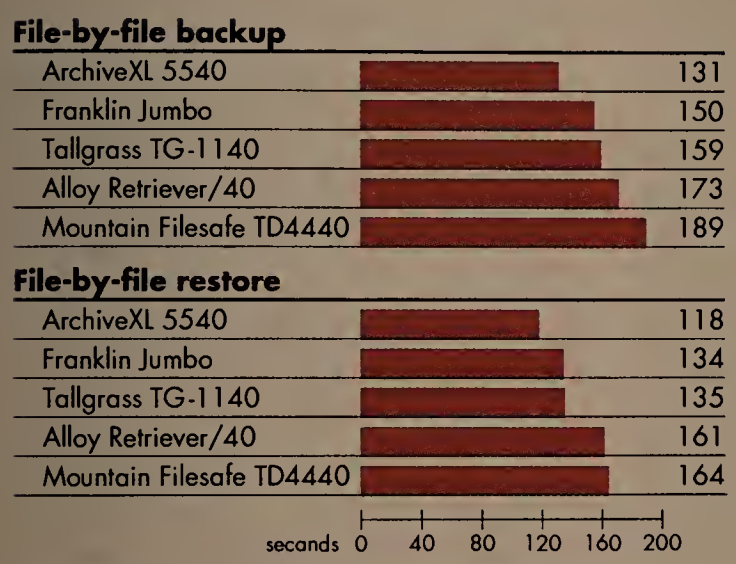
Franklin Jumbo

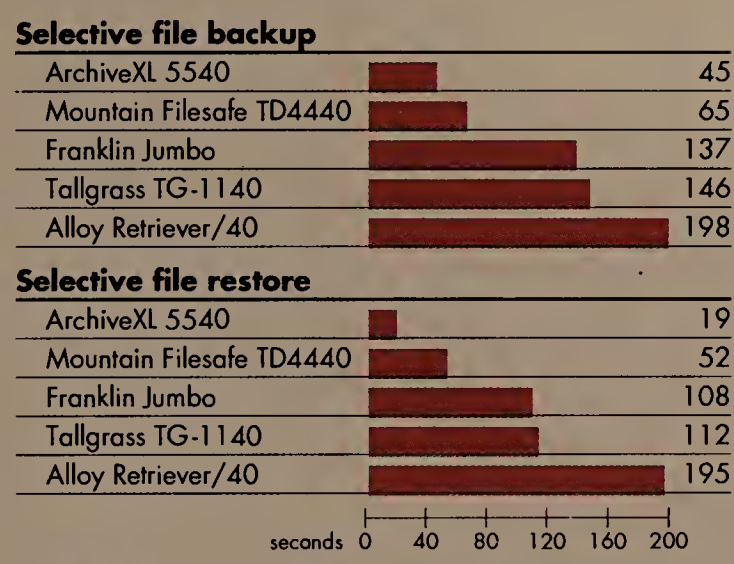
The Franklin Jumbo is identical in every respect to the Tallgrass TG-1140 except far price and warranty. Checking in at a law $430, the Jumbo lists far $65 less than the Tallgrass but offers anly a ane-year warranty.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance			●	
Security				●
Backup/restore capabilities			●	
Overall value			●	

Tape Backup Drives

The ArchiveXL is the undisputed winner in the QIC-40 backup speed race. In selective file restores, the ArchiveXL is 10 times faster than the slowest drive, the Alloy Retriever/40.





All tape backup units were tested on an IBM PC AT Model 339 equipped with a 32MB, type 20 hard disk.

File-by-file backup
This test measured the time required by each system to back up 187 hard disk files. The test includes the time to rewind the tape to the beginning.

File-by-file restore
This test measured the time required by each system to restore the data backed up in the file-by-file backup test after the hard disk data was changed. Some files were deleted, some were modified, and new files were added. The test includes the time to rewind the tape to the beginning.

Selective file backup
This test measured the time required by each system to back up only those files that were modified or newly created since the last backup; it includes the time to rewind the tape to the beginning.

Selective file restore
This test measured the time required by each system to restore a specific set of files after a group of files was deleted, simulating a situation where a subset of files becomes unintentionally deleted. The test includes the time to rewind the tape to the beginning.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Labaratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Franklin Jumbo

The Franklin Jumbo is identical to the Tallgrass TG-1140. Though at $430 it's the lowest-priced drive in this review, Franklin warrants it for only one year compared to Tallgrass's three.

To reduce inventory, Franklin dealers carry only two versions of the Jumbo. One is made for PCs, XTs, and ATs; the other for PS/2s. If you need another configuration (some Tandy machines, for example, accept only 3½-inch drives), Franklin dealers sell an $80 conversion kit, which pushes the total cost of the drive to over $500.

The Franklin Jumbo can also be ordered through several mail-order houses. If you choose this route, you can generally avoid the upgrade kit cost because most mail-order vendors carry a larger inventory than do local dealers. Just remember that you'll have to deal by mail should you have problems with the drive.

Mountain TD4440

The Mountain TD4440 is a pricey $595 drive that's not as quick as the others and lacks several important software features such as password protection, backup-status reports, and the ability to verify a tape for readability before backup. However, it is the only drive reviewed that offers image backup.

Despite NSTL's impressive selective-file-backup score for the Mountain, the system slows considerably when appending backup

FEATURES EVALUATION

Cheap, Dependable Tape Drives in the 40MB Zone

Although the five reviewed drives have a lot in common due to their adherence to the QIC-40 standard, some differences emerge, particularly when it comes to data security.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Alloy Retriever/40	ArchiveXL 5540	Franklin Jumbo	Mountain Filesafe TD4440	Tallgrass TG-1140
Security					
Verify tape	●	●	●	○	●
Password	●	●	●	○	●
Security erase	○	○	●	●	●
No archive bit change	●	●	●	○	●
Overwrite warning	●	●	●	●	●
Backup and restore capabilities					
Image backup	○	○	○	●	○
By file name or date	●	●	●	●	●
Hidden file	●	●	●	●	●
Restore to different directory or drive	◒[1]	●	●	●	●
Network support[2]					
IBM PC-NET	◒[3]	●	◒[3]	●	◒[3]
Token-Ring	●	●	◒[3]	●	◒[3]
3COM Ethernet	◒[3]	●	●	●	●
AT&T Starlan	◒[3]	◒[3]	◒[3]	●	◒[3]
Novell	●	●	●	●	●

[1] Restores only to current hard disk.
[2] Based on manufacturer claims.
[3] Manufacturer has not tested drive for compatibility with this network.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mountain TD4440

The TD4440 is a pricey drive that doesn't perform as well as less expensive drives. Although it does well in selective backup and restore tests, it is slowest in file-by-file testing. However, it's the only drive that offers image backup.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance			●	
Security		●		
Backup/restore capabilities				●
Overall value		●		

files to a partially filled tape. The software must frequently rewind the tape to read the directory at its beginning. (The other drives reviewed read the directory but once.) Also, the TD4440 can't perform backups in read-only mode, which would prevent a restore operation from overwriting disk files with older versions of the same file.

Unique to the TD4440 is an optional $49.95 adapter cable that daisy-chains the drive to the floppy controller card and allows the TD4440 to work with two installed floppy disk drives. The other drives in this review require an adapter card—priced at about $100 or more—before they can coexist with two floppies.

The TD4440 is certainly a serviceable drive, and its software is easy enough to use. Moreover, Mountain Computer is likely to be there should you ever require warranty or technical help. But all in all, the drive delivers middling features and performance at a premium price.

Alloy Retriever/40

Last and least is the Alloy Retriever/40. It's the second most expensive drive reviewed, priced at $545, and the slowest. It was also the only unit that didn't work in one of my clones, which has an older Phoenix BIOS.

Hardware-wise, the Retriever/40 is unique among the reviewed drives: It's the only one that uses a belt-driven capstan to move the tape across the read/write head, rather than a conventional direct-drive stepper motor. While Alloy contends this arrangement leads to a cooler-running—and therefore more trouble-free—drive, there's no proof that it's any better or worse than direct drive, but it may be more prone to failure because the belt could break or wear out.

ResQ, Alloy's backup software, uses a complex combination of menu and DOS-prompt commands. Once you get the hang of it, it's the most flexible of the tape backup programs reviewed. It has some features the

others lack, like the ability to format a blank tape during a multiple-tape backup session. And it's the only program that supports a mouse.

However, ResQ is harder to use than the other software reviewed and forces you to go to the DOS prompt to execute certain commands. Having to use DOS-like commands in conjunction with the menus makes the backup and restore operations more confusing than they need to be. If your backup sequence is really complicated, you'd be better off programming the procedure into a batch file. You'll get more for your money with any of the other drives in this review.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Alloy Retriever/40

The slow ond overpriced Retriever/40 is the poorest chaice among the drives reviewed. Although the included software has many feotures, including mouse support, it is canfusing and difficult to use.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance	●			
Security			●	
Backup/restore capabilities		●		
Overall value		●		

Ready, Set, Back Up

The clear winner in this backup is the ArchiveXL because of its fast speed, low price, and macro capability. Running close behind are the Tallgrass TG-1140, with its three-year warranty and extensive list of software features, and the identical but cheaper Franklin Jumbo with its one-year warranty.

The middle ground belongs to the Mountain TD4440, whose only saving grace—image backup—doesn't make up for the drive's sluggishness and lack of features. And while the Alloy Retriever/40 has some unique software features and mouse support, it's hard to use and performs ten times slower than the ArchiveXL.

If the volume of your backups has made floppy-based systems a pain to use, chances are you won't do it. Low prices, a standard data format that lets you share data with coworkers, and hassle-free installation make QIC-40 a standard worth adopting. If you do, you'll be delighted to find that the best drive isn't always the most expensive one. ●

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

ArchiveXL
Archive Corp.
1650 Sunflower Ave.
Casta Mesa, CA 92626
714/966-5589
List price: $449
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.0 or loter version
Accessories: none
Warranty: ane yeor parts and labor, 48-hour service
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: toll-free number, M–F 7:30–5
For more information, circle 660 on reader service card.

Franklin Jumbo
Franklin Telecommunications Corp.
733 Lokefield Rd.
Westlake Village, CA 91361
805/373-8688
List price: $430
Requirements: 384K, DOS 2.1 ar loter versian
Accessories: PS/2 odapter kit $80
Warranty: one year parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
For more information, circle 661 on reader service card.

Mountain TD4440
Mauntain Computer Inc.
240 Haciendo Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
408/379-4300
List price: $595
Requirements: 256K (640K recammended), DOS 2.1 ar loter versian.
Accessories: nane
Warranty: one year; drive replacement for the first six months, repoir aptian for the remainder af the worranty
Extended warranty: nane
Technical support: no toll-free number, M–F 8–4
For more information, circle 662 on reader service card.

Retriever/40
Alloy Camputer Products, Inc.
100 Pennsylvonio Ave.
Framingham, MA 01701
617/875-6100
List price: $545, $595 for PS/2 version
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.1 ar later versian
Accessories: nane
Warranty: one year parts and lobor
Extended warranty: nane
Technical support: na tall-free number, M–F 8–5
For more information, circle 663 on reader service card.

Tallgrass TG-1140
Tallgrass Technalagies
11100 W. 82nd St.
Overland Park, KS 66214
913/492-6002
List price: $495
Requirements: 384K, DOS 2.1 ar later versian
Accessories: PC canversian kit $79, external cabinet with cable $179
Warranty: three years parts and labor
Extended warranty: nane
Technical support: tall-free number, M–F 8–6; aff-haurs answering service
For more information, circle 664 on reader service card.

Now Peter Norton

If you've ever seen the words "GENERAL FAILURE ERROR" on the screen of your PC, you know you don't need to be ill to feel sick.

All you need is a corrupted disk with some valuable data stored aboard.

When that happens, it's time to call on the remarkable new *Norton Disk Doctor.*™

The Norton Disk Doctor is one of 27 data recovery and disk management tools in the latest Advanced Edition of the Norton Utilities.®

It's also the most significant advance in utility software technology since Peter Norton first began saving the data and the derrières of grateful PC

Our legendary UnErase – and its short-cutting offspring Quick UnErase have saved the derrières of thousands of grateful PC users. And they're still saving them.

users around the world with the legendary—and still unequalled—*UnErase.*®

Why you need a Doctor in the house.

Now, whenever INVALID DRIVE SPECIFICATION or some other cryptic or catastrophic error message appears on your screen, you can do something besides reach for the Maalox.®

You can summon the Disk Doctor, which will

makes house calls.

The Standard Edition gives you UnErase, the new Norton Control Center and a range of features, functions and enhancements.

determine the exact nature of the problem, report it and, in most cases, fix it for you.

All by itself.

The Disk Doctor can diagnose and repair everything from bad partition tables and boot records to mangled root directories. It can even reformat bad sectors and write back the old data.

Automatically.

In fact, if the Doctor can't cure your corrupted floppy or hard disk, then Buster, you've got one corrupt disk.

In which case, you'll need to refer to *The Norton Troubleshooter,* a 158-page guide to finding and fixing most anything that could go wrong.

Don't worry, you don't have to go to the bookstore or the library to refer to it, because the Troubleshooter is included in the Advanced Edition.

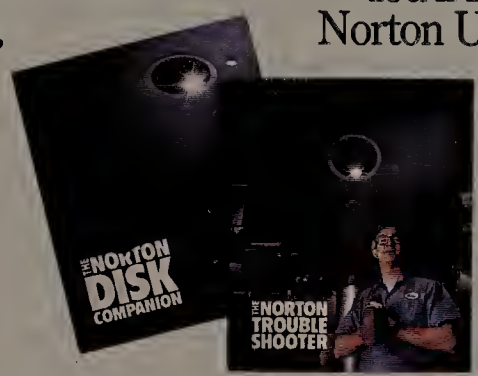
Frankly, the Norton Disk Doctor and the Norton Troubleshooter are worth the price of the new Advanced Edition all by themselves.

But, of course, they aren't by themselves.

They're accompanied by a wish list of features, functions and enhancements sufficient to satisfy the yearnings of all those people who've been politely writing and calling to request them.

The people's choices.

Like *Speed Disk,* the world's most powerful disk tuning tool, which features four user-selectable optimization methods and doesn't lose your data if you lose power.



The Norton Disk Companion is included, free, with both the Standard and Advanced Editions. The Norton Troubleshooter is yours with the Advanced Edition.

And *Format Recover,* which can unformat your accidentally reformatted hard disk even if you haven't taken any precautions beforehand.

Our user interface, which *InfoWorld* said made the Utilities "as easy to use as possible," now comes with pop-up windows and dialog boxes.

Our new *Norton Control Center*™ lets you define or alter a range of system settings—from cursor size to screen and palette colors—quickly and easily.

While our *Disk Test* finds and marks faulty areas on your disk to help you protect your data before you have a chance to lose it.

If you *want* to lose it, however, you'll be glad to know that *WipeFile*™ and *WipeDisk*™ support DoD 5220.22-M 116b(2), the Pentagon's latest data security specification.

Which means they'll erase your files so thoroughly not even Peter Norton can find them.

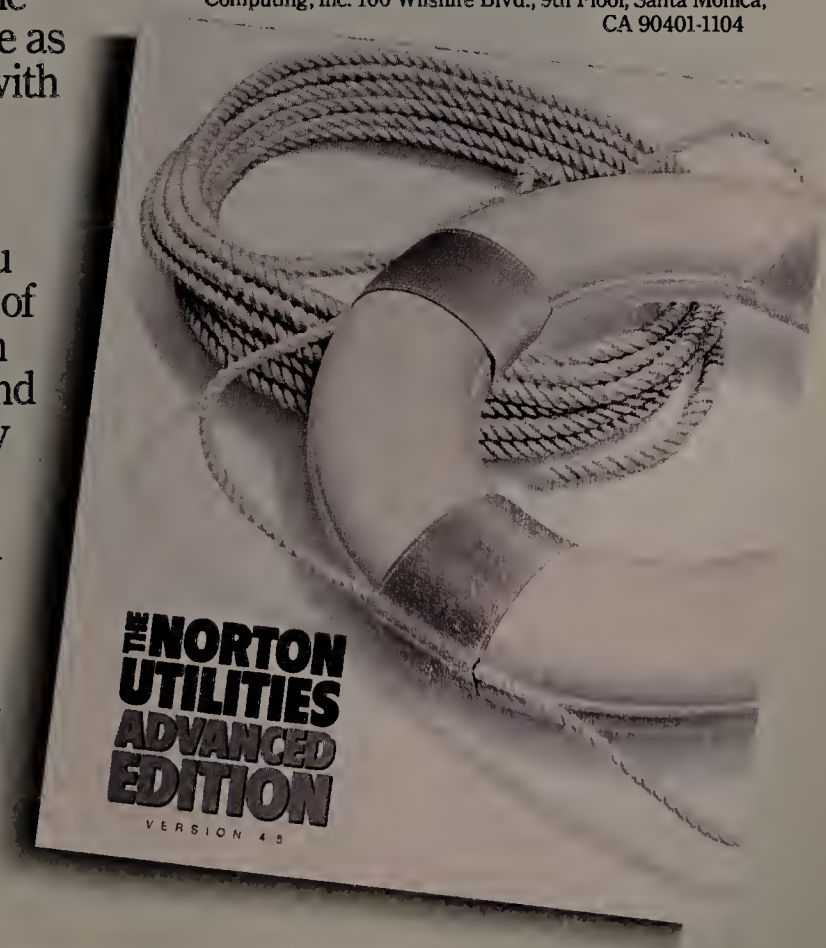
You'll find the latest Norton Utilities at your favorite software dealer.

If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, take two aspirin, call us right away at 1-800-365-1010 and place an order.

The Doctor will be on its way in no time.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

All Utilities now support large hard disks under DOS 4.0, COMPAQ DOS 3.31, and the PC-MOS/386 multi-tasking operating system. Designed for the IBM® PS/2® and PC families and 100% compatibles. ©1988 Peter Norton Computing, Inc. 100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Santa Monica, CA 90401-1104



Circle 92 on reader service card

118 **ALR FlexCache 25386DT**
The fastest 386 machine we've ever seen costs considerably less than the Deskpro 386/25. There's just one crack in this clone's armor.

121 **AST Premium Workstation/286**
If desk space is a higher priority than performance or expansion capacity, AST knows how to keep a low profile.

123 **Mitsubishi MP 286L Model 220**
This inexpensive laptop-size transportable packs good performance, a 20MB hard disk, and a classy backlit display—but no battery.

124 **Logitech ScanMan, DFI Handy Scanner**
Two of the best hand-held scanners around turn photos and artwork into image files, then let you doctor the results.

128 **Alps Allegro 24**
Five bills gets you a slow-but-steady 24-pin printer that handles paper deftly and hardly ever jams.

The 25-MHz ALR FlexCache 25386DT isn't the cheapest 386 on the block, but it's the fastest one PC World tested.

ALR FlexCache 25386DT

25-MHz 80386-based computer

PROS: Top performance, large 32-bit RAM capacity, fast ESDI drive, six 8/16-bit slots

CONS: 80386-20 CPU, poor caching software, DIP switch setup

The fastest 80386 PC on the desktop is...no, not the Compaq Deskpro 386/25. At this writing, the fastest PC we've tested is the ALR FlexCache 25386DT. For those of you still in the dark, Advanced Logic Research is the company famous for being first—the first 80386 machine, the first clone of the Deskpro 386/20, and now, the first 80386 PC to nose past the Deskpro 386/25.

In raw processing speed, this beast beats Compaq's entry by close to 4 percent. Better yet, configured with 2MB of RAM, a 120MB high-performance ESDI drive, a VGA board and monitor, a 1.2MB floppy drive, one serial and one parallel port, and a 101-key keyboard, the 25386DT will run you $9738—nearly $2500 less than a similarly configured Deskpro 386/25, which comes with 10MB less hard disk space.

The 25386DT owes its impressive performance to a bit of inspired engineering. ALR has improved on the Intel 82385, the cache controller used by the Deskpro 386/25, the IBM Model 70-A21, and many other high-performance systems. Both the 82385 and ALR's work-alike circuitry manage a cache of superfast static RAM—fast enough for 25-MHz zero-wait-state operation.

The most important difference between the two controllers emerges when the CPU can't find the data it needs in the cache and resorts to main memory. The 82385 inserts a wait state, while ALR's emulation does not, resulting in faster main memory access than with systems that use the 82385.

Of course, you always pay for speed. Quicker access to main memory means ALR must use expensive, 60-nanosecond (ns)

JOHN GREENLEIGH

RAM chips instead of the Deskpro 386/25's slower, cheaper 100ns RAM. At this writing, 25386DT memory upgrades cost $895 per megabyte; a 1MB Compaq upgrade runs $549. And with room on the Deskpro's bus for 16MB of 32-bit RAM rather than the 25386DT's 14MB, the 386/25 may be better suited for some high-end applications.

From ALR's standpoint, one obvious benefit of emulating the 82385 is not having to buy Intel's chip, which is expensive and in short supply. But Intel 80386s rated at 25 MHz are also pricey and tough to procure. To get around the latter problem, some vendors run 20-MHz–rated 80386 chips at 25 MHz, a controversial practice known as "chip pushing" (see *Consumer Watch*, *PCW*, November 1988). Intel claims that pushed chips have a significantly shorter life expectancy and can even introduce calculation errors before they fail. Our policy is not to recommend systems with pushed CPUs.

It's easy to tell the speed at which Intel has certified a CPU to run—the chips are stamped at the foundry. In this case, the 25386DT's CPU should have been stamped "80386-25." Unfortunately, a heat sink was glued firmly to the top of the chip, making our routine examination of the CPU impossible.

ALR assured us that every 25386DT system contains a Intel 80386-25 CPU and that the heat sink was necessary to relieve heat buildup. And Intel departed from its usual tight-lipped policy to confirm that ALR had in fact ordered and received 80386-25 chips. That would have been the end of it—except that our technical editor persevered until he removed the heat sink, revealing an Intel 80386-20 chip. An ALR spokesperson averred that this was a "quality control" problem.

Mystery CPU aside, the 25386DT has been assembled with far more care than its cousin, the ALR FlexCache 20386 (see *The Hardware Shelf*, *PCW*, September 1988). The chassis is rock solid, and ALR has designed the motherboard from the ground up as a cache-based system. The unit has one 8-bit slot and a generous six 8/16-bit slots, one more 8/16-bit slot than the FlexCache 20386 tower. And although you can access only two drives from the outside, the 25386DT has a total of five half-height bays; the Deskpro 386/25 has only four.

The 25386DT's manual is also markedly superior to the 20386's, offering clear and complete instructions for peripheral installation and system configuration. However, as with most clones, system setup relies on DIP switches and the configuration utility is bare bones.

Bright spots include complete, menu-driven system diagnostics and peaceful coexistence with common application software. The NSTL Crash Test turned up a minor incompatibility problem due to the system's high speed. Switching the 25386DT to its slower 10-MHz clock speed provides a painless solution.

The worst part of the system software is the included disk-caching utility. It did so poorly that it caused the 25386DT to fall behind the Deskpro 386/25 by 24 percent overall. Rerunning the tests with *PC-Kwik*, the standard in disk-caching software, put the 25386DT back where it should be, about 7 percentage points ahead.

Clearly, the 25386DT is more than just another barnstorming clone. It's the product of engineering moxie, sensible pricing, and unfortunately, too much ambition. Although the unit is solidly built, the 80386-20 CPU—whether done by mistake or intentionally—reveals that ALR's desire to be first has a downside. Without the pushed CPU, this system would rate a Best Buy. As it stands, don't buy the 25386DT unless you check out the CPU, without the heat sink. —*Eric Knorr*

WHERE TO BUY

FlexCache 25386DT
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
714/581-6770
List price: Model R66 with 1MB of RAM, 66MB RLL hard disk, 1.2MB floppy drive, one serial and one parallel

FEATURES EVALUATION

From Portables to Blazing Desktops

The ALR FlexCache, the AST Workstation/286, and the Mitsubishi 286L laptop go up against three better-known systems. The Workstation/286 offers motherboard integration, while the 25-MHz FlexCache provides excellent expandability.

● Yes
○ No

	ALR FlexCache 25386DT	Compaq Deskpro 386/25	AST Premium Workstation/286	AST Premium/286	Mitsubishi MP 286L Model 220	Zenith SuperSport 286
Standard features						
Price	$9738 [1]	$12,146 [1]	$3805 [2]	$4790 [3]	$4593 [4]	$4857 [5]
CPU	80386	80386	80286	80286	80286	80286
Clock speed	25	25	6/10	6/8/10	12	12
Wait states	0	0	1	0	1	0
For laptops						
Weight (pounds)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	17	18.8
Screen type	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	backlit CGA	backlit CGA
Complete documentation	●	●	●	●	●	●
Built into motherboard						
Parallel ports	○	○	1	1	1	1
Serial ports	○	○	2	1	2	○
Floppy disk controller	○	○	●	●	1	1
Video adapter	○	○	●	○	●	●
Mouse port	○	○	○	○	○	○
Coprocessor support	80387-20	80387-25, Weitek1167-25	80287-8	80287-8	80287-8 [6]	80287-8
Disk caching software included	●	●	●	●	●	●
Memory capacity						
Amount shipped with basic unit	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	640K	1MB
Memory bus capacity [7]	14MB	16MB	4MB	16MB	2.6MB	2MB
Expandability						
8/16-bit expansion slots/number free	7/4 [8]	5/3	2/2	6/4	4/2 [9]	3/3 [10]
8-bit expansion slots/number free	1/0	2/2	0/0	1/0	0/0	0/0
Half/full-height storage device bays [11]	5/2	4/1	2/0	5/2	n/a	n/a
300MB or larger hard disk available from maker	●	●	○	○	○	○
Ergonomic design						
Switchless setup	○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Compact footprint	○	○	●	○	n/a	n/a
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	○ [12]	●	●	●	n/a	n/a
Front-panel reset button	○	○	●	●	●	○
Front-panel on/off switch	○	○	●	○	○	○

[1] Price is based on the standard PC World configuration for high-end 80386 systems, which includes 2MB RAM, an ESDI hard disk (as close to 100MB as possible), a 1.2MB floppy drive, a VGA board and monitor, one parallel and one serial port, and a 101-key keyboard. The price for the Deskpro 386/25 includes a 110MB ESDI hard disk; the ALR FlexCache 25386DT has a 120MB ESDI hard disk. ALR does not supply VGA monitors, so the price for a VGA monitor was estimated at $500.

[2] Price based on 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 40MB hard disk, one parallel port, two serial ports, VGA, color monitor, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3, and GW BASIC.

[3] Price based on system configured as in footnote 2, except with 1.2MB floppy and one serial port.

[4] Price based on 640K RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 20MB hard disk, one parallel port, two serial ports, backlit LCD, RGB ports, 2400-bps modem, 86-key keyboard, carrying case, disk caching software, DOS 3.3, and GW BASIC.

[5] Price based on configuration as in footnote 4, plus battery and battery charger.

[6] Must buy model M286L-220VP.

[7] Includes all RAM accessible at CPU speed, whether on the motherboard or in special high-speed slots.

[8] If no special 32-bit memory board is present (which limits the machine to 1MB of memory bus RAM), the 32-bit slot doubles as an 8/16-bit slot, yielding a total of seven 8/16-bit slots.

[9] Proprietary slots; not AT compatible.

[10] Requires optional expansion unit.

[11] In most cases, two half-height bays can be converted to one full-height bay, and vice versa.

[12] Monitor available through dealers only.

port, 101-key keyboard $6490; Model 100 with 100MB RLL hard disk $6990; Model 120E with 120MB ESDI hard disk $7590

Accessories: 1MB 32-bit memory board $1249, 1MB RAM pack $895, 20-MHz 80387 math coprocessor $1199, VGA board $399, EGA board $299, 1.44MB floppy drive $225, 40MB tape backup $990, 150MB tape backup $1890

Warranty: one year parts and labor

Extended warranty: none

Technical support: no toll-free number, M–F 8 a.m.–10 p.m.

Other support services: none

For more information, circle 680 on reader service card.

AST Premium Workstation/286

AT-compatible system

PROS: Small footprint, integrated motherboard design

CONS: Limited expandability, mediocre performance

AST's Workstation/286 was designed at a time when diskless workstations seemed like the wave of the future. Fortunately, AST left two drive bays open. As a result, the Workstation/286 is now a reasonably priced, reasonably useful machine for settings where a small footprint matters more than top performance. At 10 MHz with one wait state, it runs 23 percent slower than its big brother, the zero-wait-state Premium/286—but it also costs $1000 less.

The Premium Workstation/286 measures just 15 by 16 by 3½ inches. A system with 1MB of 100ns RAM, one floppy drive (which, unlike those in other space savers, may be either a 1.2MB 5¼-inch or a 1.44MB 3½-inch), a 28ms 40MB Conner hard disk, a 101-key keyboard, a VGA board, and a VGA color monitor costs $3805. Budget-minded buyers can configure the system as a 512K, monochrome, diskless LAN station for $1785.

The motherboard holds up to 4MB of RAM, but that's the limit for RAM accessible at CPU speed. The machine uses inexpensive (but relatively slow) 100ns SIMMs, which is why the 10-MHz CPU has been throttled down to one wait state.

The I/O bus runs at 10 MHz with two wait states, which is roughly equivalent to the standard 8 MHz. Although there are only two expansion slots (compared to seven in the Premium/286), the highly integrated Workstation/286 reserves those slots for real expansion, such as an internal modem or a network board; one parallel port, two serial ports, a floppy controller, and a special connector for the Conner hard drive (which is designed with an on-board AT-type controller) are built right into the motherboard. You won't necessarily need to use a slot for a video adapter, either. Another special connector on the motherboard accepts proprietary VGA, EGA, or monochrome/CGA video adapters available from AST. (If you prefer, you can use a standard video adapter or hard disk controller in a standard slot.) There's also a socket for an 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor.

As you might expect, the one-wait-state Workstation/286 trails the zero-wait-state Premium/286 in every NSTL performance benchmark. It boasts excellent software compatibility, however, passing the NSTL Crash Test without a single glitch.

With only two half-height drive bays, the Workstation gets poor marks for device expandability. Furthermore, the two 8/16-bit expansion slots require boards to be XT or XT/286 size; taller AT expansion boards won't fit.

On the other hand, peripherals and system extras are all impressive. The keyboard is excellent—a bit soft by IBM standards, but smooth and responsive. The VGA module and tilt-and-swivel monitor produce a bright, crisp display. The system comes with a set of first-class utilities, including a print spooler, disk-caching software, and an EMS 4.0–compatible expanded memory manager, as well as DOS 3.3 and GW BASIC. The documentation is clear and complete.

While the Workstation/286 is a likable-enough computer, offering the reliability that

Three Computers Face Their Rivals

ALR's 25-MHz FlexCache beat the Deskpro 386/25 across the board—just barely. AST's Premium Workstation/286 placed dead last in three events; Mitsubishi's MP 286L and Zenith's SupersPort 286 ran neck and neck in all but the dBASE test.

Microsoft Word

ALR FlexCache 25386DT [1]	48
ALR FlexCache 25386DT [2]	48
Compaq Deskpro 386/25	52
AST Premium/286	134
Mitsubishi MP 286L	147
Zenith SupersPort 286	150
AST Workstation/286	172

1-2-3

ALR FlexCache 25386DT [1]	84
ALR FlexCache 25386DT [2]	84
Compaq Deskpro 386/25	87
AST Premium/286	239
Zenith SupersPort 286	244
Mitsubishi MP 286L	253
AST Workstation/286	304

dBASE III Plus

ALR FlexCache 25386DT [2]	47
Compaq Deskpro 386/25	55
AST Premium/286	124
AST Workstation/286	157
ALR FlexCache 25386DT [1]	169
Zenith SupersPort 286	212
Mitsubishi MP 286L	462

seconds 0 60 120 180 240 300

AutoCAD

ALR FlexCache 25386DT [2]	44
Compaq Deskpro 386/25	44
ALR FlexCache 25386DT [1]	46
AST Premium/286	165
AST Workstation/286	176
Zenith SupersPort 286	n/a [3]
Mitsubishi MP 286L	n/a [3]

seconds 0 60 120 180 240 300

Microsoft C

ALR FlexCache 25386DT [2]	195
ALR FlexCache 25386DT [1]	210
Compaq Deskpro 386/25	211
AST Premium/286	541
Mitsubishi MP 286L	580
Zenith SupersPort 286	603
AST Workstation/286	672

seconds 0 120 240 360 480 600

[1] Tested using the disk cache supplied with the system, Control 386.
[2] Tested using third-party disk cache, Super PC-Kwik.
[3] No EGA adapter installed.

All machines except the Zenith and the Mitsubishi were tested with a coprocessor and a disk cache of 256K in extended memory for all but the *1-2-3* benchmark. The SupersPort 286 and MP 286L were tested with a disk cache of 64K in conventional memory. The ALR FlexCache was tested with a 120MB hard disk and 2MB of RAM. The Deskpro 386/25 was tested with a 300MB hard disk and 3MB of RAM. The AST Workstation/286 was tested with a 40MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM. The AST Premium/286 was tested with 3MB of RAM and a 44MB hard disk. The SupersPort 286 and MP 286L were each tested with 640K of RAM and a 20MB hard disk.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

Microsoft C 5.0
The Microsoft C benchmark measures the time required to compile and link XLISP, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no screen access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD*'s EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

makes AST's expansion boards so popular, its unimpressive performance and limited expandability are two strikes against it. With faster, more expandable machines taking up little more desk space (and costing little more money), it's hard to get excited over a diskless workstation with disks even if it *is* only 3½ inches tall. —*Eric Grevstad*

WHERE TO BUY

AST Premium Workstation/286
AST Reseorch Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714-4992
714/863-0181
List price: Model 100X with 512K RAM, no disk drives, 101-key keyboard $1445; Model 103X/105X olso includes 1.44MB 3½-inch or 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive, DOS 3.3, utilities $1495; Model 123X/125X olso includes 20MB hord disk $2145; Model 143X/145X with 40MB hord disk $2495
Accessories: CGA/monochrome video module $145, EGA video module $300, VGA video module $300; monochrome monitor $195, color EGA monitor $695, color VGA monitor $695; 512K RAM upgrode (two 256K SIMMs) $315, 2MB RAM upgrode (two 1MB SIMMs) $1324
Warranty: one year
Extended warranty: availoble through dealer
Technical support: no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: ovailoble through dealer
For more information, circle 681 on reader service card.

Mitsubishi MP 286L Model 220

AT-compatible transportable system

PROS: Light, inexpensive, excellent display

CONS: Slow disk, no AT-compatible slots, CGA graphics

The recent proliferation of fast, battery-powered, 286-based laptop computers with hard disk drives has made it possible to arrive at your destination having *finished* the work you were doing when you left. On the downside, a battery big enough to run a hard drive (and a backlit screen) for more than a few minutes weighs quite a bit, and lightweight components are not cheap.

Mitsubishi has cast its vote for portability, but against battery-powered operation, in the form of a low-cost, AC-powered, laptop-shaped transportable it calls the desktop/laptop 286L.

The 12-MHz 286L is lightweight in price as well as pounds: $4593 gets you a compact, 17-pound system with 640K of RAM, a 20MB hard disk, a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, an internal 2400-bps modem, a full complement of ports (two serial, one parallel, one external floppy disk drive), disk caching software, MS-DOS 3.3, GW BASIC 3.2, *and* a carrying case. The MP 286L is about 2 pounds lighter than the battery-powered Zenith SupersPort 286 and costs $264 less, but it performs significantly slower on disk-intensive applications.

The 286L's crowning glory is its large, readable, 9-by-6½-inch fluorescent backlit display. The display uses "neutrally twisted" liquid crystals to produce the high-quality black-on-white screen image (switchable to white-on-black). Unfortunately, the 286L's screen is only CGA compatible.

The MP 286L's 12-MHz, one-wait-state 80286 can be switched to 8 MHz—or even 6 MHz—with zero wait states via back-panel DIP switches. The I/O bus is also switchable, from 8 MHz to 6 MHz. Memory-bus RAM can be boosted to 2.6MB via a proprietary expansion board. The Mitsubishi provides four proprietary expansion slots, but two are required for a CGA video board and a modem. No AT slots are provided. An 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor is available, but to get it you have to buy a different model, the MP 286L-220VP, for an additional $600.

The MP 286L is a fairly strong performer. Except for the disk-intensive *dBASE* benchmark, where its slow 68ms hard disk drags it down, it rates NSTL benchmarks very similar to those of the Zenith SupersPort 286—and even faster than the AST Workstation/286! Installing the 2MB memory board will let you create a RAM disk that speeds up disk-bound applications. The 286L demonstrates excellent software compatibility;

its only difficulty with the NSTL Crash Test was a major problem with *Microsoft Windows*—a failing that most laptops seem to share.

A major irritation with portables is non-standard keyboard layouts. The 286L's 86-key keyboard is not perfect, but it's as good as you'll find today. <Tab>, <Backspace>, <Enter>, <Shift>, <Caps Lock>, <Ctrl>, <Alt>, and all the alphanumeric keys are just where you'd expect them to be. The 286L *does* bow to its size limitations by locating <Page Up>, <Page Down>, <Insert>, <Delete>, <Break>, and cursor keys across the top—which takes some getting used to. The numeric keypad is embedded in the alpha keys and must be switched on with <Num Lock>.

If you need top performance on disk-intensive applications, you can pick up the Zenith SupersPort for only a few hundred dollars more and get battery-powered operation in the bargain. In addition, the Mitsubishi 286L's lack of AT slots and VGA graphics is cause to pause. Nonetheless, this laptop dynamo's low sticker price, light weight, and highly readable CGA display make convincing reasons to part with the necessary cash.
—*John Diebold*

WHERE TO BUY

Mitsubishi MP 286L
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/515-3993
List price: 286L-210 with 640K RAM, two 1.44MB floppy drives, backlit LCD, disk caching software, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC 3.2 $3195; 286L-220 with 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy drive, backlit LCD, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC 3.2 $3995; 286L-220VP with 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy drive, 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor, backlit LCD, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC 3.2 $4595
Accessories: 2MB memory expansion board $1530, 2400-bps modem $499, external 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive $525, external 17-key numeric keypad $158, carrying case $99
Warranty: one year limited, parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: available through dealer
Other support: none
For more information, circle 682 on reader service card.

Logitech ScanMan

Hand scanner

PROS: Sharp images, easy to use

CONS: Blind to red hues, limited to 200 dpi, no OCR support

DFI Handy Scanner

Hand scanner

PROS: 400-dpi capability, supports OCR

CONS: Some printer drivers don't work, slow 200-dpi scan speed, software awkward to use

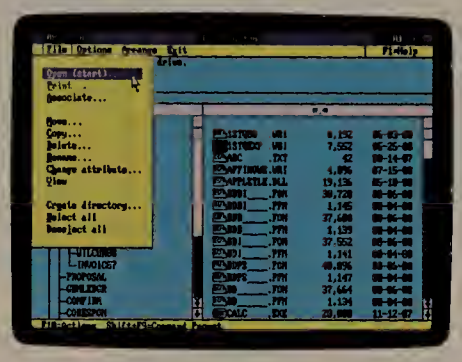
Just when you thought your desktop was safe again, you may have to clear away that clutter to make room for the latest in creepy crawlers: the hand-held scanner. This handy device (sorry!) costs less than $350, looks a bit like a toy Hovercraft, and lets you translate photos and artwork into digital-image files.

There are a few trade-offs, of course. Hand scanners can digitize only small images. Furthermore, you'll need a steady hand as you pass the scanner over the source image or text; if you tremble, you may have to start from scratch. Still, considering that a flatbed scanner like the HP Scanjet costs $1500, this is a great way to go scanner dipping without taking a bath.

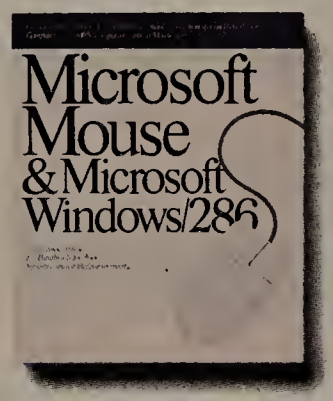
Two of the best new hand scanners on the market are Logitech's ScanMan ($299) and DFI's Handy Scanner HS-3000 ($329). What separates them from the pack is their 4⅒-inch scan width, which is relatively generous compared with the 2½-inch scan width typical of most other hand scanners. Of the two, Handy Scanner has more to offer in the way of features; ScanMan comes with better software and is easier to install and use.

Push your software to the limit.

If you want to get the most out of today's new, high-powered software applications, we have a few words of advice:
Use a Microsoft® Mouse.



The Microsoft Mouse gives you easy access to all the powerful features today's software has to offer.



It looks innocent enough here, but wait until you see how the Mouse makes your software scream.

The Mouse can unleash your software–and take full advantage of the features intended to make your work easier.

With the Mouse you can effortlessly manipulate menu-driven applications without taking your eyes off your screen. You can pull down menus. Highlight text in one fell swoop. Copy, cut and paste formulas in spreadsheets easily. And move things from here to there without any command-key mumbo jumbo.

Literally hundreds of applications support the Mouse. But as the leading software developer for personal computers (and one of the first to bring a graphical interface to PC screens), we've gone a step further: Microsoft Windows/286 with PC Paintbrush® for Windows, Microsoft Paintbrush or EasyCAD™2 actually come with the Mouse (or vice versa).

Already, the Microsoft Mouse has made its way into the hands of over one million personal computer users. And that number is sure to grow even faster. After all, graphically oriented software is the driving force behind improved productivity.

But it's the Microsoft Mouse that puts you in the driver's seat.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.™

©1988 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and the Microsoft Mouse design and Making it all make sense are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. EasyCAD is a trademark of Evolution Computing. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. For more information, call (800) 541-1261. Customers in Canada call (416) 673-7638, outside North America, (206) 882-8661.

Both DFI's Handy Scanner and Logitech's ScanMan scan a 4.1-inch width. Handy Scanner has more features; ScanMan's software works better.

Both units are a bit larger than a mouse and come with an interface board that slips into an 8-bit, half-length slot. Both provide a simple image-capture utility as well as full-feature image-editing-and-printing software, on-board hardware controls to set contrast and dithering, and an on/off switch located where your right thumb rests. Handy Scanner, which scans at several resolutions, has a slide switch for setting dpi; ScanMan offers only 200 dpi. Both units save scanned images to popular file formats like TIFF, .MSP, and .PCX for use in programs such as *PageMaker*, *Ventura*, *WordPerfect 5.0*, and *PC Paintbrush Plus*.

To scan an image, you load the software, hold down the scanner's on/off switch, and carefully pass the scanner over the artwork or text. Depending on your computer's clock speed, it takes 3 to 12 seconds to scan a 6-inch image with ScanMan. Handy Scanner takes about the same time at 400 dpi but is painfully slow at 100 and 200 dpi.

If you scan too slowly or too quickly, or set the contrast control too high or too low, the resulting image will be unusable. With both products you must experiment a fair amount in order to set scanning speed and contrast correctly, but Handy Scanner seems a bit harder to adjust.

Both units have a built-in scanning light: Handy Scanner uses yellow-green and ScanMan uses red. ScanMan's red monochrome seems to produce sharper images (at least at 200 dpi, the only resolution shared by both scanners), but it virtually blinds ScanMan to red hues. (You can compensate to some extent by adjusting the contrast.) Handy Scanner's yellow-green light reads all colors.

In the features department, Handy Scanner is a clear winner. It reads 32 gray levels and offers variable resolutions of 100, 200, 300, and 400 dpi. ScanMan reads only 16 gray levels and is limited to 200 dpi. In addition, Handy Scanner can read images up to 20½ inches long, while ScanMan is limited to 6 inches. Moreover, Handy Scanner supports OCR (optical character recognition), which means that by using optional software, you can transform scanned text into ASCII files to edit with your word processor. ScanMan lacks OCR capability.

In addition to minimal, easy-to-use image-capture utilities, both scanners come with full-feature software packages for editing scanned images. ScanMan gives you *PaintShow Plus;* Handy Scanner provides *Halo DPE*. Both of these programs enable you to rotate the captured image, add color, produce slides, and resize the area of interest. ScanMan's software is much easier to learn and use, however; it even includes a *Windows* utility that lets you export captured images into *Windows Paint*. Furthermore, the version of *Halo DPE* that came with Handy Scanner did not work properly with some printers.

Hand scanners are not yet professional production tools, but they serve well for certain small desktop publishing jobs. Which one should you buy? ScanMan, with its handy software package and easy operation, is probably the scanner of choice. On the other hand, if you *must* have OCR software, and you don't mind some rough edges, Handy Scanner makes sense. —*Alan Southerton*

JOHN GREENLEIGH

1024X768 IBM COMPATIBLE VGA VIDEO CARD

VGAWONDER™

THE SECOND WONDER

1024X768

Plus: VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules on Standard MULTISYNC monitors

Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTI-FREQUENCY MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2 Telex: 06-966640 (ATI TOR)
Tel: (416) 756-0718 Fax: (416) 756-0720

Circle 302 on reader service card

ATI, VGA WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc.; Multisync — NEC Home Electronics Inc.; AUTOCAD — Autodesk Inc.; WINDOWS — Microsoft Inc.; GEM — Digital Research Inc.; VENTURA — Xerox Corp.; HERCULES — Hercules Computer Technology Inc.; IBM, VGA, EGA, CGA — International Business Machines Corp.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Two Hand Scanners

Logitech's ScanMan offers fewer features and resolution options than DFI's Handy Scanner but makes up for it in two areas not shown on the table: ease of use and software reliability.

● Yes
○ No

	ScanMan	Handy Scanner
Resolution		
100 dpi	○	●
200 dpi	●	●
300 dpi	○	●
400 dpi	○	●
Features		
Maximum scan length (inches)	6	20.5
Maximum gray levels	16	32
Maximum scan speed (inches per second)	.79	.79
Light source	red	yellow-green
Black-and-white line-art mode	●	●
Dithered mode(s)	●	●
Cable length (feet)	6	5.9
PS/2 model available	●	●
Software		
Basic image capture	●	●
Scan/paint/slide software	●	●
Microsoft Windows	●	○
OCR support	○	●[1]
Printers supported	50	22
File types supported		
TIFF	●	●
.MSP	●	●
.PCX	●	●
.IMG	○	●
.CUT	○	●

[1] Optional software required.

WHERE TO BUY

ScanMan
Logitech Inc.
6505 Koiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
415/795-8500
List price (includes PointShow Plus, WinScan, and DOS command-line utilities): PC version (works with PS/2 Models 25 and 30) $299, PS/2 version $349
Requirements: one free exponsion slot, 384K (640K RAM minimum and mouse required to run PaintShow Plus), hard disk or two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later version
Warranty: one yeor on hordware only
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: toll-free number, M–F 8:30–4:30
Other support: newsletter, 24-hour (seven doys o week) bulletin board
For more information, circle 683 on reader service card.

Handy Scanner
DFI Inc.
2544 Port St.
West Sacromento, CA 95691
916/373-1234
List price (with Holo DPE ond stond-olone imoge copture progrom): stan-dord PC version (including PS/2 models 25 ond 30) $329, PS/2 version $349
Accessories: standard OCR softwore $99, extended OCR software $295
Requirements: one free expansion slot, 384K (512K ond mouse required for Halo DPE), DOS 3.0 or later version
Warranty: one year on hardware only
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: toll-free number, M–F 9–6
Other support: none
For more information, circle 684 on reader service card.

Alps Allegro 24

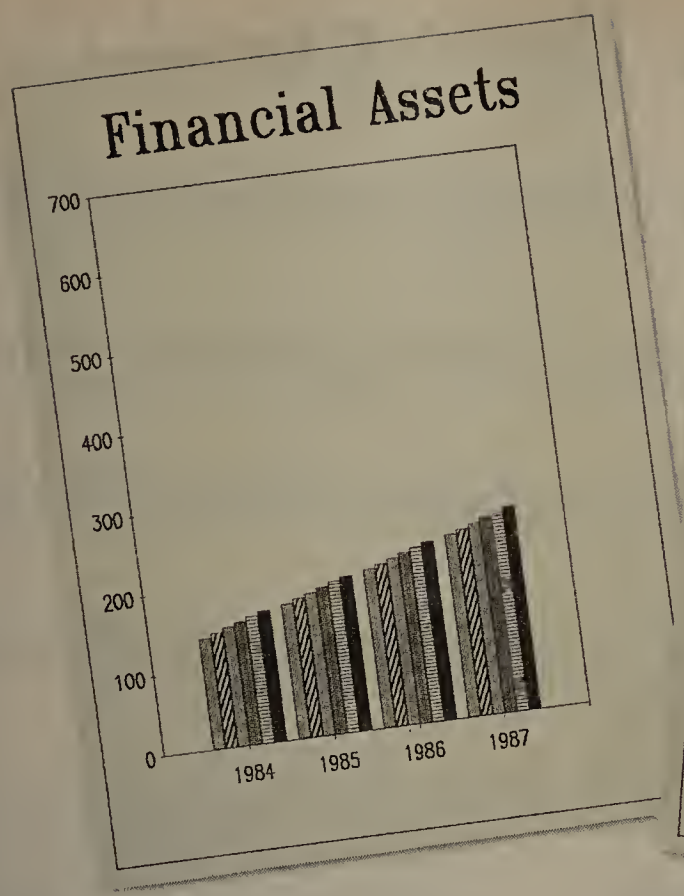
24-pin dot matrix printer

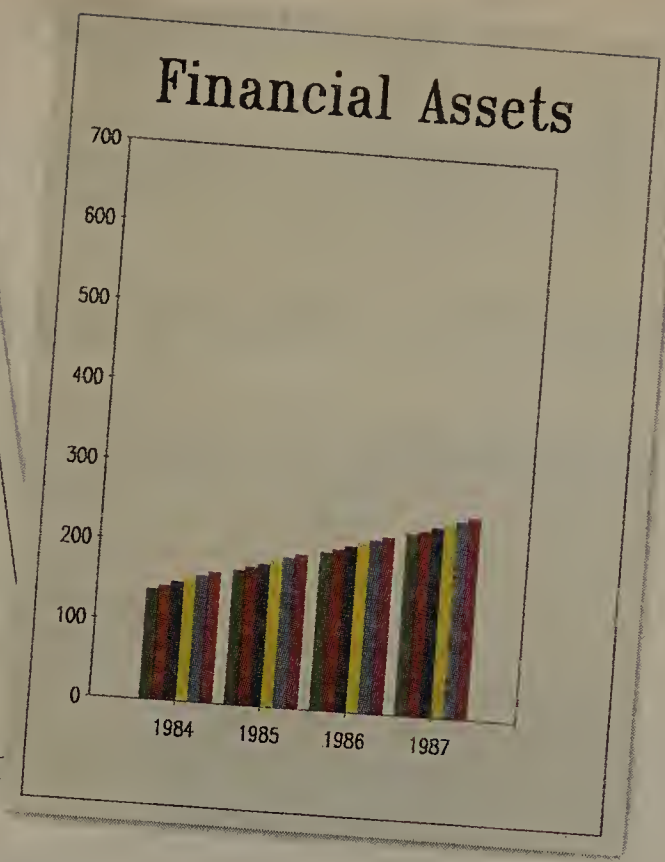
PROS: Flatbed poper path, excellent paper handling, very low price

CONS: Unimpressive print quality, slow

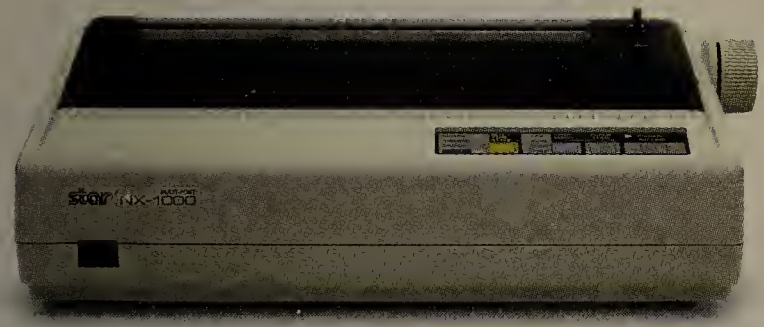
Like trying to find a good, inexpensive restaurant, the quest for a solid, inexpensive 24-pin dot matrix printer can be a stomach-wrenching experience. Now, Alps America has an extremely low-priced printer that ought to satisfy anyone's appetite for 24-pin output—as long as he or she doesn't mind slow service.

The $499 Allegro 24 is a narrow-carriage printer that features a unique paper path and top-notch paper handling. Compact and lightweight, the Allegro fits easily onto any desktop; you can even pack it under your arm for weekend duty. The price tag includes four resident fonts, a 7K buffer (expandable





Now you don't need impressive assets to get an impressive image.

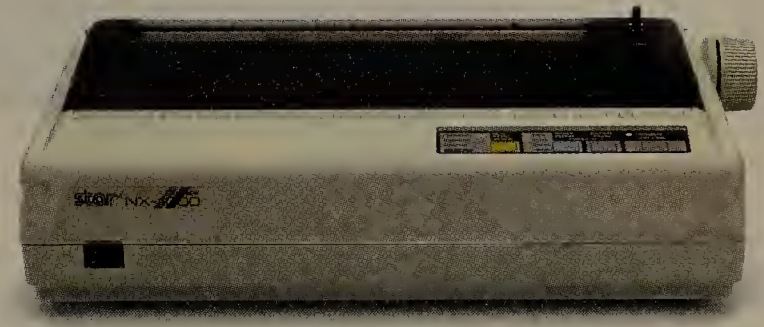


The new Star NX-1000 Multi-Font

This new dot matrix printer can do a lot for your image. For a lot less.

The NX-1000 Multi-Font gives you four built-in fonts and over 20 typestyles. It delivers draft quality text at 144 characters per second. High-resolution, near-letter-quality documents at 36 cps. And crisp, clear graphics.

You'll also find built-in friction and tractor feeds. An easy-to-use control panel that puts typestyles, print pitch and more at your command. And a paper parking mechanism that lets you feed single sheets while keeping sprocket paper in place. All this ImagePower is yours for just **$299.00***.



The new Star NX-1000 Rainbow

You can see six differences between the Star NX-1000 Rainbow and the NX-1000 Multi-Font: red, yellow, blue, green, orange and violet. The Rainbow prints in all these colors, plus black, to give you eye-catching reports, letters and charts.

The Rainbow has all the features of the Multi-Font, including four built-in fonts, excellent near-letter-quality text and graphics, and convenient paper handling functions.

But the Rainbow not only offers attractive print-outs, it even comes attractively priced at **$379.00***.

To see where you can find the Star NX-1000 Series, **call 1-800-447-4700.**

star micronics

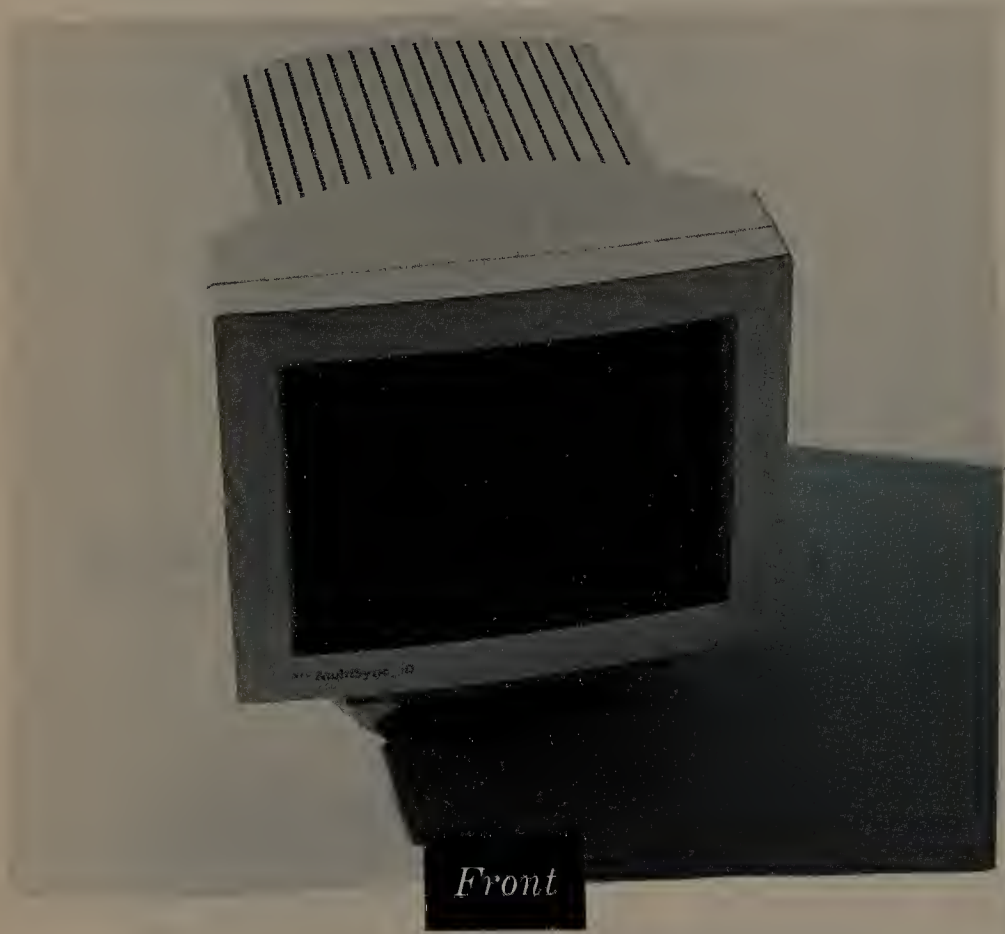
The ImagePower™ Printers

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price in U.S.

Circle 43 on reader service card

Some views on why the NEC MultiSync

There's a lot more to the new MultiSync® 3D monitor from NEC than meets the eye. Because instead of making one monitor for each graphics board, we've developed a monitor that enhances the performance of the modes on practically *any* board.



With its new microprocessor-controlled digital tuning system, MultiSync 3D can adjust to a given video standard with a precision matched only by a few high-end single-frequency monitors.

Making it perfectly compatible with virtually all systems and boards. From 8514A, SuperVGA and Mac II to VGA, EGA, MDA and

C&C
Computers and Communications

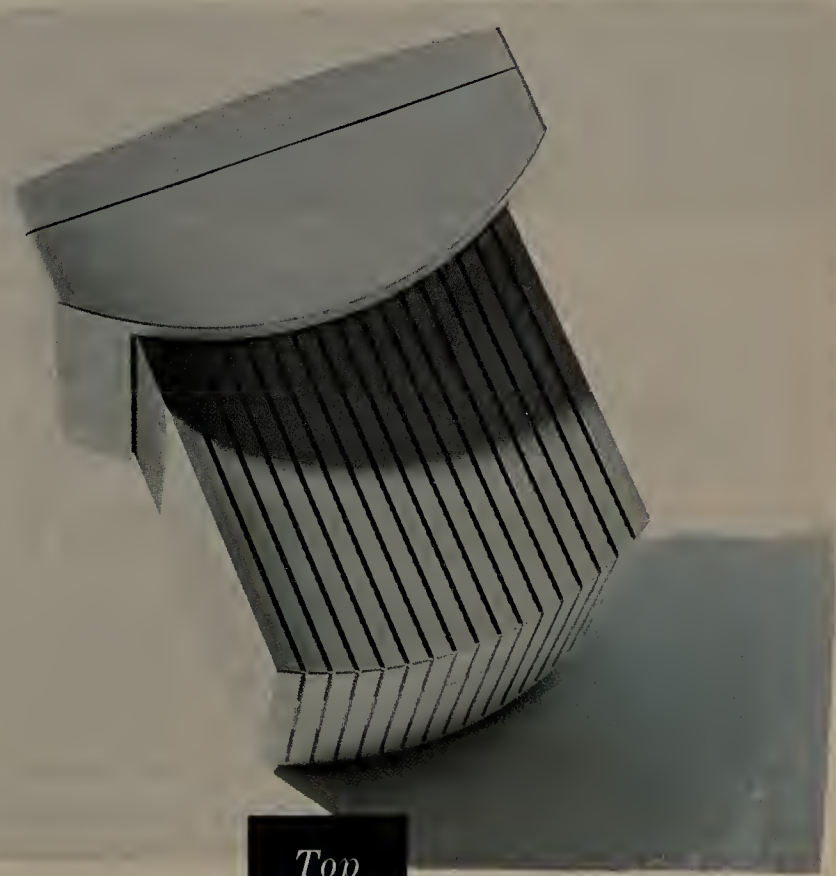
3D is the new monitor standard.

CGA. For an incredible maximum resolution of 1024 x 768.

What's more, MultiSync 3D is equally compatible with you and your workplace. There are upfront controls, for easier access. A 14″ non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. And, as you can see, there's even a full 360 degree design.

The way we see it, MultiSync 3D

Side



Top

has dramatically raised the standards by which all other color monitors will be judged.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC

Mac II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

©1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

NEC

Circle 171 on reader service card

to 39K with an optional IC memory card), and Epson LQ-2500 emulation. Graphics resolution is 180 by 360 dots per inch.

The Allegro takes in paper at the front of the machine and passes it straight through to the rear—instead of rolling it around the platen like other dot matrix printers. The printhead sits on top and strikes the paper as it passes underneath. This straight-ahead arrangement virtually eliminates paper jams and makes it easier to print thick forms and envelopes.

Functional design is prominent in the rest of the Allegro's features. At the end of a print job, pressing one button advances the fanfold paper so you can tear off the last sheet; another button rolls it back in for the next job. Paper parking requires only two button-presses. Fanfold paper stacks neatly between the printer's folding metal legs. Single sheets and envelopes can be fed in through a slot in the front of the machine.

The easy-to-use control panel is small but comprehensive. It lets you select fonts (including IC fonts), letter pitch, and proportional spacing; change default settings; and access additional character pitches and line spacings. No DIP switch setting is required.

As with most low-priced printers, the Allegro's output speed is far from dazzling. The Allegro takes 23 seconds to print a 250-word, double-spaced page in draft mode and a poky 48 seconds in NLQ mode. This compares rather poorly to the Epson LQ-850, which prints the same pages in just about half the time—13 and 28 seconds, respectively—but the Epson costs $350 more.

In addition, while the Allegro's print quality easily surpasses similarly priced 9-pin printers, it's positively uninspiring compared with many 24-pin machines. There are three resident NLQ fonts (Gothic, Tiempo, and Courier) and one draft font (Gothic). Draft text is readable, and the utilitarian Gothic and Courier typefaces are perfectly acceptable for interoffice needs and business correspondence. But the Tiempo font produced faded type with inconsistent inking. Alps sells an optional IC card with Prestige Elite, Orator, and OCR-A fonts, but the card uses the same slot as the 32K buffer upgrade.

Although the Allegro 24 is no speed demon and its output won't win any typographical beauty contests, it may be just the ticket for budget-conscious shoppers hungry for a decent, entry-level 24-pin printer. Thoughtful design, outstanding paper handling, and rock-bottom pricing make it a tasty value.
—*Wes Nihei*

WHERE TO BUY

Allegro 24
Alps America
3553 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/432-6000
List price: $499
Accessories: font card $50, 32K memory card $99, single-bin sheet feeder $198, ribbons $11.95 each
Warranty: one year, parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 685 on reader service card.

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World. *Eric Grevstad is a New Hampshire–based computer journalist specializing in high-end portables and low-end software. John Diebold is a marine geophysicist specializing in computer analysis of seismic data. Alan Southerton is a freelance writer who is currently finishing a book on programming the OS/2 Presentation Manager. Wes Nihei is an assistant editor for* PC World. ●

POWER TIP NO. 31

Repeat Macros in WordPerfect

To execute a WordPerfect macro more than once, just position the cursor at the starting point, press <Esc>, enter the number of times you want the macro to repeat, and start the macro.

George Beinhorn
Nevada City, California

TI's OmniLaser 2106.
The laser printer for today, tomorrow, and when there is no tomorrow.

When your success depends on making great-looking documents, you need a laser printer that's versatile enough to handle just about anything that comes up. That printer is Texas Instruments OmniLaser™ 2106.

This quiet, six-page-per-minute laser printer comes with all the capabilities you need to produce word processing, spreadsheets and other PC applications. It also comes standard with Adobe™ PostScript®, the magic behind desktop publishing. So you get unsurpassed control over type, graphics and page composition. All from the top of your desk.

Beyond word processing.

Today, people in every pursuit are changing to desktop publishing to give their documents an edge. With over 600 software packages supporting PostScript, TI's OmniLaser 2106 gives you the power to print today's documents and then go far beyond. Because not only does the OmniLaser emulate the HP LaserJet Plus™, it also features Adobe PostScript. So your documents look better, communicate faster and sell harder.

TI's OmniLaser 2106 with PostScript gives you excellent control over type, graphics and page composition.

Improve your standard of printing.

TI's OmniLaser 2106 gives you great graphics, text that looks typeset and paper handling features that allow you to print on envelopes, legal size and more. It also features multiple industry-standard emulations and interfaces. All easily selectable at the touch of a button.

TI's OmniLaser 2106. It's the laser printer of your future, as well as the one you need right away. The OmniLaser family also includes the 2108 small-cluster printer and the 2115 shared-resource printer. For a free brochure on how to choose a laser printer and information about TI's on-site warranty, call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1988 TI 44255
OmniLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. PostScript is a registered trademark and Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. LaserJet Plus is a trademark of Hewlett Packard, Inc.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Publish!

The How-to Magazine

Produced by desktop publishers, for desktop publishers. Publish! serves as a laboratory for the industry—employing techniques and applications on the cutting edge of computer communications. Don't limit your desktop publishing potential—expand it with Publish!

Hands On Solutions in Publish!

Each month in *Publish!* you'll find features, reviews and departments providing:

- Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design, typography and publishing.
- Professional designers offering creative ideas to enhance layout with page makeover suggestions.
- Information and reviews on the industry's latest hardware and software along with innovative applications.
- Shortcuts and tips on technical matters to cut costs while enhancing quality of communication.
- Techniques to build networks and share files electronically.

All this and more when you subscribe to *Publish!* Now!

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND

SAVE 25%

YES! Send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Publish!* at the Special Subscription rate of $29.95. That's almost $10.00 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed

Name

Street

City

State Zip

Mail to:
Publish! Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, CO 80321-1966

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Publish! regular subscription rate $39.90 for 12 issues.

5CKV6

NEW FROM **NSTL**
(National Software Testing Laboratories)
--the official research facility of
PC WORLD

How to Structure the Ideal MULTIUSER ACCOUNTING ENVIRONMENT.

An outstanding new tool helps simplify the transition.

The trend is clear. Today, business after business is upgrading from *single-user* to *multiuser* accounting systems.

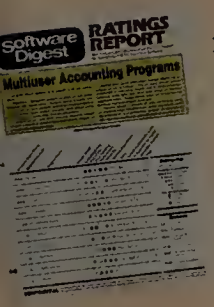
To maximize productivity and avoid costly delays, *several* departments and individuals need to share the same resources. This includes simultaneous access to critical financial data and the ability to run multiple functions concurrently.

The multiuser environment has become *essential!* Indeed, the sight of a lone bookkeeper tied to one terminal may soon be as archaic as the clerk with an eyeshade and quill pen hunched over a dusty ledger.

But the *right* product choices must be made—and *all* the elements must function together efficiently. *Three key elements are required:* a multiuser accounting software package, a compatible network operating system, and a powerful processor.

NSTL's *Selection Guide to the Multiuser Accounting Environment* can help you make the best decisions.

STAGE 1:
The right software.



In a multiuser environment, *network functioning* and *security features* are paramount. But *not* all programs take full advantage of the shared file capabilities of LANs. And security controls may be absent or deficient.

NSTL's *Selection Guide to the Multiuser Accounting Environment* gives you comparative ratings of the leading programs, including *AccPac Plus, Macola, Platinum, RealWorld, SBT Accounting Library, Solomon III* and others.

We tested each program for:

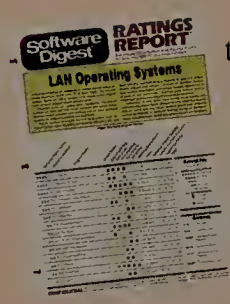
✓ **Audit Trail Performance.**
How strong is the integrity of the audit trail? Can you easily verify the numbers on financial statements? Will you waste time tracing business transactions? Can you find backup documentation?

✓ **Versatility and Report Generation.**
Are the program's features and capabilities sufficient to handle *all* your company's needs? Are there upgrade options so it can adapt as your organization grows? What reporting formats (predefined and customized) does the program permit?

✓ **Usability.**
How easy is the program to learn and use? To enter transactions and produce reports? How good is the user interface? What about menu navigation, help features, manuals, tutorials, other training aids?

✓ **Data Integrity and Security.**
How good are the controls for error handling and system failure? Are there automatic validity checks? How well does the program ensure against unauthorized access? Does it permit individual file and record locking?

STAGE 2:
The right network operating system.



LANs are so complex that they challenge even experts.

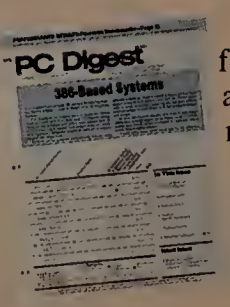
How many users will the network support? How quickly can transactions be processed? What topologies and network adapters are supported?

Some multiuser accounting programs will *not* work efficiently on certain networks. What's more, installation and maintenance can prove difficult and frustrating.

We've cut through the confusion and simplified the decision—with detailed tests and comparative ratings of the network operating systems of *IBM, Novell, 3Com* and others.

The *Guide* supplies the results of our exhaustive LAN functionality tests for data protection, administrator utilities, file servers, printer operations and much more.

STAGE 3:
The right processor.



To optimize the performance of multiuser accounting software, you need a powerful processor as your file server. A *386-based* file server is ideal.

NSTL has run comprehensive tests on the latest 386 models manufactured by *ALR, Compaq, Everex, IBM* and others.

Our data will help you select the right file server—one powerful enough to fully support your new multiuser accounting system.

Solid recommendations simplify a challenging task.

On the basis of its tests, NSTL has reached firm conclusions on which components are *best*—and *why*.

Our superb graphics and "star" rating system let you see *at a glance* which products are right for your organization's needs. All specifications and prices are included.

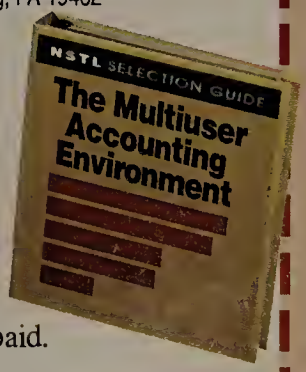
So you won't have to guess. You'll *know* which system is best. You'll have the hard data you need to make a sound, defensible decision. And you'll *avoid* mistakes that can cause big trouble.

NSTL's *Selection Guide to the Multiuser Accounting Environment* consists of three current, detailed reports in a handsome, durable three-ring binder. The price is just $95. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Remember: for the multiuser accounting environment to work, *every* element must be right. The stakes are high. A small investment you make today can protect a much larger one. Order this valuable guide now.

For fastest service, CALL TOLL-FREE:
☎ 1-800-223-7093

NSTL National Software Testing Laboratories,
Plymouth Corporate Center, Box 1000,
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462



❑ **YES** — send us NSTL's *Selection Guide to the Multiuser Accounting Environment* for $95, plus shipping and handling. If we're dissatisfied for any reason, we may return it without being charged, or receive a full refund if prepaid.

❑ $95 enclosed. (I save shipping & handling)
❑ Bill us
Charge to: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ AmEx.

Acct. #_____
Exp. _____
Sig. **X**_____

PLEASE PRINT

Name _____
Title/Dept. _____
Company _____
Address _____
No P.O. box numbers, please.
City _____ State_____
Zip_____ Phone (_____)_____
(in case we have a question about your order)

FOR MS-DOS COMPUTER OWNERS

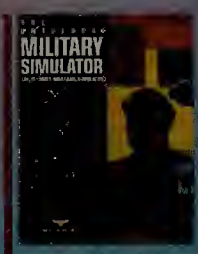
FREE AND EASY

Here are the hits you want. At discount prices. Easy to order, by phone or mail. And for every one you buy, you get one FREE from the software at the right. Order today!

Platoon
Data East
HM-1698 $34.95

Rampage
Activision
HM-LBEJ $34.95

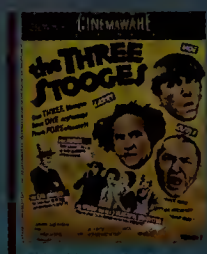
California Games
Epyx
HM-1606 $34.95



Univ. Military Simulator
Rainbird
HM-1572 $42.95

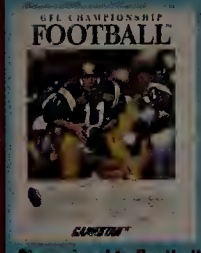
Might & Magic II
New World Computing
HM-1242 $42.95

King's Quest IV
Sierra
HM-1699 $39.95



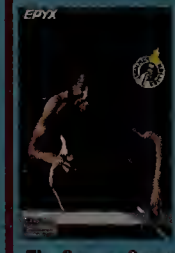
The Three Stooges
Cinemaware
HM-1237 $42.95

Ocean Ranger
Activision
HM-1227 $34.95



Championship Football
Gamestar
HM-LEEG $34.95

Stock Portfolio
Byte Size
HM-1231 $29.95



The Games: Summer Ed.
Epyx
HM-1220 $39.95

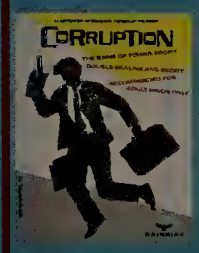
Pete Rose Pennant Fever
Gamestar
HM-1569 $34.95

Shanghai
Activision
HM-LAEB $32.95

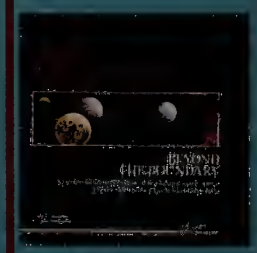
Battlehawks 1942
Lucasfilm Games
HM-1571 $42.95

Battle Chess
Interplay
HM-1239 $42.95

Dive Bomber
Epyx
HM-1681 $34.95



Corruption
Rainbird
HM-1575 $34.95

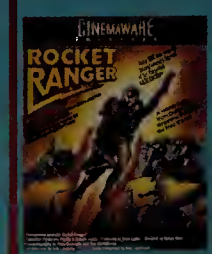


Star Saga I
Masterplay
HM-1249 $64.95

Battletech
Infocom
HM-1225 $42.95

Maniac Mansion
Lucasfilm Games
HM-1579 $39.95

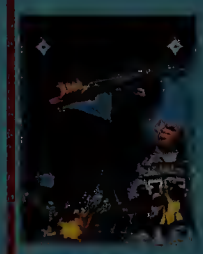
Ultima V
Origin Systems
HM-1247 $49.95



Rocket Ranger
Cinemaware
HM-1235 $42.95

Zak McKracken
Lucasfilm Games
HM-1570 $39.95

Print Magic
Epyx
HM-1253 $49.95



The Last Ninja
Activision
HM-LAFQ $34.95

Mailing & Phone List
Byte Size
HM-1232 $29.95

Guerrilla War
Data East
HM-1688 $34.95

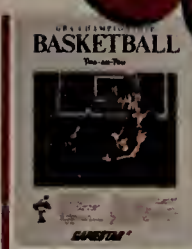
Dream Zone
Bandella
HM-1241 $42.95

Order by phone. Call toll free 800-227-6900

THIS SOFTWARE IS FREE!

Leather Goddesses Phobos
Infocom
HM-85025 FREE!

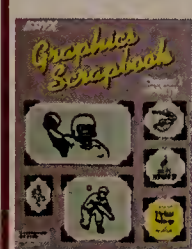
Hacker II
Activision
HM-85021 FREE!



Championship Basketball
Gamestar
HM-85020 FREE!

Hollywood Hijinx
Infocom
HM-ZAFD FREE!

Tag Team Wrestling
Data East
HM-85012 FREE!



Graphics Scrapbook
Epyx
HM-85060 FREE!

Infocomics
Infocom
HM-85013 FREE!

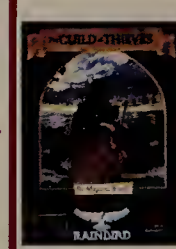
Knight Orc
Rainbird
HM-85053 FREE!

Easy Work. Word Processor
Spinnaker
HM-85062 FREE!

Easy Work. Spreadsheet
Spinnaker
HM-85063 FREE!

Plundered Hearts
Infocom
HM-85046 FREE!

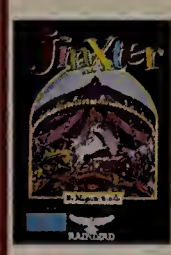
Hitchhiker's Guide
Infocom
HM-85022 FREE!



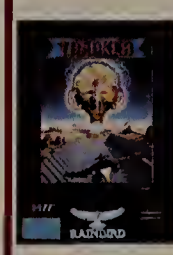
Guild of Thieves
Rainbird
HM-85017 FREE!

Zork II
Infocom
HM-85014 FREE!

The Pawn
Rainbird
HM-85018 FREE!



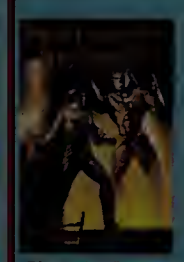
Jinxter
Rainbird
HM-85015 FREE!



Tracker
Rainbird
HM-85019 FREE!

Moonmist
Infocom
HM-ZAER FREE!

Home Inventory
Byte Size
HM-1230 $29.95



Pharaoh's Revenge
Publishing International
HM-1233 $29.95

Victory Road
Data East
HM-1695 $34.95

F-19 Stealthfighter
Microprose
HM-1246 $54.95

BUY 1, GET 1 FREE

Yes! Please rush my software order. I understand that I get one free from the selection above for every one that I buy. If I buy 4, I'll get an extra bonus title free!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ 3½" Disk ☐ 5¼" Disk

May we please have your daytime phone number in case we have a question about your order: ( ) _____ AREA CODE

ITEM NUMBER	TITLE	PRICE	ENTER 1 FREE ITEM NUMBER FOR EACH TITLE PURCHASED

SUBTOTAL	
For orders shipped to CA add 6% sales tax. For TX add 7½% sales tax.	
SHIPPING CHARGES	4.50
Add $2.50 C.O.D. charge for COD's.	
TOTAL	

ENTER EXTRA BONUS IF YOU PURCHASE 4!

METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed. Payable to Triton Products Company.

☐ C.O.D. (C.O.D.'s are subject to a $2.50 C.O.D. Charge)

☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA ☐ AMER. EXP.

Credit Card Number: _____

Exp. Date ☐☐ Month ☐☐ Year

Signature (required for all credit card orders)

☐ Please send me your free catalog. MS-DOS

Not valid with other offers. Canadian orders add 15%.

ORDER BY PHONE
CALL TOLL FREE
800-227-6900
Mon.-Fri. 6AM to 6PM
Sat. 9AM to 4PM Pacific Time

OR MAIL ORDER TO:
Triton Products Company
Buy 1, Get 1 Free
P.O. Box 8123
San Francisco, CA 94128

TRITON

134 **Professional File 2.0**
Software Publishing upgrades its star flat-file data base manager, improving data entry and adding the ability to read *dBASE* files directly.

138 **1-2-3 Small Business Kit**
Painless entrée into *1-2-3* for small-business owners. Along with the Lotus spreadsheet, you get nine easy templates and a year's worth of hand-holding.

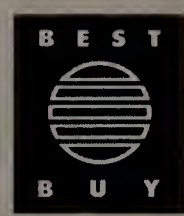
140 **Publish-It 1.12**
Create newsletters and other short documents with this low-cost desktop publisher that offers the page design and style sheet talents of high-end packages.

148 **PackRat 1.0**
Windows users will welcome this personal information manager's ability to pop up over other windows to display a phone number or an expense item. Just be prepared to take the time to master it.

152 **Remote 2 1.01**
DCA/Crosstalk's versatile long-distance–access program is a snap to learn and simple to run—once you log on to a remote PC, but therein lie the bugs.

Professional File 2.0

Flat-file data base manager



PROS: Reads dBASE data directly, improved data entry, application generator, quick and easy to use

CONS: Limited report formatting, unimpressive speed

With *Professional File 2.0*, Software Publishing hopes to challenge the king of the flat-file mountain, Symantec's *Q&A 3.0* (see *PCW*, July 1988). Version 2.0 may not depose its more costly rival, but it's a marked improvement over version 1.01 (which won our Best Buy ribbon in "Five Flat-File Favorites," *PCW*, August 1988).

In version 2.0 *Professional File* gains some file-linking capabilities, a simple application generator, and the ability to read *dBASE* files without conversion. Software Publishing has greatly improved the program's data entry and validation and boosted file size by a hefty margin. The price, however, has risen to $299, and the program's appetite for RAM has grown from a modest 256K to 512K. And while it performs well enough, *Professional File 2.0* isn't always faster than its predecessor.

In upgrading *Professional File*, Software Publishing focused on data entry and validation. Where version 1.01 couldn't restrict entries to a predetermined range, date, or time, *Professional File 2.0* supports date and time fields. Moreover, the program can now use lookup tables to validate data, and it checks for valid data ranges and duplicate indexes; automatic troubleshooting detects errors in formulas as they are entered. As with the earlier version, however, you still can't require an entry in a field.

Though *Professional File 2.0* won't swallow the huge files *Q&A* relishes, maximum file size has risen from 29,500 records to 59,000, and from 4MB to 8MB. By contrast, *Q&A* allows 16 million records or 256MB of data.

ANDREW SHACHAT

Edited by
William Rodarmor

FEATURES EVALUATION

Professional File 2.0: Notable Improvements

With version 2.0, Software Publishing has substantially improved Professional File's data entry and editing capabilities.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

Data entry, editing, and validation	Professional File 2.0	Professional File 1.01	RapidFile 1.2	Q&A 3.0
Variable-length fields	●	●	●	●
Currency fields	●	●	○	●
Calculated fields	●	●	●	●
Date/time fields	●	○	◒[1]	●
User-customized screens	●	●	●	●
Global record update/deletion	●	●	●	●
Validates via lookup table	●	○	○	●
Checks for valid data range	●	○	●	●
Checks for duplicate index keys	●	○	○	●
Requires entry on all fields	○	○	○	●
Number of data entry screens allowed	32	32	10[2]	10
Search and sort parameters				
Searches/sorts on nonindexed fields	●	●	●	●
Searches/sorts on multiple fields	●	●	●	●
Searches/sorts macros	●	●	●	●
Wild-card/substring searches	●	●	●	●
Case-sensitive searches	○	○	○	○
Boolean/compound-Boolean searches	●	●	●	●

Reporting capability	Professional File 2.0	Professional File 1.01	RapidFile 1.2	Q&A 3.0
Saves report formats	●	●	●	●
Sends reports to screen or disk	●	●	●	●
Date stamping	●	●	●	●
Mailing label formats	●	●	●	●
Headers/footers	●	●	●	●
Forced page breaks	●	●	●	●
User-defined formats	●	●	●	●
Default formats	●	○	●	○
Capacity				
RAM requirements	512K	256K	256K	512K
Maximum file size	8MB	4MB	10MB	256MB
Maximum records per file	59,000	29,500	64,000	16 million
Maximum fields per record	3200	3200	254	2182
Maximum record size	56.3K	53.7K	7.5K	16.7K
Maximum text-field size	2K[3]	2K[3]	64K	1.67K
Reads/writes DIF	○	○	○	●
Reads/writes ASCII	●	●	●	●

[1] Date fields only.
[2] 250 lines total.
[3] Maximum size is actually one screen.

As before, *Professional File 2.0* supports free-form data base design and lets you alter a form without losing data. The mechanics of entering data are very easy and largely unchanged from version 1.01. Data now can be shared between files by a simple expedient: You copy a field name from one form to another, and the data goes along. And *Professional File 2.0* lets you alter a field's length after form design and data entry.

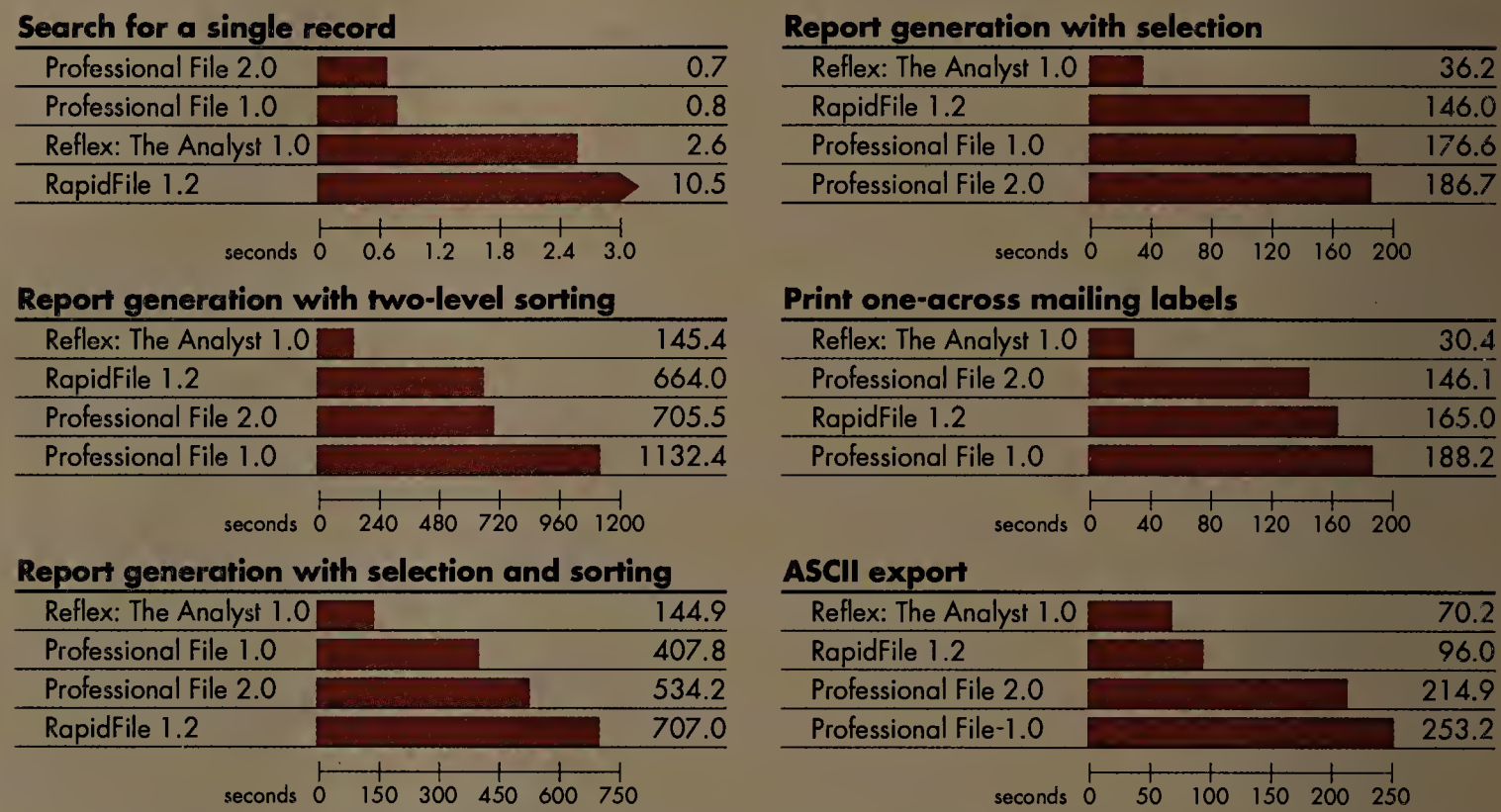
While still essentially a flat-file manager, *Professional File 2.0* lets you look up values from separate files, as well as from other records in the same file. You can also look up values directly from *dBASE* files without importing them, which is very useful in offices that use *dBASE* for more sophisticated applications. You can look for exact matches in lookup values and for >= or <= matches as well.

Reporting is as quick and easy as ever. Reports can include headers, footers, page numbers, and even column titles. The program's new tabular data-formatting capabil-

NSTL TEST REPORT

Professional File 2.0: Middling Speed

Version 2.0 of the popular flat-file manager runs in the middle of the pack and isn't always faster than 1.0.



All benchmorks were performed on on 8-MHz IBM PC AT with 640K of RAM ond o 30MB hord disk, except Reflex, which required 2MB of RAM. Testing wos timed from the lost keystroke of the commond sequence until control wos returned to the user.

Search for a single record
This test meosures the time required to seorch for o single record in o 5000-record inventory file, using the fostest type of seorch the progrom ollowed.

Report generation with two-level sarting
This test meosures the time required to sort the inventory file using the price field os the primory key ond the port number field os the secondory key, ond to print the report consisting of 4 fields to o null printer (o device thot simulotes on infinitely fost printer, one not slowed by poper or printheod movement).

Report generation with selection and sorting
This test meosures the time required to sort the inventory file on the price field, select 818 records with price > 150, ond print the report consisting of 10 fields to o null printer.

Report generatian with selection
This test meosures the time required to sort the inventory file on the price field, select 526 records with price > 5105.00 ond port # > 104000, ond print the report consisting of 10 fields to o null printer.

Print ane-across mailing labels
This test meosures the time required to print to o null printer moiling labels consisting of 3 fields. The fields were token from 1000 records that were ordered by port number.

ASCII expart
This test meosures the time required to select 1000 records from o 5000-record doto bose ond export them into o stondord ASCII text file.

Data based an tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

ity allows data to be displayed in spreadsheet format. And version 2.0 will print data in any position on a page, enabling you to use preprinted forms.

Also new in *Professional File 2.0* is a handy interactive application generator called AutoPilot. AutoPilot lets you create menus and arrange a sequence of functions and actions to automate routine tasks and facilitate data entry. Applications can be modified during or after creation. One catch is that an application can be distributed only to other *Professional File 2.0* users, as the complete program is necessary to run it. At press time, Software Publishing was shipping a new five-user network version, which also requires purchase of the basic program.

Professional File 2.0's features are considerably more impressive than those of Ashton-

How we made the most powerful integrated software a whole lot easier to use.

Yes. There are ways to take something that's very powerful and make it easier to use.

Actually, with Symphony® 2.0, not only is this latest version of the world's most popular integrated program easier to use, but it's also more powerful than ever. So it can keep up with you as your capabilities grow.

For starters, since there's no copy protection, you can get Symphony up and running with much quicker and easier installation.

Once up and running, bingo, you have instant access to five key business functions: spreadsheet, word processing, database, graphics and communications. So you can prepare budgets, write memos, create inventory lists without having to go through the hassle of changing programs.

But Symphony is really more than five separate programs. Because, unlike other integrated packages, Symphony lets you dynamically integrate functions. For example, when you change spreadsheet data, your graph of that data and your memo containing the same numbers automatically reflect the changes. So you get greater efficiency, and you're able to work faster too.

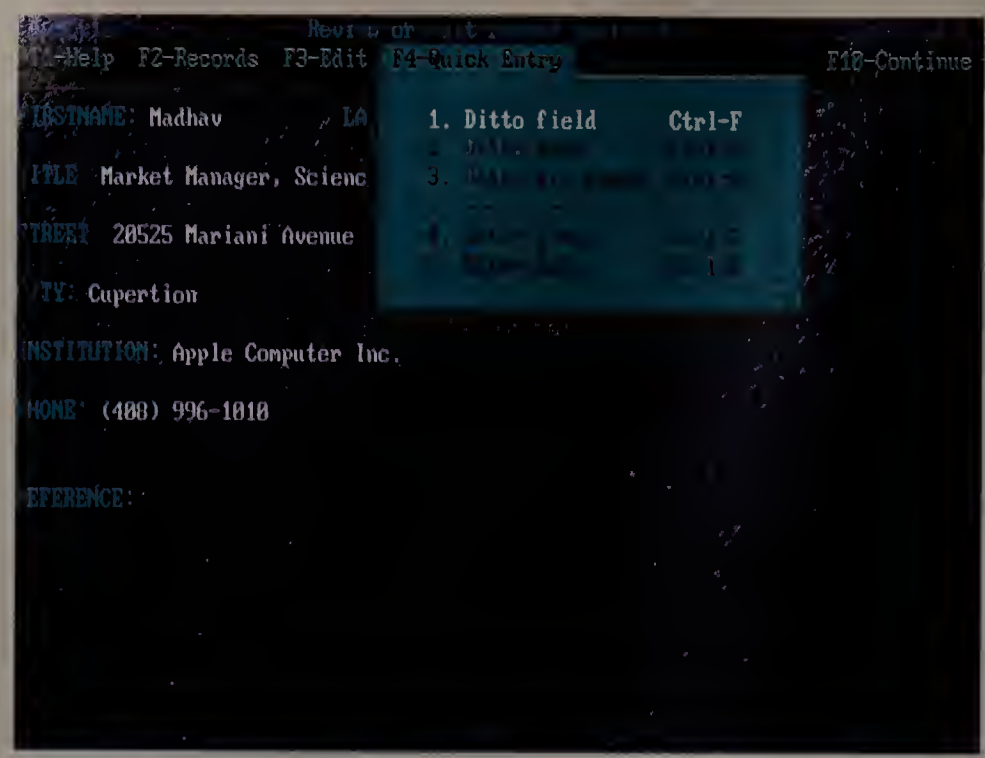
Plus, the Symphony spreadsheet is the fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in integrated software, based on Lotus® 1-2-3®, the industry-standard spreadsheet technology.

We could go on about the many features of Symphony 2.0—how its macros let you automate complex or repetitive tasks and create customized applications. How the word processor now has a spelling checker and text outliner. And how database and communications have been improved.

The bottom line is that Symphony is one high performance package that's made to be opened up.

Lotus Symphony 2.0

© 1988 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.



Professional File's handy ditto feature saves data entry time by quickly copying information between records.

Tate's *RapidFile* and Borland's *Reflex* (though it trails the latter in speed). *Q&A* is slightly more powerful and handles much bigger files but is otherwise comparable. Overall, *Professional File 2.0* is best at small-scale data handling, but its ability to access *dBASE III* and *1-2-3* files makes it a useful addition to offices using high-end data bases and spreadsheets. —*Diana Gabaldon*

WHERE TO BUY

Professional File 2.0
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
P.O. Box 7210
Mountain View, CA 94039-7210
415/335-2320, 415/962-0191 (technical support)
List price: $299, upgrade $75 (includes 30-day money-back guarantee); five-user LAN Pack $499 in addition to the basic program
Requirements: 512K, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: free to registered users, no toll-free number, M–F 8–4
Other support services: 90-day disk warranty, quarterly newsletter free to registered users
For more information, circle 670 on reader service card.

1-2-3 Small Business Kit

Spreadsheet and utility package

BEST BUY

PROS: Inexpensive worksheet solution for small-business owners, easy-to-use models, valuable phone support

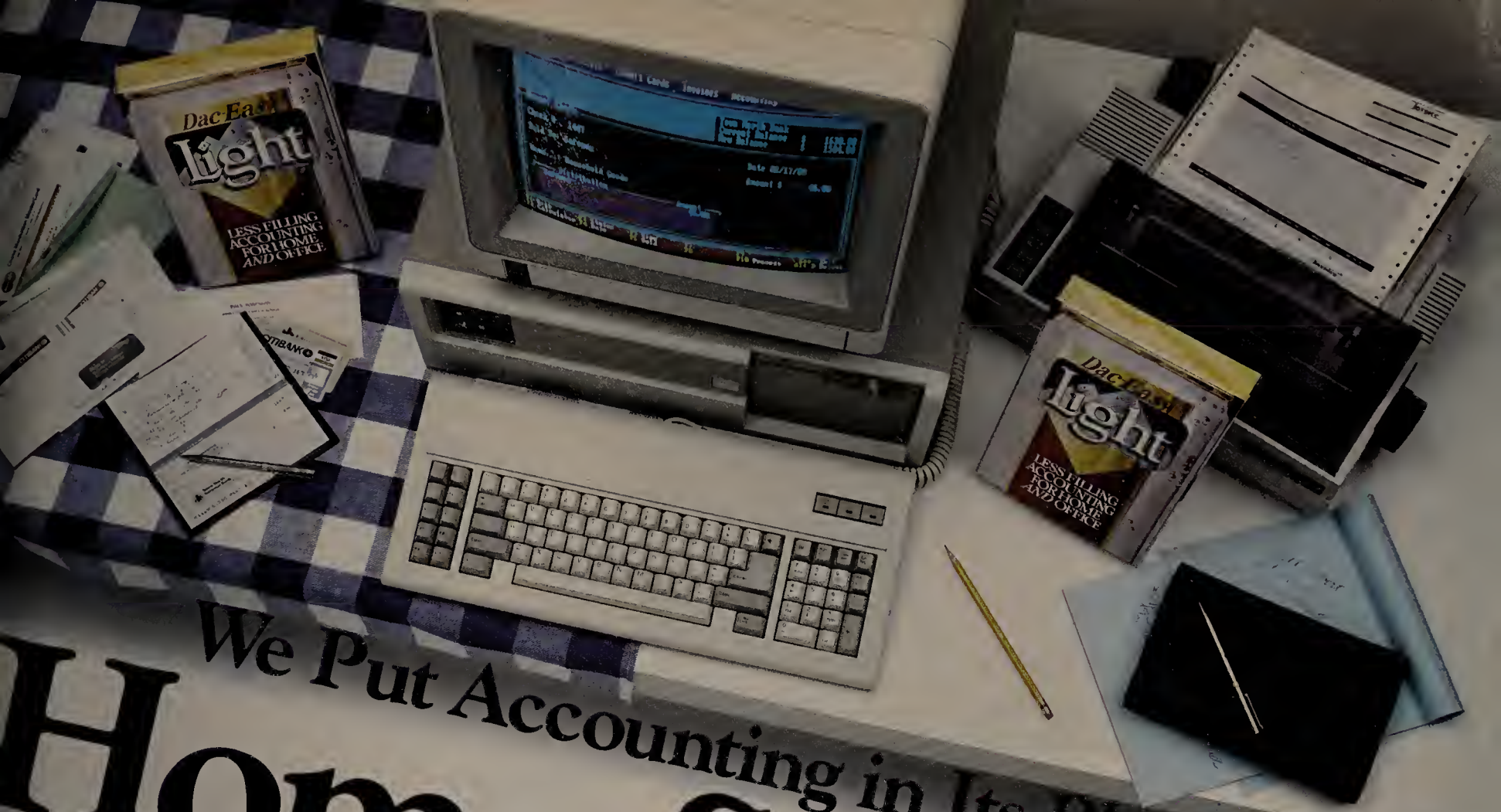
CONS: Models aren't integrated, lacks macros

For small-business owners who need help mastering spreadsheets and financial models, Lotus's *1-2-3 Small Business Kit* is like a pair of training wheels with a year-long warranty. Costing just $100 more than *1-2-3* alone, the kit packs a copy of *1-2-3* release 2.1, nine financial templates, and a year of technical support from Lotus. The templates are fairly basic and lack both integration and macros, but 12 months of advice makes the package nearly irresistible.

The *1-2-3 Small Business Kit* provides a good selection of basic worksheet models that give an overview of a company's financial health, as well as a few pointers on financial planning. You get an income statement and balance sheet, a cash-flow analysis, a cost/volume/profit analysis, a cash budget, and forecasted financial statements. To help the worksheets survive rookie tinkering, formulas are protected, and assumptions are grouped in an input table to ease data entry and further protect the formulas.

The models come ready to run right out of the box; you can customize them later, once you've mastered a few *1-2-3* techniques. Each template's input and output tables make it easy for novices to update the figures. If you're eager to see the fruits of your labors, the models contain some predefined ranges that allow you to print the results without having to specify a range and to create a graph without having to define the settings. You need only invoke the Print command; once the data is entered, graphs are as close as the <F10> (Graph) key.

While adequate, the kit's models suffer from two drawbacks. First, they aren't integrated; even a business's basic data must be entered separately in each model. By contrast, *Venture*, a new business planner from Star Software of Torrance, California, can



We Put Accounting in Its Place Home & Office

ur Home. A Great Place for Dac-Easy Light.™ Take e simplicity of Dac-Easy Light home and you'll be azed at how fast you can perform your personal finan- l tasks. Dac-Easy Light is designed for the non- countant, yet it gives you complete information that ll make your home accounting fun. Quick to install, ght provides a Personal Chart of Accounts setting up accounting structure for immediate data input. And ere's room to modify! You can set up as you go – ether you begin writing checks or posting credit d balances. Light debits and credits your revenues d expenses, transparent to you. For example, the nk feature allows you to select one of your bank or vings accounts. Then, a pull-down check screen recognizable format lets you indicate manual or mputer check entry, and you can print computer ecks one at a time or by batch. End-of-month nk statements are easily reconciled th Light. This feature has an on-line justment for withdrawals, deposits d service charges. For better credit rd management, Light automat- lly updates current card balances you post receipts. You'll really joy the 12-month budget feature that tells u how much your actual expenditures are month and year-to-date versus budget. rsonal net worth reports are readily avail- le, too. Light includes other features like op-up calculator and user-defined color lections. Dac-Easy Light. A perfect ce in your home for personal use.

Your Sole Proprietorship. A Great Place for Dac-Easy Light.™ The professionalism of your company is best portrayed to your customers with Dac-Easy Light invoices, statements and checkwriting features. And you'll spend less time performing necessary office accounting while retaining more accurate and current information – on screen! With the non-accountant in mind, Dac-Easy Light quickly installs a predefined Business Chart of Accounts that allows you to start immediately invoicing customers or writing accounts payable checks. There's always room to modify, too! Dac-Easy Light performs as an integrated General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable system. Light's checkwriting feature allows you to print computer checks one at a time or by batch. Post manual checks while a pop-up window debits and credits accounts by category. Your customers will be impressed with the detail shown in Light's invoice feature, and they'll never know how simple it was! Management of customer and vendor information is a snap with Light. Light gives you more reports to make the decision-making process easier, whether it's a Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer Statement or Variance Report, all data is up-to-date. The 12-Month Budget feature is extremely useful for the bottom line actual expenditures versus budget. Other handy features include mailing labels, password protection, pop-up calculator that pastes results to screen, and user-defined color selection. Dac-Easy Light. An accounting system ideal for the sole proprietor.

Dac-Easy Light

$69.95

See Your Local Retailer or To Order Direct

Call 1-800-877-8088

(Canadian # 519-747-9633).

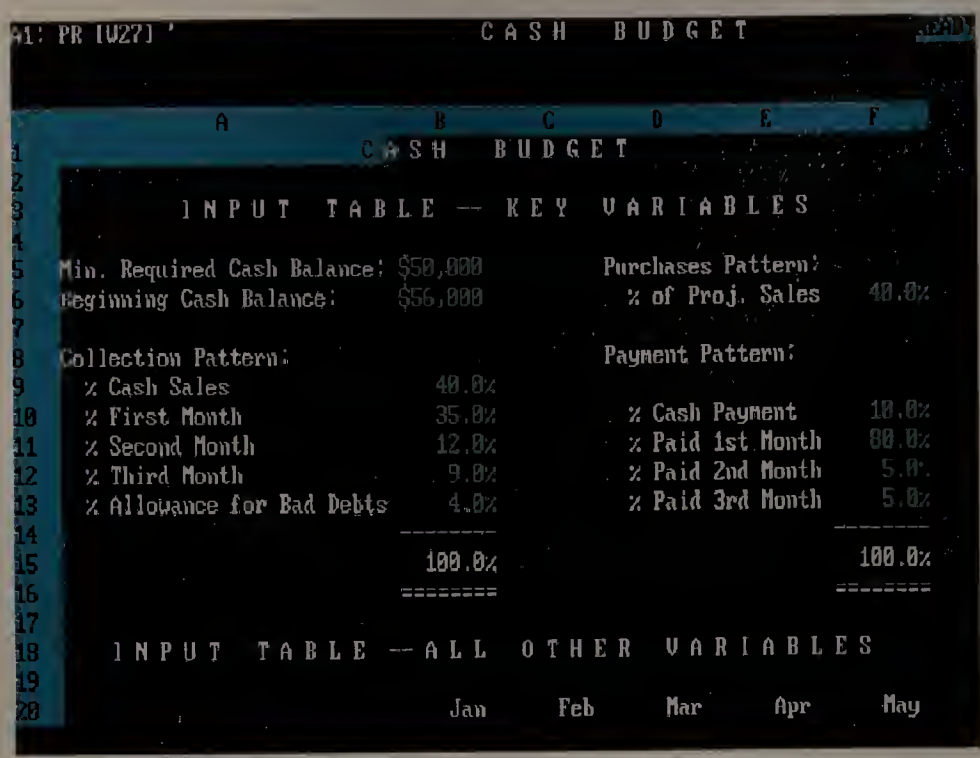
To order Dac-Easy Light™ by mail, send $69.95 to Dac Software, 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. (Plus $7.50 shipping/Texas residents add sales tax/$17.50 shipping outside U.S.) 214-248-0205.

dac software, inc.

insilco

-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles. 1 disk drive, S-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 – or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory. Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS. Dac-Easy and Dac-Easy Light are demarks of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX. 75252-5740. 5-1/4" & 3-1/2" disks available.

Code #203



The 1-2-3 Small Business Kit's simple formulas give owners an overview of their businesses. This model displays asset composition from the prior year.

share common data across templates. Second, the Small Business Kit doesn't use macros. Again, this contrasts with the slick, expensive templates sold by Seattle's Management Advisory Services. Nonetheless, the models are a great buy for the price. At press time, Lotus was planning to release the kit's financial modules in a standalone package, *Lotus 1-2-3 Business Applications.*

Probably the kit's greatest value lies in the hand-holding it offers. The documentation will help hesitant users get their feet wet. It also provides information on the Small Business Administration, other *1-2-3* templates and add-ins, financial terms, and DOS basics. Adding a few chapters on financial planning would be a good idea, since many small-business owners may not have generated income statements, balance sheets, and other financial documents.

Finally, kit users should find Lotus's free telephone support invaluable. Unlike their corporate counterparts, most small-business operators have no place to turn with questions. It's comforting to know that a team of experts is available 12 hours a day to unravel knots with *1-2-3* and common business problems. Although the addition of a few features would improve this kit, it is one of the best investments a small-business owner can make. —*Mary V. Campbell*

WHERE TO BUY

Lotus 1-2-3 Small Business Kit
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: $595
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later version
Technical support: 12 months free, toll-free number, M–F 8–8
Other support: CompuServe forum (Go LotusB)
For more information, circle 671 on reader service card.

Publish-It 1.12

Desktop publishing program

PROS: Low price, on-line help, good printer support, style sheets, imports formatted text, includes paint/draw tools

CONS: Lacks automatic text flow, orphan and widow control, automatic column balancing, and vertical rule insertion between columns

Timeworks' *Publish-It* is a high-quality, low-cost desktop publishing program for producing newsletters and other short documents. The *GEM*-based program offers excellent text editing, paint, and draw tools; has good text and graphics import skills; allows manual kerning; and uses dictionary hyphenation.

Though basically a page layout program like Aldus's *PageMaker, Publish-It* looks a lot like Xerox's *Ventura Publisher.* The program delivers decent page design yet also uses style sheets, which are useful in laying out long documents—and are missing from *Publish-It*'s main rival, Software Publishing's *PFS: First Publisher* (see *The Software Shelf, PCW,* November 1988). Version 1.12 of *Publish-It* can't automatically flow text from page to page, but a forthcoming upgrade should remedy this and other shortcomings.

Although it borrows *PageMaker*'s master page concept, *Publish-It* relies on *Ventura*-type frames. To place text in *Publish-It,* you draw a frame, then import text created in your word processor. *Publish-It* retains character attributes—boldface, underlining, subscripts, and superscripts—when the document is imported.

(continues)

Time Management

This is what QIC RESEARCH is all about. We present to you the latest in PC technology that easily and efficiently gets your work done; at a price which will make you sit back and relax.

QIC Research offers a range of products and peripherals from the very fast QIC 386/20 to the reliable QIC XT Turbo. Whether it's CAD/CAM, large spread sheets, or simple office applications and home use; we have the system for you. Our machines are DOS and OS/2 compatible and ideal as servers in your network; or fileservers to be used in your future network. Whatever your need, QIC Research configures the system's memory, monitor, and peripherals to make your purchase unique.

QIC RESEARCH wants you to know that our relationship does not end when you purchase your computer. Our system's quality and performance are serviced by extensive burn in testing and an experienced technical support department. If this is not enough, QIC offers a one year system's warranty and an optional NCS on-site service agreement. Our experienced sales staff is waiting to access your need and aid you in your purchasing decision.

Model	Mono	EGA	VGA
QIC 386/20	$2,745	$3,115	$3,195
QIC 386/16	$2,050	$2,420	$2,520
QIC 286/16	$1,445	$1,815	$1,955
QIC 286/12	$1,550	$1,920	$1,995
QIC 286/10	$1,350	$1,720	$1,885
QIC 286/10	$1,199	$1,569	$1,660
QIC 286/8	$999	$1,365	$1,499
QIC XT Turbo	$949	$1,258	

Call for SALES . . . . **(408) 432-8880**
Technical Support . . . (408) 432-7520
FAX Number . . . . . (408) 432-1250

QIC RESEARCH INC.

1961 Concourse Drive, Suite C
North San Jose, California 95131

XT, and Intel,are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. QIC is not affiliated with MDS Quantel Inc. Prices and models subject to change without notice.

QICDPTAD2 10-88

Circle 214 on reader service card

Here's our new show

Of products to go,
A gala selection
For beginners and pros.

□ **3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
◙ **package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.**
Ⓡ **3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP
□PageMaker 3.0 . . . . . call
Alpha Software ... NCP
□Advanced Keyworks 1.0 . . . . . $175.
◙AlphaWorks 1.0 *(integrated package)*. . . . . 115.
□ALPHA/three 1.0 *(dB3 file compatible)*. . . . 219.
American Small Business Computers
□Design CAD 3.1 *(NCP)* . . . . . 159.
□Design CAD 3D 1.1 *(NCP)* . . . . . 159.
Application Techniques ... NCP
◙Pizazz Plus 1. 2 . . . . . 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
□dBASE IV 1.0 . . . . . call
□Sign Master 5.11. . . . . 159.
□Byline 1.0. . . . . 199.
□RapidFile 1.2 . . . . . 219.
◙MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 . . . . . 299.
□Master Graphics 1.0. . . . . 299.
□Draw Applause 1.0. . . . . 309.
□Framework III 1.0 . . . . . 459.
Autodesk
ⓇAutosketch Standard 1.04. . . . . 55.
Barron's ... CP
ⓇSAT *(Test preparation program)* . . . . . 35.
Best Programs ... NCP
□Label Master 3.1 *(mailing label program)*. . . 29.
□Report Manager 5.0 . . . . . 199.
□Fixed Asset System 5.0. . . . . 359.
Bible Research ... NCP
□The Word 4.2 *(King James version)* . . . . . 159.
□The Word 4.2 *(New International version)* . . 159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
□FormTool 2.01 . . . . . 55.
□Form Filler 1.5 . . . . . 89.
Borland International ... NCP
ⓇTurbo C Professional Pack *(includes assembler)* . . . . . 169.
ⓇTurbo Pascal Professional Pack *(includes assembler)* . . . . . 169.
◙Paradox OS/2 1.0 . . . . . 479.
ⓇProlog 2.0 . . . . . 99.
ⓇTurbo C 2.0 . . . . . 99.
ⓇTurbo Pascal 5.0. . . . . 99.

PC Connection Software Special
through February 28, 1989

Chipsoft ... NCP
ⓇTurbo Tax Personal/1040

Tax time is here once again, and Turbo Tax is back with all the tools you need to make filing your federal tax return quick and easy. Included are over 40 forms, schedules, and worksheets, as well as an optional Visual 1040 mode (giving you a graphical representation of any form or schedule).

- Quick-Link forms finder to find forms by subject
- Pop-up calculator, notepad, and on-line IRS instructions
- Visual 1040 mode option allows you to fill out and view any form or schedule on screen
- New Auto-Interview to help you find the forms you need, and Data Examiner to help pinpoint omissions
- Prints IRS approved dot matrix 1040
- State tax packages also available

Turbo Tax Personal/1040 . . . . . $43.
State Packages Personal/1040 6.0. . .each 32.

ⓇTurbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 . . . . . $99.
ⓇReflex 1.1. . . . . 99.
ⓇSidekick Plus 1.0 . . . . . 135.
ⓇSprint 1.0 . . . . . 135.
ⓇQuattro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0. . . . . 165.
◙Paradox 2.0 . . . . . call
ⓇTurbo Editor Toolbox 4.0 . . . . . 69.
ⓇTurbo Database Toolbox 4.0 . . . . . 69.
ⓇTurbo Basic Editor Toolbox 1.0 . . . . . 69.
ⓇTurbo Basic Database Toolbox 1.0. . . . . 69.
ⓇTurbo Lightning 1.0 . . . . . 69.
ⓇSuperkey 1.1 . . . . . 69.
Bourbaki ... NCP
□1DIR+ 2.11 . . . . . 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
□FasTrax 3.9 . . . . . 35.
Broderbund ... CP
□Print Shop 2.41 *(includes Graphics Library 1)* 39.
□Memory Mate 3.01R *(NCP)*. . . . . 45.
Chipsoft ... NCP
ⓇTurboTax Personal/1040 6.0. . . . . special
ⓇState Packages Personal/1040 6.0. . . . special
ⓇTurboTax Proseries/1040 5.0 . . . . . 229.
Chronos Software ... NCP
ⓇWho•What•When *(people, projects, time)* 119.

Computer Associates ... NCP
◙SuperCalc 5 1.0. . . . . $319.
Core International ... NCP
□Corefast 2.0. . . . . 95.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
□Crosstalk XVI 3.7 . . . . . 95.
□Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 . . . . . 124.
Dac Software ... NCP
□Dac-Easy Payroll 3.0 . . . . . 59.
□Dac-Easy Light 1.0 . . . . . 45.
□Dac-Easy Accounting 3.0 . . . . . 59.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
◙Per:FORM 1.0 . . . . . 159.
Digital Research ... NCP
□Gem Desktop 3.0 . . . . . 35.
□Gem Draw Plus 2.01 . . . . . 189.
5th Generation ... NCP
◙Fastback Plus 2.01. . . . . 109.
Fox Software ... NCP
ⓇFoxbase Plus 2.1 *(single user)* . . . . . 209.
ⓇFoxbase Plus 386 2.1. . . . . 319.
Funk Software ... NCP
□Sideways 3.21 *(creates wide printouts)*. . . . 42.
◙Worksheet Utlities 1.0 *(1-2-3 utilities)* . . . . . 59.
◙Inword 1.0. . . . . 59.
□Allways 1.0 . . . . . 85.
◙Noteworthy 1.0 . . . . . 49.
General Information ... NCP
□Hot Line Two 2.0 . . . . . 57.
Generic Software ... NCP
□Generic CADD Level 1 . . . . . 35.
◙Generic CADD Level 2 . . . . . 55.
◙Generic CADD Level 3 1.05 . . . . . 109.
□Level 3 Dot Plot . . . . . 35.
◙3D Solids 2.2 . . . . . 189.
◙Estimator . . . . . 159.
□Basic Home Design 3.0. . . . . 35.
□CADD Starter Kit *(contains Level 2, Home Design, Workbook tutorial, & sample disk)* . 89.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
ⓇPC Logo 3.0 . . . . . special
Hayes ... NCP
◙Smartcom II 3.0. . . . . 89.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
□HyperACCESS 3.31 . . . . . 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
◙Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 . . . . . 26.
□Professor DOS 2.51 *(with Smartguide)*. . . . 33.
Ⓡ101 Macros for 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and others . . . . . .each 42.
Intuit ... NCP
◙Quicken 2.0. . . . . 35.
Javelin ... NCP
ⓇJavelin Plus 2.02 . . . . . 249.
Lotus ... NCP
◙Agenda 1.0 . . . . . 289.
□1-2-3 2.01 *(upgrade free to version 3.0)* . . . call

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

Do you need a solution

For a micro confusion?
Our techies can help you
Dispel all illusions.

☐Hal 1.0 . . . . . $109.
☐Freelance Plus 2.0 . . . . . 345.
◉Manuscript 2.0 . . . . . 359.
☐Graphwriter II 1.0 . . . . . 349.

MECA ... NCP
◉Checkwrite Plus 1.0 . . . . . 29.
☐Managing Your Money 5.0 . . . . . 119.
Ⓡ Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040 . . . . . 49.

Meridian Technology ... NCP
☐CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 . . . . . 115.

Micro Logic ... NCP
☐Tornado 1.8 . . . . . 55.

Microlytics ... NCP
☐GOfer 1.0 *(text retrieval system)* . . . . . 45.
☐Wordfinder 4.0 *(electronic thesaurus)* . . . . . 35.

MicroPro ... NCP
☐WordStar Professional Release 5 . . . . . 259.
☐WordStar 2000 Plus Rel. 3 *(Personal Ed.)* 259.

Microrim ... NCP
◉R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1) . . . . . 449.
◉R:Base for OS/2 . . . . . 599.

Microsoft ... NCP
☐Learning DOS 2.0 *(for any DOS version)* . . . 35.
☐Windows 286 2.1 . . . . . 69.
◉Windows 286 2.1 w/Mouse . . . . . 145.
☐Works 1.05 . . . . . 99.
◉Windows 386 2.1 . . . . . 129.
◉Word 5.0 . . . . . call
◉Chart 3.0 . . . . . 259.
◉Excel 2.1 *(requires 80286/80386 CPU)* . . . 319.
◉Word 4.0 Network Version . . . . . 499.

CD-ROM
Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive . . . . . 799.
Programmers Library 1.0 . . . . . 269.

LANGUAGES
☐Quick BASIC 4.5 . . . . . 69.
☐Quick C 1.01 . . . . . 69.
Ⓡ Macro Assembler 5.1 . . . . . 99.
Ⓡ Basic Compiler 6.0 . . . . . 199.
Ⓡ Pascal 4.0 . . . . . 199.
Ⓡ Fortan 4.1 . . . . . 289.
Ⓡ C Compiler 5.1 . . . . . 299.
Ⓡ Cobol 3.0 . . . . . 599.

Nantucket Software ... NCP
◉Clipper *(Summer '87, dB3 Plus compiler)* 429.

New England Software ... NCP
◉Graph-in-the-Box Release 2 . . . . . 75.
☐GB-Stat 1.0 . . . . . 159.
◉GB Analytic 1.0 . . . . . 105.

Nolo Press ... NCP
☐WillMaker 3.0 . . . . . 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP
☐Timeslips III 3.3 . . . . . 119.

Owl international ... NCP
☐Guide 2.0 . . . . . 143.

Paperback Software ... NCP
☐VP-Info 1.4 . . . . . 65.

PC Connection Software Special
through February 28, 1989

Harvard Associates ... NCP
Ⓡ **PC Logo 3.0**

PC Logo is a very special and affordable version of the easy-to-understand computer language–Logo. Logo encourages critical thinking skills while developing the ability to solve problems logically.
PC Logo is the perfect companion for the Logo your children are learning in school. Now you can encourage your child's creativity and share in the discovery of ideas at home together.

The PC Logo package includes:

- The complete Logo language
- 34 sample Logo programs and utilities
- A step-by-step tutorial for first-time users
- A comprehensive reference manual written by Logo experts
- Support for CGA and Hercules Graphics cards

PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . $55.

☐VP-Planner Plus 2.0 . . . . . $145.
☐VP-Expert 2.0 . . . . . 145.

Paul Mace ... NCP
☐H/Test-H/Format 2.0 *(hard-disk tools)* . . . . . 49.
☐Mace Utilities 5.0 *(DOS utilities)* . . . . . 55.
☐Grasp 3.1 . . . . . 79.
☐Nvelope 1.02 . . . . . 29.

PC Support Group ... NCP
☐Lightning 4.82 . . . . . 57.
◉Lucid 3-D 1.22 . . . . . 75.

Personics ... NCP
☐SmartNotes 2.0 . . . . . 49.
☐SeeMORE 1.02 . . . . . 49.
☐Look&Link 1.01 . . . . . 59.
☐Ultravision 1.1 . . . . . 79.
☐@BASE 1.1 . . . . . 119.

Peter Norton ... NCP
◉Norton Editor 1.3 . . . . . 39.
◉Norton Commander 2.0 . . . . . 45.
◉Advanced Utilities 4.5 . . . . . 79.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 570W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Ⓡ Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2 . . . . . $99.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
☐DESQView 2.2 . . . . . 79.
☐DESQView 386 . . . . . 115.
☐Expanded Memory Manager 4.2 . . . . . 39.

Reference Software ... NCP
☐Grammatik III 1.05 *(electronic proofreader)* 52.
☐Reference File 5.03 *(pop-up DB manager)* . 49.

Relay Communications
☐Relay Gold 3.0 . . . . . 149.

Revolution Software ... NCP
◉VGA Dimmer *(screen saver)2.01* . . . . . 19.
◉DJ *(disk manager)1.5* . . . . . 39.
◉Cruise Control 3.02 . . . . . 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP
☐Rightwriter 3.0 . . . . . 54.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP
Ⓡ Professional Thesaurus 1.0 . . . . . 79.
☐Typing Tutor IV . . . . . 33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
☐Software Carousel 2.02 . . . . . 49.
☐Disk Optimizer 4.01 *(w/Data Guardian)* . . . 45.
☐@Liberty 1.1 . . . . . 119.
☐Cubit 2.02 . . . . . 45.
☐Double DOS 4.02 . . . . . 45.
☐Magic Mirror 1.0 . . . . . 59.

SoftView ... NCP
Ⓡ TaxView *(for 1988 taxes)* . . . . . 69.

Software Group ... NCP
☐Enable 2.0 . . . . . 399.

Software Publishing ... NCP
◉Professional Plan 1.01 . . . . . 59.
☐PFS:First Publisher 2.0 . . . . . 79.
◉PFS:First Graphics 1.0 . . . . . 95.
◉PFS:First Choice 3.01 . . . . . 99.
◉Professional Write 2.0 . . . . . 125.
◉Professional File 2.0 . . . . . 189.
◉Office Writer 6.0 . . . . . 259.
◉Harvard Graphics 2.1 . . . . . 309.
◉Harvard Graphics Accessories . . . . . call
◉Harvard Project Manager 3.0 . . . . . 439.

Spinnaker ... NCP
☐Resume Kit 1.0 . . . . . 25.
☐Eight-in-One 1.1 . . . . . 39.
◉Splash 1.0 . . . . . 59.
◉Pinstripe Presenter 1.0 . . . . . 115.

Springboard ... NCP
☐Newsroom Pro 1.0 . . . . . 45.
☐Certificate Maker . . . . . 34.
Ⓡ Clip Art 1 . . . . . 19.
Ⓡ Clip Art 2 . . . . . 25.
Ⓡ Clip Art 3 . . . . . 19.

Symantec ... NCP
Ⓡ SQZ!Plus 1.11 . . . . . 59.
Ⓡ 4Word 2.0 . . . . . 59.
◉Q & A Write 1.01 . . . . . 119.
◉Grandview 1.0 . . . . . 175.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

If your workload's appalling

And the tax man is calling,
With programs like these
There's no reason for stalling.

☐Q & A 3.0 *(database, word processor)* . . . $209.
☐*Breakthrough* Timeline 3.0 . . . . . 349.
Ⓡ Spreadsheet Analyst 2.5 . . . . . 89.
Ⓡ Note-It Plus 1.02 . . . . . 49.
⊡ Think Tank 2.4NP . . . . . 115.
⊡ Q&A Network Pak 1.0 *(requires Q&A)* . . . . 179.

T/Maker ... NCP
Ⓡ Scrapbook + 1.0 . . . . . 79.
Ⓡ ClickArt Business Images . . . . . 42.
Ⓡ ClickArt Holidays . . . . . 42.
Ⓡ EPS (PostScript) Illustrations . . . . . 79.

The XTREE Co. ... NCP
⊡ XTREE Pro 1.0 . . . . . 69.
☐Hot 4.0 . . . . . 95.

TOPS ... NCP
Flashcard (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty) . . . . . 169.
NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)* . . . . . 119.
TOPS 2.0 . . . . . 119.
TOPS Repeater (extends network) . . . . . 132.

Traveling Software ... NCP
Battery Watch 1.0 *(3½" only)* . . . . . 27.
⊡ Laplink Mac 2.0 *(Mac-PC transfer)* . . . . . 79.
⊡ Laplink Plus 2.1 . . . . . 85.
⊡ Desklink 2.21 . . . . . 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
☐True BASIC 2.03 *(now includes Runtime)* . . . 57.
Ⓡ True Basic Libraries . . . . . 32.

Vericomp ... NCP
⊡ SoftBytes 2.0 . . . . . 35.
⊡ SoftBytes 386 2.53 . . . . . 49.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
⊡ WordPerfect Library 2.0 . . . . . 69.
☐WordPerfect 5.0 . . . . . 239.
Ⓡ WordPerfect 5.0 Addit'l Network Stations . . . 84.
⊡ WordPerfect Office 2.0 . . . . . 269.
Ⓡ WordPerfect Office 1.0 Addit'l Network Stations . . . . . 84.
⊡ WordPerfect Network Server 5.0 . . . . . 349.
⊡ WordPerfect Executive . . . . . 129.

Wordtech ... NCP
☐DBXL 1.2 . . . . . 119.

Xerox ... NCP
☐Ventura Publisher 2.0 . . . . . call

XyQuest ... NCP
☐XyWrite III Plus 3.54 w/A-la-Carte Menus . . 239.
⊡ XyWrite III Plus Network Server 3.54 . . . . . 399.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
Ⓡ Bubble Ghost . . . . . 22.
Ⓡ Mean 18 . . . . . 29.
Ⓡ Hardball *(baseball simulation)* . . . . . 11.
Ⓡ Testdrive *(driving simulation)* . . . . . 24.
Ⓡ Jack Nicklaus' 18 Greatest Holes . . . . . 29.
Ⓡ Grand Prix . . . . . 22.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through February 28, 1989

Kraft Systems ... 5 years
Premium 3-button Joystick and
Kraft High Speed Joystick Adapter Card
With Mindscape ... CP
☐**Colony 1.0**

The recreational starter kit that's just right for your PC.

- Kraft Premium 3-Button Joystick with self-centering or float operation; has an extra fire button on the top of the stick for ease of use
- Kraft High Speed Adapter Card with six position switch allowing you to match the clock speed of your machine up to 16 MHz
- Mindscape's Colony - a spectacular 3-D animated Sci-fi adventure where you are a regional marshall battling hostile aliens

Kraft Premium 3-Button Joystick . . . . . $33.
Kraft High Speed Adapter Card . . . . . 25.
Mindscape's Colony 1.0 . . . . . 30.
Buy all three for just . . . . . 79.
Or, buy just the joystick and Colony for . . . . 59.

Ⓡ 4th & Inches *(football simulation)* . . . . . $22.

Broderbund ... CP
Ⓡ Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego? . . 25.
Ⓡ Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego? . . . 25.
Ⓡ Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego? . . . . 29.
Ⓡ Toy Shop . . . . . 39.
Ⓡ Ultima IV . . . . . 35.
Ⓡ Ultima V . . . . . 39.

Electronic Arts ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
⊡ One-on-One/Bird vs Jordan . . . . . 29.
⊡ Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator . . . . . 29.
⊡ Chessmaster 2100 . . . . . 35.
⊡ Earl Weaver Baseball . . . . . 29.
⊡ Empire . . . . . 35.
⊡ Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing . . . . . 35.
⊡ Sentinel Worlds . . . . . 39.
⊡ Grand Slam Bridge . . . . . 45.

Infocom ... NCP
⊡ Zork Trilogy . . . . . 33.

Microprose ... CP
☐F-19 Stealth Fighter *(requires CGA or EGA)* 39.
☐F-15 Strike Eagle *(requires CGA)* . . . . . 22.
☐Gunship *(requires CGA or EGA)* . . . . . 32.

Microsoft ... NCP
☐Flight Simulator 3.0 *(reqs. graphics brd.)* . . . 35.

Mindscape ... CP
☐Colony 1.0 . . . . . special

One Step Software ... NCP
⊡ Golf Doctor 1.1 *(improve your game)* . . . . . $33.
☐Golf's Best Pinehurst #2 4.0 *(play the best)* . . 12.
⊡ Golf Statkeeper 1.0 *(includes USGA Handicapper)* . . . . . 27.
☐19th Hole Special *(3 Golf programs above bundled with Mr. Boston Micro Bartender's Guide)* . . . . . 79.
☐Mr. Boston Official Micro Bartender's Guide . 18.
☐Micro Video Companion 1.0 . . . . . 24.
☐Take Control of Cholesterol 2.0 . . . . . 24.

Parlor Software ... CP
☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 *(best Bridge simulation)* . . . 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP
(All require Hercules, CGA or EGA)
⊡ Leisure Suit Larry . . . . . 25.
⊡ Space Quest II . . . . . 33.
⊡ King's Quest IV *(512k version)* . . . . . 33.
⊡ Manhunter . . . . . 33.
⊡ Police Quest . . . . . 33.
⊡ Police Quest II . . . . . 33.
⊡ Leisure Suit Larry II . . . . . 33.
⊡ 3D Helicopter . . . . . 33.

Simon & Schuster
⊡ Star Trek: Rebel Universe . . . . . 29.

Sphere, Inc. ... NCP
Ⓡ Orbiter *(shuttle simulation)* . . . . . 27.
Ⓡ GATO *(submarine simulation)* . . . . . 12.
⊡ Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)* . . . . . 24.
⊡ Falcon *(F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.)* 32.

Spinnaker ... CP
☐Sargon III *(chess game)* . . . . . 15.
☐Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 9)* . . . . . 19.
☐Facemaker Gold *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 25.
☐Kindercomp Gold *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 25.
SAT Preparation Program . . . . . 25.
☐Kidwriter Gold *(ages 6 to 10)* . . . . . 32.
☐Homework Helper—Math *(grades 7-12)* . . . 32.
☐Homework Helper—Writing *(grades 7-12)* . . 32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP *(reqs. graph. brd.)*
⊡ Algebra Plus *(ages 13 to adult)* . . . . . 27.
Ⓡ Memory Master *(ages 2 to 6)* . . . . . 27.
⊡ My Letters, Numbers, Words *(2 to 6)* . . . . . 25.
⊡ Second Math *(ages 7 to 16)* . . . . . 27.

Sublogic ... NCP
☐Jet 2.1 *(requires EGA or CGA)* . . . . . 33.
☐Scenery Disks . . . . . each 15.
☐San Francisco Star Scenery Disk . . . . . 18.
☐Japan Scenery Disk . . . . . 15.

The Learning Company ... CP
Ⓡ Math Rabbit *(ages 4 to 7)* . . . . . 26.
Ⓡ Reader Rabbit *(ages 4 to 7)* . . . . . 26.
Ⓡ Writer Rabbit *(ages 6 to 12)* . . . . . 26.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
Ⓡ Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series . . . . . 32.

XOR ... NCP
☐NFL Challenge 2.0 . . . . . 69.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

PC Carnival.

Revel without a Claus.

In the festive town of Marlow, NH (pop. 557), the holiday spirit lasts long after Santa's packed it in for the year. In fact our sure-pawed mascots are already preparing for their annual Winter Carnival – a seasonal celebration featuring skating, sledding, sleigh rides and ice sculpture. This annual event certainly provides a welcome break from our usual winter sports, e.g. thawing frozen pipes, jump starting cars, putting out chimney fires, and skidding off the road into ten foot snow drifts.

Breaking the mold.
(Or, where's the P word?)

Our more loyal and linguistically-inclined customers may have noticed that we've abandoned the "P" words in our headlines in favor of the "C" words. Because after five years of parading a profusion of P patter past PC pros on periodical pages, we perceived that perhaps they paled next to the possibilities and potential of creative constructions consisting of C words. 'Nough said. Rest assured, though, our letter-perfect mascots still stand (and occasionally sit, roll over, and do handstands) for everything true and noble in the microcomputer mail order marketplace. If you're looking for a single source for superior savings, sensational tech support, and specially speedy shipping, we're definitely your Connection.

The ice mammal cometh.

Wouldn't you like to wake up every morning to a vision of microcomputing's most magnificent mammal? Well, now you can do that *and* quench your thirst for a taste of Marlow's winter wonderland with your very own PC Connection mug. It features a crystal-clear likeness of our oh-so-cool, but heartwarming mascot, and is free to anyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and March 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.

Warm the cockles of your heart with a PC Connection mug featuring the mascot who never skates on thin ice. Offer not available to net accounts. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

For computing that's faster

Or help with disaster,
You'd be hard pressed to find
A source that was vaster.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P . . . . . $89.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P *(upgrades to 576k)* 129.
Advantage Premium 512k S/P*(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)* . . . . . call
Advantage 2-386 *(for PS/2 Model 80)* . . . . call
RAMpage Plus 286 512k *(for XT286/AT)* . . call
RAMpage! Plus MicroChannel 512k *(for PS/2 Models 50/60)* . . . . . call
Amdek ... 90 days
LaserDrive-1 *(external CD-ROM Drive)* . . . 629.
LaserDrive-2 *(internal CD-ROM Drive)* . . . 629.
Compucable ... 2 years
2-Position switch box . . . . . 29.
3-Position switch box . . . . . 39.
Cuesta ... 1 year
Datasaver 400 Watt *(standby power backup unit for the AT)* . . . . . 459.
Curtis ... lifetime
ACCESSORIES
Curtis Clip CC-1 . . . . . 6.
Disk Holder DB-1 *(holds 50 5¼" disks)* . . . . 8.
3½" Disk Holder DB-2 *(holds up 40 disks)* . 8.
3½" Diskette Cleaning Kit CK-2 . . . . . 16.
Printer Stand PS-1 . . . . . 18.
Universal System Stand SS-3 . . . . . 25.
Static Mat SM-2 . . . . . 25.
Toolkit TK-1 . . . . . 25.
DS-1 Switch Box *(controls 2 printers)* . . . . . 33.
CABLES
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable EC-7 *(9 feet)* . . . 17.
Printer-to-IBM cable EC-6 *(9 feet)* . . . . . 17.
PS/2 Keyboard Extension Cable EC-9 . . . . 25.
Keyboard Extension Cable EC-2 . . . . . 25.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Safestrip SP-3 *(6 outlets; 1 year warranty)* . . 19.
Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 . . . . . 21.
Diamond SP-1 *(6 outlets)* . . . . . 29.
Emerald SP-2 . . . . . 36.
Diamond Plus SP-1 Plus . . . . . 41.
Sapphire SPF-1 . . . . . 45.
Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* . . . . . 55.
Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* . . . . . 69.
DCA ... 1 year
Irma 2 Micro Channel *(for PS/2 Models 50/60/70/80)* . . . . . 729.
Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)* . . . . . $729.
Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . call
FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . call
LQ-500 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* . . . . . call
LQ-850 printer *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
LQ-1050 printer *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
LQ-2550 printer *(136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin)* call
LX-800 printer *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . call
Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) . . . . . 15.
Everex ... 1 year
1200 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 149.
5th Generation ... 1 year
Logical Connection 256k . . . . . 449.
Logical Connection 512k . . . . . 499.
Hayes ... 2 years
Personal Modem 1200 . . . . . .145.
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(with Smartcom II)* . . 299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(hardware only)* . . . . 265.
Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . $49.
Smartmodem 2400B *(with Smartcom II)* 449.
Hercules ... 2 years
Graphics Card Plus . . . . . 189.
Network Card Plus *(with TOPS DOS)* . . . . 339.
Incolor Card . . . . . 229.
Intel ... 5 years
2400B Modem *(internal modem for IBM-PC/XT/AT)* . . . . . 249.
2400B Modem 2 *(internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80)* . . . . . 269.
Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg . . . . . 729.
Inboard 386/PC Piggyback Card w/4 Meg. . . . . 1699.
Inboard 386/AT Ø*k (req. installation kit)* . . 899.
Inboard Installation Kit *(specify computer)* 139.
Above Board Plus 512k . . . . . special
Above Board 2 Plus 512k. . . . . special
Above Board Plus I/O 512k . . . . . special
Connection Coprocessor *(FAX board plus)* . . . . . 769.
Optional 2400 Baud Modem for Connection Coprocessor . . . . . 229.
MATH COPROCESSORS
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 105.
8087-2 *(8 MHz, for PS/2 Models 25 & 30)* 149.
80287 *(for AT & XT286)* . . . . . 165.
80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 machines)* . . . . 239.
80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* . . . . . 279.
80387 *(for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80)* . . . . . 439.
80387-20 *(for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)* . . . . 499.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Masterpiece . . . . . 94.
Masterpiece Plus . . . . . 109.
Key tronic ... 3 years
101 Keyboard. . . . . 99.
101 Plus Keyboard *(enhanced layout)* . . . . . 99.
Kraft ... 5 years
Three-button Joystick . . . . . special
High Speed Joystick Adapter Card . . . . special
Adapter Card/3-Button Joystick Bundle. . . . 49.
KYE International ... lifetime
Dyna Mouse GM6+ *(w/Dr. Halo III)* . . . . . 54.
Logitech ... lifetime
Series 2 Mouse *(for PS/2 50/60/70/80)*. . . . . 65.
HiREZ Mouse *(bus only)* . . . . . 89.
Mouse w/Paint Show *(bus or serial)* . . . . . 95.
Mouse w/LogiCAD *(bus or serial)* . . . . . 119.
ClearCase Mouse *(serial only)* . . . . . 99.
ScanMan *(hand held scanner)* . . . . . 199.
Microsoft ... 2 years
Mach 20 *(1 year warranty)* . . . . . 349.
Disk+Option *(for Mach 20; 1 yr. wrty.)* . . . . . 69.
Memory+Option *(for Mach 20; 1 yr. wrty.)* 339.
Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)* . . . special
Mouse with Easy CAD *(bus or serial)* . . . special
Mouse with Windows/286 *(bus or serial)* special

PC Connection Hardware Special
through February 28, 1989

Microsoft ... lifetime
The New Microsoft Mouse

Microsoft has built a better mouse with an all new look and feel. With over one million Microsoft mice now in use, it is easy to see the popularity of performance. Choose among one of the following three software bundles with either a Bus or Serial/PS2 interface:

- EasyCAD, a two-dimensional computer-aided design program
- Microsoft Paintbrush and Mouse Menus
- Microsoft Windows 286 and Microsoft Paintbrush for Windows

(specify Bus or Serial/PS2 interface)

Mouse with EasyCAD . . . . . $121.
Mouse with Microsoft Paintbrush and Menus. . . . . 105.
Mouse with Windows 286 and Microsoft Paintbrush for Windows . . . . . 139.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 570W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383 **FAX** 603/446-7791

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

So bring on the snow!

And let those winds blow!
Your hottest Connection's
Still PC in Marlow.

MSC Technologies ... lifetime
OmniMouse *(serial only; 1 year warranty)* . . $57.
PC Mouse II w/PC Paint + *(bus or serial)* . . . 89.
PC Mouse II w/Autosketch *(bus or serial)* . . 105.
NEC ... 2 years
Multisync II *(800 x 560 max. resolution)* . . . 599.
NSI Logic ... 3 years
Smart VGA *(supports full VGA specs)*. . . . . 239.
Orchid Technologies ... 2 years
Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)* . . . . . 289.
ProDesigner VGA *(800x600 VGA Mode)* . . 319.
RAMquest Xtra 16/32 Øk . . . . . 339.
PC Power & Cooling Systems ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
Turbo Cool 150 *(run 25° - 40° cooler)* . . . . 129.
Turbo Cool 250 *(run 25° - 30° cooler)* . . . . 169.
Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* . . . . . 115.
Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)*. . . . . 149.
Turbo Cool 375. . . . . 299.
PC Support Group ... 1 year
Breakthrough 286 Accel. Board *(8 MHz)*. . . 299.
Breakthrough 286 Accel. Board *(12 MHz)* . . 449.
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
1200 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)*. 69.
1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*. . . . . 79.
P/Link *(parallel line extender/32k)* . . . . . 109.
Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer/32k)* 135.
2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 159.
2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 189.
Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
Ultrasync *(supports CGA, EGA, VGA)* . . . 549.
Max15 Monochrome Monitor . . . . . 269.
Safe Power Systems ... 2 years
Safe 250W *(standby power backup)*. . . . . 249.
Safe 425W *(standby power backup)*. . . . . 369.
Toshiba ... 1 year
P321SL printer *(80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor)* 529.
T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery)* call
T1200 Laptop *(80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg)* . . call
T1200HB Laptop w/Backlit screen. . . . . call
T1200FB Laptop Dual Floppy System w/Backlit screen. . . . . call
T3100/20 Laptop *(80286, 8 MHz, 20 Meg)*. call
T3200 Laptop *(80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg)* . . call
T5100 *(80386, 16 MHz, 40 Meg)* . . . . . call
768k RAM Card for T1000 . . . . . 299.
Video 7 ... 5 years
VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)* . . . . . 219.
VEGA VGA *(supports full VGA specs)*. . . . 287.
FastWrite VGA . . . . . 379.
VRAM VGA . . . . . 529.

DRIVES

Alloy ... 1 year
Tape System/2 *(for PS/2 MicroChannel)* . . 299.
Retriever/40 *(for IBM AT & compatibles)* . . 349.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
Dual 20 Meg Bernoulli Box *(8")* . . . . . $1679.
20 Meg Cartrige *(8")* . . . . . 82.
20 Meg Tripak *(8")*. . . . . 244.
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal *(5¼")* . 767.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External *(5¼")*. 1659.
20 Meg cartridge *(5¼")* . . . . . 59.
20 Meg Tripak *(5¼")* . . . . . 169.
PC2 Card . . . . . 169.
PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)* . 229.
PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)*. . 299.
Mountain Computer ... 1 year
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* 379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* . . . . . 479.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply *(XT, AT, or PS/2)* . . . . . 569.
Plus Development ... 2 years
Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)* . . . . . 549.
Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)* . . . . . 699.
Passport *(20 or 40 Meg removable drives)* . call
Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 299.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 329.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for AT *(40 ms)* . 399.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for XT *(w/controller and cables, 40 ms)* . . . . . 449.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT *(28 ms)* . . . . . 449.
80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT *(28 ms)* . . . . . 669.
TEAC ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 89.
720k Drive *(3½" half-height, specify XT or AT)*. . . . . 95.
1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(3½" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities)* . . . . . 119.
Toshiba ... 1 year
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)*. . . . . 89.
AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 99.
AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities)* . . . . . 119.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.
5¼" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT *(360k)*
Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks for AT *(1.2 Meg)*
Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . $22.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 23.
Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 23.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.
3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 20.
3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 55.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 55.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service . . . . . 24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia . . . . . 19.
Cables ... lifetime
Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)*. . . . . 15.
Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

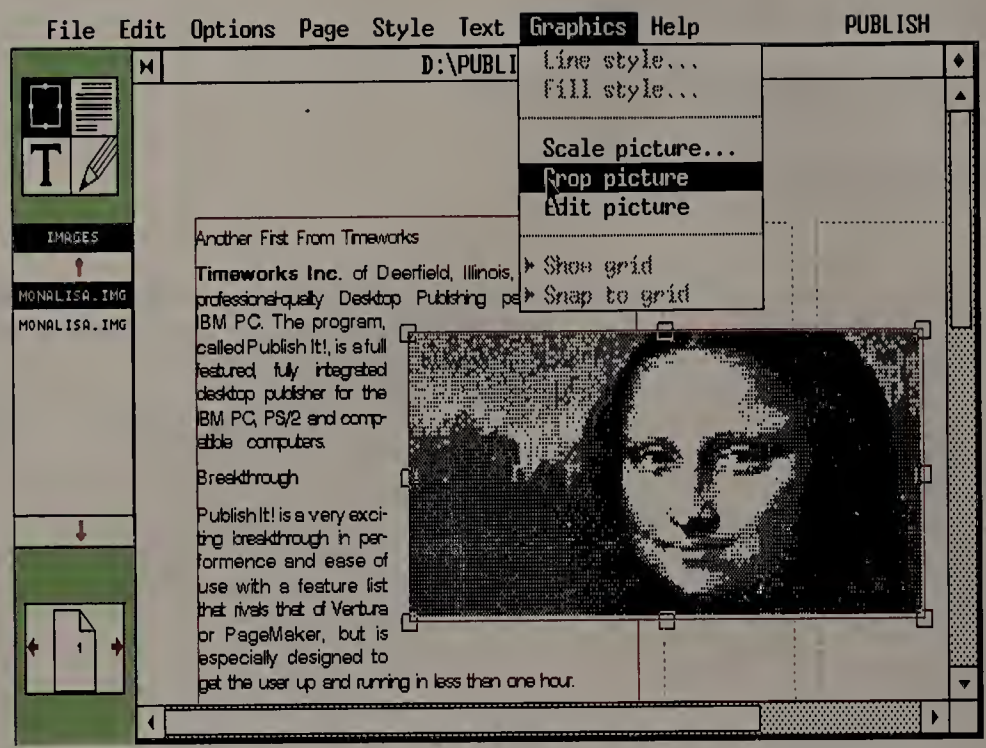
Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.



Thanks to Publish-It's handy text manipulation tools, importing text from word processors is simple.

The ingenious way *Publish-It* uses style sheets is so simple, it's almost childish. You create paragraph tags in your word processor, then import the text with the tags attached. For example, you type <headline> before paragraphs that are headline text; when *Publish-It* imports the paragraphs, it automatically assigns them the appropriate attributes. If you later change a style, all tagged paragraphs globally change to the new setting. Theoretically, *Publish-It* handles documents as long as 999 pages, far exceeding *PageMaker*'s and *First Publisher*'s limits of 128 and 99 pages, respectively. But until Timeworks adds automatic text flow, working with documents longer than about 25 pages will drive you crazy.

Still, a logical combination of mouse moves and keystrokes makes for fast work. For example, *Publish-It* lets you quickly search and replace, or reduce multiple spaces to just one. The program also offers copyright, registered trademark, and many foreign language symbols.

Publish-It imports graphics in *GEM*, .PIC, .PCX, and .IMG formats and text from *WordPerfect 4.2*, *Microsoft Word 4.0*, and *WordStar 4.0*. Finally, *Publish-It* provides freehand drawing complete with 36 different fill patterns, circles, ovals, and even polygons. Placing graphics is easy, and cropping them is far simpler than with *Ventura*.

Publish-It supports serial and bus mice and a solid array of printers: Epson 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers and compatibles, Printer Command Language printers such as the HP LaserJet Series II, and PostScript laser printers.

Version 1.12 of *Publish-It* supports only standard paper sizes, so if you plan a 7-by-9-inch brochure, *Publish-It* can't size the paper or insert crop marks. In addition, it lacks adjustable line thickness, widow and orphan controls, and automatic column balancing. By the time you read this, however, Timeworks should have released an upgrade that includes automatic text flow, supports pages to 17 by 22 inches, and adds file importing for DCA, *WordPerfect 5.0*, *Microsoft Word 5.0*, *Framework*, and TIF formats. If the upgrade delivers on its promises, buy it!
—*George Sheldon*

WHERE TO BUY

Publish-It 1.12
Timeworks, Inc.
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015
312/948-9200
List price: $199
Requirements: 512K (640K recommended), two disk drives, DOS 3.0 or later version, graphics adapter (mouse recommended)
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 672 on reader service card.

PackRat 1.0

Windows-based personal information manager

PROS: Handy for logging phone calls and expense items, useful as a daily planner

CONS: Awkward data entry, too many separate data bases, no browse feature

If you're a *Windows* user looking for a personal information manager, *PackRat* from Polaris Software is one of the very few products that meets your needs. *PackRat* is kin to such products as Valor Software's *Info-XL*

"...customers and dealers alike are
WordPerfect 5.0 to be a perfect 10."
- Bill Yurdin, Micro D's Co

"WordPerfect 5.0's colossal improvements recommend it to power users of all stripes."
- Eric Alderman, PC World

WordPerfect is the most feature-laden
ve ever seen."
Personal Publishin

"Beyond any question,
fect 5.0 is a fine prog
the best in the worl
- W m Harrington
nal Law

"I must candidly reveal tha
product is nothing short of aweso
Stone, Federal Computer

"WordPerfect 5.0 offers strong incentives to switch. WordPerfect 4.2 was already the most comprehensive word processing program on the DOS market, but the latest incarnation raises the performance and expectation levels in this category to new highs."
- Christopher O'Mal Personal Computing

he question is whether
the wait. The answer is
WordPerfect 5.0 is a wordproce
rpiece." - Jon Pepper, PC Week

"Flexible, strong, and quick, WordPerfect is *the* office/professional word processor...the program is a superior value." - InfoWorld

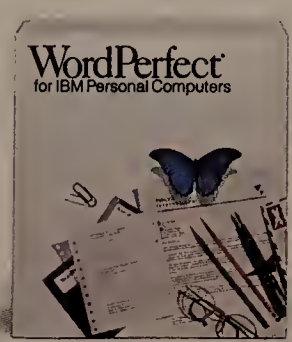
ect 5.0
e kingp
desktop publishing word
- Jim Seymour, PC Comput

Introducing the most highly acclaimed word processor since WordPerfect 4.2.

At WordPerfect Corporation, we viewed the release of WordPerfect® 5.0 with a lot of excitement and a little trepidation. After all, we took WordPerfect 4.2, the world's favorite word processor, and changed it.

And even though we made WordPerfect 5.0 easier to use, more powerful, and more feature rich than 4.2, we wondered if loyal users would agree with us.

Today, we're glad to say that the response has been incredible. People everywhere are discovering that WordPerfect 5.0 has replaced 4.2 as the world's best word processor.



Ask your dealer about 5.0, or talk to someone who is using it. We're confident that once you've tried it, you'll never go back to your old word processor. Even if it's WordPerfect 4.2.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

PackRat's Agenda facility includes a handy alarm clock feature. As with the program's other facilities, records can be supplemented with up to 32K of notes, displayed in the window behind the entry.

and Lotus's *Agenda*, but since *PackRat* is a *Windows* application, it can pop up over other *Windows* programs when you need a phone number or an expense account item. But *PackRat* is a multimodule program that's finicky about how and where information can be entered. It will appeal mainly to people ready to invest the time required to learn it. Others will find that while the idea is attractive, the program itself is too complicated to bother with.

PackRat consists of nine "facilities": Calendar/Date List, Phone Book, Phone Log, Task List, Agenda, Expense Log, Index Cards, Disk Log, and Global List.

The Calendar/Date List is this rat pack's undisputed leader: The calendar permanently occupies the upper left corner of *PackRat*'s window, and the Date List loads automatically into the bottom half. As you scroll through the calendar, summaries of any dated items that have been entered into the other facilities appear in the Date List window. Selecting an item calls up a window with the full display of information attached.

The eight other facilities are stacked in the upper right corner. Selecting another facility bumps the Date List into the stack and substitutes the chosen facility.

Opening any facility requires a search, without keywords if you want the whole list. An open search of the Phone Book, for example, produces a listing of all names and phone numbers that have been entered. Choose a single entry, and a window pops up with the full item display: name, company, position, address, two user-defined keyword fields, and of course phone numbers.

The Phone Log integrates neatly with the Phone Book. Use its auto-dial feature to make a call, and a notepad automatically pops up in the bottom half of the screen. Depending upon available RAM, you can enter up to 32K of text. It's a nifty way to keep dated records of phone calls.

PackRat also offers a feature that lets you search all or a group of facilities, and a Disk File facility for logging information about any program or data file on your disk.

The main problem with *PackRat*—as its name would suggest—is clutter. There are simply too many separate facilities. Since the Agenda, Task List, and Expense Log all use the same structure for items—summary line, up to five keywords, a purge date, and the ability to attach a note of up to 32K—Polaris would have done well to simplify things by combining the three into a single facility.

Moreover, the program's lack of a browse feature really limits it. The Index Card facility, a cramped flat-file data base, suffers the most. To view each item, you must return to the summary screen and select it, a time-consuming process to say the least. Finally, *PackRat* provides a utility for importing and exporting data, but the process—especially for importing—is so complicated, you'd turn to it only as a last resort.

Polaris clearly has some work ahead to train its *PackRat* properly and at press time was planning a network version. But until other products arrive, *Windows* users in the market for a phone log and daily planner should take a close look. —*Patrick Marshall*

WHERE TO BUY

PackRat 1.0
Polaris Software
613 W. Valley Pkwy. #323
Escondido, CA 92025
619/743-7800
List price: $395
Requirements: Windows 2.03 or later version (run-time version included), DOS 3.0 or later version

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.

When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software — and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low $199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know — no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems — regularly priced at $199 each — for just $298. That's a savings of $100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II plus Peachtree Data Query II

JUST $298

SAVE $100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can:

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the formats
- Create your own reports and save the formats
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the American Institute of CPAs Reports More Accountants Use and Recommend Peachtree Than Any Other Accounting System!

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Job Cost
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just $298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it — on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just $199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just $298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PX AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 ½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY $199

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.
- Prints product or service invoices.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,000 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory
- Supports average and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items.

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll
- Built-in current year tax tables.
- Prints checks, W-2s and more.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling.*

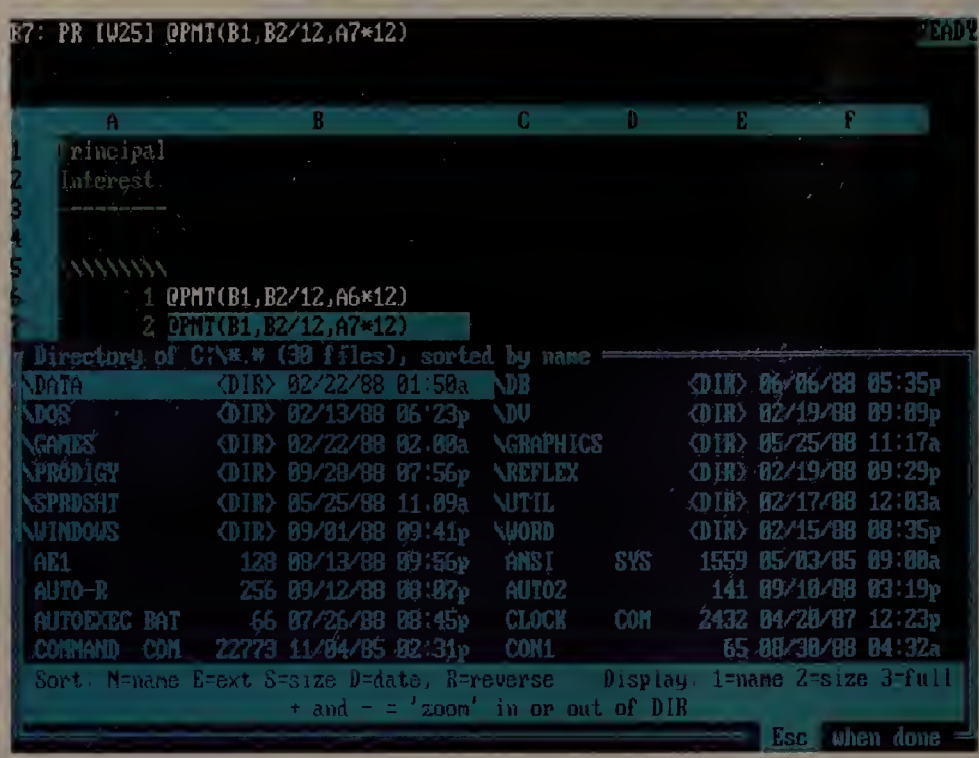
(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW, Norcross, Georgia 30093

* Telephone number required on all orders.

Circle 144 on reader service card



Remote2 lets you zoom in and out of subdirectories and drives on your own PC while working on a remote one. Here a local directory listing overlays the worksheet running on the remote PC.

Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 673 on reader service card.

Remote2 1.01

Remote communications software

PROS: Easy to use, good documentation, host module accepts calls from communications software other than Remote2

CONS: Buggy; doesn't support EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics

With *Remote2 1.01*, DCA/Crosstalk Communications adds another long-distance–access program to a list that includes Norton-Lambert's *Close-Up* and Meridian Technology's *Carbon Copy Plus* (see "Remote Assistance," *PCW*, October 1988). *Remote2* is quick to set up and a breeze to learn; once you're logged on to a remote PC, it's simple to run applications, troubleshoot, or pick up and drop off files. But despite the program's two-year gestation period, *Remote2*'s log-ons and file transfers are as glitchy as a first-time product's.

Like all remote packages, *Remote2* comes in two parts. You install a memory-resident host module—*Remote2 Host*—on the PC that callers will be logging on to. You use a second module, *Remote2 Call*, at the other end. However, *Remote2* is the only package of this kind that also lets you call a host PC and run its applications with such standard programs as Datastorm's *ProComm* or DCA/Crosstalk's own *Crosstalk XVI*.

Setting up a PC to serve as a *Remote2* host is straightforward enough. You load the call manager program and assign caller names and log-on passwords. Except for passwords, security is limited to having *Remote2* hang up and call back after a caller logs on. You can't restrict callers' access to certain files or directories on your system or limit their file-transfer rights—though of course you could disable the program's file-transfer modules entirely. Once the host call manager is configured, you load a 52K memory-resident kernel that answers the phone, accepts passwords, and negotiates communications links.

If you're the one dialing in to a *Remote2* host system, you load the 98K *Remote2 Call* module and instruct it to place the call. With luck, the program will automatically log on to the remote PC and display its current screen. There you can run applications and perform DOS-prompt machinations with nary a restriction. Via a pop-up menu, you can take screen snapshots, disable the host's keyboard, redirect output from the host's printer to the caller's printer, or skip back out to DOS on your own PC. The caller can initiate background file transfers even while the user of the host PC is rattling away in an application. A pop-up chat screen permits on-line conversation between the caller and the host. Both PCs keep rudimentary logs of communication sessions but don't record activities performed on the remote PC.

Unlike with *Close-Up*, however, the *Remote2* host PC can't reverse the arrangement and call the distant PC. Nor does *Remote2* let you switch between voice and data. And unlike *Carbon Copy Plus*, *Remote2* supports only character-based displays and CGA graphics. Attempting to run software in

Get your work done before 1991.

The future of personal computing is clear. More powerful PCs. Easier to use PCs. With graphics and character-based programs working side by side. Talking to each other. Multitasking. Windowing. Menuing. Mousing. Getting your work done easier and faster.

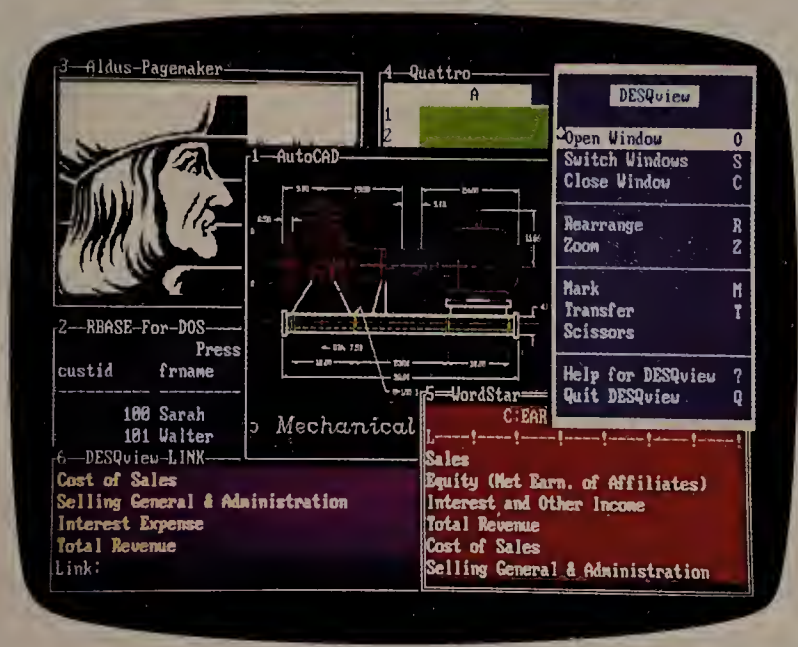
Have it all now.

DESQview™ is the operating environment that gives DOS the capabilities of OS/2.™ And it lets you, with your trusty 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC, leap to the productivity of the next generation. For not much money. And without throwing out your favorite software.

Add DESQview to your PC and it quickly finds your programs and lists them on menus. So you can just point to the program, using keyboard or mouse, to start it up. DESQview knows where that program lives. And what command loads it.

For those who have trouble remembering DOS commands, it adds menus to DOS. It even lets you sort your files and mark specific files to be copied, backed-up, or deleted—all without having to leave the program you're in.

Best of all, DESQview accomplishes all this with a substantial speed advantage over any alternative environment.



Multitask beyond 640K.

When you want to use several programs together, you don't have to leave your current program. Just open the next program. View your programs in windows or full screen. Open more programs than you have memory for. And multitask them. In 640K. Or if you own a special EMS 4.0 or EEMS memory board, or a 386 PC, DESQview lets you break through the DOS 640K barrier for multitasking. You can start 1-2-3 calculating and tell Paradox to print mailing labels while you're writing a report in Word Perfect, or laying out a newsletter in Ventura Publisher, or designing a building in AutoCAD.

For programmers, DESQview's API, with its strengths in inter-task communications and multitasking, brings a quick and easy way to adapt to the future. With the API's mailboxes and shared programs, programmers are able to design programs running on DOS with capabilities like those of OS/2.

DESQview even lets you transfer text, numbers, and fields of information between programs.

Fulfill the 386 promise.

For 80836 PC users, DESQview becomes a 386 control program when used in conjunction with Quarterdeck's Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM)-386—giving faster multitasking as well as virtual windowing support.

And when you use DESQview on an IBM PS/2™ Model 50 or 60 with QEMM-50/60 and the IBM Memory Expansion Option, DESQview gives you multitasking beyond 640K.

Experts are voting for DESQview. And over a million users, too.

If all of this sounds like promises you've been hearing for future systems, then you can understand why over a million users have chosen DESQview. And why *PC Magazine* gave DESQview its Editor's Choice Award for "The Best Alternative to OS/2," why readers of *InfoWorld* twice voted DESQview "Product of the Year" why, by popular vote at Comdex Fall for the last two years in a row, DESQview was selected as "Best PC Environment" in *PC Tech Journal's* Systems Builder Contest.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE NOV. 24, 1987

INFO WORLD 1986 AND 1987 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

DESQview lets you have it all now.

DESQVIEW SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2• Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K• Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards•Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk•Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA). IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA)• Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles• Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible• Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3; MS-DOS 2.0-3.2• Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.03, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1• Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

YES! I need increased productivity now!

Qty	Product	Format	Price Each	Totals
	DESQview 2.0	❑5-1/4 ❑3-1/2	$129.95	
	QEMM-386	❑5-1/4 ❑3-1/2	$59.95	
	QEMM-50/60	❑5-1/4 ❑3-1/2	$59.95	
	Shipping & Handling	$5 in USA/ $10 outside USA		
	Calif Residents add 6.5%			
	Grand Total			

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Payment Method ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard Expiration ____/____

Account # ❑❑❑❑❑❑❑❑❑❑❑❑❑❑❑❑

Quarterdeck

150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851

Trademarks are property of their respective holders: IBM, OS/2, PS/2, 1-2-3, Paradox, Word Perfect, Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD, Intel, Above Board, AST, RAMpage, Advantage, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes, Microsoft, Windows, TopView.

Circle 159 on reader service card

EGA or Hercules mode, for example, locks up the machines at both ends.

Being able to use off-the-shelf communications software to log on to *Remote2 Host* is a big plus, but doing so involves some compromises. For example, transmitted keystrokes and screen data aren't error checked, as they are when the calling PC uses *Remote2 Call.* Screen updates are slower, and the caller can't transfer files in the background or take screen snapshots of the host PC.

More seriously, informal tests of *Remote2* revealed a host of design flaws. For example, *Remote2 Host* had trouble answering the phone. It would let it ring ad infinitum and would not accept a correct log-on from a *Remote2 Call* system. And whenever *Remote2*'s removable 18K chat module was loaded, *1-2-3* refused to run, kicking the user back to the DOS prompt. In one case, the display on the caller's PC suffered periodic video hiccups, displaying lingering flotsam from an exited word processing screen and occasionally listing directories in a slow, jerky fashion.

At press time, Crosstalk had announced a LAN-compatible version of *Remote2* designed to run on any IBM NETBIOS–compatible link, including DCA's 10NET, Novell's *Netware*, and IBM's Token-Ring. *R2LAN* will sell for $795 per LAN, with no node limitation.

Letting garden-variety communications software do remote-access chores is a terrific idea. *Remote2* is also easy to manage, and its documentation and Microstuf's tech support are superb. But until DCA/Crosstalk irons out the program's remaining kinks, users should stick with one of its competitors.
—*Judy Getts*

WHERE TO BUY

Remote2 1.01
DCA/Crosstalk Communications
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy. #440
Roswell, GA 30076
800/241-6393, 404/998-3998, 404/998-8048 (BBS)
List price: Remote2 Host $129, Remote2 Call $89, $195 for both
Requirements: 128K (host module 52K, caller module 98K), DOS 2.1 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–6
Other support services: BBS, CompuServe forum (GO XTALK)
For more information, circle 674 on reader service card.

Diana Gabaldon is a teacher at Arizona State University and edits Science Software, *an international journal for scientists who use computers. Mary V. Campbell is a writer, consultant, and computer trainer in Gates Mills, Ohio. George Sheldon is a desktop publishing consultant in Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, and the author of* Illustrated Ventura 2.0 *(WordWare Publishing, Plano, Texas, 1989). Patrick Marshall is a writer for* Congressional Quarterly's *Editorial Research Reports, in Washington, D.C. Judy Getts is a contributing editor for* PC World. ●

POWER TIP NO. 32

Peruse and Use Faraway 1-2-3 Cells

Here's a way to display and use a distant cell of a large *1-2-3* worksheet. At the Ready mode, type a plus sign and the cell address or range name, then press Calc. *1-2-3* will display the current value of the cell on the control panel. Press <Enter> to store the value in the cell containing the cursor, or press <Esc> to clear the control panel and return to the Ready mode.

Jeffrey Wicks
West Orange, New Jersey

WYSIWYG GOBBLEDEGOOP

Finally, the Next Generation in Business Form Processing Software.

Per:FORM uses the What You See Is What You Get (WYSIWYG) principle. It was designed with one thing in mind: making it easy for you to create, print and fill in business forms on your IBM PC or compatible.

"Per:FORM from Delrina Technology is the first PC product I've seen that not only holds a candle to the Macintosh products, but actually outperforms them all in some way or another." (Stewart Alsop, PC Letter August 1988).

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR BUSINESS FORMS
Travel expenses...invoices...tax forms...time sheets...packing slips...You can create forms of every style and complexity from scratch or from dozens of popular templates that we provide. Even scan in your existing forms for fast and inexpensive alterations.

DESIGN AND CREATE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY FORMS
Per:FORM uses a graphic environment that incorporates pull-down windows, click and point instructions and the same user interface as Ventura Publisher.

Exceptional features such as:
- combs (boxes with multiple lines) and round cornered boxes
- text in different sizes and fonts, shadings, italics and underlines
- horizontal and vertical text on the same page
- import graphics and logos

FILL IN FORMS EASILY
Per:FORM's unique form fill capabilities let you fill in forms on the screen. Fill features include math entries, data verification, on-line help, date and time stamps. Even automatically fill in forms by importing data from your ASCII files.

OUT Per:FORM THE REST
With Per:FORM you can store your forms on disk or print what you need. Per:FORM supports all major graphic formats, MS-DOS graphic monitors, mice, laser and dot-matrix printers.

Per:FORM RIGHT NOW - THERE'S NO EXCUSE!
Call 1-(800)-268-6082 - it's only $259.95.

And with our 60-DAY NO EXCUSES GUARANTEE, we'll refund your money if you're not absolutely satisfied - no ifs, ands or buts!

SPECIAL OFFER
Get a Mitsubishi Mouse ($79.50 value) for only $39.95. Call for details.

Per:FORM
Next Generation Form Processing Software

delrina technology inc.

Per:FORM© Delrina Technology Inc. All Rights Reserved. Per:FORM and Delrina are trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks or tradenames of their respective owners. Runs with Digital Research GEM®/3 system software (included). Delrina Technology Inc., 4454 Genesee St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14225 (716)835-0405. In Canada-10 Brentcliffe Rd., Suite 210, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4G 3Y2 (416) 423-0456

Circle 328 on reader service card

IBM®ers. HP® folk. Mac fanatics. How will you ever find one printer that pleases them all?

Easy.

With Fujitsu's new, very personal page printers, the RX7100 series.

To begin with, the economical RX7100 model gives you HP LaserJet™ Plus emulation, dual paper bins and a one-piece toner and drum cartridge for ease of replacement. Talk about paper handling—the RX7100 can automatically feed anything from envelopes to legal size paper from the same bin.

The RX7100PS+ offers Adobe® PostScript,® 35 resident fonts, expanded memory, HP LaserJet Series II® emulation with AppleTalk,® plus parallel and serial interfaces, to fill all your desktop publishing needs.

One last thing— a simple upgrade is all it takes to turn the RX7100 model into the RX7100PS+. So you can start small and add more features later, when you need them. Want to know more? Call 1-800-626-4686.

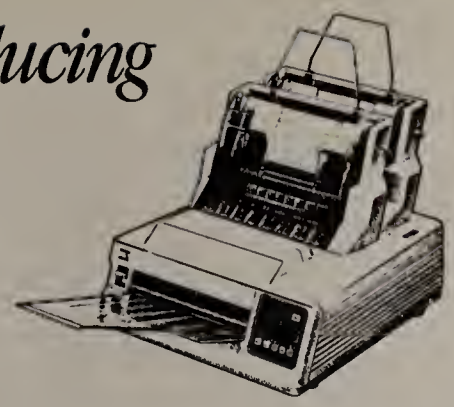
Personally, you'll be doing yourself a favor.

Fujitsu RX7100. The Personal Page Printer.

FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group

IBM.® Apple.® HP®—Introducing the first page printer everyone can agree on.



Yes, please send more information about the new RX7100 series of personal page printers.
The Fujitsu RX7100. The Personal Page Printer.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

IBM, Apple and HP are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Apple Computer, Inc., and Hewlett-Packard Corporation, respectively.

PCW-2/89

Place
Stamp
Here

FUJITSU AMERICA, INC.
Computer Products Group MS 3-15
3055 Orchard Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-2022

"Personally, if I had to keep as many people happy as you do, I'd go with Fujitsu. You get laser quality, Adobe PostScript, upgradeability... and a price you wouldn't believe."

© 1988 Fujitsu America, Inc. All rights reserved. Adobe PostScript, IBM, HP LaserJet Plus, HP LaserJet Series II, and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc., International Business Machines Corporation, Hewlett-Packard Corporation and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively.

Circle 305 on reader service card

BUS WARS

Everything you never wanted to know about PC buses but may have to ask—one of these years.

ERIC BENDER

How many angels can dance on the head of a pin?

How many bytes can zip through an advanced PC in a single second?

Are these two questions equally important to most users?

For the next few years, the answer is yes. But that hasn't precluded a heated industry debate on PC bus designs, with IBM lining up against almost everyone else. The din grew louder last fall after compatibles makers came out with an alternative to IBM's Micro Channel Architecture (MCA), dubbed Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA).

The debate centers on technical esoterica, with few user benefits even in sight. In the long run, the advanced hardware will make a difference—a big difference. But today, rather than selling steak or sizzle, vendors are peddling futures.

In the Background of the Bus

A PC's bus is simply the electronic backbone that swaps data among processor, memory, storage, and other components. The original PC bus nicely matched the 8088 processor, running at the same 4.77-MHz clock rate and offering an 8-bit data path. Next the AT appeared, with a 16-bit bus that also accepted original cards and ran at the 80286's 6-MHz rate, which soon climbed to 8 MHz.

This AT blueprint remains a standard, but each manufacturer is now crafting supersets because the blueprint is far from ideal. First, IBM never wrote a definitive specification. Second, vendors rapidly offered faster 80286 processors, but if the bus ran at the same speed, your add-in boards probably didn't. (That problem started manufacturers building a separate bus for the processor and memory.) Third, the 80386 came along, with its call for 32-bit pathways and even faster clock rates.

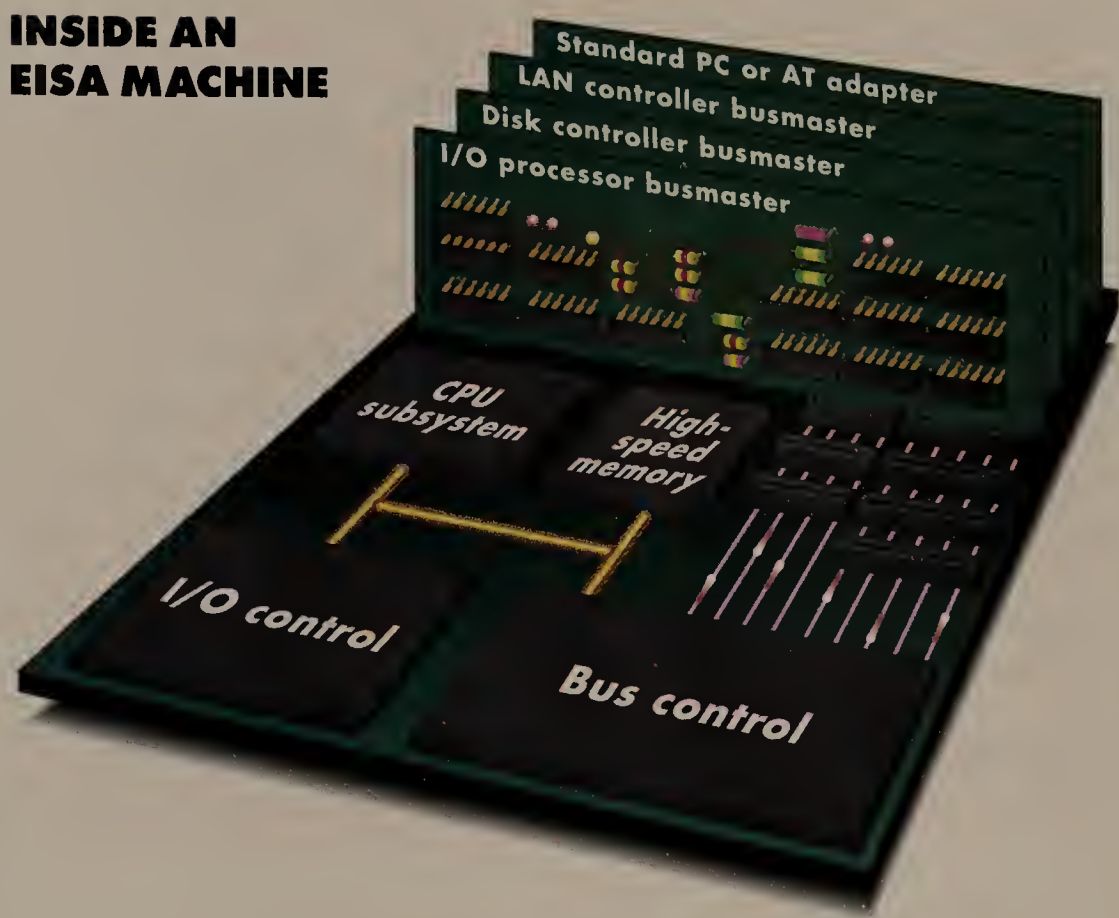
Faced with these circumstances, system designers were looking for a solid specification that would handle the need for fast 32- and 16-bit data transfers. They also wanted to accelerate upcoming multitasking system software like OS/2, support future very high performance systems incorporating busmasters (multiple intelligent devices working as peers), and minimize ever more worrisome electromagnetic interference (EMI) problems.

IBM's response was Micro Channel Architecture, which brought confusion to IBM's enemies and friends alike because the benefits were invisible to the naked eye. Hardware and software that exploit the new platform in new ways are only now starting to materialize. IBM first demonstrated a handful of unique prototypes in November; these should appear commercially by midyear.

Other vendors, who had long smarted under IBM's dominance of hardware standards, observed with some interest the PS/2's rocky road and IBM's dwindling market share and threats of legal action against MCA clone makers. Finally, last September compatibles vendors declared

their independence by bringing forth EISA. Optimized like MCA for the 80386 and future Intel processors, EISA claims equivalent or better functionality plus the ability to run existing AT cards. "The concept is so simple that it's obvious," says Rod Canion, president of Compaq Computer in Houston. Compaq and eight other hardware heavyweights were backed by Intel, Microsoft, and dozens of other systems, communications, and software vendors. Phillip White, president of Wyse Technology in San Jose, California, suggests calling EISA machines *ET's;* the first are promised for the second half of the year.

INSIDE AN EISA MACHINE



Scheduled to appear late this year, Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) systems will accept PC, AT, and new 32-bit boards. The first 32-bit boards are likely to be hard disk controllers and network adapters. Busmaster add-ins will include their own processors and share the bus with the central processor. Note that the CPU and high-speed memory are linked directly rather than through the standard EISA bus.

MATT NIELSEN

Getting Throughput

The irony is that none of these vendors claims that AT-based buses are yet a bottleneck for accessing peripherals; the toughest applications typically soak up less than a tenth of the bandwidth (estimated variously at 3.5MB to 5MB per second). Instead, EISA and MCA primarily target future ultrapowerful network servers and workstations, with suitably impressive potential for raw throughput.

EISA currently claims an advantage in maximum throughput—up to 33MB per second, compared to 20MB per second for MCA. Nobody's excited about this, though, because each side clearly aims to raise the technical ante long before these upper limits are reached.

Initially, the EISA bus will run at 8.33 MHz, so transferring 4 bytes (32 bits) with each clock cycle produces a maximum rate of 33MB per second. The 10-MHz MCA bus transfers 4 bytes with two clock cycles, for a maximum of 20MB per second. However, the throughput story quickly becomes much more complicated.

For one thing, neither clock rate has been locked down forever. And plenty of other performance boosters are available—nothing in IBM's design precludes a 64-bit data path on future machines, notes Chet Heath, MCA's chief architect.

Major differences do show up in top-end memory implementations. From this perspective, "Micro Channel is a slower, lower performance bus than the AT bus," declares Andy Czernek, vice president for product marketing at Zenith Data Systems in Glenview, Illinois. He explains that PS/2s put memory on the same bus, rather than including an independent high-speed processor/memory bus, as compatible makers have done and EISA enlistees will do.

MCA machines do sneak in an option to support memory boards at the full processor clock speed. However, there's a tradeoff on the timing scheme—memory boards can operate on any MCA system, but a 20-MHz machine can't run at zero wait states unless it's equipped with ultra-high-speed, ultra-expensive memory chips.

But "there's nothing in the MCA spec to prohibit a private memory bus," says Richard Gough, manager of personal systems product support at IBM's U.S. Marketing and Services Organization in White Plains, New

Advantages of MCA and EISA Buses

- **High-speed 32-bit data transfers: greater throughput**
- **"Burst mode" data transfers: greater throughput**
- **Enhanced Direct Memory Access channels: greater throughput**
- **Busmaster support: foundation for very high performance peripherals**
- **Level-triggered (shareable) interrupts: improved multitasking support**
- **Automatic system configuration: greater ease of installation**

York. Last fall, IBM's 25-MHz Model 70 finally incorporated a separate bus with a high-speed memory cache, producing up to 32MB-per-second data transfers and zero-wait-state operation.

For more general data transfers, both MCA and EISA support data "bursting" schemes. (Employing a burst mode for disk caching, the original PS/2 Model 50 achieves passable performance despite a sluggish hard disk.) Each also can flexibly access eight direct memory access (DMA) channels and arbitrate between channels. DMA takes the load off the central processor by avoiding it for certain data transfers.

Busmasters of the Universe

Both architectures support busmasters, upcoming intelligent devices that share the bus as peers. It's far too early to tell if one approach boasts advantages over the other.

Busmasters will make for performance improvements in hard disks, network adapters, graphics cards, and other hardware. (It's important to note that these are dedicated support roles—despite IBM's spiels about "multiprocessing," we're not talking seriously about parallel processing. Such setups, in which several general-purpose processors work together on an application, are way beyond the ken of today's PC software.)

IBM has been touting busmasters since the PS/2 debuted, but only now are they beginning to appear. Gough attributes this delay to sheer technical complexity and a lack of third-party silicon support.

Competitors, however, blame the bus design, saying that only the memory-cached 25-MHz Model 70 offers a suitable PS/2 platform. Gary Stimac, Compaq's vice president of systems engineering, maintains that prototype third-party busmasters proved impractical on a 20-MHz Model 80 because the devices grabbed too much bus bandwidth from the main processor. Still, IBM's November demonstrations muted this criticism. Graphics busmasters ran quite nicely on Model 80s. And a Model 70 outfitted with two SCSI hard drive busmasters and two communications coprocessors swapped more than 16MB per second of data in the background.

Both architectures aim to shine in multitasking, partly through "shareable interrupts." (PCs grab hardware resources through interrupts; multiple tasks may generate conflicting interrupts unless the hardware is designed to handle the problem. With MCA or EISA—we're really deep in the nitty-gritty here—an interrupt can be triggered by a certain level of current, rather than a spike in the current.)

The two architectures differ radically in strategies for handling electromagnetic interference, which grows exponentially as clocks speed up.

IBM keeps predicting that the Federal Communications Commission (which regulates devices that produce EMI) is about to slap AT bus machines with speeding tickets. MCA handles grounding issues much more carefully, cutting EMI to less than one-third, IBM says. "That's not something you can program around; it's based on physical placement of the pins," Gough insists. He predicts that other methods will require clumsy metal shields to solve the problem.

Some knowledgeable outsiders do give MCA the edge here. EISA will top out at about 40 MHz, while the upcoming 80486 is likely to run much faster, forecasts Carl Warren, head of Warren Group Labs in Torrance, California.

But Compaq's Stimac responds that the problem requires nothing more than normal, careful systems engineering. And while IBM's theory sounds good, it hasn't shown practical results, according to Kevin Mankin, Zenith's director of product development. He points out that the 25-MHz Model 70 originally shipped without meeting full FCC Class B requirements.

Similarly, IBM has talked big on reliability, but outsiders haven't seen the evidence. In fact, when PS/2s first came out "reliability really was average to poor for a long time," reports Michael Smith, managing director for product acquisitions and programs at Entre Computer Centers in McLean, Virginia.

By common agreement, MCA's support for configuring add-ins without DIP switches is a winner. EISA will duplicate this functionality—it's a trivial task, says Mankin, once vendors unite on EISA.

Card-Carrying Customers

With EISA still residing on paper and unique MCA enhancements just beginning to appear, it's way too early for definitive comparative judgments. But does the industry expect massive differences in functionality? "Nothing that's dramatic," says Rich Bader, co-manager of Intel's Personal Computer Enhancement Operation in Hillsboro, Oregon.

DUELING BUSES

IBM and rivals redesign the AT hardware blueprint.

	EISA	MCA	AT
Supports existing AT cards	Yes	No	Yes
Open system architecture	Yes	No	Yes
Maximum throughput (MB/second)	33	20	3.5[1]
Maximum memory addressing (MB)	4096	4096	16
Maximum DMA addressing (MB)	4096	16	16
Current clock speed (MHz)	8.33	10	8
Size of board (square inches)	63	35	63

[1]Estimated throughput varies and will increase in the future. The figure for the AT bus is IBM's; existing 80386 supersets of the bus may work several times faster.

"One may have a little bigger bell, one may have a little bit better whistle, but they're fairly equivalent," agrees Tim Cutler, director of product marketing at Quadram in Norcross, Georgia. "We're seeing a little bit of a specsmanship game."

The one major difference between the architectures involves the knack of running existing AT cards. If EISA can achieve that without making sacrifices elsewhere, it's got a clear edge. "The ability to use existing cards is an advantage; nobody denies that," acknowledges IBM's Gough. "But how likely are people to take their existing cards and migrate them from the existing ATs?" As another IBM exec puts it, that would be like buying a new car and keeping your old tires.

However, the ability to run existing cards is not EISA's biggest plus, says Andy Verhalen, marketing director for distributed systems at 3Com in Mountain View, California. Instead, Verhalen says, EISA's greatest advantage is letting customers choose among a broader selection of lower cost boards. And they're not locked in with a single system vendor.

IBM's Heath warns against mixing old and new cards in an EISA machine, saying that will reduce the entire machine to the level of an AT and create knotty problems in multitasking. But Zenith's Mankin shrugs off that threat. "They're designed to coexist—that's the whole approach."

Throwing Third Parties?

For either system to be successful, third-party board manufacturers, chip makers, and system software and application developers must sign up. So far, many vendors are marching in both parades—helping to establish dual standards.

Mankin expects EISA to reprise the scenario already seen with AT-specific boards—first disk controllers, then network and graphics offerings, and then everything else.

Bader cautions, though, that for the foreseeable future the largest portion of the installed base will consist of AT compatibles. That leaves board manufacturers with a clear focus: "If we can make things happen on the classic bus, we will."

Take Intel's Connection Co-Processor, Bader says. There's one example of greater functionality that's "not impossible to do in classical bus; you just have to make an extra effort." The Co-Processor acts as an intelligent slave, working in the background and taking a load off the processor. A 32-bit data pathway would not improve performance discernibly.

Both MCA and EISA now enjoy support from crucial silicon vendors, particularly Intel, and from Microsoft. At first, EISA "will be very easy for us to support," says Steve Ballmer, Microsoft's vice president for system software; "the operating system has no specific knowledge of the underlying bus." However, system software must evolve to offer well-defined standard routes to higher plateaus like busmasters; Microsoft will work with both IBM and EISA backers to make that happen.

Application software developers are mostly isolated from bit-twiddling on the new buses, and that's the way they want to keep it. "Developers are going to fight a constant battle to keep the hardware environment as standard as possible," predicts Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of *Softletter* in Cambridge, Massachusetts. Many software houses have endorsed EISA enthusiastically, because they see it offering a smooth migration path.

Who Needs It?

Robert Carberry, vice president for systems at IBM's Entry Systems Division, feels that busmasters may prove particularly handy for upgrading moderate-performance machines. But both MCA and EISA mainly target the emerging high-performance 32-bit world, and the hardware will carry a cost premium. Who will really need all that muscle?

Anyone who buys a top-end 386 machine today, says Gough, and wants it to handle whatever might come up in the next three to five years. MCA itself was devised to last ten years, he adds; within that time, desktop machines will do "virtually anything you can do with mainframes today."

Even the most powerful of today's 25-MHz 386 systems haven't bumped into bus limits, says Zenith's Mankin, "but above 25 MHz, people really need to think about whether to tie themselves to the AT bus." The 33-MHz 386 will crop up just about the time EISA appears, in one of those happy coincidences marketers enjoy so much.

In a few years, the new architectures' technical prowess may not seem so excessive. "You'll hear, 'I've got 16MB in my PC and I can't do a thing,'" predicts Judith Hurwitz, senior analyst at Patty Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston. Developers will be pushing graphics, audio, and video, she says. "That's when the architecture will start being tested."

At that point, the bus wars will be more than a vendor power game, more than posturing for power users. But for most customers, purchasing decisions shouldn't slavishly follow along bus lines—it's too early to worry that the bus will leave without us. ●

Eric Bender is PC World's *East Coast editor.*

POWER TIP NO. 33

Correct Your WordStar Dictionary

Oops! You just saved a misspelled word to your *WordStar 4.0* or *5.0* personal dictionary. The documentation neglects to mention that *WordStar* creates personal dictionary files in ASCII. You can correct the errant entry by simply editing the contents of the file.

Start *WordStar*, press **N** to open a nondocument file, type **Personal.dct**, and press **<Enter>**. Next press **<Ctrl>-QF** to search for the misspelling, or scroll through the dictionary list to find the misspelled word. Make the correction and press **<Ctrl>-KD** to save it.

Rex Farrance
Assistant Editor

TI's OmniLaser™ 2115. The network printer you need when your application needs are demanding.

The high-speed laser printer for shared-resource environments that can handle many people performing many tasks.

TI's OmniLaser 2115 printer provides the flexibility you need in multi-application environments. Especially where you have several different hardware systems attached to a network.

Built-in emulations mean an OmniLaser can satisfy the needs of virtually any application. It can produce desktop publishing output using the Adobe PostScript® page description language. It can emulate a dot-matrix printer for spreadsheets and draft text. Or an HP LaserJet® for word processing and business graphics. Even a plotter for advanced graphics.

Best of all, with speeds of up to 15 pages per minute and a duty cycle of 25,000 pages per month, it can satisfy the needs of even the busiest group of professionals.

You can connect an OmniLaser to virtually any computer or network. It features multiple standard interfaces for IBM®, DEC®, Apple®, even specialized hardware like CAD/CAM workstations.

Trouble-free paper handling.
The OmniLaser 2115 prints beautifully on a variety of paper stocks and sizes. Its two 250-sheet paper trays let you load stationery, letter- or legal-size paper, and select the size you need through its easy-to-use front control panel.

The right printers for right now, and in the future.
With the OmniLaser 2115, you have the flexibility you need for today's sophisticated printing applications. You also have the confidence of knowing that your OmniLaser offers a safe path to the applications of the future.

The OmniLaser family also includes the 2106 workstation printer and the 2108 small-cluster printer. So whatever the demand of your application, there's a multipurpose OmniLaser that's right for you.

To find out more, call Texas Instruments toll-free **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

44256 © 1988 TI
OmniLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

It was an American success story gone sour. John Lasher's trucking firm started small, but through hard work it finally began to compete with the national shippers. Then in May of 1987 disaster struck—thieves broke into Lasher's suburban Chicago offices and stole all seven of his PCs.

Insurance would help with the hardware, but it couldn't reconstruct the data. Lasher's data backup was more than two months old. Not only had the company lost its accounting records, but now there was no way to keep track of drivers, deliveries, schedules, and maintenance. John Lasher quickly went out of business.

BLANKET SECURITY

Computer crime is on the rise, but PC users are fighting back with extra-strength security precautions.

Lewis Perdue

Arlen Kelley, who runs a mailing house in Los Angeles, had better luck. "I got a call from the janitors about 2 a.m.," related Kelley. "They said the PCs were screaming at them. I knew those were the AlarmCards I had installed just a month before." When he arrived on the scene, he saw that his four PCs had all been moved slightly, setting off the AlarmCards' motion detectors. Fortunately, he had also cabled the PCs to their desks. "Somebody tried to cut through one of the cables with a bolt cutter," said Kelley. "But the wires just spread out, and with all the noise, they gave up."

Stories like these are heard from businesspeople every day. PCs and peripherals are the most frequently stolen kinds of office equipment, according to the National Crime Information Center. Safeware Insurance, a company that underwrites policies for PCs and data, reports that more than 137,000 PCs were stolen in 1986, resulting in losses of over $154 million. Even more devastating is the theft and destruction of data. According to a study by *American Office Dealer*, 43 percent of businesses that lose their data by theft or fire go out of business within six months.

A recent FBI study estimates that only 5 to 20 percent of computer frauds and thefts are reported. Like the businesspeople mentioned above, whose names have been changed for this story, most victims are hesitant to draw attention to themselves. They fear that publicity might provoke more burglaries or that their insurance companies may increase their rates or cancel their policies.

Nevertheless, people are battling back against computer crime, armed with a growing arsenal of PC security defenses. These range from cabinet locks that physically clamp your PC to a desk, to elaborate encryption and password protection software.

SECURITY—WHO NEEDS IT?

Although computer viruses steal the headlines these days, theft of both hardware and data are far more common threats. Industrial espionage and employee sabotage are growing problems, and no company can ignore the risk of old-fashioned hardware theft. Some security schemes protect data against the innocent; in the wrong hands, innocuous-looking DOS commands such as FORMAT can turn into system killers.

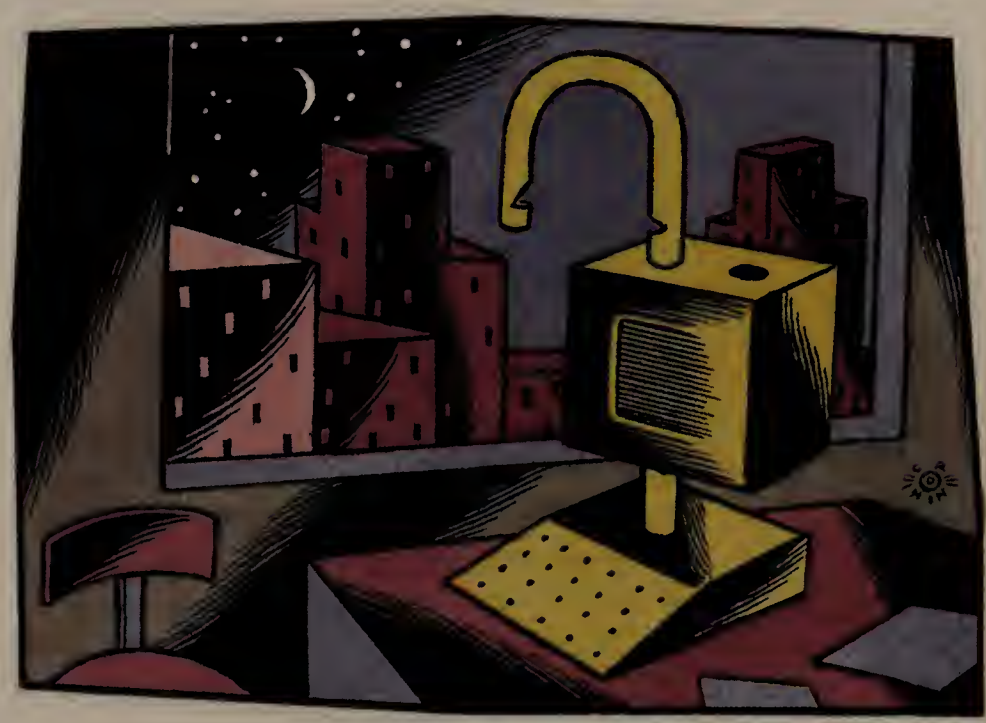
Who needs PC security, and how much security is enough? All most PC users need is a keylock that locks both the keyboard and the chassis and an encryption program that guards sensitive correspondence and financial data. Users whose PCs are home to accounting, payroll, and personnel files or harbor classified data or trade secrets may want to move up to a full-fledged security package that offers elaborate password and permission controls in addition to encryption. And any office lacking top-notch building security should consider cabling PCs to desks.

Chances are, you and your PC are underprotected. However, bear in mind that security costs money, and security measures that restrict flexibility could lead to frustration and decreased productivity. Offices that tightly control system resources are better suited for elaborate security measures than offices where users are masters of their own PCs.

LOCKS AND ALARMS

For most PC users, security precautions stop after a turn of a front panel key. Most new systems have keylocks, but don't be lulled into a false sense of security. Many keylocks control keyboard access but don't lock the chassis; if someone can open up the system unit, they can disengage the lock—and gut the PC for good measure. Disk drives and expansion boards are easy to steal, and with the high price of easily removable DRAM chips, don't be surprised to find your multimegabyte dream machine suddenly reduced to an unpopulated fixer-upper.

Still, even keylocks that lock only system access are a good first-line defense, and they



BRIAN CRONIN

can also be used to make sure the system doesn't boot—an important consideration for LAN servers and dedicated bulletin board systems. If your PC lacks a keylock, you can add one yourself, such as the PC Guardian Model 201 sold by Micro Security Devices.

Even if a keylock secures the PC's chassis, your system may still be a sitting duck. If your office security is less than perfect, PCs and peripherals can easily be walked out the door. Fortunately, a number of vendors offer locking systems that not only lock the chassis but secure the system unit itself by cabling it to the desk.

Most locking systems rely on wire cable and padlocks similar to those used to secure bicycles. For example, with the PC Guardian Model 400 you can cable the system unit, keyboard, monitor, and peripherals to a mas-

ter cable attached to a desk or other solid object. A padlock secures the entire assembly. Similar locks include The Guard from Pentagon Systems and The Kablit System from Secure-It.

For monitors or printers that lack secure screws, Micro Security Devices offers the Perma-plate, a plate-mounted cable fixture that is permanently attached with cyanoacrylate glue. Other vendors go a step further by bolting units to the desk. Though undeniably effective, bolting and gluing make your system hard to move.

An additional deterrent is the AlarmCard, an expansion board that contains a motion sensor and battery-powered siren. Try to move the PC without disabling the alarm with a password, and the unit shrieks. However, expansion card devices are vulnerable unless you also have a cabinet lock.

REMOVABLE MEDIA

Once you've physically protected your PC, the next task is to shield the data itself. One simple and dependable method is to use removable media that can be locked away in a safe, vault, or secure filing cabinet.

The ability to stash your primary media gives you an extra security edge. The wide range of removable primary media includes Bernoulli Boxes, removable hard disks such as the Plus Development Passport and Tandon Data Pac, and removable Winchester cartridge drives from vendors such as Sysgen and IDEAssociates. One slight hitch: Although removable media keeps your data safe while you're away, its very removability makes it vulnerable while it's in your PC.

E%N#C@R~Y*P^T+I|O\N

If your hard disk is stuck fast in your PC, you'll need to turn to other schemes. Masking your data with file encryption is the most common solution. Encryption draws upon complex mathematical formulas known as algorithms to scramble a file so that it appears as digital garbage; only those with the proper password can decrypt it.

Built into programs such as *WordPerfect*, *dBASE III Plus*, *R:base 5000*, *Keyworks*, and *SuperKey*, encryption is also available in stand-alone packages such as Software Directions' *SoftSafe* and Pentagon Systems' *The Mask*. Most programs require that you encrypt data one file at a time; more sophisticated versions automate the process, letting you encrypt every file in selected subdirectories by typing a single password.

An effective encryption facility should meet or exceed the 56-bit specification of the National Bureau of Standards' Data Encryption Standard (DES). Yet the success of encryption relies more on the disciplined use of passwords than on the complexity of the algorithm. Although you will want a password you'll remember, too many people choose passwords that are easy to guess. Avoid names, common phrases, slang, inside jokes, birth dates, anniversaries, license numbers, or vital statistics. People frequently choose passwords that are too short—six characters should be the minimum. Passwords should also be changed frequently.

WHAT'S THE PASSWORD?

Many security packages go beyond file encryption to offer a battery of extra-strength safeguards. Generally, full-fledged packages such as Fischer International's *Watchdog*, Enigma Logic's *PC-Safe II*, and the somewhat less sophisticated *SoftSafe* are targeted at offices dealing with highly sensitive data or where PCs are shared by multiple users.

In addition to encryption, the packages offer password control for system entry. *Watchdog* also restricts entry to particular subdirectories by user and lets you set permission levels for each user to read and write to files, read only, write only, or create and delete new files. Administrators can also instruct *Watchdog* to prevent users from accessing DOS, thus preventing misuse of potentially dangerous commands such as FORMAT and DELETE.

Other advanced features to look for include password-controlled screen-blanking utilities, programs that limit system access to particular hours and days, and, most important, an audit trail feature that lets managers keep track of system entries by subdirectory. For example, *Watchdog* records all system and file access and can even detect failed attempts. Recurring attempted file ac-

cess or unusually frequent log-ons may indicate unauthorized use. To bar hackers from bypassing security software, you should choose a package that prevents the system from being booted from a floppy disk.

BOOT AND LET BOOT

Aspiring 007s can pick up even more advanced products to protect their PCs. The latest trick is to use a combination of hardware and software keys to protect access. For example, *PC-Safe II* comes with a credit card–size token that generates unique algorithms with every use. After you've entered your regular password at the keyboard, the program displays a numerical "challenge." At this point, you pull out your trusty token and type the challenge along with your personal identification number into the token's tiny built-in keypad. The token computes and displays the response, and you type it in on the PC's keyboard. If the token's calculation matches that made by the PC, you're in.

ThumbScan's Gordian Access Key goes one step further. To gain access, you type in a user password that causes the PC's screen to flash a random display indecipherable by the human eye. A domino-size device held by the user visually reads the display and calculates and displays the proper code response. The user then types in the number on the keyboard to gain access.

If you don't trust passwords and cryptology, what will you trust? How about your own body? Biometric authentication systems are appearing that compare unchanging human qualities such as fingerprints and retinal scan rates. The $995 ThumbScan scans a user's thumbprint and compares it to a previously made imprint. A perfect match lets the user access the PC. ThumbScan also sells a $210 expansion board–based general security system called PC Boot.

ONE STEP AHEAD

To keep a step ahead of the hackers, security technology is constantly changing. You can keep up to date by contacting the Computer Security Institute. Members receive a monthly newsletter, a security buyers' guide, a handbook for setting up a security system, a scholarly journal, and access to seminars and conferences.

Maintaining PC security requires a delicate balancing act between protecting computer resources and serving the convenience of the user. Yet with careful planning and implementation, you can safeguard your business while benefiting from the free exchange of information. ●

Lewis Perdue is the editor and publisher of PC Management Letter *and the author of* Supercharging Your PC *(Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, California, 1987).*

FOR MORE INFORMATION

AlarmCard
Danor Corp.
14700 N.E. 8th St. #205
Bellevue, WA 98007
206/747-0824
List price: $89.25
Reader service no. 630

Computer Security Institute
360 Church St.
Northborough, MA 01532
617/393-2600
Membership price: $95
Reader service no. 631

The Guard 1-A, The Mask
Pentagon Systems, Inc.
3683 Enochs St.
Santa Claro, CA 95051
408/738-2621
List price: The Guard 1-A locking ond cabling system $26.95, The Mask $149
Reader service no. 632

The Kablit System
Secure-It, Inc.
18 Mople Ct.
Eost Langmeadow, MA 01028
800/451-7592,
413/525-7039
List price: $49.95
Reader service no. 633

PC Guardian
Micro Security Devices, Inc.
118 Alta St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
800/882-7766,
415/459-0190
List price: PC Guardian Model 400 chassis-lacking device (far IBM models and their peripherals) $29.95; cable far Madel 400 $14.50; PC Guardian Madel 1675 cabling system (for nanstandord PCs, includes one cable) $37.95; PC Guordian Perma-plate $12.95; Model 201 system lack $64.95
Reader service no. 634

PC-Safe II
Enigma Logic, Inc.
2151 Salvia #301
Concord, CA 94520
415/827-5707
List price: $275
Reader service no. 635

SoftSafe
Saftware Directions, Inc.
1572 Sussex Turnpike
Randalph, NJ 07869
800/346-7638,
201/584-8466
List price: $99
Reader service no. 636

ThumbScan, Gordian Access Key
ThumbScan, Inc.
335 Eisenhawer Lane S.
Lombard, IL 60148
312/932-8844
List price: ThumbScan $995, Gardian Access Key $75, PC Boot $210
Reader service no. 637

Watchdog
Fischer Int'l
P.O. Bax 9107
4073 Merchantile Ave.
Naples, FL 33942
800/237-4510,
813/643-1500
List price: $295
Reader service no. 638

PERSONAL TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

If your tax preparation requirements fall somewhere between Form 1040-EZ and the services of a high-priced lawyer, one of the tax return programs listed here can be a great help. All are designed for individuals rather than companies, and all support the essential IRS forms.

To pick a tax program, first determine how closely you fit one of the following general categories: renter, homeowner, self-employed, or investor (for details, see the sidebar "A Taxpayer Bestiary"). Next check whether the program supports the specific IRS forms you need (see the table "Additional IRS Forms Supported"). Then look for any special features you might like. *TaxView*, for example, runs under *Microsoft Windows; TurboTax* supports 41 state tax returns.

Using a computer program to prepare your personal income taxes can enliven an otherwise grueling process. It's especially interesting when you play "what if" with your income.

Most of the programs listed let you do "what if" analysis, an enlightening exercise in money juggling in which you vary your income figures to see how changes affect your tax liability. On the most basic level, you change an entry in your return, recalculate, then check the bottom line. Problem is, you have to change the numbers back later on. Programs with a more advanced "what if" feature typically let you create one or more copies of the return, where you can fiddle the figures without disturbing your original data.

For printing the results of your labors, all the programs listed meet IRS specs. Forms may be printed on any kind of paper, except for the 1040, which must be an exact facsimile. To create it, many programs use preprinted, pin-feed 1040 forms, or a transparent plastic overlay that you sandwich with your printout for photocopying. Some programs can create facsimiles of the 1040 on dot matrix and even laser printers, but except for *TurboTax*, they require a special font cartridge.

Alan Southerton
and
Cameron Wicker

STAND-ALONE PROGRAMS

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Taxes

• Renter • Homeowner

Fans of Andrew Tobias will likely jump at the financial guru's *Managing Your Taxes* (formerly Best Programs' *PC/TaxCut*). But while the program meets the average taxpayer's requirements, *Managing Your Taxes* allows only two Schedule C attachments (profit or loss from business or profession) and three Schedule E properties, and it doesn't let you write expanded entries to explain to the IRS how you arrived at the numbers you entered.

Managing Your Taxes offers a slick interface and performs computations quickly, constantly updating information across all forms. It's easy to change an entry and examine its effect, but the program offers no special "what if" capabilities. *Managing Your Taxes* carries a good selection of forms but lacks worksheets in which to do supporting calculations. It offers full printer support, including pin-feed and overlay 1040s, and produces facsimile 1040s on both dot matrix and laser printers.

Ask Dan About Your Taxes

• Renter • Self-Employed
• Investor • Homeowner

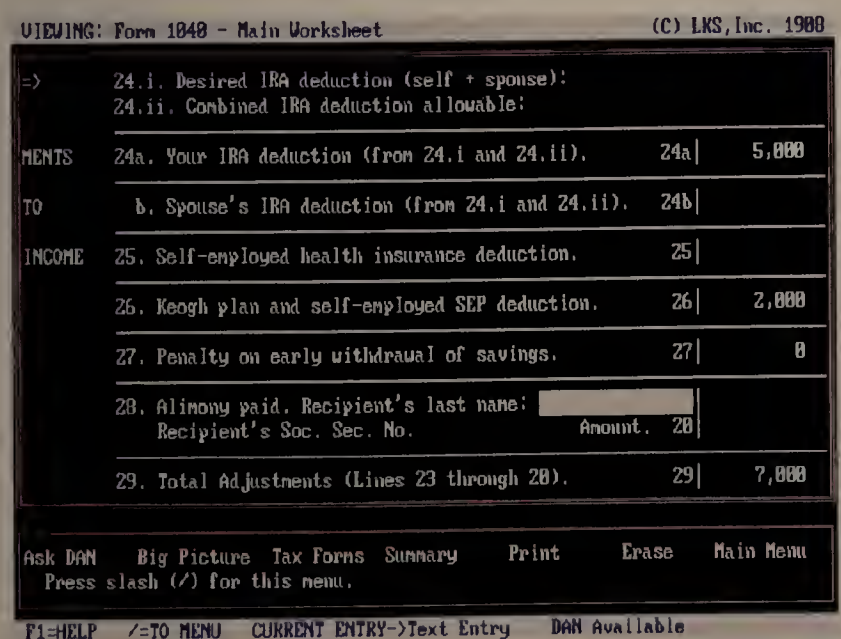
An expert systems program, *Ask Dan About Your Taxes* won't make doing taxes a joy, but it can salve some of the sting. Once you supply some basic data—on salary, marital status, and dependents—the program's interactive Ask Dan feature begins to answer subsequent questions and suggests which forms your return requires. *Ask Dan About Your Taxes* also lets you do "what if" comparisons of up to 30 alternative tax returns without disturbing your original data.

Ask Dan About Your Taxes offers a hefty number of integrated worksheets, including ones for IRA deductions, dependents, depreciation, and passive activity losses. The program doesn't automate everything, however. For example, it doesn't link results from Form 8582 (passive activity loss limitations) to appropriate schedules. *Ask Dan About Your Taxes* provides a good selection of forms. Printer support is limited to pin-feed and overlay 1040 forms. State returns are available for California, Massachusetts, and New York.

J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax

• Renter • Homeowner

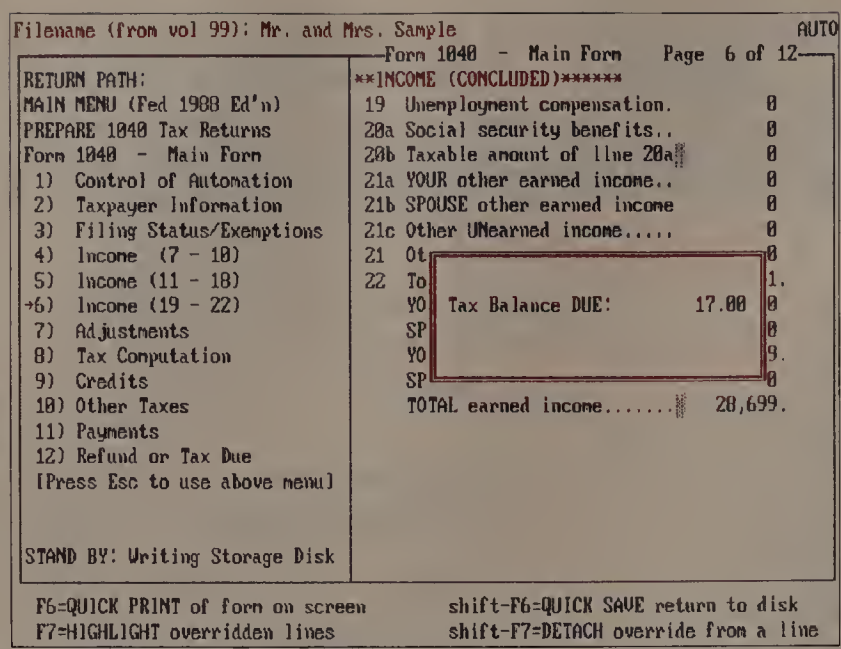
J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax supports a respectable array of IRS forms and supplies supplementary materials (including a useful tax guide). It also offers a slick pop-up/pulldown menu interface and quick access to IRS instructions. The package handles up to 20 depreciable assets (the program's top limit on Form 4562 for depreciation and amortization), and six Schedule E properties. As for worksheets, the program handles forms for IRAs, passive activity, and social security, among others, and links amounts to other forms. In addi-



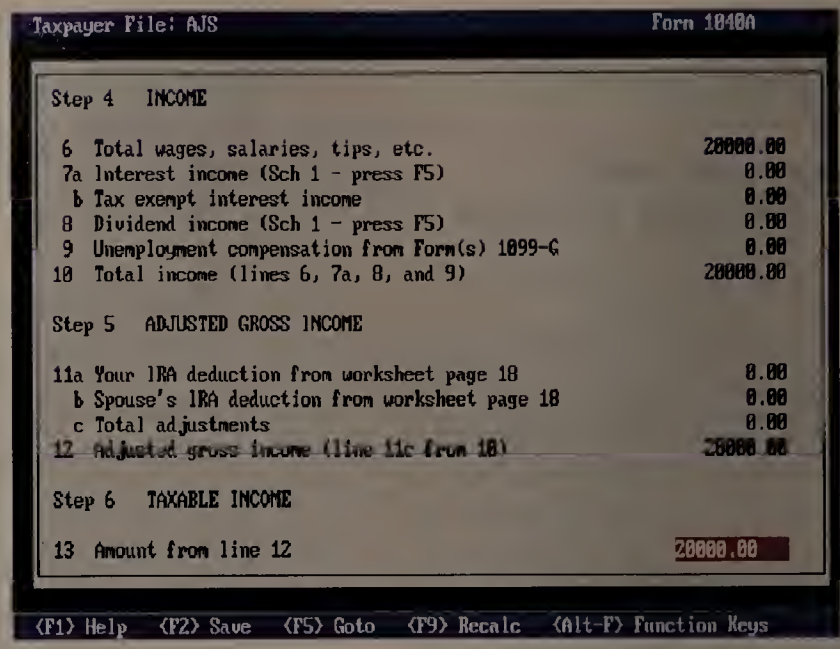
In Ask Dan About Your Taxes, the 1040 screen form resembles a hard copy 1040 and features a system menu at the bottom of the screen.

This partial display of Form 1040 in EZ Tax-Prep, a 1-2-3 template, features 1-2-3–like menus at the top of the screen. The Other Forms menu option lets you move quickly between forms and schedules.

JAVIER ROMERO



Tax Preparer displays the program's "what if" feature on the left, and part of a 1040 on the right.



Swiftax is one of a few programs that includes Form 1040A for taxpayers who don't have to use Form 1040.

tion, a handy notepad lets you create explanatory form attachments.

Your Income Tax's special "what if" capabilities let you compare two 1040 scenarios, and can help married couples decide whether to file jointly or separately. The program handles pin-feed, overlay, and dot matrix 1040 facsimiles. Optional state returns are limited to California and New York.

Personal Tax Filer

• Renter • Homeowner

Sporting a modest $19.95 price tag, *Personal Tax Filer* supports a core set of schedules and forms and covers all of a homeowner's standard tax situations, including the sale of a house.

If you opt for *Personal Tax Filer*, you do lose a few niceties. Not only does the program lack any supplementary tax-related literature, but its terse documentation appears only on disk. *Personal Tax Filer* won't let you assign unique file names to tax returns, so you must use a separate disk for each return you prepare. The program also lacks online IRS instructions and a way to create explanatory attachments. *Personal Tax Filer* supports pin-feed and overlay 1040 forms as well as dot matrix 1040 facsimiles.

Swiftax

• Renter • Homeowner

Swiftax (formerly *Sylvia Porter's Swiftax*) is designed for taxpayers with average needs. New in the 1988 version are four specialized worksheets, including worksheets for pensions and annuities and for excess social security taxes. *Swiftax* also offers context-sensitive help and keyboard shortcuts that automatically put you in a given form. The program has no special "what if" capability.

Self-employed people may find *Swiftax* limiting unless they can make do with three Schedule C forms and only five allowable depreciable assets. Homeowners can use *Swiftax* unless they sell their house, since the program doesn't support Form 2119 (sale or exchange of principal residence). *Swiftax* supports pin-feed and overlay 1040s as well as dot matrix and laser facsimiles.

The Tax Advantage

• Renter • Homeowner

The Tax Advantage is an easy-to-use menu-driven program for federal and California returns, but it isn't diverse enough for all investors or the self-employed. The program automatically updates your tax after every new entry, summarizes taxpayer data, and provides up to 50 itemizations for entries that require expanded information. You can do a basic kind of "what if" analysis by overriding current entries and itemizations, then viewing the results in a pop-up summary screen, but you must reenter the original data.

The Tax Advantage imports data from Monogram's *Dollars & Sense*, *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money*, and Arrays' *The Home Accountant*. *The Tax Advantage* also supports worksheets for social security benefits and IRAs. The program handles pin-feed and overlay 1040 facsimiles.

Tax Preparer

- Renter
- Self-Employed
- Investor
- Homeowner

Tax Preparer is a professional tax preparation and planning program, but vendor HowardSoft actively markets its $295 package to individuals. Like some other professional packages, *Tax Preparer* is written in BASIC and requires that the BASIC interpreter be located in the same subdirectory as the program.

Tax Preparer offers a good selection of forms, and links results between all necessary schedules and forms. The program allows five copies of Schedule C, unlimited Schedule D sales, and unlimited Schedule E properties. The program walks you through appropriate schedules and forms to perform "what if" analysis, but still requires manual reentry of data. It also handles pin-feed and overlay 1040s as well as laser graphic 1040 facsimiles. State filing is limited to an optional module for California only.

TaxView

- Renter
- Self-Employed
- Investor
- Homeowner

If you're used to the fine print of IRS forms, *TaxView* could be for you. The program runs under *Microsoft Windows* and gives you true-to-life on-screen display of its generous assortment of IRS forms.

The program is heavily oriented toward worksheets, so you can review your return and know how you calculated, say, depreciable assets. For these—as well as passive activity losses—the program automatically links relevant amounts to other appropriate forms and schedules. A summary window displays your current tax refund or liability at any given point.

TaxView's "what if" function is simple but useful: You enter theoretical figures, which you can delete after you finish your analysis. Printing is equally simple, since all forms are printed as exact IRS replicas. California and New York modules are available. A $119 companion product, *TaxView Planner*, is also available for one- to five-year tax planning.

TurboTax

- Renter
- Self-Employed
- Investor
- Homeowner

A 1988 World Class PC award winner, *TurboTax* is one of the most popular tax software packages available. It supports 41 state modules and features an alternative tax worksheet that lets you create four different tax returns for comparison. The worksheet is supported by a "what if" menu to manipulate data quickly. This and other menus are invoked using the familiar *1-2-3* slash-key convention.

The program automatically recalculates your tax when you update an item. If you used *TurboTax* last year, the program carries over personal data and depreciable assets using a simple transfer command. The program also automatically updates estimated tax for next year and lets you maintain extended explanations of entries, which can be printed separately. Other notable features include room for eight Schedule E properties, on-line help and IRS instructions, and a pop-up window that shows the current tax payment/refund (as well as other data) from anywhere in the program. *TurboTax* offers several print options and

A TAXPAYER BESTIARY

To find a program tailored to your tax situation, see which of the following profiles most closely matches yours.

Renter. Single person or married couple with full- or part-time job(s). One or both probably need to file Schedule C to report some business income, but don't have enough deductions to require Schedule A (itemized deductions).

Homeowner. Usually a married couple with children, two jobs, and some extra income. Schedule C may or may not be needed, but Schedule A is a necessity. Schedule D is also handy for deferring otherwise taxable gain that results from moving up in the housing market. Forms required include 2119 (sale or exchange of principal residence), 2441 (child-care credit), and 3903 (moving expenses).

Self-Employed. Typically a professional or a business person for whom Schedules C and SE (social security self-employment) are key. So is Form 1040-ES, a worksheet for calculating estimated tax.

Investor. This taxpayer has one or more homes and substantial investments, with possible passive activity from deals in securities, real estate, oil and gas partnerships, even movies. Depreciable assets are another concern. Required forms include 3800 (general business credit), 4562 (depreciation and amortization), 4952 (investment interest expense), 4972 (lump sum retirement income), 6251 (alternative minimum tax), 6252 (installment sale income), 8582 (passive activity loss limitations), 8606 (IRA contributions, basis, and distributions), and 8615 (tax for children under 14 with income over $1000).

ADDITIONAL IRS FORMS SUPPORTED

The tax programs listed below all support a core set of schedules and forms that includes A, B, C, D, E, SE, 1040, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, and 8615. The following table shows any additional schedules and forms supported.

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Taxes
Core, F, 1040-ES, 2210, 3468, 4562, 4797, 4952, 5695, 6251

Ask Dan About Your Taxes
Core, F, R, 1040-ES, 2210, 4562, 4684, 4797, 6251, 6252, 8582, 8598, 8606

EasyTax
Core, R, 4562, 6251, 8582

Executive Federal Tax Template
Core, 4562, 4972, 6251, 8582, 8598

EZTax-Prep 1040
Core, F, R, 1040-ES, 2210, 3800, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4952, 4972, 6251, 6252, 8582, 8598, 8801

J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax
Core, F, R, 1040-ES, 2210, 3468, 3800, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4868, 4952, 4972, 5329, 6251, 6252, 8582, 8606

Personal Tax Filer
Core 4562, 4972, 6251, 8582, 8598

Swiftax
Core, F, R, 1040-A, 1040-EZ, 4562, 6251

The Tax Advantage
Core, F, R, 4562, 6251, 8598

Tax Ease
Core, F, R, 1040-X, 2210, 2210F, 3800, 4136, 4255, 4562, 4797, 4952, 4972, 6251, 6252, 8582, 8598, 8606

Tax Preparer
Core, F, R, W2, W2-P, 1040-ES, 2210, 3468, 3800, 4562, 4797, 6251, 6252, 8582, 8598

TaxView
Core, F, R, 1040-A, 1040-EZ, 1040-X, 1116, 2210, 2555, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4952, 6251, 6252, 8283, 8582, 8598, 8606, 8801

TurboTax
Core, F, R, 1040-ES, 2210, 3800, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4952, 4972, 6251, 6252, 8582, 8598, 8606

can create 1040 facsimiles on Hewlett-Packard laser printers without requiring a font cartridge or downloadable fonts. The program supports laser and dot matrix facsimiles as well as pin-feed and overlay 1040s.

SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

EasyTax

- Renter
- Self-Employed
- Investor
- Homeowner

EasyTax includes a generous selection of IRS forms, a built-in tax planner, a nifty analyst feature that compares your tax return to IRS statistics, and a unique W-4 worksheet to help you determine withholding allowances for the new year.

You control *EasyTax* from an extensive command menu in each of the template's nine spreadsheets; results are linked between forms. You enter depreciable assets directly into Form 4562, for example, and they are transferred automatically to other forms. This is also the case for passive activity losses and their limitations reported on Form 8582. The program supports Form 1040-ES, which self-employed people and investors can use to file their estimated tax. At all times, *EasyTax*'s "Taxometer" displays your current refund or tax liability. *EasyTax* supports pin-feed and overlay 1040 forms. Templates for New York, California, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania are available.

Executive Federal Tax Template

- Renter
- Homeowner

Consisting of a structured worksheet contained within a single file, this *1-2-3* template sells for a bargain $14.95. In addition to an adequate selection of forms, the template supports worksheets for dependency status and social security benefits as well as a tax refund/liability summary section.

The template's command menu includes options to recalculate, save copies of the template, and access print functions. Data calculated in one part of the template flows to appropriate other sections, but you must manually enter amounts from Form 4562 (depreciation and amortization) in Schedules C and E and Form 2106 (employee business expense). *Executive Federal Tax Template* supports pin-feed and overlay 1040 forms only. State return templates for New York and California are available.

EZTax-Prep 1040

- Renter
- Self-Employed
- Investor
- Homeowner

Your home base in *EZTax-Prep 1040* is the program's 1040 worksheet, from which you can call up any of 27 other worksheets, including worksheets for IRA information, passive activities, depreciation and amortization, and taxable social security.

EZTax-Prep automatically links results across all forms. It can handle eight Schedule C worksheets, supports expanded entry areas, and provides a supplemental worksheet for Schedule D. The only "what if" analysis requires manual reentry of amounts, but you can combine this with tax planning using the company's $95 *EZTax-Plan* (which, depending on system memory, can look ahead 40 years). *EZTax-Prep* also offers a feature that compares your re-

turn to IRS statistics, so you can weigh your chances of being audited. The program generates laser 1040 facsimiles (with an optional HP font cartridge) and pin-feed and overlay 1040s. State software is available for California, New York, and Pennsylvania.

Tax Ease

- Renter
- Self-Employed
- Investor
- Homeowner

Tax Ease is a template for such spreadsheets as *1-2-3*, *VP-Planner Plus*, and *Quattro*. The template handles a bevy of forms and provides on-line help and IRS instructions. *Tax Ease* lacks worksheets for IRAs and passive activities, and doesn't link data for depreciable assets and passive activity losses to the related forms and schedules. *Tax Ease* also omits Form 1040-ES for estimated tax.

Tax Ease lets you review your current tax refund or liability instantly, and it can simultaneously display federal and state tax forms for 25 states. *Tax Ease* prints pin-feed and overlay 1040s but not facsimiles. The companion *Tax Planner* three-year tax planning program is also available for $79. ●

Alan Southerton is a freelance writer who is currently finishing a book on programming the OS/2 Presentation Manager. Cameron Wicker is a tax attorney and partner in a law firm specializing in tax, trust, and probate matters.

WHERE TO BUY

STAND-ALONE PROGRAMS

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Taxes
MECA Ventures Inc.
355 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880
203/226-2400
List price: $79.50, annual upgrade $45.50
Requirements: 312K, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later version
Reader service no. 601

Ask Dan About Your Taxes
Legal Knowledge Systems Inc.
1215 Belfield Ave.
Drexel Hill, PA 19026
800/338-1866, 215/446-5470
List price: $89.95; annual upgrade $44.95; California, Massachusetts, and New York modules $12.95 each
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later version
Reader service no. 602

J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax
Simon & Schuster Software
1 Gulf + Western Plaza
New York, NY 10023
212/378-8142
List price: $75, annual upgrade $30, California and New York modules $39.95 each
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, DOS 3.0 or later version
Reader service no. 603

Personal Tax Filer
Disk-Count Software
1751 West Country Rd. #107
St. Paul, MN 55113
612/633-2300
List price: $19.95
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 604

Swiftax
Timeworks Inc.
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015
312/948-9200
List price: $69.95, annual upgrade $34.97
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 605

The Tax Advantage
Double Eagle Software
2340 Plaza Del Ama #215
Torrance, CA 90501
213/212-6611
List price: $59.95, annual upgrade $39.95, California module $45.05
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 606

Tax Preparer
HowordSoft
P.O. Box 8432
La Jolla, CA 92038
619/454-0121
List price: $295, annual upgrade $95, California module $125
Requirements: 128K with IBM BASIC (192K for other versions of BASIC), two disk drives, DOS 1.1 or later version
Reader service no. 607

TaxView
SoftView Inc.
4820 Adohr Ln., Ste. F
Camarilla, CA 93010
805/388-2626
List price: $119, annual upgrade $55, California and New York modules $65 each, TaxView Planner $119
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, Windows 2.03 or later version (run-time version included)
Reader service no. 608

TurboTax
ChipSoft Inc.
5045 Shoreham Pl.
San Diego, CA 92122
619/543-8722
List price: $75, annual upgrade $37.50
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 609

SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

EasyTax
Valley Management Consultants
3939 Bradford Rd.
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215/947-4610
List price: $89, annual upgrade $35, New York and California modules $49 each, New Jersey and Pennsylvania modules $35 each
Requirements: 384K; two disk drives; 1-2-3, VP-Planner, VP-Planner Plus, or Twin
Reader service no. 610

Executive Federal Tax Template
Tax: Help!
P.O. Box 324
Central Park Station
Buffalo, NY 14215
716/631-3370
List price: $14.95, annual upgrade $14.95, California and New York modules $10 each
Requirements: 640K; two disk drives; 1-2-3 release 1A or later version, Symphony, or Quattro
Reader service no. 611

EZTax-Prep 1040
EZWare Corp.
29 Bala Ave. #206
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
800/543-1040, 215/667-4064
List price: $129.95; annual upgrade $77.97; California, New York, and Pennsylvania modules $69 each; EZTax-Plan $95
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, 1-2-3 release 2.0 or 2.01
Reader service no. 612

Tax Ease
Park Technologies
P.O. Box 1317
Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881
List price: federal package $99; combination federal/state package $119, annual upgrade $59, Tax Planner $79
Requirements: 512K; two disk drives; 1-2-3, Symphony, VP-Planner, VP-Planner Plus, Quattro, or Twin
Reader service no. 613

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

Hercules tells why PC WORLD works for them.

"We know we get better direct inquiries from PC WORLD readers — and more of them. In fact, 10% more incoming calls per ad than other books. The truest measurement is the results we get."

On reaching interested users and buyers.

"Because of their strong editorial, PC WORLD attracts people who use computers, not just buy them. PC WORLD readers understand our message. They are interested in computing and making it work better for them."

On targeting to the right prospects.

"Our target has always been people who are serious about the work they do. The power user. People who are looking for performance from the PC on their desk. In all different company sizes. And we have always used PC WORLD to reach them. Their audience matched our target — right from the beginning."

On communicating to readers who make a difference.

"We know the only threat to our success are people who don't understand our technology trying to sell our products. If we can get to the end user first, we can tell our story. **That's what PC WORLD is all about... reaching the real user."**

Van Suwannukul, Founder and Chairman, Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. provides a point-of-view on the value of PC WORLD as an integral part of their success. Hercules is a leading developer and manufacturer of innovative video enhancement products that improve the functionality and graphics capabilities of software running on the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles.

On Hercules and why it has been successful.

"We've been successful in this business because we provide products that deliver better performance. We want people to recognize that a Hercules video card is not a 'me-too' product. PC WORLD is not a 'me-too' product either. It works for the reader because it offers something special. And those readers make it work for us."

PC WORLD *works.*

FRUSTRATED on stack of manuals and commands?

YOU CAN DO YOUR WORK IN MINUTES WITH SMART, SIMPLE AND EASY-TO USE POWERFUL SOFTWARES!

Stop wasting your time and money!! Why waste your time on stack of manuals that takes days to read and forever to understand when you can get simple, smart and easy to use powerful software packages that will get the job done in less time. We know the solution is easy and simple when a software package is user-friendly. This is the reason we are glad to introduce our collection of smart and easy-to-use softwares for business and personal applications.

VENUS - BUSINESS GRAPHICS

- A picture is worth a thousand words. Can you show me your sales earnings for 1988 in 5 minutes? You probably can do it, but with a lot of sweat and brain racking. The Venus Business Graphics can do that for you just in time.
- Whether you're illustrating your projected sales in pie chart, bar graph or histogram, this simple and easy-to-use, smart but powerful business graphics program will deliver even what Auto CAD or Harvard Graphics won't deliver at such a low price!

+ $3.50 shipping and handling

- You can display your organized data in pie chart, bar graph or histogram for an impressive presentation in just a few minutes!
- Send for your package.

DOS MANAGER

Every system needs a manager! Even the experts know it. "Technical expertise can be acquired or contracted out, but an administrator that doesn't at least know DOS cannot do the job effictively." - Christine Strehlo, **Personal Computing**

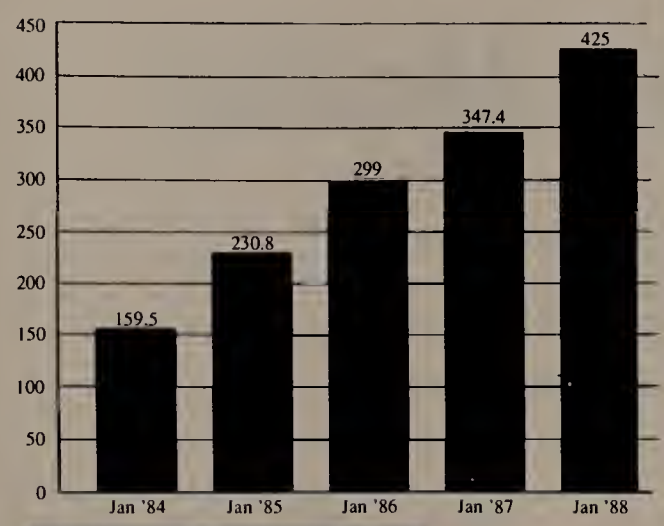
- Now you can put your system under one manager
- The DOS Manager and run your programs with a more organized operating system. Much easier to use and less costly than similiar softwares. Here is what DOS Manager can do for you with a single keystroke!

ONLY $39.95
+ $3.50 shipping and handling

- DOS Tutorial instructs users on DOS Commands
- Excellent for training professionals with no time to waste.
- File Management. DOS shell, format, copy files
- Print or device set ups and many more
- Fast results and more productivity with minimum key-strokes! Not Copy Protected. Send for your package

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS: Runs on PC, XT AT, and 100% compatibles. One or two disk drives, 250K memory, PC, DOS and MS DOS 2.0 or higher.

Circle 281 on reader service card



VENUS - MICRO 1-2-3

VENUS 1-2-3- is a spreadsheet calculator that is simple to master in a few minutes.
You may be tempted to forget about LOTUS 1-2-3 once you've tried VENUS spreadsheet especially when it comes to simple or complicated applications that eat up lots of your productive time because VENUS Micro 1-2-3 does the job without hassles!

ONLY $49.95
+ $3.50 shipping and handling

- Auto calculation
- Generate Report
- Auto Recalculation
- Print Worksheet
- Note Pad, Save Work
- Produce a Report in Minutes!

VENUS - MAIL LIST MANAGER

Whether you're sorting names for direct mail or customer information VENUS Mailing List Manager will make the job easier and handy for best results. Print professional looking lists.

- Print Name and Address Labels
- Phone or Directory Listing
- Customer Database
- Sort List by Zip or Area Codes
- Edit/Update Your Mailing List
- Easy to use. Comes in a simple package ready for even computer novices yet powerful and sophiscated.

Send for your package.

ONLY $49.95
+ $3.50 shipping and handling

30 days money-back guarantee
Dealer Inquiries Invited

SOFTWORLD
PUBLISHING

P.O. Box 1874
Lowell, MA 01853
Phone (603) 595-0728
1-800-225-5011

PLEASE SEND ME: ❑ Dos Manager ($39.95) ❑ Venus Micro 1-2-3 ($49.95)
❑ Venus Business Graphics ($59.95) ❑ Venus Mail List Manager ($49.95)
Add $3.50 shipping and handling per order.

ORDER FORM

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____ Phone _____

Check _____ Money Order _____ C.O.D. _____

Secrets From the Framework Master

The whiz kid who developed Framework shares his favorite speed tips and productivity secrets.

Here's how to create a free-format text data base and consolidate a group of worksheets.

Robert Carr

When I created *Framework*, one of my goals was to develop an integrated package with plenty of power. In this article, I'll present some of my favorite techniques for harnessing *Framework III*'s built-in muscle. For example, with a little ingenuity, you can use the footnote function for group editing, create your own personal information manager, or prioritize to-do lists with the outline function.

For users who just want to speed up what they already do, I'll illustrate some lesser-known but useful acceleration techniques. Finally, spreadsheet users will find helpful information on consolidating worksheets.

Accelerate!

Virtually all *Framework* cursor commands can be used with the <Ctrl> key to boost performance. <Ctrl>-<Cursor Left>, for example, moves you one column to the left in a spreadsheet; <Ctrl>-<Cursor Right> jumps forward word by word in text; <Ctrl>-<Cursor Down> moves to the next heading of the same level in an outline. See **FIGURE 1** for a complete list of <Ctrl>-*key* accelerators.

In a spreadsheet, the <Ctrl>-*cursor key* combinations seek out the "edges" of blocks of cells. If the cursor is at the top left corner of a block of cells, select the entire block as follows:

1. Press **<F6>** (Extend Select).
2. Press **<Ctrl>-<Cursor Right>** to stretch the selection to the right edge of the block.
3. Press **<Ctrl>-<Cursor Down>** to stretch the selection to the bottom edge of the block.

You can also use <Ctrl> and a number key to make *Frame-*

work perform an operation as many times as you specify. To move to the 35th line in a word frame, for example:

1. Press **<Ctrl>-<Home>** to get to the top line of the frame.
2. Press **<Ctrl>-3<Ctrl>-5** (use the number keys above the QWERTY keys; the numeric keypad keys will not work).
3. Press **<Cursor Down>**.

Pressing <Ctrl>-3<Ctrl>-5 instructs *Framework* to repeat the subsequent action 35 times, in this case to move the cursor down 35 times.

In similar fashion, here's a speedy way to type a line of 60 *X*'s:

1. Press **<Ctrl>-6<Ctrl>-0.**
2. Press **X.**

Finally, here's how to expand a spreadsheet column by 16 spaces:

1. Press **<F4>** (Size).
2. Press **<Ctrl>-1<Ctrl>-6.**
3. Press **<Cursor Right>**.
4. Press **<Enter>**.

Pause for Comment

Framework's footnote function is useful for much more than just citing references in a term paper. You can use this function as an efficient on-line markup and commenting system for an individual or an entire group.

First, here's a reminder of how to create a footnote:

1. Navigate to the spot in a word frame where you want a footnote marker.
2. Open the Edit menu and choose *Footnotes*.
3. Choose the Create menu's *Note* command, type the contents of your footnote at the prompt at the bottom of the screen, and press **<Enter>** when finished. Use **<F9>** (Zoom) to edit your footnote on a full screen.

Key	Action in word frame	Action in spreadsheet frame
<Ctrl>-<Cursor Up>	Up one sentence	To top of column
<Ctrl>-<Cursor Down>	Down one sentence	To bottom of column
<Ctrl>-<Cursor Left>	Left one word	Left to first column in region
<Ctrl>-<Cursor Right>	Right one word	Right to last column in region
<Ctrl>-<Home>	To first character in frame	To top left cell
<Ctrl>-<End>	To last character in frame	To bottom right cell
<Ctrl>-<Page Up>	Up one paragraph	To top of column
<Ctrl>-<Page Down>	Down one paragraph	To bottom of column

FIGURE 1: Use a <Ctrl>-key combination when you want to move farther or faster.

Here's how to turn your footnotes into comments that can be identified by author:

1. Open the Edit menu and then the *Footnotes* submenu.
2. Choose the *Marker for Note* command and type **Susan 1** (or your own name followed by 1). Press **<Enter>**.

The first footnote will be identified in superscript as 'Susan 1', the second as 'Susan 2', and so on. This tool is especially useful for group editing because each commenter can create attributed footnotes. Insert the date, and you have a sophisticated tracking system.

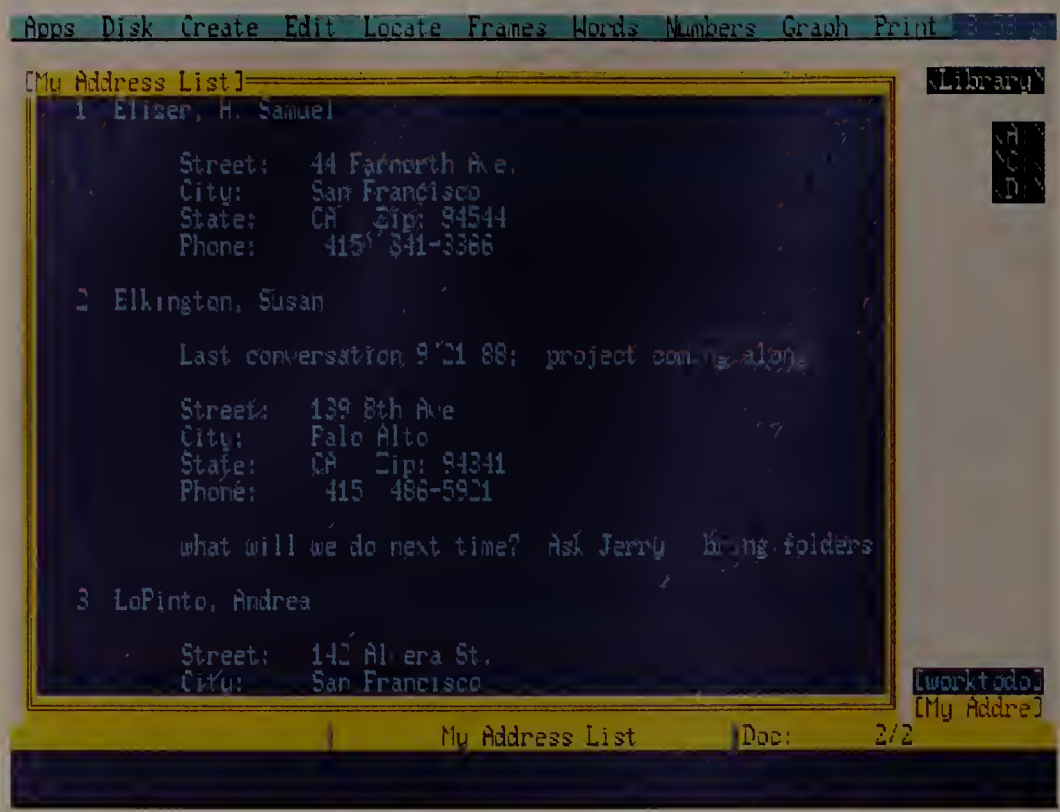
Setting Your Priorities

Most *Framework* users are familiar with the Ascending/Descending Sort commands in the Locate menu for sorting a *Framework* data base or spreadsheet. But the Sort command also works in other places, including outlines. It's especially useful if you want to use the outline function as a personal project management system. All you have to do is type the items on your schedule into the outline, assign each item a priority level, and sort the schedule to view your priorities.

1. Use the Create menu's *Outline* command to set up an outline frame.
2. Type in all the steps required to accomplish a given project, in any order you wish.
3. Prioritize each item at any level by placing a number from 1 to 3 as the first text element in its heading. To do so, position the cursor on the heading and press **<Space>**, type the priority number, and press **<Enter>**.

Once you've prioritized all the headings, you can then sort your to-do list by priority:

1. Make sure your cursor is posi-



SCREEN 1: You can actually use Framework III as a free-format text data base by employing the outline function. Note the free mixing in this example of notes and data base "fields."

tioned on a heading at the heading level you want to sort.

2. Open the Locate menu, and choose the Ascending or Descending Sort.

3. Press <**Enter**>.

If you use higher numbers for higher priorities (for example, 3 for the highest priority), then use the Descending Sort command. Any headings that don't have an assigned priority will sort to the bottom of the outline. If blank headings occur anywhere in the outline, they will rise to the top.

When you've completed an item on your schedule, you can edit it so it appears at the bottom of the outline the next time you perform a sort:

1. Position the cursor on the heading.

2. Press <**Space**> to edit it; next hold down <**Alt**> and then press **4** on the numeric keypad; then press <**Enter**>. During the next sort, the heading will fall to the end of the list.

Free-Format Text Data Bases

Framework III's outline function supports multiple-line headings, which provide lots of room for text. Combine this feature with the new wild-card search capability, and the power of a free-format text data base is at your beck and call.

The steps involve creating outline headings that serve as "records," then placing any amount of text or "fields" into a record. Here's how to create a very simple Rolodex-style data base (see **SCREEN 1**):

1. Open the Create menu and choose *Empty/Word Frame.*

2. Press <**GrayPlus**> (In), and then create a subframe by repeating the first step.

3. Press <**F10**> (View) to switch to outline view.

4. Press <**Space**> <**F9**> (Zoom) and <**Enter**>. Then type the following field names, pressing <**Enter**> after each one: **Street: City: State: Phone:**.

5. Press <**F9**> (Zoom), then press <**Enter**>.

You now have one blank "record" that contains address and phone fields. The first line is blank since you'll be using it for the name field. Now create multiple records by copying the blank one:

1. Press <**F8**> (Copy), then <**Enter**>.

2. Repeat the first step until you have enough copies.

3. Press <**Home**> to return to the first record.

Now, to fill out the first record:

1. Press <**Space**> to edit the heading.

2. Type the name of the contact.

3. Use the cursor keys to move to the right of the other fields, then enter the appropriate values there—address, city, state, and so on.

Note that all this information is stored in the outline header, which is the same as the frame title. If you press <F10> to go to frame view, you'll see only the first line of each record, but the entire capacity of the frame will still be available. You can place more text and notes inside the frames behind each heading, or store many subframes—all correspondence exchanged with a client, for instance, or spreadsheets with the client's billing history.

Use the Locate menu's Search command to find records in a jiffy. If you want to search on names, make sure you select the Labels On option first. To restrict your search, say, to just the state field so that a search for 'CA' won't match the first two characters of 'cantaloupe', use *Framework III*'s advanced wild cards. These special characters go far beyond the DOS ? and * wild cards and are documented in appendix C of the manual.

To search for the state field:

1. Press **< Gray Minus >** (OUT) to make sure you are searching from the outer border of the frame containing the Rolodex.
2. Open the Locate menu, move the cursor to the 'Contents Included' command, and press **< Delete >** to turn that option off. Move the cursor to the 'Notes Included' and 'Formulas Included' options and press **< Delete >** there, too.
3. Move the cursor to the 'Labels Included' option, and press **< Ctrl > - < Enter >** to turn that option on.
4. Type **S** to begin the search, then type the search argument **State:\ + CA** and press **< Enter >**.

The \ indicates that the next character is a control character; the control character + tells the program to search for the following characters, in this case, spaces. So the search target will match any outline headings that contain the text 'State:' followed by zero or more spaces and then the string 'CA'.

Interworksheet Consolidation

Any *Framework* cell can have a formula that refers to other cells in the same worksheet or to other frames on the desktop. For instance, to write a formula including a reference to a frame in your library called Interest (that contains the current interest rate), use the name Interest in a formula just as you would use a cell name such as C2 or D14.
1. Create an empty frame and name it **Interest**.
2. Select the border of the frame, using **< Gray Minus >**.
3. Press **< F2 >** (Edit Formula), then enter the interest rate and press **< Esc >**.
Now you can use the interest rate in a formula by referring to the name of the frame.

To refer to a cell *inside* another worksheet, join the worksheet's name to the cell's, with a period between them. If you're in a fourth-quarter budget worksheet named Q4 and you want to point to cell D14 in a worksheet named Q3, simply enter Q3.D14.

Consolidating entire worksheets is a straightforward task: Write the consolidation formula once, then copy that cell to as many cells as necessary (see **SCREEN 2**). To create such a system of multiple spreadsheets, say, four quarters of detailed budgets and an annual roll up:
1. Create a budget worksheet as a template and name it **Q1**.
2. Select the border of Q1's frame, using **< Gray Minus >**; press **< F8 >** (Copy) and then **< Enter >**. Repeat the process two more times, and then name the new sheets **Q2**, **Q3**, and **Q4**.
3. Make another copy and name it **1989**.
4. In cell B2 of worksheet 1989, type the formula **Q1.B2 + Q2.B2 + Q3.B2 + Q4.B2** and press **< Enter >**.
5. With cell B2 in worksheet 1989 highlighted, press **< F8 >** (Copy), press **< F6 >** (Extend Select), press **< Cursor Right >** and **< Cursor Down >** several times, and then press **< Enter >** twice.
This copies cell B2's formula out into a larger block. In your real worksheets, you should extend the destination of the copy as far to the right and as far down as you want rows and columns consolidated.

SCREEN 2: To consolidate a group of worksheets, simply type in a consolidation formula, as shown above, that refers to the relevant worksheets and cells. Then copy the consolidation formula to as many cells as required.

But Don't Stop Now

The tips presented in this article can help you speed up *Framework III* or create applications that boost productivity. For further user-oriented tips, one resource is the Boston Computer Society, which operates a special interest group for *Framework* users. You can reach BCS at 617/367-8080. ●

Robert Carr is the creator of Framework *and a founder of Go Corporation in San Francisco.*

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

Communications

Cut Costs on CompuServe

Save dollars and time with some tricks culled by an on-line master.

What you need: modem, communications package, CompuServe account

Once you're in the groove with an on-line service like CompuServe, it's easy to lose sight of faster—and therefore cheaper—ways of doing things. But money-saving shortcuts abound. Assembled here are some obvious and not-so-obvious tips that can help old hands and novices alike get the most out of CompuServe.

Use CompuServe's Packet-Switching Network

CompuServe charges a mere 30 cents an hour for access through one of its own network nodes—a lot cheaper than Telenet or Tymnet access. And CompuServe is adding local network nodes all the time.

New node access numbers are almost always announced on the TOP or What's New greeting menus. Unfortunately, few users pause to read these menus. Moreover, most automate their sessions with script files, keyboard macros, and the like, so that the greeting menus are just a blur on the way to a forum, EasyPlex, CB Simulator, or some other favorite CompuServe feature.

Take time to stop and smell the bargains. Every couple of months, type GO PHONES to scan the current list of access numbers for your area code. Even if the nearest node is a toll call, it still pays to check with your long-distance carrier for the day, evening, and night rates for that number. Be sure to ask about any state and federal taxes that may apply. You may find that dialing a distant CompuServe node is cheaper than making a local call via Telenet or Tymnet.

Optimize Your CompuServe Profile

If you haven't done so recently, type GO TERMINAL and select Change Permanent Settings. You can eliminate paging pauses and the nuisance of having to hit <Enter> or S to scroll after every 32 lines of text are displayed. Merely set Paged Display under Display Options to No, then set the Lines Per Page option on the Terminal Type/Parameters menu to zero. On the same menu, set the 'Micro Inquiry Sequence at Logon' feature to No, to prevent the system from interrogating your terminal each time you sign on, and set Output Delays to zero unless you plan to print hard copy while on line.

Under Logon/Service Actions, change the EasyPlex Waiting default to the Go To EasyPlex setting. This saves you the trouble of typing GO MAIL when you have mail waiting. Finally, in the Transfer Protocols/Graphics Support menu, set Protocol Preference to the error correction protocol you normally use when downloading a forum. This suppresses the protocol selection menu that otherwise appears when you start to download a file.

Don't Search for Software On Line

For obvious reasons, it is almost always best to do as much work as possible off line. So instead of searching through one of the IBMNET forums for a public domain or shareware program, go to your forum of choice and type DL0 to enter the forum's New Uploads data library. You'll find a compressed ASCII file there that lists file names and brief descriptions of the programs in all of that forum's libraries. Download the file, and decompress and search it at your leisure.

CompuServe SYSOPs prepare these summary files monthly for each IBMNET forum, and the word SUM always appears in the file name. Thus, SYSSUM.ARC

is the summary file for all libraries in the Systems & Utilities Forum, PROSUM.ARC is a summary of all Programming Forum libraries, and so on.

You can update your summary files regularly by downloading update files that the SYSOPs place in DL0 each month and merging them with your summaries. These files always contain the letters CHG, as in SYSCHG.NOV, PROCHG.DEC, and so on.

Don't Use XMODEM

The XMODEM protocol was written for PC-to-PC communications and can be slow when linked to CompuServe's mainframe. Use the CompuServe B or Quick B protocol instead. If your current communications program doesn't support these protocols, switch to a program that does, like *ProComm 2.42* or *ProComm Plus*, or get Steve Sneed's OZBEXT external protocol module, which lets virtually any communications program use the B protocol. You will find the file in the IBMCOM Forum in DL10 as OZBEXT.ARC.

Choose the Right Modem

Is a 2400-bps modem more economical than a 1200-bps modem? That depends on how much downloading you do and how much you pay for connect time. At current CompuServe rates, you would have to download over 9MB of data to break even on a 2400-bps modem purchase. To calculate the costs on your own, remember that 10 bits are required to transmit 1 byte. Thus a 2400-bps modem can transmit 240 bytes per second; a 1200-bps unit, 120 bytes per second.

Download After Midnight

Downloading is much slower between 10 p.m. and midnight (Eastern time) because the entire country seems to be on line during those hours. CompuServe's low-cost evening rate goes into effect at 7 p.m. in each time zone, so that by 10 p.m. Eastern time the evening rate applies to everyone from Malibu to Brookline. Wait until midnight Eastern time when the East Coast goes to bed, and CompuServe will speed up again.

Use Quick Words

It is much faster—and therefore cheaper—to use a "quick word" than to wend your way through the CompuServe menus that lead to the same spot. For example, to get to the IBM Applications Forum, just type GO IBMAPP. You can periodically download an updated copy of the system's index of page names and quick words by typing GO IND and selecting the List All Indexed Topics option.

Invest in CompuServe's Executive Option

If you're a businessperson or if you constantly manage investments, CompuServe's Executive Option is a great deal. Sign up, and you get 50 percent more storage space in your Personal Filing Area; six month's free storage (versus the standard one month); a 10 percent discount on most CompuServe products; volume discounts on stock quotes; and access to data bases like Ticker Retrieval, Disclosure II, and Securities Screening, to mention a few.

The one-time sign-up fee of $10 is usually waived for new CompuServe subscribers; the minimum monthly charge is $10.

Assuming a connect charge of 22 cents per minute, you'll easily spend $10 per month just checking your mail four times a week.

Automate Communications

You can instruct EasyPlex to display all waiting letters immediately by typing RECEIVE at the main menu prompt. When you're finished, type DELETE to remove the letters from your mailbox. To save time sending letters, embed TO:, FROM:, and SUBJECT: in letters prepared off line. These identifiers can appear in any order as long as they occupy the first three lines of the text. Put /EX or /SEND alone at the far left margin of the last line of the letter for hands-on posting.

Finally, if you're active in the forums, you should definitely be using *AutoSIG*, *TAPCIS*, *ZAPCIS*, or a similar program that automatically logs on to CompuServe and searches for and

MAX SEABAUGH

downloads all messages addressed to you. You can then type in replies off line and tell the program to sign on again and upload them. Check the IBMCOM forum (GO IBMCOM) for more information on where to find these programs and how to use them.

These are just a few tricks that can save you costly connect time on CompuServe. Many more await your discovery. The key is climbing out of your rut every now and then and looking around. Often, you can take what you find to the bank.
—*Alfred Glossbrenner*

Q&A Message Center

Here's a painless way to automate phone messages.

What you need: Q&A 3.0

If you spend a lot of time working in *Q&A*, the phone-message macro described in this article will probably come in handy. You can create a macro that prompts the user to fill in the blanks in a date- and time-stamped phone message form. The macro then prints the form, clears it from memory, and returns you to *Q&A*'s main menu.

You can use the macro from anywhere within *Q&A*, and you can easily adapt it for notes, memos, or other office reminders. If you work in certain areas of *Q&A* more than others (such as entering File data), you can also set up the macro to return you to where you work most often.

Creating the Message Form

Before you begin creating the message form, note that the directions in this article assume you've installed *Q&A* for single-key command response, meaning that in many cases you don't have to press <Enter>. To activate this option, press U for Utilities from the main menu and S to Set global defaults; then use the cursor keys to highlight 'Automatic Execution', and press Y. Next press <F10> and <Esc> to return to the main menu.

Now you can create the message form. Choose *Write* from the main menu, and then select *Type/Edit*. Type in the information shown in **SCREEN 1**, which includes fields for the date, time, sender's name, message recipient, and so forth.

In **SCREEN 1**'s sample message form, the *@DATE(11)* and *@TIME(1)* codes tell *Q&A* to insert the current date and time in the following formats: October 18, 1988; 3:20 p.m. But if you'd prefer a different style, note that *Q&A* offers 20 date and 3 time formats, listed on page W-92 of the manual.

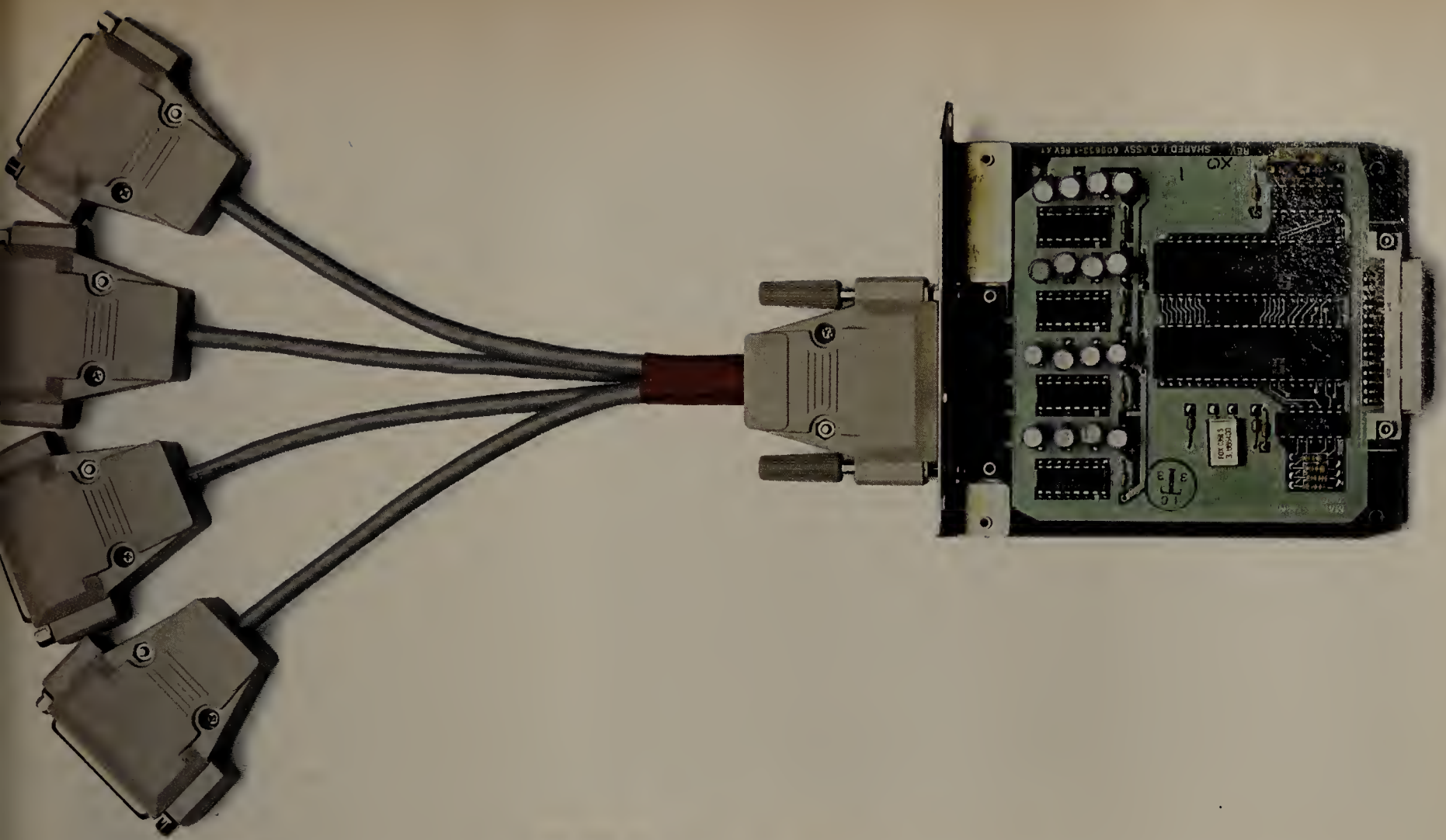
For effect, you can also use Write's text enhancements, including boldface, line draw, and PostScript fonts. To format the word MESSAGE as shown on **SCREEN 1**, for example, begin by positioning the cursor at the beginning of the word. Then, to boldface the word, press **<Shift>-<F6>**, type **B** for Bold, mark the word with the cursor keys, and press **<F10>** when finished. Next, to center MESSAGE, press **<F8>** and then **C**. Finally, to surround the word with a box, move the cursor down one line, then press **<F8>** and **D**, and use the cursor keys to draw the box; then press **<F10>** when you're done.

When the form is formatted to your satisfaction, use **<Shift>-<F8>** to save it to a file named **message.frm**, and press **<Enter>**.

Creating the Macro

To set up the macro, begin at *Q&A*'s main menu. Press **<Shift>-<F2>** to display the Macro menu, then press **D** to choose Define Macro. *Q&A* asks for a 'macro identifier', the keystrokes that play back the recorded macro. Most characters can be used as identifiers, alone or with <Ctrl> or <Alt>; for this example press **<Alt>-M** for Message. (A flashing square in the screen's lower right reminds you that macro recording is turned on. Everything you type, including command keystrokes, will be recorded until you press <Shift>-<F2> again to turn recording off.)

Next, press **<Esc>** six times, so that if you use the macro from some other point in *Q&A*, you'll be sure to return to the main menu first. Then press **W** to start Write, and then **G** to Get a document file. At the prompt, type **message.frm** and press **<Enter>**. Caution: If message.frm was the last file you worked on, it will appear at the prompt as the suggested file, but *don't* just press <Enter>. You



NOW YOU CAN CONNECT FOUR USERS TO ONE LASER PRINTER.

THIS ONE.

- Speed: 10 pages-per-minute
- Dual paper cassettes standard, 250 sheets each.
- Dual output bins standard, 250 sheets each.
- Memory: 500K; 400K available to print graphics or download additional fonts.
- Manual feed handles single sheets, envelopes, transparencies, and labels.
- Emulations: Diablo® 630, Epson® FX, IBM® Proprinter,™ HP® LaserJet Plus,™ and Qume® Sprint II.
- Workload: 10,000 pages-per-month.
- Standard fonts: ☐ Courier 10. ☐ Prestige Elite 12 ☐ Letter Gothic 16.6 ☐ bold, italic, condensed, and expanded.
- Options: ☐ 4-user I/O ☐ extensive library of optional fonts in cartridge or downloadable formats ☐ 1.5 Mg RAM upgrade ☐ 5-bin sorter.

With the Mannesmann Tally® MT910 Laser Printer and its Multiuser Interface option, you can connect four users for just $1050 each.

Each of you will have your own I/O port, programmable for your own protocol and emulation. Laser-crisp text and graphics at 300 dpi. All the specs you see in the center. And with an optional 5-bin sorter, even your own output bin.

So call the number below for more information or to connect with your nearest dealer.

And he'll connect you with the only out-of-the-box laser printer on the market today that gives you so much for just $1050 per user.

A Mannesmann Tally.

MANNESMANN *TALLY*

1-800-843-1347 Ext. 190

In Washington state, call:
206-251-5524 Ext. 190

Circle 112 on reader service card

SCREEN 1: Type in the information as shown to create a handy phone message macro for Q&A 3.0.

must actually type in the name of the file, or the macro won't work properly.

When the form appears in the edit screen, the cursor will be positioned wherever it was the last time you saved the file. Press **<Home>** three times to move the cursor to the top of the file. Then press **<Ctrl>-X** until the cursor is on the line containing the 'To:' prompt. (You could also press <Cursor Down> or use Search to position the cursor; all the methods work equally well.) Next press **<End>** and then **<Space>** **<Space>** to position the cursor right in front of the 'To:' prompt.

When you actually use the macro, you'll want it to pause at this point while you enter the message recipient's name. Press **<Alt>-<F2>** to insert a variable-length pause. The cursor changes to a flashing square, and *Q&A* displays the message: 'Enter variable text. Press Alt-F2 to resume saving into macro.'

Press **<Alt>-<F2>** again to end the pause. When you play back the macro, it'll pause and display a message reading: 'Enter text. Press ↵ to resume macro playback.' Word wrap will be operational, so you can type multiple lines of text. You'll also be able to use the cursor keys to enter and edit text above and below the current position; but when you press <Enter>, the cursor will advance to the next text field.

Next, you'll use the Search function to move the cursor to the next message field ('Re:'). (Don't use the cursor keys here instead of Search.) Press **<F7>** (Search), type **Re:** as the search string, and press **<F10>** to continue. *Q&A* highlights 'Re:' and tells you to press <Enter> to search again or <Esc> to resume editing. Press **<Esc>**; then position the cursor for text entry in the 'Re:' field, and create another pause by pressing **<Alt>-<F2>** twice.

Press **<F7>** to start the Search function again, and type **Message:** as the search string. Press **<F10>** to perform the search, press **<Esc>** to continue editing, and position the cursor after the 'Message:' prompt. Remember to create a pause for this last field by pressing **<Alt>-<F2>** twice; otherwise, when you use the macro, *Q&A* will print the form immediately instead of waiting for you to type a message.

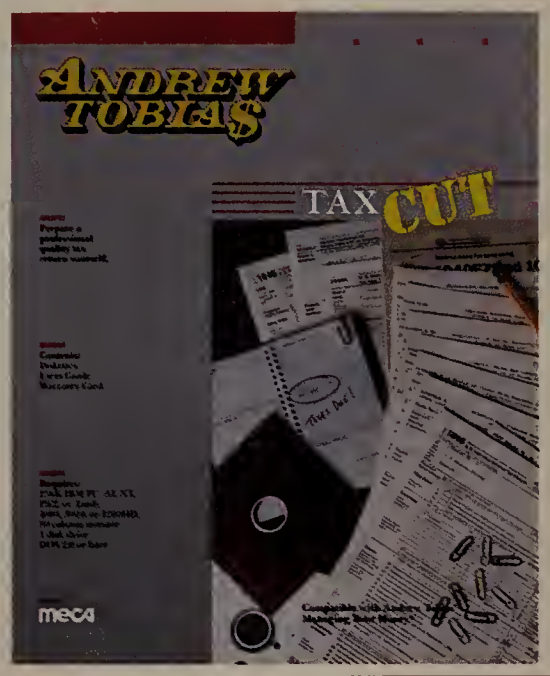
Next, use the cursor keys to move to the line that says 'Make sure the printer is on!' You won't want to print this reminder. Press **<Alt>-<F2>** to tell *Q&A* to pause before erasing the message. (When you use the macro, you'll see the now-familiar prompt that says 'Press ↵ to resume macro playback.') Press **<Alt>-<F2>** to end the pause, then press **<Ctrl>-E** to move the cursor to the first line of the message and **<Ctrl>-Y** twice to erase both lines.

Next, press **<F2>** to print. At the Print Options screen, enter any special settings for phone messages (you may wish to set 'number of copies' to 2, for example). You could also insert another pause by pressing <Alt>-<F2> twice to allow the user to customize the settings each time a phone message is printed. Press **<F10>** to send the completed form to the printer.

After the form prints, press **<Esc>** to return to the Write menu, then press **C** to clear the form from memory. *Q&A* reminds you that you haven't saved the form document and asks whether you want to continue anyway. Press **Y**, then press **<Esc>** twice to return to the

WHAT YOUR ACCOUNTANT MIGHT NOT WANT YOU TO KNOW*

*Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut lets you prepare a professional quality tax return yourself – even if you're a novice at tax preparation.



All the features you need

Tax Cut automatically calculates and prints your completed 1040 return and up to 23 other IRS-approved forms and schedules. It finds the tax approach that saves you the most money: whether you should file jointly, itemize, take the zero bracket amount, and much more. It features an instant tax summary window that lets you see where you stand at any point in the program, and "What if" calculations on any form or schedule for important planning before year-end.

Works like an easy interview

Unlike other programs, Tax Cut "interviews" you in friendly layman's terms and without IRS jargon — the same way an empathetic accountant might. It uses your answers to automatically select the schedules you need, and then computes and prints your tax return based on current tax law. All you do is answer, sign and file!

You answer each question only once. Tax Cut automatically transfers the information to every line or schedule where it's needed, and performs computational checks to make sure your answers are consistent.

With Tax Cut, you need not see any IRS forms until the program prints your return. (If you do wish to review the forms on-screen, just use the easy display feature.)

Saves you valuable time

With Tax Cut, even the most complex tax returns rarely take more than one hour. Compare that to time-consuming trips to an accountant. Or treks through the January slush to get the proper forms from the IRS office. Or the time-burning tedium of mistake prone manual preparation, which has you transferring the same information from line to line and form to form.

Saves you money, too

Tax Cut helps you know what financial decisions to make, and when to make them, for maximum tax savings. It eliminates the mathematical errors that can result in overpayment. It checks to see that you don't pay more FICA than you should (a common mistake). And most important, with Tax Cut there's no more need to spend significant amounts of money for professional quality tax preparation you can easily do yourself.

Comprehensive yet simple

Tax Cut is written by a team of tax professionals and personal finance expert Andrew Tobias. Together, they bring you a program that is fully comprehensive and current, yet simple enough for even a tax novice.

Guaranteed Accuracy: A Tax Cut Exclusive

Unlike any other program, if the IRS makes you pay a penalty because of a mathematical miscalculation in Tax Cut, we'll pay the penalty.

Guaranteed Satisfaction
If for any reason you're not completely satisfied with Tax Cut, return it to us within fifteen days for a full refund.

Only $79.95 suggested retail.
See your dealer or call toll free to order:
1-800-835-2246 ext. 12
...or mail the coupon today.

- Includes forms 1040, 1040 ES, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4952, 5695, 6251, 8582, 8598, 8615 schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, SE.
- Accepts leading printers.
- Compatible with Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money.

Requires:
320K IBM® PC's or compatibles
80 column monitor • 2 disk drives • DOS 2.0 or later
Not copy protected.

Form **1040** Department of the Treasury – Internal Revenue Service **U.S. Individual Income Tax Return 1988** (2) PCW

Label

please print or type.

☐ **YES,** I'd like to do a professional quality tax return easily and inexpensively.
Send me Tax Cut for $79.95 + $2.50 shipping and handling
(CT residents add 7½% sales tax).

Name

Address

City State Zip Phone

Filing Status

Credit card # (V, MC, AMX) ▶ _____/_____/_____ exp. _____ ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

Signature required

☐ Enclosed is my check payable to MECA Ventures, Inc.

Exemptions

If I am not completely satisfied with Tax Cut, I will return it to you within 15 days for a full refund.

Mail coupon to:
MECA Ventures, Inc. • 355 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880

meca®

© 1988 • MECA
355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

main menu. Finally, press <Shift> - <F2> to turn macro recording off and then <Enter> to save the macro to the default file name, qamacro.asc.

If you spend most of your time working in File or Intelligent Assistant, you can include keystrokes that return you from the main menu to your previous position. When you create the macro, add the necessary keystrokes right after the form prints.

If you make a mistake while recording the macro, you needn't repeat every step, because *Q&A* lets you edit macros. Simply select Write from the main menu, press G for Get file, type qamacro.asc and then A for ASCII. The text of the macro will appear on screen, and you can edit it using the directions on page M-23 of your manual. To save the file after editing, press <Ctrl> - <F8>. — *George Beinhorn*

Hard Disks

How to Prevent Hard Disk Disaster

Heed a hardware pro's Rx for keeping your drive fit.

What you need: a hard disk and hard disk utilities

Hard disk malfunctions are like death and taxes, so it's better to be prepared than surprised. The sooner you realize your hard disk is about to falter, the better your chances of keeping a minor breakdown from escalating into a full-fledged disaster.

The best protection against hard disk disaster is to back up frequently, preferably at the end of each day. A tape drive, a Bernoulli Box, or a second hard disk can make regular backup nearly effortless, but anyone with a copy of DOS's BACKUP.COM utility can do the job using floppy disks. If you're incorrigibly lazy or forgetful, you can put the backup command into the system's AUTOEXEC.BAT file, so that your system automatically backs itself up whenever you turn it on.

Hard disk hazards range from vibration to power surges to the ravages of age. Fortunately, most hard disks don't just suddenly crash; the symptoms of impending doom generally appear well in advance. Most ailments are preventable, with the help of specialized hard disk utilities such as *Mace Utilities*, *hTEST/hFORMAT*, *The Norton Utilities*, *PC Tools*, *SpinRite*, and *Disk Technician*. If you heed the warning signs and take appropriate actions, you can often minimize inconvenience and prevent data loss.

Use CHKDSK Regularly

Ever wonder why your hard disk seems to hold less than it used to? Or why the end of your monthly progress report is suddenly tacked on to your report on wheat rust futures? Chances are your hard disk is a victim of lost clusters or cross-linked files. Although these problems have different roots, CHKDSK is the common key to their resolution.

A cluster is lost when the file allocation table (FAT) records it as being in use but it's not claimed by a file. Clusters typically go wandering when the PC loses power while data is being written to the disk or when you turn off the PC without exiting a program properly. Lost clusters won't damage the hard disk, but over time they can soak up disk acreage.

You can identify lost clusters by running DOS's CHKDSK utility. To reclaim the clusters, run CHKDSK with the /F (Fix) parameter. CHKDSK/F will pull the lost clusters into sequentially numbered files starting with FILE0000.CHK, and save them in the root directory. Open these files and you may discover parts of documents you didn't save properly, bits of deleted files, or fragments of program files. You can't do much with the latter, but the other data can be examined, deleted, or saved for further use.

However, if two files try to claim the same cluster or chain of clusters—that is, if they are cross-linked—a great deal of data may be corrupted. Run CHKDSK to find the files locked in this deadly embrace; to untangle them, copy the files to different file names and then delete the originals. You may be able to salvage documents and other ASCII files from the wreck, but *don't* use cross-linked .EXE and .COM files; reinstall them from the master floppy disks.

Avoid Temperature Extremes

Because a hard disk's read/write heads operate within tolerances measured in millionths of an inch, it's not surprising that even small environmental changes can wreak havoc. For example, boot up a PC that's been left in a

THE FATE OF TOONTOWN IS IN YOUR HANDS!

Who framed ROGER RABBIT™

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

TOONTOWN

Marvin the Gag King's will is missing. Judge Doom and his unscrupulous weasels will stop at nothing to prevent Roger Rabbit from finding it first. If Doom succeeds, he will dip Toontown off the face of the earth. He must be stopped. Only you can do it. The fate of Toontown is in your hands with "Who Framed Roger Rabbit" entertainment software.

It's a fast-paced, action-packed adventure that's **more** than an arcade game. Stunning graphics, high quality animation and sound effects put you "in Toon" with Toontown's fate.

Can you defeat Judge Doom? Are you going to let him get away with this? It's up to you. And remember, Toons are idiotic—but they're not stupid!

Ask for "Who Framed Roger Rabbit" at a software dealer near you. The future of Toontown depends on it!

Now available for IBM PC and 100% Compatibles

Actual Amiga Screen

Actual IBM Screen

Actual Commodore Screen

Also available for: Amiga, Commodore 64/128 and Apple® II Series

Amiga, Commodore 64/128, IBM PC/XT, AT, PS/2, Apple® II Series are trademarks respectively of Commodore-Amiga, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Limited, International Business Machines, and Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1988 The Walt Disney Company and Amblin Entertainment, Inc.

BUENA VISTA SOFTWARE

Circle 322 on reader service card

freezing draft or in the summer sun, and you may be greeted by 'invalid drive specification' or 'invalid partition table' error messages. The reason: The platter has shrunk or expanded to the point that the read/write heads can't find the master boot record. The solution: Turn the system off, take it out of the cellar (or the sauna), give it an hour or two to get reacquainted with normal operating temperatures, and restart it.

Check Those Headers

Day-to-day mechanical wear can cause a hard disk to write data sectors out of alignment with sector ID headers. (Sector ID headers are written only once, during a low-level format; data sectors are rewritten every time data is saved.) As a hard disk ages, misalignment can worsen until a data sector can no longer be found. Worse, data can be written to a bad sector and lost forever.

You can minimize sector drift by periodically running disk utilities that realign the sectors with their ID headers. This is a simple one-command process with *The Norton Utilities* and *hTEST/hFORMAT*, and a somewhat more complicated matter with *SpinRite*. *Disk Technician* realigns sectors automatically every time you run it.

Park Those Heads!

Parking a hard disk's read/write heads is de rigueur whenever you move a PC. Bump into a desk or (horrors!) drop the system, and the drive's heads can fatally scar the platter.

That much is obvious. But you'll also find that parking the heads routinely can prevent more subtle but equally malicious problems.

For example, over a period of years, the unique magnetic signature of sector ID headers fades and eventually becomes unreadable. This may not happen during your system's useful lifetime, but the process can be inadvertently hastened if the PC is turned off and the heads (which have some residual magnetism) are left dangling over a header for a long time. The magnetism can also scramble data underneath. If you turn on a computer whose drive heads were left unparked, data may be corrupted because the heads will move slightly sideways as the disk comes up to speed.

The best prevention? Park the drive's heads before shutting off the system or if the system will be inactive for more than a few hours. Newer drives park their heads automatically or at least come with a parking utility. If your drive hails from an earlier era, use a head-parking utility of the type included in the *Mace*, *Norton*, *SpinRite*, and *PC Tools* packages. *Disk Technician* even features a RAM-resident utility that parks the heads automatically if the drive is inactive for any time period you specify.

Hard Disk Doom: Sector Misalignment

As your hard disk ages, data sectors can gradually drift away from accompanying ID headers, jeopardizing file integrity.

Identify Bad Sectors

Any disaster-prevention regime should include regular testing of every sector's integrity. You might be tempted to put this job off, since DOS is adept at wresting data from even the ugliest disks. Don't. If DOS's 'Abort, Retry, Ignore?' message starts popping up, it could mean a good sector is about to go bad.

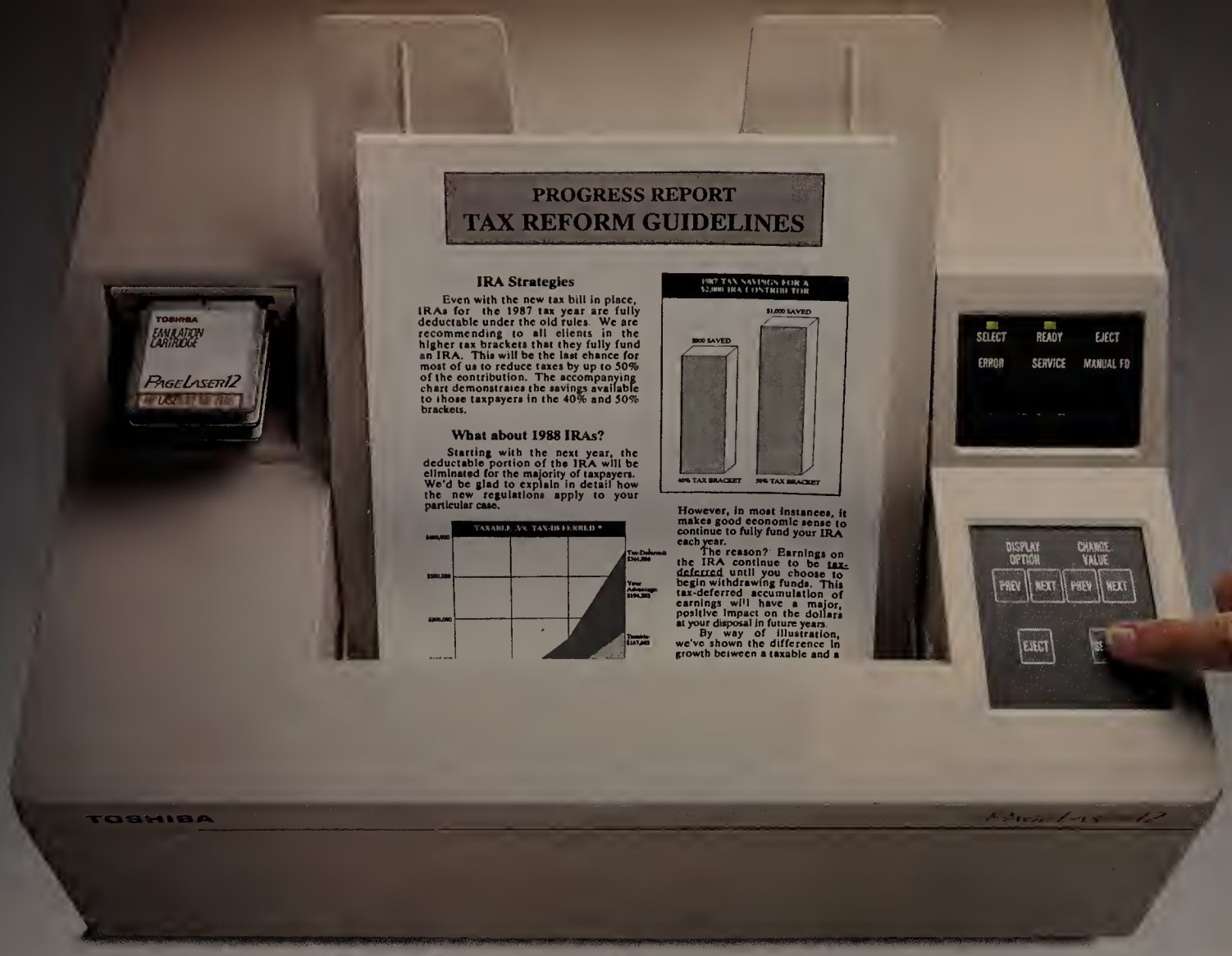
If sector drift is the culprit, the steps outlined under "Check Those Headers" should restore your data. But if that doesn't fix your problem, it may mean your hard disk's coating is deteriorating; in that case, all you can do is cordon off the bad sector. Diagnostic utilities from *Mace*, *Norton*, *SpinRite*, and *PC Tools* quickly pinpoint a questionable sector, transfer data to a sound one, and lock out the bad sector permanently.

As in all things PC, regular maintenance is key. Get a capable disk utility, use it consistently, and your hard disk will have a better chance at leading a long, happy, and productive life.
—*Lewis Perdue*

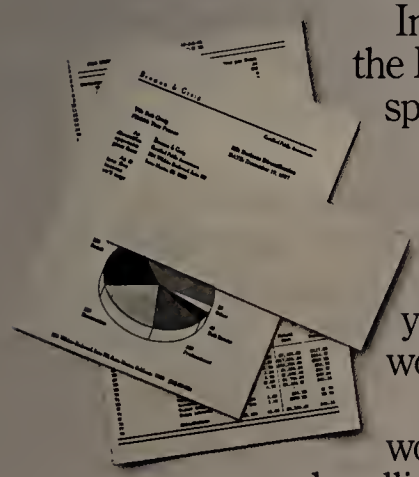
FOR MORE INFORMATION

Disk Technician
Prime Solutions, Inc.
1940 Garnet Ave.
San Diego, CA 92109
619/274-5000
Reader service no. 640

hTEST/hFORMAT
Paul Mace Software, Inc.
400 Williamson Way
Ashland, OR 97520



If You Think Its Speed Is Impressive, Wait Until You See How It Handles.



In the world of laser printers, the PageLaser12 is an absolute speed demon.

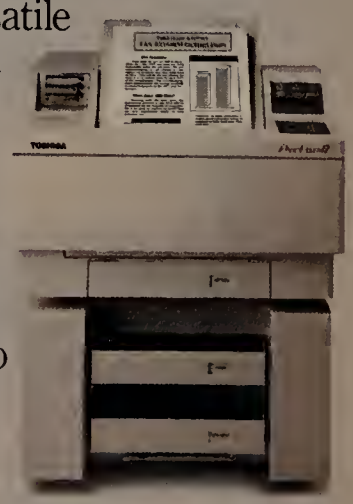
Because at an incredible 12 pages per minute, it's 50 percent faster than most laser printers. Which means you can finish your paperwork 50 percent faster as well.

But all the speed in the world is meaningless without paper handling that's equally quick and nimble. So with our optional dual bin sheet feeder, the PageLaser12 offers three-bin versatility and a massive 750-sheet paper capacity. And our optional automatic envelope feeder lets you zip through 100 envelopes at a time without reloading.

All told, the PageLaser12 has the ability to access up to four different paper sources—whether it's letter, legal, letterhead or envelopes—without having to change paper bins by hand.

Naturally, standard equipment includes all the most popular emulations you'll need to get started, including HP LaserJet®-compatible fonts.

So whether you use the versatile PageLaser12 in a single-user high speed/high volume application or in a shared environment, you won't find a better way to get your paperwork moving faster.



To find out more about the PageLaser12, call 1-800-457-7777. That is, of course, if you're ready to break a few speed limits around the office.

LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

Circle 323 on reader service card

503/488-0224
Reader service no. 641

Mace Utilities
Paul Mace Software, Inc.
Reader service no. 642

The Norton Utilities
Peter Norton Computing
2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186
Santa Monica, CA 90403
213/319-2000
Reader service no. 643

PC Tools
Central Point Software Inc.
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
503/690-8090
Reader service no. 644

SpinRite
Gibson Research Corp.
22991 La Cadena
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714/830-2200
Reader service no. 645

Utilities

A Phone Trick for SideKick

This macro makes the switch from COM2 to COM1

What you need: SideKick Plus, SuperKey 1.16A

The paperless office may be a myth, but *SideKick Plus* makes a worthy bid for the paperless phone book. To increase your Phonebook listings, you can swap directories with other *Plus* users and use lists made with *SideKick* or *Traveling SideKick. Plus*, however, uses COM2 as the default serial port setting when it dials phone numbers.

If your modem is set for COM1 and you aren't eager to reconfigure your hardware, you have two options. You can convert imported Phonebook directories manually with *SideKick Plus* (not terribly appealing, since directories can contain more than 200 entries); or you can use a macro processor such as *SuperKey* to create a macro that changes the COM port settings automatically. Here's a simple *SuperKey* macro that does the trick.

FIGURE 1: Here's what SuperKey looks like as it works with SideKick Plus. The COM port macro cycles through the PhoneBook communications menu to switch port settings.

Creating the Macro

First, load *SuperKey;* then load *SideKick Plus*. You must load *SuperKey* first to avoid system crashes.

1. Press **<Ctrl>-<Alt>** to start *SideKick Plus* and display the main menu.

2. Type **P** to open the Phonebook; the last phone directory list you used appears on screen.

3. Press **<F3>**, type the name of the file you want to convert, and press **<Enter>**.

4. Press **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>** to move the cursor to the first directory listing.

Now build the port-switching *SuperKey* macro.

5. Press **<Alt>-=** to begin recording macro keystrokes.

6. *SuperKey* will prompt you to define the keys to start the macro. For this example, press **<Ctrl>-U**.

7. Display the Phonebook main menu by pressing **<F10>**.

8. Open the communication menus by pressing **C**, and type **LS1** to select the COM1 serial port.

9. Use **<Cursor Down>** to highlight the next Phonebook entry.

10. Press **<Ctrl>-U** to repeat the macro.

11. Hold down **<Alt>** and press – (the minus sign) to switch off macro recording.

The Right Answers: High Speed Throughput. Low Speed Price.

The New **Multi**Modem**696E**™
Truly Affordable 9600 bps dial-up communications

If you're like many PC users, you've probably thought about taking advantage of the new 9600 bps modems now on the market, and decided against it because of their high prices.

Well, wait no longer! Multi-Tech's new **Multi**Modem**696E** is designed specifically for PC and asynch terminal users, at a price that is surprisingly affordable.

By the effective use of the MNP Class 6 protocol with fast line turnaround, the **Multi**Modem**696E** gives you full duplex operation.* This technique is ideal for interactive terminal and personal computer applications, and when combined with the modem's MNP Class 3/4 error correction and Class 5 data compression, yields throughputs far greater than its 9600 bps rated speed! Error free!

Compatibility? Of course! Not only does the **Multi**Modem**696E** talk to the growing numbers of other Class 6 modems, but it also talks to 2400/1200/300 bps modems as well. And it gives you all the extras you'd expect, like auto-dial/auto-answer, option & phone number memory, "Help" screens, and a complete "AT" command set.

But perhaps the best thing about the 9600 bps **Multi**Modem**696E** is that at $795, it doesn't cost much more than a good 2400 bps modem. We think that's the answer you've been really waiting for.

The **Multi**Modem**696E**. All things considered, it's the Right Answer.

Call us toll-free at **1-800-328-9717** for more Right Answers.

** If your network requires CCITT V.32-compatible full duplex operation, check out our new MultiModem V32*

Circle 258 on reader service card

MultiTech® Systems

The right answer every time.

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
82 Second Avenue S.E.
New Brighton, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
(612) 631-3550 FAX (612) 631-3575
International Telex 4998372 MLTTC

You also use *SuperKey* to store the macro in the current directory.

12. Press <Alt>-/ to display *SuperKey*'s main menu; press **M** to open the macro menu (see **FIGURE 1**).

13. Punch **S**, type a file name, and press <Enter> to save the macro in the current directory. *SuperKey* automatically adds a .MAC file extension.

14. Press <Ctrl>-U to run the port-switching macro.

15. When the macro reaches the last entry, press <Ctrl>-<Esc> to stop macro playback. This step is necessary to make *SuperKey* stop the macro when it reaches the end of a directory.

The Macro at Work

Here's what to do the next time you want to convert a phone directory. Load *SuperKey* first, and then load *SideKick Plus*.

1. Press <Ctrl>-<Alt>P to open the Phonebook.

2. Press <F3>, and type the name of the directory you want to convert.

3. Press <Ctrl>-<Page Up> to move the cursor to the top of the directory.

4. Load the port-switching macro with *SuperKey* by pressing <Alt>-/ML and typing the macro file name. (If *SuperKey* replies 'File not found', you probably haven't logged on to the directory containing the macro. Try again; this time, type the full path to the directory with the name of the macro.)

5. Press <Ctrl>=U to run the macro and <Ctrl>=<Esc> to stop it.

Quick Proofing With SuperKey

If the macro malfunctions, *SuperKey*'s macro editor can provide an easy remedy.

1. Display the *SuperKey* main menu by pressing **Alt-/**.

2. Press **MD** to open the macro menu and display the macro editor menu.

3. Press <Ctrl>-U to display the contents of the <Ctrl>-U macro file. If you've recorded the macro correctly, *SuperKey* should display the following keystrokes:
.<F10>cls1<DN><Ctrl>U.

4. You can edit the macro or press <Alt>-<Esc> to exit the macro editor.

This port-switching macro is a handy way to convert imported *SideKick Plus* Phonebook listings containing a mix of COM1 and COM2 entries. When you create new phone lists with *SideKick Plus*, port switching doesn't require a macro. Simply remember to set the first entry to COM1 with the Communications Line Set menu. COM1 will be the default for all the entries in that file, and you won't have to fuss with port conversions again. —*George Beinhorn*

Alfred Glossbrenner is the author of Alfred Glossbrenner's Master Guide to CompuServe *(Brady/Prentice Hall Press, New York, 1987). He can be reached on CompuServe at 70065,745. George Beinhorn is a freelance computer journalist in North San Juan, California. Lewis Perdue is the editor and publisher of* PC Management Letter *and the author of* Supercharging Your PC *(Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, California, 1987).* ●

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Screen That Screen

If a monitor displays the same image, say a program's menu, for hours on end, the characters may burn into the phosphorus coating on the inside of the screen and cause permanent damage. The following batch file turns the screen white, allowing you to see any burned-in characters, which will show up gray.

First, make sure the file ANSI.SYS from your DOS disk is in the \DOS directory; then, assuming you have a hard drive C:, add the line DEVICE=C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS to the CONFIG.SYS file. Then type the following at the DOS prompt, pressing <Enter> at the end of each line:

```
copy con burnchk.bat
cls
prompt $e[7m
cls
pause
prompt $e[0m$p$g
cls
cd\
```

Press either <F6> or <Ctrl>-Z followed by <Enter>, to save the file, and then reboot the PC.

To use the file, enter BURNCHK at the DOS prompt. The screen will turn white with a black border. Hit any key to return the display to normal. If burned-in characters are visible, you should install a screen saver

UNINTERRUPTIBLE

Power supply is crucial. The slightest flicker in power can mean lost data, decreased production and hours of reorganization. Lightning strikes result in billions of dollars in equipment damage each year. AC line noise, electromagnetic or radio frequency noise cause irratic system performance and computer screen glitches. In short, there are 3 things you can count on. Power outages, noise interference and the TSI Uninterruptible Power System to solve these problems.

There's never been a better way to insure against the hazards of power surges, voltage sags, blackouts and bad weather. TSI's performance proven products give plenty of warning before a system goes down. If the power goes out, an audible alarm sounds which notifies you that the TSI Uninterruptible Power System is on the job.

TSI Uninterruptible Power Systems are as innovative as they are reliable. Sophisticated modular architecture provides efficient options. Analyze the exact power protection you need to cover equipment and applications. TSI's systems are configurable to meet today's needs and reconfigurable to change and expand for the future. Cost effective insurance for 286 and 386 based computers. Slimline design, optional cabinet, rack and wall mountings on selected models make excellent use of space. Durable, rigorously tested, UL listed products from TSI that save time and money. So be ready when power problems occur.

For more information call your local dealer.

TSi

TAESUNG INDUSTRIES, INC.

2001 WESTSIDE PARKWAY SUITE 240 ALPHARETTA, GEORGIA 30201 • TEL: (404) 664-8944 • FAX (404) 664-5252

Circle 245 on reader service card

```
USE datafile
total_records = reccount()
record = 1
. . .
   DO WHILE .NOT. EOF
   . . .
   ** process current record here **
   . . .
   @ 23,00 to 23.79
   @ 23,00 to 23,((record * 80)/total records)-1 double
   SKIP
   record = record + 1
ENDDO
. . .

RETURN


Printing Report . . .
```

SCREEN 1: Here's a simple dBASE program that keeps track of how much processing time your task requires. The double line visually represents how far the program has progressed.

program. This trick has the added advantage of showing whether the screen display is centered.

Scott Whitney
Orange Coast PC User Group

dBASE Time Check

Sometimes it's frustrating when *dBASE III* begins processing a large data base file because you can't tell how long the process will take. Here's a routine to use at the end of a *dBASE III* processing loop to get a visual representation of how far the processing has progressed.

Using the box command **@ 23,00 to 23,79**, you can display a single rule across the width of the screen at line 23 to separate the display from the messages on line 24. To monitor the processing loop's progress, use a second box with the double command to generate a double-lined rule that travels along line 23 and represents the proportion of the data base processed so far.

To achieve this, two variables are required. One stores the total number of records to be processed: total_records = reccount(); the other is a counter that increases incrementally each time a record is processed: record = record + 1. To draw the double line, use the command **@ 23,00 to 23,((record * 80)/total_records)-1 double.**

SCREEN 1 shows the program code as it would appear at the end of the processing code, along with an example of the type of indicator it creates.

Les Siemens
Newsletter Publisher
Tucson Computer Society

The DOS Typewriter

Most people know that COPY CON *filename* is a quick way to write an ASCII file (typically a batch file) to disk. Fewer know that there's also an on-the-fly method for writing to the printer: COPY CON PRN. This command is handy for banging out a short memo or an envelope. To use it, first go to the DOS prompt, type COPY CON PRN, and press **<Enter>**. Now type what you want, a line at a time. If you make a mistake on the current line, you can edit it with the **<Backspace>** key. When you're done with a line, press **<Enter>** to go to the next line. When you're completely finished, press **<F6>** and **<Enter>**, and your text will print out.

If your printer has a large buffer, it may store what you've typed until it has more to print. You can eject the page by holding down **<Alt>** and pressing the numbers 1 and 2 on the numeric keypad before printing.

Hy Bender
Contributing Newsletter Editor
New York PC User Group

Chip in! If you're a member of a user group and have tips to share, send them to PC World. *We pay $25 for each published tip. Or if you have a business problem that requires a PC solution, get in touch with our experts. See How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

POWER TIP NO. 34

Revealing 1-2-3 Formulas

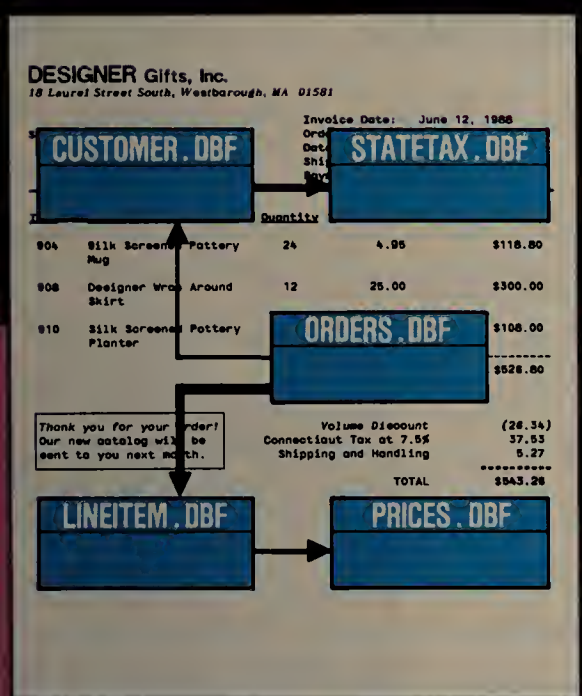
To view *1-2-3* formulas, users usually place the cell pointer on a cell and look in the control panel. If you want to see a formula in its cell, simply place the pointer on the cell and issue */Range Format Text* <Enter> <Enter>. *1-2-3* displays the formula in that cell.

Bruno Terkaly
Corte Madera, California

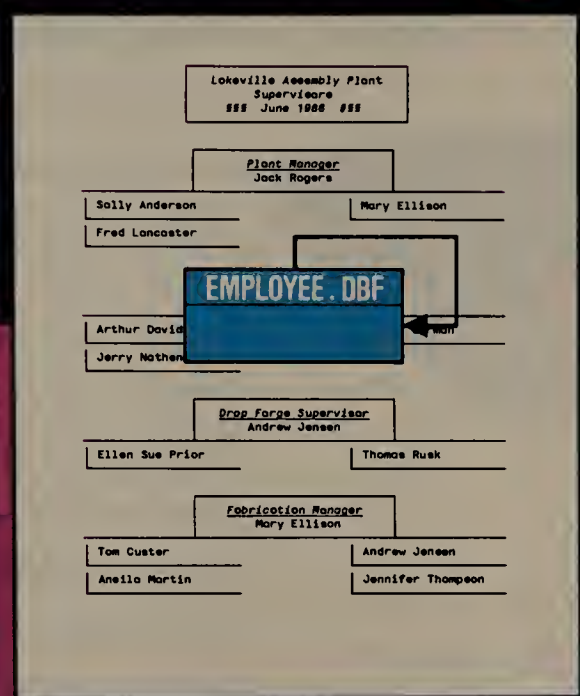
New Lotus version available. Call for details

R&R Relational Report Writer® for dBASE®

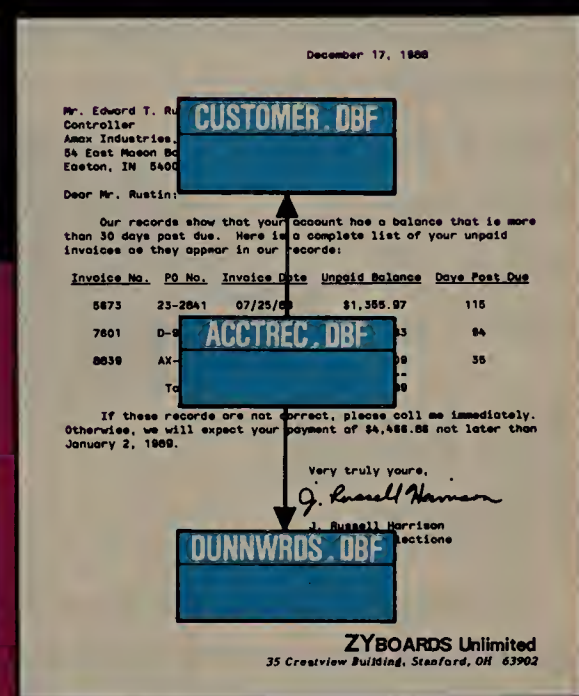
Create reports like these quickly without programming.



Summary Reports



Simple Reports



Form Letters

For people who don't program.

R&R has the power, flexibility, and ease-of-use that lets you get information you want out of dBASE, exactly the way you want it. We guarantee it, or your money back.*

Ad hoc reports. Production reports. R&R can do them all, without you writing a line of code. Business forms such as invoices and statements. Management reports such as aged receivables and sales by product. Analytical reports such as largest customers by region and average days between orders. Form letters to clients.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once. Place fields and text in any layout. Do complex calculations. Print totals and subtotals. Lotus®-like menus and HELP system make it easy.

Use standard field formats such as currency, commas, and word-wrap. Print in **bold**, *italics*, underline, and *different fonts*. R&R has hundreds of features for fast results — without programming!

And for those who do.

R&R is a timesaver for professional developers. It saves time when creating reports. It saves time every time you change them. Time you can spend doing other things.

R&R has the features you need for delivering professional systems in less time. An unlimited-use ROYALTY FREE Runtime that requires only 25 KB of memory. Network support. Memo field support. Conditional printing. UDFs. 100 standard printer setups. A custom printer setup program. Optional Clipper™ and FoxBASE+™ index support. And much more.

So, whether you program or not, Relate and Report. Then rest and relax. With R&R.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 12/8/87

". . . a stunning combination of a comfortable and informative user interface, supremely easy access to multiple related files, and extensive report design and enhancement tools. Usable by novice and expert alike, it is superb for generating either straight-forward or complex report output . . . ."

Among "The 100 Top-Rated Products of 1987."

InfoWorld, 12/28/87.

*Only $149! Satisfaction Guaranteed.**

To order, or for more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call:

800-325-9035

In Mass., call (508) 366-1122.

*If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return R&R within 30 days of purchase for a refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or an Authorized Reseller). R&R works with dBASE III®, III PLUS®, Quicksilver™, dBXL™, and other dBASE-file-compatible products. Clipper and FoxBASE+ Module $49.95 additional. Free enhancement for dBASE IV™ shortly after it ships. 3.5" media available at extra cost. Runtime included with unlimited use license. 320 KB and hard disk required.

R&R Relational Report Writer and R&R Worksheet Report Writer™ — the standards for database reporting with dBASE, 1-2-3®, and Symphony®.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street
Westboro, MA 01581-4063

Trademarks: dBASE, dBASE III, dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV by Ashton-Tate. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony by Lotus Development Corporation. Quicksilver and dBXL by WordTech Systems, Inc. FoxBASE+ by Fox Software. Clipper by Nantucket Corporation. R&R Relational Report Writer and R&R Worksheet Report Writer by Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

Circle 181 on reader service card

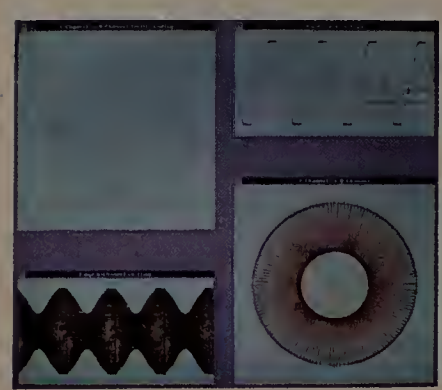
The fastest way to get rid of your hang-ups.

Introducing the Ven-Tel Pathfinder™ 18K. It's the fastest dial-up modem available, and it works better over poor phone lines than any other modem. Plus, it guarantees that your data will be 100% error free.

It's Really Faster.

Though other high-speed modems may *claim* speeds up to 19,000 bps, they rely exclusively on data compression, and can only achieve these speeds on excellent quality phone lines.

But the Pathfinder 18K has a unique ability to adapt to the changing quality of the typical phone line: it falls back in small 100 bps increments and can bounce back again when line conditions improve! So in the real world, it actually transmits nearly twice as fast as other modems—up to 18,000 bps *without* data compression. Keep that in mind when comparing modems.



"Picture-perfect transmission for CAD/CAM and graphics."

What's more, if lines do deteriorate badly, the Pathfinder 18K's own data compression automatically kicks in to keep you moving at the highest possible speed.

A Pathway For New Applications.

CAD/CAM * software downloading * high-speed LAN gateways * desktop publishing * remote computer diagnostics. They're all feasible now, thanks to the Pathfinder 18K's great speed and accuracy. Besides which, the Pathfinder 18K can perform more routine tasks in a fraction of the time, and at a fraction of the cost, of conventional modems.

When you use more of the bandwidth, you get better performance and faster overall throughput.

Connectible And Compatible.

The Pathfinder 18K is on excellent speaking terms with more leisurely-paced 2400, 1200, and 300-bps modems. And it's supported by more communications packages than any other high-speed modem—including PC-to-PC, PC-to-mini, PC-to-mainframe, LAN and Macintosh software.

Call us at 800-538-5121. We'll be happy to show you how Ven-Tel's Pathfinder 18K can get rid of your data transmission hang-ups.

Faster than you ever thought possible.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Ven-Tel Inc., 2121 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95131, 800-538-5121

Circle 11 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

This month: A look at hard drives and how to unscramble the meaning of MFM, RLL, ARLL, SCSI, and ESDI

Anita Amirrezvani

ANTHONY RUSSO

Most people who are shopping for a hard drive—or a system with a hard drive—weigh three key factors: capacity, speed, and price. These are arguably the only features that really matter.

But manufacturers often use (or misuse) technical jargon to push their products. Hard disk drives are a case in point. Acronyms like RLL, ARLL, SCSI, and ESDI swirl around in computer conversation like so many noodles in an alphabet soup.

To start with some basic definitions, RLL and ARLL are both encoding formats—methods of storing data on disk. SCSI and ESDI, on the other hand, are interfaces—methods of getting the hard drive to communicate with the rest of the system.

RLL (run-length-limited) hard drive controllers got a lot of press when they first appeared because they make possible a 50 percent increase over the capacity of MFM (modular frequency modulation) controller setups. But for some consumers, the promise turned sour.

"When RLL controllers first came out, a lot of dealers were advising their customers who didn't know RLL from a zebra just to add an RLL controller to their hard drive to increase capacity," says James Porter, of market research firm Disk/Trend. "In many cases that didn't work."

Although it's technically feasible, many manufacturers flatly discourage users from pairing RLL controllers with non-RLL drives such as MFMs. "Using an MFM drive with an RLL controller voids our warranty," says Dave Weber, Seagate's marketing manager for controllers. "It's really an issue of reliability."

RLL drives are manufactured to a different standard than MFM drives. An RLL drive's surface is usually nickel-plated, instead of coated with oxide, because nickel is smoother and less prone to errors.

Technical specifications differ as well: RLL drives pack in 26 sectors per hard disk track compared with MFM's 16, and data is transferred at a faster rate—7.5 megabits per second instead of 5. These numbers are accepted industry standards.

RLL controllers installed with XT drives cost about the same as MFM setups, so consumers get more data storage for their money. But with ATs, the situation is more complicated. "With a standard AT, the drive tables reside in the motherboard's BIOS," says Dave Evans, manager of storage applications engineering for Western Digital. "If those drive tables don't support RLL, you can't use an RLL drive."

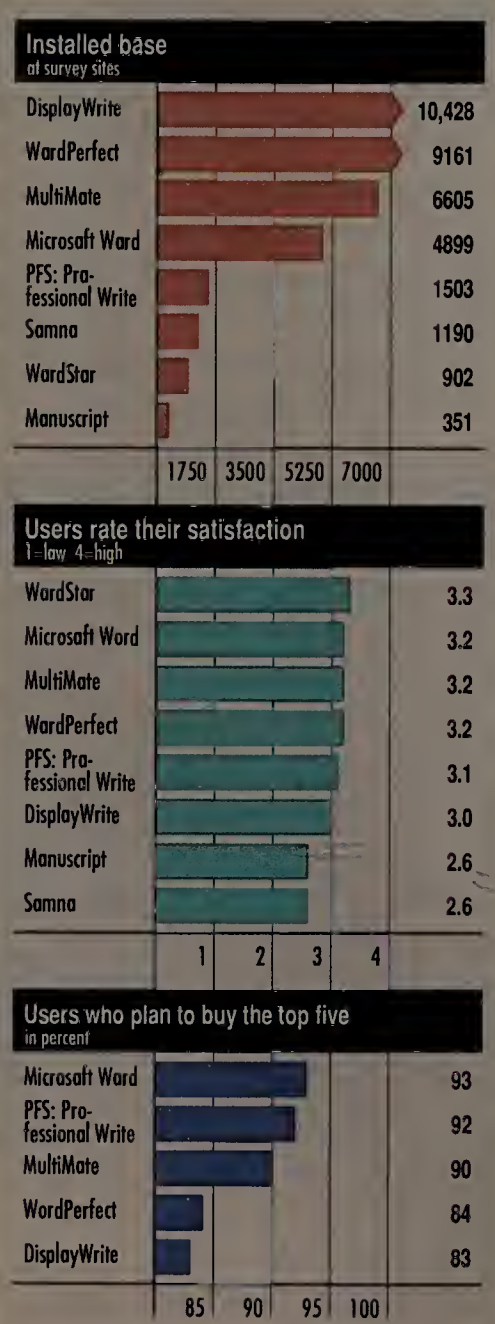
This technical issue may partly explain RLL sales figures. Industrywide numbers are hard to come by, but at Western Digital,

(continues)

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Word Processors

When it comes to user satisfactian, nat all word pracessors are created equal. *WordStar* ranks the highest in this survey, probably because af a recent and long-awaited update. *Micrasaft Word, MultiMate,* and *Ward-Perfect* are clase behind in user satisfactian and high on mast shopping lists. *PFS: Professional Write* also makes a strang showing.

DisplayWrite tops the papularity chart in installed base—mainly because the survey sample included many large IBM sites. But as the following figures show, the ward pracessing market remains hotly cantested.



Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in May 1988 of 191 sites, each with at least 50 PCs.

"about 30 percent of the XT controllers we sell are RLL, compared to 15 percent for ATs," says Alexis Colicchio, a director of marketing.

Consumers may also encounter another type of controller whose specifications are not accepted by the entire industry. Perstor, a manufacturer in Scottsdale, Arizona, makes controllers popularly known as ARLL (advanced RLL). "Because of the negative connotations of RLL, we changed the name ARLL to ADRT (Advanced Data Recording Technology)," says Perstor communications manager Christi Ferri.

Perstor's ADRT 180 controller departs from conventional wisdom on two counts. First, Perstor says the ADRT 180 controller isn't restricted to RLL drives—it can be used with MFM drives to achieve a 90 percent increase in capacity.

Second, the ADRT controller writes 32 sectors per track and transfers data at 9.5 megabits per second—which some manufacturers say is pushing the technology too far. Safa Matin, Perstor's senior electrical engineer, claims the chance of errors is extremely slim and says that Perstor uses sophisticated error correction routines to prevent any data loss.

But some storage experts, like Western Digital's Dave Evans, have their doubts about ARLL technology. "The ARLL controller pushes the media past the limit of what we consider to be safe for good data integrity—that is, past a transfer rate of 7.5 megabits per second," he says. "There's an increased probability that you'd have to rely on error correction code to recover your data. And remember, every time errors have to be corrected you lose performance."

Seagate's position is more guarded. According to Dave Weber, "Seagate has not qualified any ARLL controllers to work with Seagate drives." Weber declined to comment on the issue of reliability.

But what if a user called Seagate and asked, Can I pair an ARLL drive with a Seagate drive? "The answer would be, Talk to the controller company," says Weber.

Consumers who want higher performance can also turn to SCSI (small computer system interface) and ESDI (enhanced system disk interface) drives, both of which provide higher performance than the standard Seagate ST412 (also called the ST506) interface. "Because these interfaces are more advanced, it's possible to put more data reliably on the drive," says Weber. Packing in 36 sectors per track at a transfer rate of 10 megabits per second is not uncommon.

TABLE 1 lists all 5½-inch hard disk drives manufactured by Seagate and lays out some of their specifications. You can use it as a reference when you shop. For best results, consumers buying an RLL hard drive should make sure that the drive and controller are correctly matched. Obtain the model numbers on both parts, then check with the controller company, the drive company, or both. This is particularly important if you're buying the drive from a distant third party—a dealer who may or may not follow the manufacturer's rules.

And now that all the acronyms are familiar, you can CTTH—cut through the hype.

Know the Specs Before You Buy

Drive name	Capacity (in MB)	Average access time (in ms)
Half-height MFM drives		
ST225	20	65
ST251	40	40
ST251-1	40	28
Half-height RLL drives		
ST238R	30	65
ST277R	60	40
ST277R-1	60	28
Half-height SCSI drives		
ST225N	20	65
ST251N	40	40
ST251N-1	40	28
ST277N	60	40
ST277N-1	60	28
ST296N	85	28
Full-height MFM drives		
ST4038	30	40
ST4053	40	28
ST4096	80	28
Full-height RLL drive		
ST4144R	120	28
Full-height SCSI drive		
ST4192N	160	17
Full-height ESDI drive		
ST4192E	160	17

TABLE 1: Here's a list of all Seagate 5½-inch drives and key specifications.

SHOP TALK

Okidata Users Alert

In October 1988, Okidata announced potential problems with its Microline 320 and 321 printers. According to a letter sent to Okidata distributors, "if the printers are left on and unattended for a very long period, there is a potential for excessive heat buildup, a possibility of smoke, and a remote possibility of fire."

Dennis Flanagan, Okidata's senior vice president of sales and marketing, says, "There's only been one known case of a scorched board." Still, to correct the problem, Okidata suspended shipments of the printers and created an upgrade program. Okidata dealers will replace the electronics board with a new board "that adds a circuit to provide better heat dissipation," says Flanagan.

Microline 320 and 321 users should contact their dealers to arrange the replacement. If for some reason the dealer is unavailable, call Arden Colace at Okidata, 609/235-2600, ext. 8589; or try 800/759-8333 to reach Xerox, which is also performing the upgrades. The refurbished product carries a new one-year warranty.

Speaking of Coprocessors

I bought an 80386 Mylex motherboard for $1900 after being assured by one of their dealers that it would support floating-point calculations with a math coprocessor installed. Later, I learned that the board would not support an 80387 coprocessor directly. I had the choice of either plugging in an 80287 chip or buying a special 80387 plug-in board from Mylex which was not yet available.

I called Mylex to determine what the speed trade-offs would be if I bought its plug-in board. A technical spokesperson, who was very evasive, claimed the company had not done any speed trials. Later I discovered that in fact Mylex had run speed tests using *AutoCAD* (painting the cathedral) and that the results were as follows:

- Mylex 386 AT-compatible 10.5-MHz board with 80287: 41 seconds
- Mylex 386 AT-compatible board with 80387 plug-in board: 20 seconds
- Another 386 board with an on-board 80387: 9 seconds

In other words, Mylex was selling semi-functional boards without notifying consumers. When I asked Mylex to take my old board as a trade-in so I could run the floating point calculations at an acceptable speed, they just said, "Why don't you buy one of our new 387 plug-in boards?"

John Brookes
Berkeley, California

Mylex Corporation responds: Many people are so used to thinking about a math coprocessor as a standard feature that they neglect to ask about the specifics.

The Mylex 386 board that Mr. Brookes purchased was the first 386 RAM-caching design on the market, and was delivered in volume before the widespread availability of the 80387. Because the board was intended as an IBM AT system board replacement, it was considered more likely that the buyer would have an 80287 than an 80387.

We offer a plug-in board, the DX387, to provide the higher performance possible with an 80387. Even though the DX387 has a performance disadvantage compared with an on-board 80387, it's still popular among users who want high performance at a moderate cost. Our latest boards support the 80387 directly, and our new Flash Cache Series 25MHz also supports the more powerful Weitek 3167.

Connie E. Austin
Corporate Communications

(continues)

Out of Luck With PC-MOS/386

My experience with PC-MOS/386 may be useful to other readers. My new Dell 386 system and PC-MOS both arrived in December 1987. It was immediately apparent that PC-MOS had serious bugs. Software Link's technical staff was very helpful over the next two months with suggestions and repeatedly guaranteed that the company would fix the problems. But in May 1988, a month after I wrote to The Software Link, a representative called to say the company would neither fix the problems nor refund my money.

The lesson from all of this is not to accept verbal promises, but to return the merchandise promptly and get your money back.

Samuel Raymond
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Editor's note: Consumer Watch *sent Mr. Raymond's letter to The Software Link in May 1988 but received no response. Repeated phone calls also failed to elicit a reply. Mr. Raymond's letter was sent again in October 1988. Finally, Software Link provided this answer:*

Our last contact with Mr. Raymond was in May 1988. Our technical support department had been in contact with him since January, and had determined that compatibility problems between PC-MOS and *The Norton Utilities* could not be resolved from our end. Mr. Raymond was sent a letter explaining this and referred to Norton Computing for further help.

We offer a 30-day money-back guarantee on all products. Unfortunately, Mr. Raymond had PC-MOS for more than 30 days before he called technical support for assistance.

Terrie O'Hanlon
Marketing Manager

Down on dBXL

I purchased *dBXL*, a *dBASE III Plus* clone, assuming that applications written in *dBASE* would work with *dBXL*. But in testing an inventory program that works fine with *dBASE*, we noticed a number of problems. For example, the UPDATE and REPLACE commands failed to perform properly, as they had in *dBASE*.

I wrote to Wordtech Systems in April 1988 but received no response. I've received a notice about an upgrade, but because of the problems and the company's lack of concern I haven't taken it up on the offer.

Brian K. Mulry
Sleepy Eye, Minnesota

Wordtech Systems responds: Mr. Mulry was using *dBXL 1.1*, a version that dates from early 1987. Since then, *dBXL* has gone through one major revision and a few minor ones. We've provided Mr. Mulry with an update, which we are confident will take care of his problems.

We have no record of Mr. Mulry's letter to us. Either we never received it or it was overlooked here, in direct violation of our policy. We have reviewed our complaint procedures to make sure that this problem never occurs again.

Daniel C. Berkowitz
Manager of Corporate Communications

PC Plaudits

After buying a TSR manager called *Pop Drop*, I had problems using it with my system. When I explained the difficulties to a representative, he told me the company wasn't familiar with the problem. I expected the usual finger-pointing response: "Sorry, there must be a problem with your hardware."

Instead, the company took on the problem as a challenge and rewrote the program so that it worked on my system. In a world of companies giving C-grade service, this one deserves an A+.

Larry Nau
San Marcos, California

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 35

1-2-3 Copy Controls Cursors

1-2-3 users usually initiate the Copy command with the cell pointer in some cell in the source range. After 1-2-3 copies the range, it automatically returns the pointer. To have the pointer end up in the upper left cell of the target range, put the pointer there before you enter /Copy. Then press <Esc> or <Backspace>, highlight the source range, and press <Enter> twice.

Bruno Terkaly
Corte Madera, California

It Takes Guts To Turn A Laptop Into A Desktop.

Most desktop computers are entirely too big and too clumsy to make it off the desk, to say nothing of making it out of the office.

Two IBM-compatible internal expansion slots let you expand the T3200's capabilities quickly and easily.

But with the lightweight portable Toshiba T3200, that's no longer a problem.

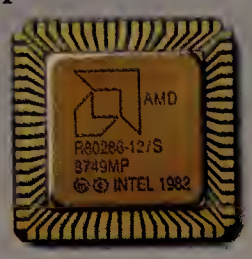
We've squeezed everything you'd expect from a powerful desktop computer into a light, slender 19-pound portable — packaged to go.

A separate numeric keypad speeds data entry.

It has two built-in IBM-compatible expansion slots for networking and mainframe communications. A 12MHz 286 microprocessor for high-speed data handling. A 40MB hard disk for quick, easy access to all your applications. A 720KB, 3½" diskette drive. And a full megabyte of RAM that's expandable to 4MB for memory that can rival even the most muscular desktops around.

A 40MB hard disk gives you fast access to all your most important applications.

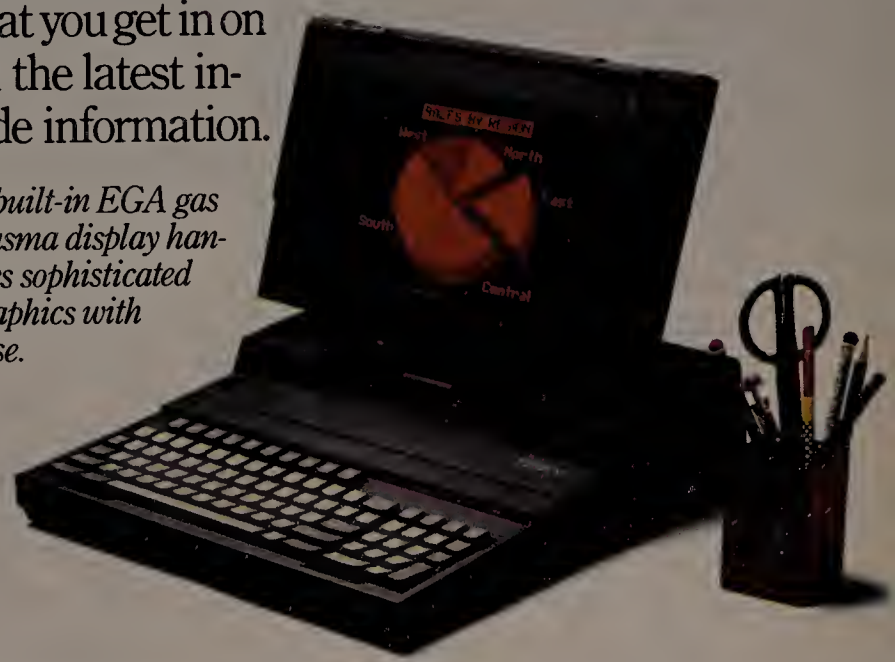
It even comes with a built-in EGA gas plasma display and an EGA monitor port — standard features that some desktops consider optional extras.



A 12MHz 80286 microprocessor helps speed data handling.

Yet, it gives you the freedom to go anywhere your work takes you — from your boardroom to your living room.

So call 1-800-457-7777 for the Toshiba computer and printer dealer nearest you. We'll see to it that you get in on all the latest inside information.



A built-in EGA gas plasma display handles sophisticated graphics with ease.

The T3200 is backed by the Exceptional Care Program (no cost enrollment required). See your dealer for details. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

In Touch with Tomorrow

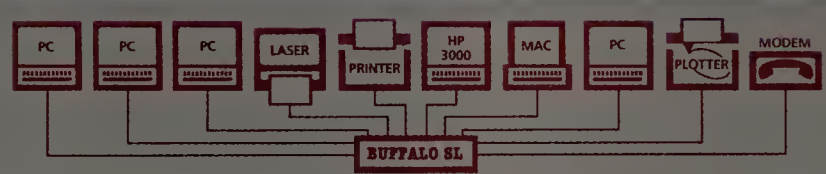
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

Circle 301 on reader service card

BUFFALO® SL

ONLY $500 PLUS $100 PER 256KB MEMORY



When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, the **Buffalo SL™** is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. If you don't need simultaneous access to shared files, the **SL** is also an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

The **SL** has four parallel and six serial channels, with all ten being user configurable as either an input or an output, so you can share 1 PC with 9 peripherals, 9 PCs with 1 peripheral, or any combination in between. If you need more than ten channels, you can link several **SL**s together. All channels can be in use at the same time and can rapidly transfer and queue data. The SL even allows your PC to send data at 19,200 baud. All memory (user upgradeable up to 4MB) is dynamically allocated and shared as needed.

The **SL** comes with software for menu-driven installation and pop-up menu control selections, but you don't have to be a programmer to use it. Of course, the **SL** works just fine without our software too! The **SL** has many other features so ask us to send you more information.

MORE™ MEMORY

The Memory Extension System™ Board

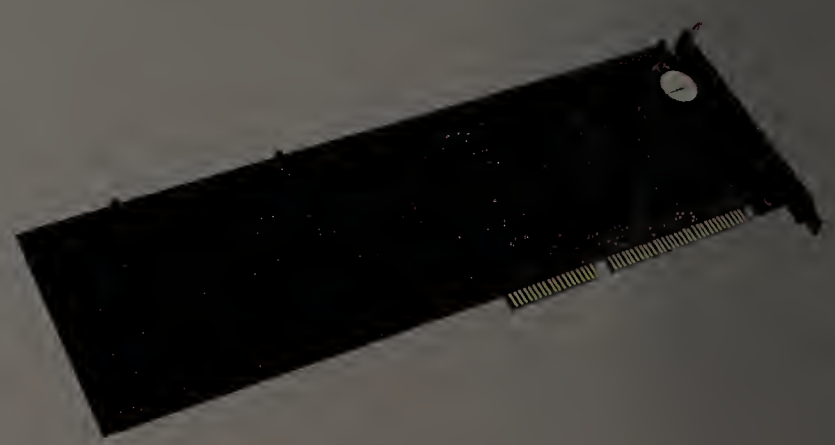
When 640K just is not enough, you need to add **MORE™ MEMORY**. This **Memory Extension System™ Board** uses only one slot in any 8 or 16 bit bus and can be used as expanded, extended and/or conventional memory (EEMS/EMS version 4.0 software).

MORE MEMORY is compatible with PC/XT/AT computers and supports PC-DOS, MS-DOS, PC-MOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, etc. It is easy to install **MORE MEMORY** and it comes with a **5 YEAR WARRANTY**.

MORE MEMORY has built-in DRAM protection that corrects for any memory errors when you reboot, so you will never have to replace a faulty memory chip. No downtime or costly repairs will ever occur due to a failed memory chip on the **MORE MEMORY** board.

HYPERWARE™ PC productivity boosting software is included **FREE** with each unit. **HYPERDISK™** enables disk drive read/write intensive programs to run 3-10 times faster. **HYPERKEY™** enhances the responsiveness of your keyboard. Sold separately, $49.95.

2MB-$1200, **4**MB-$2100, **6**MB-$3000, **8**MB-$3900



Buffalo Products also makes other smaller buffers, automatic switches, and interface conversion devices. All of our products come with a **45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**. Call us **TOLL FREE** and talk to one of our friendly application technicians for solutions to your connectivity problems.

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, 2805 19th Street SE, Salem OR 97302 (503)585-3414

Circle 215 on reader service card

THE UPGRADE PATH

Hands-on advice for upgrading PCs, compatibles, and peripherals

A 386 makeover for the PC, a painless CD ROM upgrade, and more

Robert Luhn

ANTHONY RUSSO

PC cum 386

If you love your PC but are tired of 8088 performance, you can take several upgrade paths. The cheap path is to pop an 80286 accelerator board into the back of your machine. Performance triples, but using OS/2 is out. The expensive approach: Go whole hog and slide an 80386 motherboard into your PC. You get a tenfold speed boost, 32-bit slots, OS/2 compatibility, and the ability to run 386 control programs like *Windows/386*, but you also take a Jaws-size bite out of your bank account.

If a 286 turbo board doesn't supply enough oomph, but the thought of a 386 motherboard upgrade leaves you dizzy, don't fret. Intel's $1095 16-MHz Inboard 386/PC board might be the solution. The board is easily installed and brings most of the benefits of 80386 processing to aged machines—specifically, to IBM PCs and XTs, Compaq Portables and Portable Pluses, and Tandy 1200HDs. The deal also includes 1MB of 32-bit RAM (expandable to 5MB), dynamic speed switching, an 80387 socket, plus disk caching and EMS 4.0 software.

You install the Inboard 386/PC like most turbo boards: Pull out the PC's 8088, connect the Inboard 386/PC to the empty socket with a special cable, and install the appropriate drivers. Be prepared, however, to disable as much of the system's existing motherboard memory as possible, to remove (and lose your investment in) conventional memory boards, and to reconfigure EMS boards to provide expanded memory only (no backfilled conventional memory).

Park the hard disk's heads, turn off the system, unplug all external cables, remove the system cover, and ground yourself before touching any component. Intel supplies an L-shaped chip puller, but have a pair of tweezer-like pullers on hand. Before you dig in, remember to remove any conventional memory boards and, if necessary, reconfigure installed EMS boards. For the XT upgraded here, you set system switches for 256K: Locate the DIP switch block near the far right slot, and set switches 3 and 4 to the on position with a ballpoint pen. If you aren't adding an 80387 to the Inboard 386, make sure switch 2 is on.

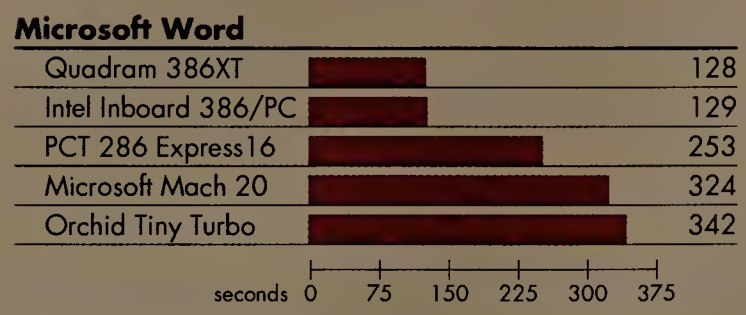
Now remove any boards that obstruct the operation, and locate the 8088 at the back of the PC just behind and to the left of the keyboard connector. Slip the square end of Intel's chip puller between the 8088 and its socket on the end nearest the front of the system, and gently pull the chip puller toward you. Once the processor lifts partially out of its socket, take a pair of tweezer-style pullers, hook each end around the chip, and pull it out. Repeat the procedure with a neighboring 8087, and store both chips in the supplied tubes.

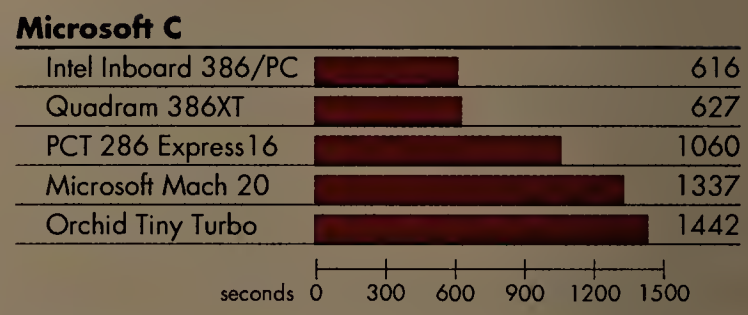
(continues)

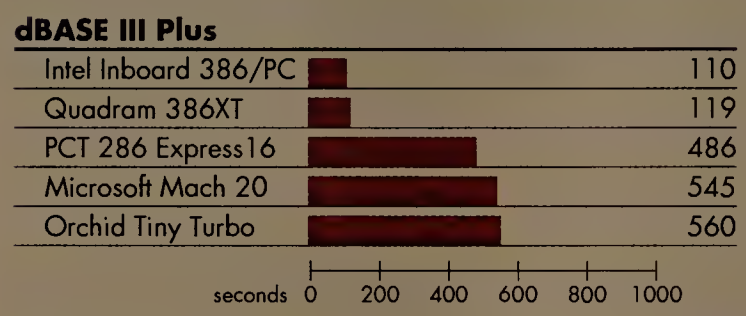
NSTL TEST REPORT

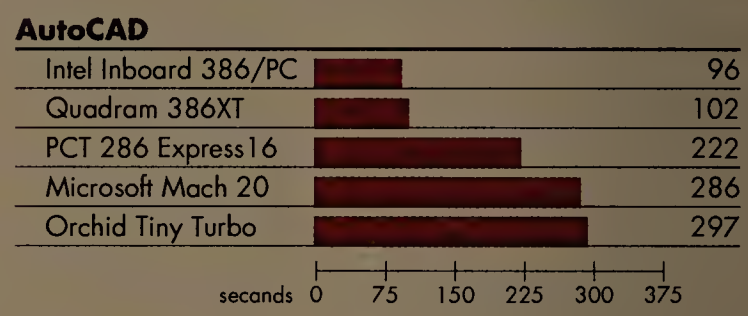
Inboard 386/PC

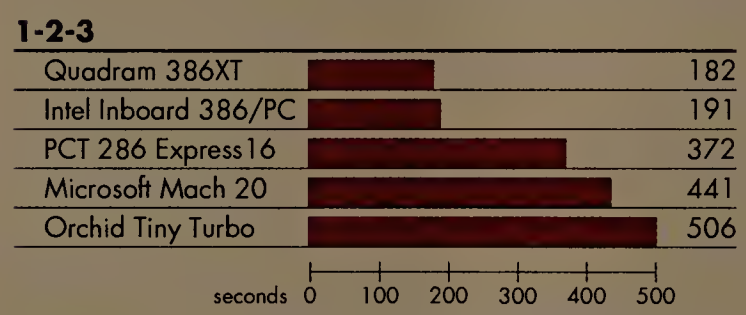
Intel's Inboard 386/PC gives your PC the biggest speed jolt of any 286 or 386 turbo board around.











All accelerator boards were tested on an IBM PC XT with a 10MB hard disk and 640K of RAM. Accelerator boards were tested with the fastest available coprocessor supported: a 16-MHz 80387 for the 80386 cards and an 8-MHz or 10-MHz 80287 for the 80286 cards. Boards were tested with a 256K extended memory disk cache if additional memory was supplied by the card, or with a 64K conventional memory disk cache if no extended or expanded memory was available.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of post-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no screen access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

Microsoft C 5.0
The Microsoft C benchmark measures the time required to compile and link XLISP, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD's* EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

At this point, Intel's directions for plugging the Inboard 386 data cable into the 8088 socket are a bit unclear. Set the cable's 8088-shaped connector in the vacated socket so that the attached cable points away from the power supply. Take a final peek through the PC's backplane to make sure the pins are straight and properly lined up, and then push down evenly on both ends until the connector is flush with the socket.

Now the fun begins. If you pop the Inboard 386 into slot 4 or 5 as directed in the manual, and then reinstall previously removed boards (probably floppy and hard disk controllers with their myriad ribbon cables), you'll have a hard time connecting Intel's data cable to the Inboard 386. Instead, return the removed boards to their homes first, rest the Inboard 386 in the closest available slot, connect it to the data cable, and then seat the board in the slot. Screw the board to the backplane, reassemble the PC, and fire up the system.

As with most Intel products, configuring the Inboard 386 is a snap. Slip the supplied utility disk into drive A:, type SETUP, and answer the questions. The prompt-driven program analyzes system RAM and peripherals, lets you allocate the Inboard's extended RAM for a disk cache, asks how you want to use any installed expanded memory and modifies CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT accordingly, and copies the Inboard 386 drivers and utilities to the PC's boot disk or hard drive. The system will reboot, and you're ready to go. If 386 processing is too much for some programs, you can dynamically change processor speed from 16 MHz to as low as 8 MHz by simultaneously pressing the left <Shift> key, <Ctrl>, <Alt>, and a number from 4 to 1.

Although allocating memory is easy enough, consider your choices carefully. If the Inboard 386 is the sole memory source, it provides 640K of conventional RAM and 256K of extended RAM. (A supplied utility can convert the latter to expanded RAM.) If an AboveBoard or comparable EMS board is installed, you must either dedicate it entirely to expanded memory or disable (or remove) it.

Unfortunately, you must disable all expanded memory (and buy at least 1MB of memory for the Inboard) to run the few 386 operating environments the Inboard supports. Quarterdeck's *Desqview*/QEMM combination will run straight out of the box, but if you've got a yen for *Windows/386*, you must buy a modified version from Intel for $99. Environments on the no-go list include Concurrent DOS/386, VM/386, and PC-MOS/386.

Nonetheless, the Inboard 386 is a pretty painless way to get 386 power for your system. Although the board is limited to a few machines, the company expects to support some Leading Edge 8088-based systems in the near future. So keep those checkbooks handy.

WHERE TO BUY

Inboard 386/PC
Intel Corp.
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 971242-6497
800/538-3373, 503/629-7354
List price: with 1MB of RAM $1095; 1MB RAM module $795, 2MB module $1495, 4MB module $2295
Requirements: DOS 2.00 or later version (DOS 4.00 not recommended); IBM PC or XT, Compaq Portable or Portable Plus, or Tandy 1200HD
Warranty: five years
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: toll-free number, M–F 7–5
Other support services: company BBS
For more information, circle 740 on reader service card.

Megabytes in Minutes

Need ready access to business statistics, hundreds of legal citations, stock quotes, or a couple of encyclopedias? In the past, you either trudged off to the library or dialed up a very expensive on-line data base and started searching. But with a CD ROM drive, you can have libraries at your fingertips. Problem is, CD ROM drives haven't been nearly as friendly as their audio cousins. Instead of just plugging a drive in and swimming through megabytes of data, installing a CD ROM drive (especially an internal unit) meant struggling with DIP switches, jumpers, drivers, and DOS patches.

But with Amdek's half-height internal Laserdek 1000 CD ROM drive for the AT and compatible systems, such hassles are history. Physically installing the drive literally takes 10 minutes, and an installation program automatically adjusts the system's CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files and copies over the necessary drivers. The drive even includes stereo CD audio circuitry, a headphone jack, and a memory-resident control program complete with search, scan, and

(continues)

PC MAGAZINE
Editor's Choice, '87 and '88

PC WORLD
BEST BUY
Best Buy, 7/88

INFO WORLD
Q&A 9.3
Highest Rated File Manager, 5/88

OVERALL ★★★★ EVALUATION
#1 File Manager, 2/88
#1 Easy-to-Use Word Processor, 1/87
#1 File Manager with a Word Processor, 2/88
Software Digest

NOW, ISN'T IT TIME YOU REVIEWED Q&A?

Because, Q&A is not only the #1 rated file manager... it's also the #1 best-seller. FREE DEMO DISK. CALL (800) 228-4122 Ext. 451W.

Q&A

SYMANTEC™
Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.
© 1988 Symantec Corporation

Circle 325 on reader service card

memory functions—so if you want to run *WordPerfect* and listen to Prince, you can.

If you've ever installed a floppy or hard disk drive, you'll find this upgrade a déjà vu experience. Shut down the system, remove the hood, and plug the Laserdek controller board into a free slot. Next, set the drive on top of a flat surface and attach the supplied drive rails, with the tapered ends at the back of the unit. Slide the Laserdek almost all the way into a free half-height bay, then attach the keyed data cable to the back of the drive and the other end to the controller board. Snap a free power supply plug into the drive's white plastic receptacle, and attach a ground wire to the small metal tongue jutting just below. Slide the drive all the way in, reassemble the system, and turn the machine on.

Slip Amdek's *CD ROM Utilities* disk into drive A:, type INSTALL, and you're guided through a brief configuration procedure. Reboot the PC, and the Laserdek is treated as the next logical drive. And that's about it.

The sole irritation is the Laserdek's removable CD ROM disk caddy. Instead of dropping a disk into a built-in drawer (as you would with an audio CD player), you must squeeze open a flimsy cartridge, maneuver a disk in, and then shove the assembly into the drive. The manual sternly warns you *not* to touch the CD ROM when you remove it, but with this arrangement you have no choice.

Keep in mind that standards in the CD ROM industry are constantly evolving. Since the Laserdek conforms to the High Sierra format, it probably can't read CD ROM disks mastered last year. Note, too, that all CD ROM packages are different. Some require extensive patching of DOS, while others force you to run search software from the system's hard disk. In most cases, however, you can just log on to the Laserdek drive, find the .BAT or .EXE file on the CD ROM, and take it away. If you've got the money and the need, you should too.

WHERE TO BUY

Laserdek 1000
Amdek Corp.
1901 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95112
800/PCAMDEK, 408/436-8570 or 408/435-2832 (technical support)
List price: $895
Requirements: 640K, DOS 2.00 or later version; hard disk recommended
Warranty: one year parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: no toll-free number, M–F 6–6
Other support services: 13 service centers throughout U.S.
For more information, circle 741 on reader service card.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

Born to run.

Most computers struggle to develop a talent for music. One was born with it:

The Yamaha® C1 Music Computer.

It's all wired for MIDI—with two INs, one THRU and eight OUTs. It even knows SMPTE, IN and OUT.

The C1 gives you access to thousands of programs for music and business—with a high-resolution 640×400 screen.

The C1 has a separate internal timer devoted to music applications. Keys conveniently marked with music symbols. And two programmable sliders, for greater MIDI control.

Of course, the C1 talks business as well as it does music. It's IBM-compatible, with a 286 processor and a full megabyte of memory (with room for 1.5MB more). Giving you access to thousands of the most advanced MS-DOS programs.

Choose from two models: one with a pair of 3.5″ disk drives, another with a single drive and built-in 20MB hard disk.

Either way, it can easily travel from stage to studio to office to living room. And it grows—with ports for monitor, modem, printer, mouse, even Toshiba-style expansion devices.

C1 for the road. It even comes with its own carrying case.

So whether you are sequencing, designing new sounds or simply trying to keep track of your vast wealth, call 800-333-4442 for your nearest authorized Yamaha C1 dealer.

And take a screen test. Just don't be surprised by its special talent. After all, it's the product of a very musical family.

YAMAHA®

Yamaha Music Corporation, USA, Digital Musical Instrument Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622.
In Canada: Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S3R1.

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Excel and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba America Inc.

Circle 273 on reader service card

telemart 1-800-634-9270

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

The Acknowledged Leader in the Computer Mail Order Industry

Call About the Availability of Other Products Not Listed

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

MIT PC/XT SYSTEM

10MHz, 640K Memory, 150 Watt Power Supply, AT Style Keyboard, 1-360K Drive, AT-Style Case, Monographics Card with Parallel Printer Port, Clock Card with Serial Port, Mono Monitor with Swivel Tilt Base

$699

System w/2-360K Drives $777
System w/1-360K DR 1-20 Meg ... $984
System w/1-360K DR 1-30 Meg ... $1011

IBM SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	$53
Grandview	165
Multimate Advantage II	259
PFS: Professional Write	102
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Word (Microsoft)	179
Word Perfect 4.2	198
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro Pack	235
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	209

DISKETTES

Maxell	Call
Sony 5¼ Qty. 100 OS/OD	65
Sony 3½ Qty. 100 DD	179
Sony 3½ HD Qty. 100	379

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker 3.0	$472
PFS: First Publisher	65
Ventura Publishing	465

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (MS)	$167
C Compiler (MS)	254
Cobol Compiler (MS)	508
Fortran Compiler (MS) 4.1	254
Macro Assembler (MS)	84
Pascal Compiler (MS)	170
Quick Basic	56
Quick C	56
Turbo Basic	58
Turbo C	93
Turbo Pascal 5.0	86
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	228

GRAPHICS

Designer	$399
Energraphics	199
Generic CAD w/Oot Plot 3.0	72
Harvard Graphics 2.1	255
In-A-Vision	260
Microsoft Chart 3.0	223
News Room	30
Printmaster Plus	28
PrintShop	32
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	58
VP Graphix	56
Windows Draw!!	165

UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	$69
Copy II PC	18
Cruise Control	29
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician Plus	69
Fastback Plus	98
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 286	54
Microsoft Windows 386	109
Norton Utilities 4.0	47
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	37
SQZ Plus	53
Take Two MGR	65
XTree Professional	61

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$405
DB-XL Diamond	107
Nutshell Plus	185
Paradox 2.0	403
PFS: Professional File 2.0	152
Q & A	185
R:Base For DOS	425

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$91
Tobias Manag. Your Money 4.0	114

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$106
CompuServe Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Mirror II	33
Remote II	87
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	136

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	$137
Enable 2.0	352
Framework III	419
MS Works	76
PFS: 1st Choice	76
Smart Software System	395
Symphony	409

MICE

PC Mouse w/paint (Buss or Serial)	$82
PC Mouse	
w/Autosketch Buss	97
w/Autosketch Serial	97
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	89
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	89
MS Buss Mouse w/CAOO	104
MS Buss Mouse w/Windows	119
MS Serial Mouse w/CADD	104
MS Serial Mouse w/Windows	119
Optimouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo III	78

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	$80
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	285
Lotus Manuscript	289
MS Excel	250
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	591
Multiplan 4.0 Microsoft	110
Quattro	149
Supercalc 4	278
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	112

IBM HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro	$345
All Other Models	Call
AST Turbo Lazer	3865
Citizen Printers	
120D	149
180D	165
All Other Models	Call
Diconix	
150	309
300	485
Epson	
FX850	355
LQ850	555
LQ500	289
All Other Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1785
Paint Jet	1085
NEC	
P2200	349
P5200	515
Other Models	Call
Okidata	
320	Call
321	Call
390	Call
Lazerline 6	1325
All Other Models	Call
Panasonic	
1080 I M2	160
1091 I M2	179
All Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	
NX 1000	169
NX 1000 Rainbow	235
All Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
321 SL	489
341 SL	665
351 SX	939
Pagelazer	2415

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200 Ext	$85
1200B w/Software	60
2400B w/Software	115
Hayes	
All Models	Call
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	70
2400B w/Software	125
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Courier 2400	260
Courier 2400E	325

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$889
20 Meg	1245
Beta Int 20 Meg	765
Headcards	
Plus 20 MG Hardcard	509
Plus 40 MG Hardcard	645
Magnum Tape Back Up	
44 MG Ext	460
44 MG Internal	340
Seagate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	270
251-1 40 Meg AT	455
40 MG w/Controller	435
All Other Models	Call
Teac	
1.2 MG AT	89
Floppy F55 BV	79
Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	89
3.5 Dr 1.4 MG	99

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB101 +	$85
KB5151	119

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	$290
50	365

BOARDS

AST	
Hot Shot	$350
Six Pack Plus w/384K	269
All Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	220
VIP VGA	260
Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	170
All Other Models	Call
Intel	
Inboard 386 PC	760
Co-processors	Call
Orchid	
Oesigner 800	239
Tiny Turbo 286	259
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	155
Autoswitch 480	170
All Other Models	Call
Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	355
VGA	265
Vega deluxe	205
Zenith	
449	239

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	$1440
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL II	1479
Multispeed HO	2335
Toshiba	
T-1000	809
T-1200FB	1569
T-1200HB	2415
T-3200	3785
T-5100	4895
Zenith	
Supersport/2	1655

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	
210A	$80
410	130
432	149
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan 14"	499
NEC	
Multisync II	569
Multisync Plus	875
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Ultrasync	485
Other Models	Call
Sony	
Multiscan (1303)	535
Zenith	
1490	599

VISA MasterCard

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- All products including D.O.A's, carry only manufacturer's warrenties. We do not honor guerantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $6.00; 11-20# $10.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.

- Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over $100.
- No APO, FPO, or International orders please.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Avalability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**
- **Mailing Address: TELEMART,** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

- To Place an Order: **1-800-634-9270.**
- To Follow Up On An Order: (602) 944-1037.
- Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
- Order Processing: (602) 944-1037 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association Inc.

Circle 178 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Test drive DOS 4.0, swap printers with a DOS utility, take an honest look at system security, send indented WordPerfect E-mail documents, and resolve DMA channel contention.

Karl Koessel

ANTHONY RUSSO

Peaceful Coexistence

Q. *I'm trying to divide my hard disk into two primary partitions in order to keep DOS 3.3 and 4.0 separate. (I'm not yet sold on 4.0 and would like to try it out before removing 3.3.) Both manuals state that the hard disk can be divided into four partitions, only one of which is active at a time. Whenever I try to create additional partitions with FDISK, however, I get an error message saying a primary partition already exists. Is there an easy way to get both DOS versions on the hard disk without directly modifying the partition table? Also, when multiple operating systems occupy the same hard disk, which controls the partition table?*

Albert S. Eble
Grayslake, Illinois

A. Let's take the second question first. The active operating system allows the user to create or remove its partitions and to designate any primary partition created by an altogether different operating system (for example, OS/2, UNIX, or Pick) as the active partition. When you change the active partition, the PC restarts; the operating system of the new active partition boots and has control.

As for the first question, there isn't an easy way to create two primary partitions of a single operating system on one disk. Consequently, there's no easy way to enable the hard disk to boot your choice of DOS version.

You can, however, create a floppy disk that lets you boot DOS 4.0 from the A: drive but does not need to remain in the drive thereafter. Booting from the A: drive lets you try out DOS 4.0 whenever you like without the speed constraints of the floppy drive (except, of course, during start-up). And, just by opening drive A:'s door, you can boot DOS 3.3 as you do now.

To create such a DOS 4.0 boot disk, insert the DOS 4.0 Install disk in drive A: and reboot (or turn on) the system. Eventually, you'll see the opening screen of the Select program. (If you're using 5¼-inch disks, replace the Install disk with the Select disk and press <Enter> to bring up the opening screen.) Press **<Enter>** to continue; read the screens that follow, and answer the prompts. When you come to the 'Select Installation Drive' screen, press **1** to choose drive C: (go ahead, you won't be replacing DOS 3.3). On the next screen, type **40** to change the name of the subdirectory that will hold the DOS 4.0 nonsystem files to DOS40. Then press **<Tab>**, select option **2**, and press **<Enter>** so you don't overwrite DOS 3.3.

(continues)

Continue with the installation, but label the disk created by the Select program *DOS 4.0 Test Drive Boot Disk* instead of *Select Copy*. When the installation is complete, remove the disk from drive A: and reboot the system. After DOS 3.3 has booted, insert the 4.0 Test Drive disk into drive A: and, at the DOS prompt, type **COPY C:\CONFIG.400 A:\CONFIG.SYS** and press **<Enter>**. Then type **COPY C:\AUTOEXEC.400 A:\AUTOEXEC.BAT** and press **<Enter>**.

At this point, you can reboot to run DOS 4.0, or open drive A:'s door and reboot to run your system as usual. However, now's a good time to edit the Test Drive disk's CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files so they imitate their 3.3 counterparts. Note that in the Test Drive disk's CONFIG.SYS file, any DEVICE commands that designate DOS-supplied drivers, such as ANSI.SYS or VDISK.SYS, must specify the 4.0 drivers in the \DOS40 directory, and the default values for the FILES and LASTDRIVE commands may need to be increased. In the 4.0 AUTOEXEC.BAT file, the PATH command should list the C:\DOS40 directory, *not* drive C:'s DOS 3.3 directory; external DOS commands must execute from the \DOS40 directory, not the DOS 3.3 directory; and DOSSHELL should remain the last command.

WordStar Printer Swap

Q. *I have an AT compatible with letter quality and dot matrix printers connected to parallel ports LPT1: and LPT2:, respectively. Although most programs let me use either printer simply by selecting the appropriate port, the program I use most often,* WordStar 3.3, *will print only to LPT1:. I'd like to use* WordStar *with the draft printer as well. Short of a switch box, is there any way to pick the printer I want* WordStar *to use?*

Danny Blatt
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

A. *WordStar 3.3* can be patched (modified) so it prints to LPT2: (or LPT3:), but not so it can

Parallel Version Available Now! Speeds Equivalent To 500,000 Baud!

SOUNDS FISHY!

Improve The Brooklyn Bridge?

Yes! If you're talking about The Brooklyn Bridge™ Version 2 from White Crane Systems. It's the world's leading file transfer, printer sharing and file management utility. It works with all IBM compatible desktops, laptops and PS/2s. This is not just another fish story! The Brooklyn Bridge was chosen by John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, as "The Best of the Best Utilities."

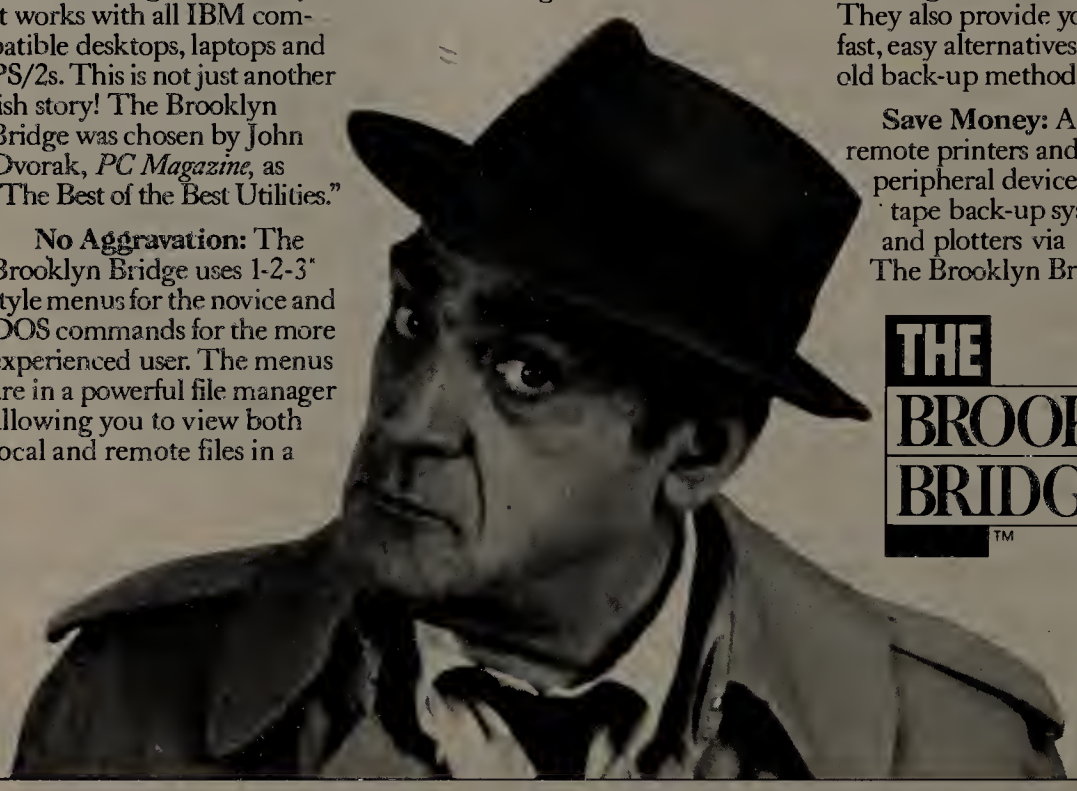
No Aggravation: The Brooklyn Bridge uses 1-2-3® style menus for the novice and DOS commands for the more experienced user. The menus are in a powerful file manager allowing you to view both local and remote files in a full-screen, dual-directory display. Point-and-shoot operations provide easy disk navigation with over 100 functions like file tagging and sorting.

User Choice: The Brooklyn Bridge even gives you a powerful DOS utility package. These utilities let you work with multiple files on a single command line. They also provide you with fast, easy alternatives to the old back-up method.

Save Money: Access remote printers and other peripheral devices like tape back-up systems and plotters via The Brooklyn Bridge.

Save Time: Run tedious chores on your remote computer through The Brooklyn Bridge which equips you with dual independent processing power.

There's nothing fishy at all about White Crane's Brooklyn Bridge. It's packaged complete with an 8-foot Universal Cable, 5.25- & 3.5-inch diskettes and manual for just **$139.95.** "Desktop to Desktop" 50-foot Universal Cables are available for **$30.00.** See your local dealer or call White Crane Systems at **404-394-3119.**



THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE™

1987 PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS
Suite 151
6889 Peachtree Ind. Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30092 USA
404-394-3119

THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE, the White Crane Systems, Inc. logo, and WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS are trademarks of White Crane Systems, Inc., Norcross, Georgia U.S.A. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Reprinted from PC Magazine, June 23, 1987. Copyright 1987 Ziff Communications Company.

Circle 47 on reader service card

choose between ports. But SWAPLPTS.COM (see **FIGURE 1**) can swap LPT1:'s port address for LPT2:'s. The program is useful not only for *WordStar 3.3* but for any program that doesn't let you select printer ports.

SWAPLPTS first tells you what printers are connected to LPT1: and LPT2:, and then asks if you'd like to swap them. Answer *Y*, and the utility swaps the ports and starts over. Answer *N* when the desired printer is connected to LPT1:.

You can execute this little program from the DOS prompt before you run *WordStar* or after selecting 'R Run a program' from the main menu. (If you use *WordStar 4.0* or a later version, you can also run SWAPLPTS from within a document. However, you may instead want to specify the printer port, as those versions allow you to do.)

To create SWAPLPTS.COM, place in drive A: a disk containing a copy of DEBUG.COM (from the DOS Supplemental Programs or Operating disk) with space to hold the printer-swapping program. At the A> prompt, type **DEBUG** and press **<Enter>**. Then type **D40:8 L 2** and press **<Enter>**. Two pairs of hexadecimal numbers (BC 03, for example) will appear. Write them down, second pair first and without the space, on a piece of paper (03BC).

Now type the bold characters in **FIGURE 1**, pressing <Enter> at the end of each line as shown. Do not type any spaces before pressing <Enter>. DEBUG displays the other characters; the *xxxx* will be a four-digit hexadecimal number that varies from machine to machine.

Type very carefully. The numbers after the *xxxx*: on your screen must match those in the figure. If you make a mistake, start over. In the line labeled :010A, don't type the four exclamation points. Instead, replace them with the hexadecimal number you wrote down. In lines :01A0, :01C0, and :01D0, you can replace the characters PRINTER_1 and PRINTER_2 with more descriptive names for your printers (for example, EPSON-FX80 and SERIES II), but you

(continues)

A "NEAR-MIRACLE" in Optical Technology.... What you see, you won't believe! Protects Your Eyes!

PROVIEW® COMPUTER OPTICS

Article No. 856-9698. One size fits both men and women.

- Unbreakable frames
- 23% blue tint polarization lenses
- Absorbs reflective glare
- Softens light from screen
- Prevents eye fatigue
- 100% eye protection
- Completely blocks harmful ultraviolet rays and electromagnetic rays
- Extremely lightweight construction for maximum comfort
- Increases working efficiency and improves working environment

Patent Pending

AGENT WANTED

CHARGE FOR A SET OF SAMPLES BY SPEEDPOST IS US$ 66.00

- Suitable for watching television
- Clip-on style for eyeglass wearers also available.

華視光學有限公司

PROVIEW OPTICAL GROUP CORP.

9 & 11 CHUNG-TEH 4TH ST., TAINAN, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
Telex: 72384 PROVIEW. Tel: (06) 2683328, 2693078, 2690234. 2690456.
Fax: 886-6-2673870, Fax: 886-6-2693070.

```
-A 100                                  <Enter>
xxxx:0100  PUSH  DS                     <Enter>
xxxx:0101  MOV   AX,40                  <Enter>
xxxx:0104  MOV   DS,AX                  <Enter>
xxxx:0106  MOV   BX,[8]                 <Enter>
xxxx:010A  MOV   CX,!!!!                <Enter>
xxxx:010D  CMP   BX,CX                  <Enter>
xxxx:010F  POP   DS                     <Enter>
xxxx:0110  JZ    121                    <Enter>
xxxx:0112  MOV   SI,1F4                 <Enter>
xxxx:0115  MOV   BYTE PTR [SI],32       <Enter>
xxxx:0118  MOV   SI,1FA                 <Enter>
xxxx:011B  MOV   BYTE PTR [SI],31       <Enter>
xxxx:011E  JMP   12D                    <Enter>
xxxx:0120  NOP                          <Enter>
xxxx:0121  MOV   SI,1F4                 <Enter>
xxxx:0124  MOV   BYTE PTR [SI],31       <Enter>
xxxx:0127  MOV   SI,1FA                 <Enter>
xxxx:012A  MOV   BYTE PTR [SI],32       <Enter>
xxxx:012D  SUB   CX,CX                  <Enter>
xxxx:012F  MOV   DX,194F                <Enter>
xxxx:0132  MOV   AX,600                 <Enter>
xxxx:0135  MOV   BH,16                  <Enter>
xxxx:0137  INT   10                     <Enter>
xxxx:0139  SUB   DL,DL                  <Enter>
xxxx:013B  MOV   SI,1F4                 <Enter>
xxxx:013E  MOV   DH,[SI]                <Enter>
xxxx:0140  SUB   DH,31                  <Enter>
xxxx:0143  MOV   AH,2                   <Enter>
xxxx:0145  MOV   BH,0                   <Enter>
xxxx:0147  INT   10                     <Enter>
xxxx:0149  MOV   DX,1A0                 <Enter>
xxxx:014C  MOV   AH,9                   <Enter>
xxxx:014E  INT   21                     <Enter>
xxxx:0150  MOV   DX,1F4                 <Enter>
xxxx:0153  MOV   AH,9                   <Enter>
xxxx:0155  INT   21                     <Enter>
xxxx:0157  MOV   DX,1CA                 <Enter>
xxxx:015A  MOV   AH,9                   <Enter>
xxxx:015C  INT   21                     <Enter>
xxxx:015E  MOV   DX,1FA                 <Enter>
xxxx:0161  MOV   AH,9                   <Enter>
xxxx:0163  INT   21                     <Enter>
xxxx:0165  MOV   DX,200                 <Enter>
xxxx:0168  MOV   AH,9                   <Enter>
xxxx:016A  INT   21                     <Enter>
xxxx:016C  MOV   AH,1                   <Enter>
xxxx:016E  INT   21                     <Enter>
xxxx:0170  CMP   AL,79                  <Enter>
xxxx:0172  JZ    178                    <Enter>
xxxx:0174  CMP   AL,59                  <Enter>
xxxx:0176  JNZ   192                    <Enter>
xxxx:0178  PUSH  DS                     <Enter>
xxxx:0179  MOV   AX,40                  <Enter>
xxxx:017C  MOV   DS,AX                  <Enter>
xxxx:017E  MOV   BX,[8]                 <Enter>
xxxx:0182  MOV   CX,[A]                 <Enter>
xxxx:0186  MOV   [8],CX                 <Enter>
xxxx:018A  MOV   [A],BX                 <Enter>
xxxx:018E  POP   DS                     <Enter>
xxxx:018F  JMP   100                    <Enter>
xxxx:0192  MOV   AX,4C00                <Enter>
xxxx:0195  INT   21                     <Enter>
xxxx:0197                               <Enter>
-A 1A0                                  <Enter>
xxxx:01A0  DB    'The PRINTER_1 pr'     <Enter>
xxxx:01B0  DB    'inter is connect'     <Enter>
xxxx:01C0  DB    'ed to LPT$The PR'     <Enter>
xxxx:01D0  DB    'INTER_2 printer '     <Enter>
xxxx:01E0  DB    'is connected to '     <Enter>
xxxx:01F0  DB    'LPT$#:',D,A,'$'       <Enter>
xxxx:01FA  DB    '#:',D,A,'$'           <Enter>
xxxx:0200  DB    'Do you want to s'     <Enter>
xxxx:0210  DB    'wap the printers'     <Enter>
xxxx:0220  DB    27,' port assignmen'   <Enter>
xxxx:0230  DB    'ts? $'                <Enter>
xxxx:0235                               <Enter>
-R CX                                   <Enter>
CX 0000
:135                                    <Enter>
-N SWAPLPTS.COM                         <Enter>
-W                                      <Enter>
Writing 0135 bytes
-Q                                      <Enter>
```

FIGURE 1: Enter these commands into DEBUG to produce SWAPLPTS.COM.

must use exactly 9 characters (spaces count as characters). Note that there is a space before the last apostrophe in lines :01D0 and :01E0.

That's it—SWAPLPTS.COM is now on the disk in drive A:. Copy it to a directory that's listed in your system's PATH so you can use it whenever you want.

System Security

Q. *I can bolt my XTs and ATs to the desktop to secure them from theft. I can also lock the system unit so it can't be opened. I can even lock the keyboards. But as long as users can boot from a floppy disk, the files on my hard disk are vulnerable. Can I force a hard disk boot even if there is a system disk in drive A:? If users can boot only from drive C: and not drive A:, I believe my modified COMMAND.COM can handle the passwords and other devices I use for data protection.*

Ian McCutcheon
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

A. Booting from the system disk in drive A: is controlled by the system's ROM BIOS. Those

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CM97

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CM97

Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just $19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

Send Gift from:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send Gift to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

2AMQ5

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

ROMs cannot be modified. Their code *could* be copied, modified, and put into new ROMs, but on top of the considerable logistic hassles, you'd have to deal with copyright licensing. All things considered, installing a modified ROM BIOS is not a practical solution.

For systems that have only one floppy drive, you can attach the floppy disk drive controller cable's drive B: connector to the floppy drive in the place of the drive A: connector, and reset the system switches to indicate the presence of two floppy disk drives. Your users will receive an error message when they boot up, but pressing <F1> will let the system continue, booting from drive C:. Drive C:'s AUTOEXEC.BAT file can then issue the DOS command ASSIGN A=B so that the single floppy drive can be referred to as A: or B:. This technique is not particularly elegant, but it works. Note, however, that you must separate the keyboard lock from the system unit lock so people can use the keyboard without having to unlock the system unit (follow the keylock's wires down to their motherboard pins and replace them with a jumper). With the system unit unlocked, a user could simply open it up, reconnect the drive A: connector, and boot from the A: drive. Also, in the IBM AT and most compatibles, the system unit's lock assembly is mounted in plastic; such units aren't too difficult to break into. The Compaq Deskpros are among the few compatibles with system unit locks mounted in steel.

For more ideas on system security, read "Blanket Security" in this issue of *PC World*. One of the products mentioned in that article, such as a board that demands the correct password before it allows the system to boot at all, may give you the security you desire.

Perfect ASCII

Q. *Unlike its predecessor,* WordPerfect 5.0 *does not convert tabs or indents to hard spaces when the file is saved as an ASCII (DOS Text) file. I use the outline feature with indented paragraphs a lot, saving those files as ASCII for transmission via PROFS or MCI Mail. When I use the DOS command TYPE to display the file, the various outline levels look fine, but the first line of any indented paragraph is misaligned.*

I can use WordPerfect's *search-and-replace function to change the tabs to spaces, but that still doesn't solve the alignment problem for indented paragraphs within an outline. The maintenance update mailed last August didn't fix this problem, at least not for my IBM 3270. Any suggestions on how to get my E-mail formatted properly?*

Henry Owen
Minneapolis, Minnesota

A. You're not the only one to bemoan *WordPerfect 5.0*'s inability to convert tabs to hard spaces. Users have complained loudly, and WordPerfect has put the capability back into *WordPerfect 5.0* via another "maintenance" update. Contact WordPerfect or your local dealer for a copy.

Change the Channel

Nick Nastasi of Alloy Computer Products wrote in response to an item about contention between a memory-resident clock program and an Alloy tape drive trying to use the same DMA channel (see "At the End of My Tape," *The Help Screen, PCW,* November 1988). He says that if the tape drive is controlled by an Alloy board (instead of by the computer's floppy disk drive controller), its DMA channel may be changed (see the manual) so the tape drive will work while the memory-resident program is loaded.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 36

Speedy Text Moves Between WordStar Windows

WordStar 5.0's built-in command for moving blocks of text between windows, <Ctrl>-KG, is slow because it rewrites the entire screen. For faster block moves, use the undelete command, <Ctrl>-U.

Define the block you want to move in the first window with <Ctrl>-KB and <Ctrl>-KK, delete it with <Ctrl>-KY, press <Ctrl>-OK to switch to the second window, and press <Ctrl>-U.

George Beinhorn
Nevada City, California

FOR THOSE WHO NEED POWER !

Increased technological & manufacturing capabilities have allowed Eltech Research, Inc. to continuously produce more machines with high speed, reliability, and compatibility to meet your computing needs.
In addition to Model 9770 (386-20MHz), 9671 (386-16MHz), 8662 (286-16MHz), and 8382 (286-12MHz) introduced earlier, here we would like to announce three more new models, of course they also come with a one year nationwide on-site maintenance service covering parts & labor. We will custom configure the systems to provide you the best combination.

MODEL	9891	9791	4682
CPU Speed	80386 25MHz	80386 20MHz	80386SX 16MHz
Wait State	Zero	Zero	Zero
Standard RAM	1MB	1MB	1MB
Max. RAM On Board	8MB	8MB	2MB
Cache Memory	64K	64K	No
Max. RAM On System	24MB	24MB	16MB
Math Coprocessor Socket	Yes	Yes	Yes
Use of Weitek Board	Yes	Yes	No
BIOS	AMI	AMI	AMI
1.2MB Floppy	Yes	Yes	Yes
HD/FD Controller	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power Supply	200 Watt	200 Watt	200 Watt
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Dimension	Full Size	Full Size	Small Size
Price	**$4699**	**$3039**	**$1819**

RATINGS			
Norton S.I. (Ver.4.0)	30.0	23.8	17.6
Landmark Speed Test	40.7	32.5	18.0
MIPS	5.808	4.645	2.792
Sieve	0.479	0.600	1.228
Whetstone with Coprocessor	1032.348	827.246	N/A

PLEASE CALL ELTECH SALES REPRESENTATIVES FOR MORE INFORMATION:

(408)942-0990

Weitek is a registered trademark.
ELT / AD2 / Dec 12 ,1988

Circle 111 on reader service card

ELTECH RESEARCH INC.

1725 McCandless Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

STAR-DOT-STAR

.

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Refer to directories with drive letters, create date-sensitive commands, play WordPerfect doubles, fix a small key bug, formfeed your printer without leaving your chair, and travel with some neat developer's tools.

Edited by Tom Swan

Relief Mappings

If you're tired of typing long path names such as C:\DATA\MAIL\LETTERS, you can get some relief with VDRV.BAT [see **LISTING 1**], which assigns drive letters to subdirectories. Mapping a subdirectory to a virtual drive will save you time; you can use drive letters such as F:, G:, H:, and so on instead of long path names, just as though the subdirectories were independent drives. For example, after using VDRV.BAT, you can change to the C:\DATA\MAIL\LETTERS directory by simply entering F:.

VDRV.BAT accepts pairs of parameters: The first of each pair is the virtual drive letter to be assigned, and the second is the full path to the subdirectory receiving the assignment. For example, the command VDRV F: C:\LANGUAGES assigns the virtual drive letter F: to the drive C: subdirectory \LANGUAGES. You can map more than one subdirectory with a single VDRV command by following it with two or more pairs of assignments.

Normally, you won't want to map drive letters already in use by your system; reassigning a RAM disk's drive letter renders the drive temporarily inaccessible. By default, DOS's last acceptable drive letter is E:. You can't assign a virtual drive letter beyond E: unless you first insert (or modify) the CONFIG.SYS file command LASTDRIVE=*x* (where *x* is the greatest drive letter you will use) and reboot.

VDRV.BAT generates an error message if necessary, and the user can get help on using the command by entering VDRV HELP (in either all uppercase or all lowercase).

Leon Chalnick
Rancho Palos Verdes, California

Editor's note: The original purpose of the DOS SUBST command was to let you use older programs that didn't recognize subdirectories but did allow you to preface file names with drive letters. To release an assignment—F: for example—type VDRV F: /D. You can then use F: in a new assignment. To see all current assignments, simply type VDRV and press <Enter>.

With virtual drive assignments in effect, CHDIR, MKDIR, RMDIR, and PATH may not work as you expect. Also, you should not use ASSIGN, BACKUP, DISKCOMP, DISKCOPY, FDISK, FORMAT, JOIN, LABEL, or RESTORE on virtual drives. For this reason, it's probably not a good idea to have AUTOEXEC.BAT reassign drive letters automatically at boot time.

(continues)

```
@ECHO OFF
:TOP
IF "%1"=="help" GOTO HELP
IF "%1"=="HELP" GOTO HELP
SUBST %1 %2 >NUL
IF ERRORLEVEL FF GOTO GOOD
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR_MSG
:GOOD
SHIFT
SHIFT
IF "%1"=="" GOTO EXIT
GOTO TOP
:ERR_MSG
ECHO.
ECHO ERROR--One or more of the following errors has occurred:
ECHO.
ECHO The drive letter to be assigned is in use, is a networked
ECHO drive, is the default drive, is the same as the drive in
ECHO the path to be mapped, is incorrectly entered, or is
ECHO greater than E or the LASTDRIVE specified in CONFIG.SYS.
ECHO The path cannot be found.
ECHO One of the parameters is missing.
ECHO.
:HELP
ECHO To make virtual drive assignments, enter one or more pairs
ECHO of parameters. Each pair must consist of a virtual drive
ECHO letter and a full, valid subdirectory path. For example:
ECHO.
ECHO VDRV F: C:\UTIL\TOOLS
ECHO.
ECHO To remove a virtual drive assignment, use that drive letter
ECHO for the first parameter and /D for the second parameter.
:EXIT
ECHO.
ECHO The current mappings, if any, are:
SUBST
```

LISTING 1: VDRV.BAT assigns virtual drive letters to subdirectories.

Day In, Day Out

Rusty Brown's DATECHEK.COM ["Batch of the Day," *Star-Dot-Star, PCW,* May 1988] returns a different ERRORLEVEL value for each day of the week. Using that program as a guide, I wrote two similar programs to find the month and date as well. To create these programs, run the DOS utility DEBUG.COM and type in the following commands, pressing <Enter> at the end of each line, including the two blank ones:

```
N MONTH.COM
A
MOV AH,2A
INT 21
MOV AL,DH
MOV AH,4C
INT 21

RCX
A
W
N DAYNUM.COM
A 104
MOV AL,DL

W
Q
```

MONTH.COM returns an ERRORLEVEL value from 1, for January, to 12, for December. DAYNUM.COM returns an ERRORLEVEL value from 1 to 31. As with DATECHEK.COM, remember to check higher ERRORLEVEL codes first, as all values greater than or equal to ERRORLEVEL evaluate as true.

Vincent D. O'Connor
Babbitt, Minnesota

Editor's note: Copy MONTH.COM and DAYNUM.COM to a PATH directory. You'll undoubtedly find practical uses for the programs—for example, to execute commands on specified dates. BIRTHDAY.BAT (**LISTING 2**) *offers a lighthearted demonstration of how to wish someone—in this case, George Washington—a happy birthday on February 22. You can change the date by setting the IF ERRORLEVEL values to the month and date one greater than the birthday. Set the IF NOT ERRORLEVEL values to the exact month and date numbers. Append the modified BIRTHDAY.BAT to AUTOEXEC.BAT to wish yourself or anyone else many happy returns once a year.*

```
echo off
month
if errorlevel 3 goto exit
if not errorlevel 2 goto exit
rem ** Month is February (2)
if errorlevel 23 goto exit
if not errorlevel 22 goto exit
rem ** Date is 22nd
echo ---------------------------
echo Happy Birthday to you.
echo Happy Birthday to you.
echo Happy Birthday, dear George.
echo Happy Birthday to you!
echo ---------------------------
pause
:exit
```

LISTING 2: BIRTHDAY.BAT uses MONTH.COM and DAYNUM.COM (see FIGURE 1) to "sing" Happy Birthday to George Washington on February 22.

<Ctrl>-<F10>	Turn on macro recorder
<Alt>-D	Name double-space macro
<Shift>-<F8>	Select line format
162<Enter>00	Specify double-spacing
<Ctrl><F10>	Turn off macro recorder
<Ctrl><F10>	Turn on macro recorder
<Alt>-S	Name single-space macro
<Shift>-<F8>	Select line format
161<Enter>00	Specify single-spacing
<Ctrl>-<F10>	Turn off macro recorder

FIGURE 1: These WordPerfect macros change text from single-spaced to double-spaced, and vice versa.

Doubles, Anyone?

Changing text entry in *WordPerfect* from single- to double-spaced and vice versa is a snap with a pair of simple macros. To create the macros, load any document and enter the keystrokes [listed in the left column of **FIGURE 1**]. Then press <Alt>-D to enter double-spaced text; press <Alt>-S to return to single spacing.

Bernard D. Sommers
Maitland, Florida

Getkey Gets Correction

When I read *The Help Screen* and *Star-Dot-Star*, I usually find something useful. The October issue was no exception—GETKEY.COM and GETKEYD.COM ["All Keyed Up," *Star-Dot-Star*, *PCW*, October 1988] are just the tools I need. However, there's a bug in the instructions: MOV AL,00 at *xxxx*:0100 should be changed to MOV AH,00.

Bob Billingsley
Mercer Island, Washington

Editor's note: The original programs work because COMMAND.COM sets register AH to zero before executing a program, a little-known fact that may or may not be true in future DOS versions. Therefore, this change is recommended for safety even though you won't notice any difference in operation under current versions of DOS.

Lazy Formfeeds

Tired of having to get up and walk across the room just to push my printer's formfeed button, I wrote a short program, FF.COM, to do it for me. To make yourself a copy, save the following lines in a plain ASCII file called FF.MAK:

```
A100
MOV DL,C
MOV AH,5
INT 21
MOV AX,4C00
INT 21

N FF.COM
R CX
B
W
Q
```

(You must include the blank line after the second INT 21.) With DEBUG.COM in the same directory as FF.MAK (or available via the PATH command), enter the DOS command DEBUG < FF.MAK. With your printer on line, type FF and press <Enter> to formfeed your printer.

(continues)

America is worth fighting for.

From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115

MORE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION!

PC World Reader Service makes it easy to get all the free information you need to make sound PC purchase decisions.

Just look up the card in the back of this issue, find the product or company name in our product indexes, circle the right number(s) on the card, and mail it in.

We've even paid the postage. Information doesn't get any freer than that!

PC WORLD

Picky .PIC Problem

Due to a production error in ".PICs With a View" in December's column, the command to create VIEWPIC.COM erroneously contains a greater-than symbol. The correct command is **DEBUG DEMO.PIC < PIC2COM.PAT**.

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

Programming Far From Home

I've just returned from a long-awaited vacation in Mexico, where I got plenty of work done on my latest book. In the process, I discovered a few utilities that are especially useful for computing far from home. First, there's *Sourcer*, which can disassemble any .EXE or .COM file into assembly language text. *Sourcer* is a true wizard at this tricky job, displaying an uncanny ability to separate code from data, thereby locating all of a program's subroutines and variables. *Sourcer* converts any code file into a commented listing, which you can then reassemble with Microsoft's Macro Assembler or Borland's Turbo Assembler. This means you can modify a *Sourcer*-generated listing to revise programs for which you don't have the original source code.

A companion program, *BIOS Pre-Processor*, helps *Sourcer* generate a commented listing of your system's ROM BIOS. Having this listing on disk sure beats lugging around reference manuals—especially if you like to travel light, as I do. The resulting source code listing—about 500K long for my 20MB Toshiba T3100 portable—provides a first-class reference to all BIOS function calls and data for any IBM PC or compatible.

Speaking of source code listings, now that I'm regularly using more than one PC, keeping track of file versions is more difficult. I'm solving this problem with the *Polytron Version Control System (PVCS)*, which efficiently tracks every text file save and can re-create previous file versions all the way back to the original text. By the way, if there's a Pulitzer Prize for documentation, whoever wrote the superb *PVCS* manual should receive the award.

Project managers should take a serious look at *Corporate PVCS* and NETBIOS-compatible *Network PVCS*, designed to help team members share files with no danger that two programmers will accidentally update the same routines simultaneously. Individuals can save money by purchasing the *Personal PVCS* package.

In addition to source code, I stuff various notes, lists, and tables onto my disk. Lately, I've been saving most of these items as plain ASCII text, using one program (*Brief*) to edit this column, to work on listings, to keep notes, and to write my book chapters, thus reducing the amount of software I have to cart around. The problem is that *Brief* lacks the report, search, and sorting abilities of a data base manager. Then I discovered AWK, a programming language written by Alfred V. Aho, Brian W. Kernighan, and Peter J. Weinberger. (AWK is an acronym for the authors' last names.)

PolyAWK The Toolbox Language comes with an Addison-

Wesley book, *The AWK Programming Language*, written by AWK's authors. There's no other documentation. Although the book describes AWK for UNIX, a README file explains how to use PolyAWK under DOS. AWK is somewhat like C in style, but it is tailored specifically to processing ASCII text files with a combination of pattern-matching expressions and programmable actions. I'm about halfway through the book and no AWK expert, but from what I've learned so far, AWK will let me develop useful tools to organize my growing text-file collection.

With source code and ASCII text tools like *Sourcer*, *PVCS*, and AWK, I'm all set to travel, taking along a single editor, good version control, and the ability to disassemble code and produce a BIOS listing when I'm far from my reference library, plus a programming language to process ASCII files. Now, if somebody will please tell me how to avoid relentless questions from custom agents about my computer, I'll be happy. —*T. S.*

WHERE TO BUY

BIOS Pre-Processor
V Communications
3031 Tisch Way #905
San Jose, CA 95128
800/662-8266,
408/296-4224
List price: $49.95
Requirements:
Sourcer
Not copy protected
Technical support:
toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 690 on reader service card.

PolyAWK
Polytron Corp.
1700 N.W. 167th Pl.
Beaverton, OR 97006
800/547-4000,
503/645-1150
List price: DOS version $99, OS/2 version $199
Requirements: 256K, MS-DOS 2.1 or later version or OS/2
Not copy protected
For more information, circle 691 on reader service card.

PVCS
Polytron Corp.
List price: Personal PVCS version $149, Corporate version $395 (single-user license), Network version $1284 (five-user license)
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.1 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support:
unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–4:30
Other support services: newsletter
For more information, circle 692 on reader service card.

Sourcer
V Communications
List price: $99.95, with BIOS Pre-Processor $139.95
Requirements: 448K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected
For more information, circle 693 on reader service card.

Tom Swan is the author of Mastering Turbo Pascal 4.0 *and the forthcoming* Mastering Turbo Assembler *(both published by Howard W. Sams, Indianapolis, Indiana).*

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

Why the FREE Inmac catalog is the computer accessory you'll value most.

You get "a store in a drawer."
Page after page of PC products that make work easier, more effective. At your fingertips, when you wish.

Plain talk makes it all easy.
Spacesavers, workstations, cables, disks. All explained in simple language & pictured as you'd use 'em. Call with any questions: Our informed staff helps you get the right item, instant credit, fast delivery.

The final decision is yours.
Unlike some catalog firms, Inmac lets *you* decide when you're satisfied with a product. A promise we back up with ironclad guarantees.

Call now toll free:
1-800-722-4770
Ext. 2439

Use the resource that gives the world's sharpest business computer users an extra edge.

Call or send coupon to Inmac, 2465 Augustine Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95054.

YES!
Send my first Inmac catalog today!

Name
Title
Company
Street Address/P.O. Box
City State Zip
( )
Area Code Phone No. Code 5546
In Canada, Call Toll Free 1-800-387-2173

Circle 59 on reader service card

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards — page 221
- Communications/Modems — page 221
- Computers/Systems — page 222
- Disk Drives — page 222
- Expansion Units — page 222
- Insurance — page 222
- Memory Chips — page 222
- Peripherals — page 223
- Plotters — page 223
- Security — page 224

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories — page 224
- Bar Coding — page 224
- Business Opportunities — page 225
- Catalogs — page 226
- Computer Insurance — page 226
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 226
- Disk Copy Service — page 226
- Disks — page 227
- Networking — page 227
- Publications — page 227
- Supplies — page 227
- Typesetting — page 228

SOFTWARE

- Accounting — page 228
- Business Applications — page 229
- Church Applications — page 230
- Communications — page 231
- Construction — page 232
- Data Base — page 232
- Data Entry — page 232
- Desktop Publishing — page 232
- Educational — page 232
- Engineering — page 233
- Entertainment/Games — page 233
- Financial — page 234
- Flow Charting — page 234
- Genealogy — page 235
- Graphics — page 235
- Health — page 235
- Home Use — page 235
- Inventory Control/Management — page 235
- Languages — page 236
- Laser Fonts — page 236
- Legal — page 236
- Mailing List Programs — page 236
- Maintenance Management — page 236
- Manufacturing — page 236
- Medical — page 236
- Music — page 237
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 237
- Real Estate — page 238
- Sales/Marketing — page 238
- Security — page 238
- Statistics — page 239
- Surveys — page 239
- Taxes — page 240
- Terminal Emulation — page 240
- Utilities — page 240
- Weather — page 241
- Word Processing — page 241

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sharon Van Leuven
Catalog Manager

Eric Cressy
Western U.S.

Deborah Tarantino
Eastern U.S.

Place Your Ad Today!
Call 800.435.7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $430 per issue for a total of $1,290. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

Connect with ARCnet™

*** Top Quality * Tested by Novell * One Year Warranty**

ARCNET CARDS AND HUBS
ETHERNET CARDS
STANDARD AND PS/2 BUSS
CABLES AND CONNECTORS
NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS
UTILITIES
MULTIUSER SOFTWARE

Network Support Corporation
Local Area Network Distributors
3701 Kirby Drive, Suite 1110, Houston, TX 77098
(713) 521-1211

"this board functions exactly like the card available from Novell"
[Novell, Inc. Test Bulletin]

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add Slots to IBM PC

The Addcard unit updates your genuine IBM PC or your Tandy 1000 by adding 4 more card slots. Easily installs in the existing chassis providing slots for Turbo, RAM, EGA, Disk Controllers, modems, tape backup, ports, & other cards. IBM PC model only $79, Tandy 1000 model only $89, + $3 P&H each. Visa/MC/COD.
Merak Industries
8704 Edna Dr.
Warren, MI 48093
313/562-9768, 800/231-4310, ext. 768

Memory Chips Tester

RAMCHECK, the affordable, portable, stand-alone device that tests 256K & 64K chips in seconds. Simply place a chip in the zero-insertion-force socket, close the lever & see the test results. RAMCHECK is an indispensable tool for those who service or sell products with memory chips. Retail: $249. Dealers: $199. 30 day $ back guarantee. Ask about available options.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Avenue, Suite 307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

NEW! VERS. 2.0

BIGMOUTH™

REAL VOICE Digital Recording for your PC, XT, AT or Compatible

- ◆VOICE MAIL SYSTEM
- ◆TELEMARKETING *- Inbound & Outbound*
- ◆SMARTEST ANSWER MACHINE
- ◆AUTODIAL-DATABASE
- ◆VOICEPAD™ *- Voice for your Programs*
- ◆PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT *(optional $79.00)*

½ card, software, cables, & speaker

$269.00 + 5 s/h

(415) 652-9600
Talking Technology, Inc.
4383 Piedmont Ave. Suite B
Oakland, CA 94611

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPFAX, INC.

CHIPS - All Speeds

64K	Call
256K	Call
Processors-InTel	Call

SHARP FAX MACHINES

FO 220	$ 969.00
FO 420	$1269.00

FAX PAPER AVAILABLE

DIGITIZERS
Summasketch/Plus $339.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
call for prices

"We Are The CHEAPEST"
2323 James Ct., Arlington Hts., IL 60004
Nationwide - 1-800-243-7775
Illinois - 312-394-3334

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FAX PAPER
With Every Fax Machine Purchase

- BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY
- FULL SERVICE AND TRAINING
- NO SALES TAX

Fax of America
America's Low Price Fax Distributor
CALL TOLL FREE **800-342-FAXX**
IND. CALL 1-219-256-7019
TOP DISCOUNTS ON...
Sharp • Murata • Ricoh

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000.....$759.00
T1200F/FB..$1329.00/1549.00
T1200H/HB.$2199.00/2399.00
T3200.....$3640.00
T5100.....$4649.00

$385.00 MACHINES

FAX

SANYO COMPUTERS

Sanyo LapTop ..... $ 995.00
2-3.5,720 k Floppies, 640k Ram
Ser. Par. Clock Supertwist Display
Sanyo AT 286 Systen $1495.00
Sanyo AT 386 System $2125.00
Sanyo SF 600 Copier.....$ 545.00

Murata MI/1200/1600....$ 695/Call
Ricoh 07/10/20 Call/Call/$1595
Toshiba 30100 / 3300 ...$ 935/Call
Canon 20 (100)/8.....$1075.00/Call
Sharp FO 300/420.....$1095/$Call
Sharp FO 220/550..... Call Lowprice
Sanyo SF100/SF200 ..$.$995/1195

Terms: Prepayment Prices Visa M/C /COD+2% Restock 20% prices can change.
T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St. Garden Grove, CA 92641
Rent*Buy*Lease 800-444-3199 FAX 714-891-1202

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications/Modems

IBM PCs Use Mac Disks

MatchMaker lets you plug any Macintosh external floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half size card & software lets you copy to/from, view directory, initialize, or delete files on the Mac diskette. Works with PCs, XTs, ATs, & compatibles. The easy way to move information! $149 Visa/MC/COD/chk

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/756-3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cables & Switches

We specialize in building Custom Computer Cables & stock a large inventory of standard cables, data switches & signal boosters. Call us for cables & switches for your printers, modems, plotters, multiplexors, keyboards, disk drives, monitors, terminals, networking & more. Call for your FREE CATALOG today. Resellers & OEMs Welcome.
Z-Ware, Inc. (Formerly Tipz Computer)
PO Box 690
San Francisco, CA 94101-0690
415/626-4333

IBM PS-2 MODEL 50/21	$2675	APPLE MAC PLUS	$1475
30 02/30 21	$1265/$1695	MAC SE / MAC SE-20	$2275 / $2875
60 40/60 70	$3390/$3725	MAC II / MAC II-40	$3575 / $3975
80-40/80-70/80-70	$4375 / $4875	IMAGEWRITER II	$425
8503/8512	$185 / $435	EPSON LX-800	$185
COMPAQ 286/1	$1675	FX-850 / 1050	$335 / $485
386-60/386-130	$5565/$7045	LQ 500 / 850	$329 / $525
PORT II-2/II-4	$1875/$2775	LQ 1050 / 2500	$719 / $809
PORT III-20/III 40	$3635/$4145	SHARP PC-4501	$629
H.P. LASER JET II	$1675	PC-4502 / 4521	$1135 / $1895
DESK JET / 7475A PLOTTER	$685 / $1275	PC-7000A / 7100	$1265 / $1895
TOSHIBA T1000/T1200	$745 / $2225	PC-7202 / 7221	$1895 / $2520
3100 20 / 3200	$2995 / $3525	SHARP FAX MACHINES	
AST 286-80	$1615	FO 220 / FO 300	$999 / $1175
286-120 / 286-140	$2250 / $2600	FO 420 / FO 500	$1295 / $1465
386-300 / 386-340	$3470 / $3920	TOSHIBA FAX 30100	$1075

F2C, Inc. • 818/901-9662 • VISA/ MC Prices subj. to change

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Computers/Systems

WYSE 286/386 systems

2108 - 8.0 MHz 286 / 512k ..... $ 1839
2112 - 12.5 MHz 286 / 1 mb ram ..... $ 2365
3216 - 16.0 MHz 286 / 1 mb ram ..... $ 3395
Great looking, speed switchable, top quality

Ask about 25 MHz 386's, and multi-user systems.

PGI Systems
485 E. 17th, Suite 201 - Costa Mesa, CA. 92627
(714) 722-6562

All systems w/40 MB hard drive - add $210 for 70 MB

ALR *authorized dealer*

10.0 MHz 286/512k ram ..... $ 2069
12.5 MHz 286/512k ram ..... $ 2279 *
20.0 MHz 386/1 mb ram ..... $ 3535
Special * w/30 MB hard drive - mono ... $ 2095

TATUNG 286,640k,1.2mb floppy,kybd,DOS
8 MHz=$1955 - 10 MHz=$2055 - 12.5 MHz=$2240

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When Speed is Everything.
You need the hottest 80386
Supersystem on the market!

EVEREX—Step 386/20

Bench Mark Test
Power Meter MIPS Ver 1.2

Everex 386/20	4.91
Compaq 386/20	4.59
IBM PS/2 Model 80	3.52

-Novell/OS/2/UNIX Compatible
-13 Month on-site service
-Includes MS-DOS 3.3

Call 1-800-33DAYCO

Dayco Computing, Inc.
711 Crandall Ave.
Youngstown, OH 44510
Full line of Everex
peripheral products.

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name Brands ★ Low $$

EXPANSION BOARDS
AST Sixpackplus (64-384K) $129
Advantage (128k-1.5M) $249
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/Ok ... $429
Rampage (Ok-2M) $189
Rampage 286 (512k-2M) $409
Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/60 ..... $call
Intel Above 286 XT/AT (512k-2M) $379
Above PS 286 (512k-2M) $409
Above Board 2 for PS2 50/60 (Ok-2M) $275
Inboard 386 PC (1M) . $call . AT (ok) . $949
Quadboard (0-384k) $129
GRAPHICS CARDS
HERCULES Mono: $189; . . . ATI EGA . . $189
QUAD Prosync: $219; . . . VEGA Dlx . . . $219
HARD DRIVES
SEAGATE Kits from 20mb $279
MINISCRIBE Kits. from 20mb $289
PLUS Hard cards ..... from . . . $539
MEMORY 64k, 256k, 1MB, Simms Modules $call
FLOPPY DRIVES: Toshiba for
PC, AT: $89; . . 1.2MB: . . $99; . . 3.5": $109
External 5-1/4" drives for PS2 ..... $call
COMPUTERS. . AST, SAMSUNG
Tape Backup. . Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 *Visa, MC, Check or COD

Tandy® Computers SAVE

Cellular Phones & FAX
Best Prices Best Service
1-800-633-0197
Ks. Res. & Cust. Serv.
1-913-364-2171
The Cisum Company
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, Ks 66436

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack-Tandy®

Our 12th year of **DISCOUNTS**
COMPUTERS &
CELLULAR PHONES
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free **800-231-3680**

We will meet or beat . . .
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRICE UPDATE

Tandy
COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS etc.
Radio Shack
CELLULAR TELEPHONES FAX MACHINES etc.
IN 30 SECONDS
1-800-433-SAVE
CUST SERV (817) 573-4111
24 hrs. FAX: (817) 573-SAVE
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS
377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS
PRINTERS
CELL-PHONES
FAX-UNITS, etc.

SHOP AROUND . . . BUY HERE
NATIONAL
COMPUTER WAREHOUSE CLUB
1200 HWY 377, GRANBURY, TX 76048
Cust. Serv.: (817) 573-0220

(24 Hrs.-FAX: (817) 573-0227)

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

Add a 3.5 inch drive!
Use 3.5", IBM 720K & 1.44MB diskettes in your PC,XT,AT, or 100% compatible. *megamate* is the complete upgrade kit that includes card, cable, software driver & an external 3.5" drive in an attractive & compact enclosure. Easy to install. Requires a half-length card slot. *megamate* - $299 + $6 S/H.
Blue Heron
1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/758-2355

Expansion Units

640K On MotherBoard
640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% comp. 30-day $ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. COMPAQ Portable, Zenith151,161: $29 + memory; IBM XT, Portable & 3270: $39 + memory; IBM PC: $49 + memory. Call for current memory prices. $4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307–J
Beaverton, OR 97005
503/626-6333, 800/3ARISTO

DISC DRIVE REPAIR SPECIAL

SPECIAL COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-14mb	$75	
15-19mb	$99	
20-30mb	$125	$112.50
31-40mb	$150	$135.00
41-49mb	$175	$157.50
50-85mb	$210	$189.00
86-120mb	$275	$247.50
121-150mb	$325	$292.50
Test & Evaluation	$25	

VALID THROUGH 2/15/89

We repair most major brands of both hard and floppy disc drives
90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS

CAPACITY	FLAT RATE
180k-500k	$35
501k-1.2mb	$45

We have an extensive inventory of disc drives.

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
21011 Itasca St. - #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone (818) 709-6400

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insurance

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage
• Auto Accident • No lists of equipment required

For information or immediate coverage call:
1-800-848-3469
On Compuserve, GO SAF

SAFEWARE, *The Insurance Agency Inc.*

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Chips

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$36.00
514256	100ns	$39.00
41464	150ns	$14.75
41256	120ns	$12.25
✓ 41256	150ns	$10.15
51258	100ns	$12.25
✓ 4164	150ns	$ 2.85

* For high-speed, Zip, Plcc, Simm ..... Please Call !

PROCESSORS

80387-20	20mHz	$445.00
80387-16	16mHz	$350.00
80287-10	10mHz	$252.00
80287-8	8mHz	$218.00
8087-1	10mHz	$190.00
8087-2	8mHz	$139.00
8087	5mHz	$ 97.00
V-30	8mHz	$ 12.75
V-20	10mHz	$ 15.00
V-20	8mHz	$ 8.50

E PROMS

27C101	250ns	$ 24.00
27C512	200ns	$ 15.00
27512	250ns	$ 8.50
27C256	250ns	$ 5.50
27256	250ns	$ 4.95
27128A	250ns	$ 5.25
27C64A	200ns	$ 4.95
2764	250ns	$ 3.50

S. RAMS

43256	120ns	$ 19.95
4364	150ns	$ 13.50

I.C. EXPRESS
15358 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91746 Tel: 818-369-2666
ORDER TOLL FREE (Mon-Fri 8-5 PST)
(800) 892-8889 · (800) 882-8181
outside california inside california
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS.
Price Shown for cash. MasterCard/Visa add 3%. Prices are subject to change.
Minimum order $10.00. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00, Air $7.00 (1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY.

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

MEMORY CHIPS

256K 64K
64Kx4 256Kx4
Genuine Intel® IMEC

8087 80287
80387-25Mhz

In the box with manual and warranty

ESSKAY

718-353-3353

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:
Contech Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, Calif. 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KODAK DATASHOW

from $599

• Project Your PC Screen To Large Screen • Solution for EGA, CGA, MAC, DEC and More • Sales and Rentals

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION

(415) 892-4744

Computer Based Presentation Systems Since 1984

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 ½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS or XENIX compatible software.
Prices start at $2,995.

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never pay for another ribbon!

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal** MacInker (cartridge or spool) **$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. $42.00. Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100$. **Order toll free** or call for free catalog.

(800) 547-3303
Major credit cards, cod, POs from national accounts accepted.

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Drives: Yes!
for IBM PC/XT/AT/386 *and* PS/2

Interchange tapes from mainframes.
Important features:
- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
- EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
- IBM & ANSI labeled tapes
- Network backup
- DOS, XENIX, Microport
- Highest quality customer service

For quick delivery we stock all major manufacturers' tape drives, including Cipher, Kennedy, M4 Data, Qualstar. Prices start at $3,755. Call Today!

Overland Data, Inc.
5620 Kearny Mesa Rd. • San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: (619) 571-5555
FAX: (619) 571-0982

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK TAPE

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write 800/1600/6250
- Use with IBM, DEC, HP tapes
- Links to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
- Networking capability
- Customized software available
- Powerful data extraction
- Large inventory of Anritsu, Cipher, Kennedy, Qualstar
- Fast technical support
- System prices from $2995

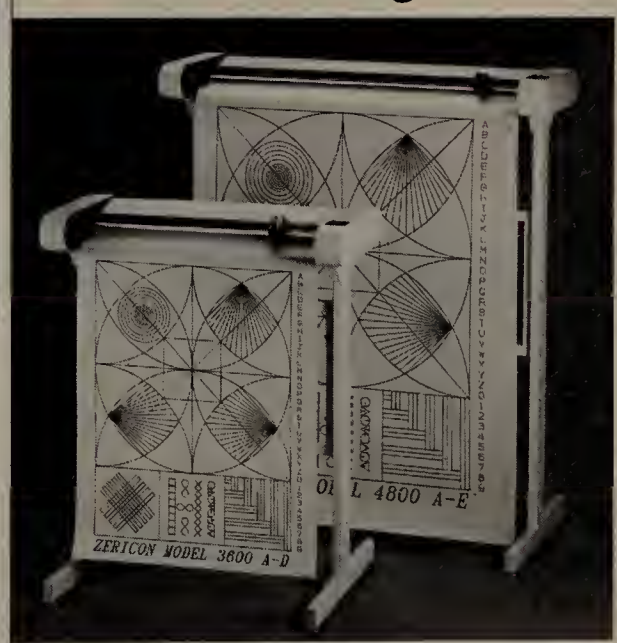
Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters

Affordable Large Format Plotting



Made in USA

C–D
$1695
(Sugg. ret. $2295)

A–D
$2295
(Sugg. ret. $2695)

A–E
$2695
(Sugg. ret. $2995)

Features that say value...

Economical: $1,000 less than other large format plotters.

Compatible: Operates with all popular CAD software supporting DM/PL.™

Multiple Media Sizes as small as 8½" x 11" or as large as 36" x 48" eliminates the need for a second plotter.

Practical speed you can really use: 10" per second assures good drawing throughput while optimizing the speed at which most plotter pens can draw without skipping.

Repeatability and Resolution: .004 assures quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.

Vacuum Paper Hold Down guarantees perfect registration.

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT.
(415) 490-8380

Dealer inquiries invited.

ZERICON

40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, Ca 94538

DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instrument

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Security

Security Kits•Cust Cables
PC Lock secures PC, XT, PS2, & clones, including base, monitor, keyboard, & most peripherals & boards. Attractive 8' steel cable. Lock incl. No tools req. $back guarantee. $50 + $4s/h. Special kits also avail. for Mac & many others. Custom PC Cables, any length, connect any devices. Std. 8' $29.95.
Mac Products
20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr.
Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-4838

SECURITY

PADOLOCK ™ physically secures your computer from theft without cables or bolts. Two interlocking steel pads use high-bond acrylic adhesive technology to protect your equipment with 10,000 lbs. of strength. Easy to install. Order keyed different or alike. $ 79.95 + $5.00 shipping
CONTROL POWER ™ gives you control over the use of your computer with a key. No unauthorized access. Control Power attaches to any electronic device with a removable, 3 prong power cord. Order keyed different or alike. $69.95+$3.00 s/h
(415) 861-2223
DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St., S.F., CA 94107
CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads
Co. Logo Specialist.
Grey, Green & Red Pads.
Size: 9¼" × 8" × ⅜"
- 12 pads w/logo $9.50
- 72 pads w/logo $6.90
- 144 pads w/logo $4.70
- 500 pads w/logo $4.14
- 1000 pads w/logo $4.02

ENTIRE pad imprintable.
GUARANTEED to last.
MULTI-COLOR jobs OK.
SAMPLES w/logo $12.50.
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278

Bar Coding

LABELING SOFTWARE

for DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers
(Epson/IBM/Oki/LaserJet)
- Design Label on one Screen
- Any format, any size
- Text readable from 50 ft.
- 13 Text Sizes, 12 Bar Codes
- UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39, MIL-STD, AIAG
- Logos, Color, Reverses, Lines
- Laser Soft Fonts (8 ppm)
- Fast • Easy • File Input
- Label above by $279 program
- Other DOS programs from $49
- Menu-driven XENIX-$199
- DOS callable routines from $159

Bar Code Readers
PC/XT/AT and PS/2
Plus all compatibles and Kimtron, WYSE-60, Link, & RS-232
- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- Rugged metal pen and holder
- Reads I 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Code 39, etc.

All models complete... $399
ALSO: Portables, Lasers, Mag-Stripe. Direct from Manufacturer

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417-A Ingalls Street,
Santa Cruz, California 95060
800 345-4220
CA 408/458-9938
30 Day $ Back Guarantee

DataLock™ Security Card

Prevents Unauthorized Access to your PC
- Password protected system boot
- Activated automatically at power up
- Controls access to all hard/floppy drives, printers, serial network & modem
- Administer passwords and device access rights to as many as 20 users
- Completely menu driven
- Screen-saver
- Floppy disk utilities included
- Easy installation in any available full or half slot
- Secures all PC/XT/AT and 100% compatible PCs, DOS or XENIX

Don't be taken by software-only security that leaves your system bootable by floppy!

PC Cabinet Lock included with every order

$ 1'45 + 5 S/H (first three)
CHK/MO/COD/VISA/MC
NY residents add 7 1/2% tax
1 Year Warranty
Call for our free Demo Disk!

MicroDevelopment Corp.
8 Milford Lane
Melville, NY 11747
(516)673-9257

Datalock is a trademark of MicroDevelopment Corp. PC,XT, & AT are trademarks of IBM Corp. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

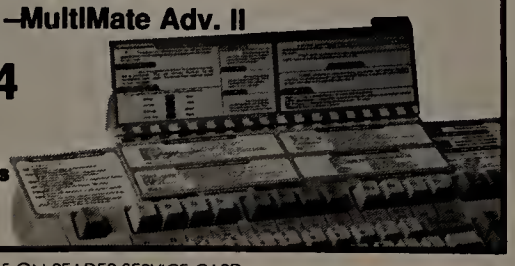
ComputerWear
100% COTTON CANVAS
DUST COVERS
100% Cotton Canvas - Beige, Grey Trim
Breathable! Static Free!
For: IBM, Compaq, Leading Edge, AT&T Clones, Compatables and Printers: All Epson, Okidata, IBM, HP, Apple, NEC
Free Catalog. Dealers Welcome!
OrderToll-Free
1-(800)826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco 94122
CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

PC-DocuRef™ SOFTWARE QUICK REFERENCE

ONLY $19.95
- Slash PC training time/cost, boost productivity
- Multi-page, color-coded guide, fits any keyboard
- Makes software simpler, easier to use
- Concise summary with examples, tips, warnings
- Available for these programs:

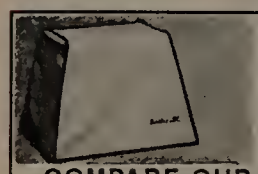
WordPerfect –Lotus 123 –Microsoft WORD
DOS/Basic –dBASE III+ –MultiMate Adv. II
To order call:
1-800-762-7874
(In NC call 919-878-3600)
60-Day Guarantee
Systems Management Associates
3325 Executive Drive Dept. PW-1
Raleigh, NC 27609



CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Customize Your Keyboard

With *Custom imprinted* replacement keys, **IBM® Snap-on KeyCaps** & Keytop Labels. Also **FlexShield™** keyboard protectors, **KeyStopper™** individual Key Lock-outs, vinyl templates and more from:
The Leader in Keytop Innovations
FREE CATALOG **1-800-628-2828 Ext.650**
Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 201, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325
Orders: 602-634-7515 • Fax: 602-634-4620
CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CompuTogs Dust Covers
The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or **new** designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl. TYPICAL PRICES:

MONITOR	15.95	PRINTER (specify)	15.95
KEYBOARD	13.95	MON/CPU	24.95

COMPARE OUR PRICES!
CompuTogs. P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, NC 27419 • (919) 292-9060
VISA/MC Accepted. Include $2.50 Shipping
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
1-800-227-TOGS
CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG
148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories
Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL
GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
45 S. Service Rd., Dept. CL
Plainview, NY 11803
CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PrintBar II

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, and EAN bar codes directly from your own programs in dBASE, Lotus, WordStar, C, BASIC, without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Easy set-up. **$295.00**

CodeScan 2000 Bar Code Reader **$495.00**

FREE Brochure (916) 622-4640

Bear Rock SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.

6069 Enterprise, Placerville, CA 95667

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode™

$289.00 Includes EZBarcode I Printing Software

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader $289.00
- No software changes necessary
- For PC/XT/AT or compatible
- Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar
- EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program (ordered separately) **$49.00**
- Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A
- For dot matrix and LaserJet printers
- Vary bar code height, spacing, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program ... $99.00
- Keyboard or text file data input
- Prints Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A
- Automatic incrementing, multiple columns

dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE III Plus **$99.00**

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434 B Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573

Bar Code Solutions
ON-LINE BAR CODE READER NETWORK

NEW PC-WAND 300 - up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, formats and transmits to PC or host.

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - programmable portable bar code readers.

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for mini's.

PC-WAND 100 - emulates 2nd keyboard.

NEW - bar code printing software packages for your printer.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
635 North Berry Street, Suite C,
Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

Investment Opportunity
Computer Centres/Information Libraries
Business Venture

California, the 7th largest economy in the world, and Orange County, one of the most affluent counties in the state of California with over $35 Billion Consumer buying power. We have recently completed an economic feasibility study on setting up 5-15 Centres in the county. If you are:

- A Computer Manufacturer or Hardware/Software Distributor wanting to increase your market share;
- A Company or Investor considering investment in Computer industry;
- A Multi-chain Dealer/Reseller considering additional outlets, or:
- A Company in search of a new idea.

Then our Study might interest you. This Confidential & Proprietary Feasibility Study, carried out over 7 1/2 months and 1,100 Manhours consists of (a) 250 pages Main Report and (b) 96 pages Presentation Package. We are ready for implementation and looking for a partner or sponsor.

We will send you the Confidential Presentation Package for $395. US.or both the Main Report & the Presentation Package for $895. US if you prefer. This money is non-refundable. However, it will be credited 100% to you, if you eventually become a partner or sponsor of the Business Venture.

Business and Marketing Directories

Compiled upon data from the above mentioned Feasibility Study, Information & Data researched from Libraries, Trade Associations, Government & Private Publications, and Research Organizations. These Directories include:

Orange County Business Directory $295. US

•Population Distribution, age, and growth projections •Household growth, median rent & price •Household Income Distribution •Education •Purchasing Potential Index & Buying Power •Retail Sales •Chamber of Commerce, City, State, and Federal Key Addresses •Major Financial Institutions •Real Estate Brokers & Companies •Corporate Attorneys & Major Accounting Firms etc. •All data is arranged on city by city basis.

Computer & Software Retail Marketing Directory Orange County $395. US

•Computer industry is a leading sector of State & County economy. The Directory lists over 450 Dealers/Resellers, and over 500 Software and Service Organizations. Also included are US Household PC Ownership Survey •Interpretation of survey results for Orange County •Demographic Information from the ORANGE COUNTY BUSINESS DIRECTORY. The combination becomes a ready made Market Research, if you are a Computer Manufacturer, Hardware/Software Marketing Major, A Chain Distributor, an Investor or Financial Organization eyeing for a good US geographic Market.

Send Payments and/or enquiries to:

Computer Operations International, Inc., 1510 N. Hollydale Drive, Fullerton, CA 92631

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer • Training & continuous support • 7 yrs of medical computer exp. • Protected territories nationwide.
Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Distributors Wanted!

(214) 750-9889

N.D.R.C.

Dallas Texas

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Catalogs

Largest Software Library

World's largest software library. Thousands of powerful programs for IBM/PC, XT, AT (3.5 format available) & Apple IIe, GS. Items including business, CAD, education, games & religion. Free catalog sent to you by Airmail, specify your computer type, write:
Reliant, Dept-pc
PO Box 33610
Sheungwan, Hong Kong

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

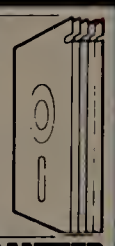
Data/Disk Conversion

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available.
$35 per disk. Quantity discount available.
Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.
180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040
Chicago, IL 60601
800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

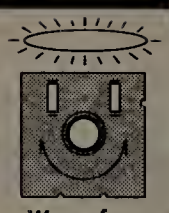


SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
"We are the Industry Leaders"

SCANNING *any font or typestyle* *disk or tape* CONVERSION DUPLICATION *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion



(312) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.
Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 1250 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTER SERVICES, inc.

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR OWN REPLICATION CONVERSION SERVICE

- Co[illegible]
- Support [illegible]
- Read [illegible] diskettes [illegible] and [illegible]
- Read [illegible] tapes [illegible]
- Read [illegible] formats [illegible] catalog [illegible]
- Customize [illegible]
- Test [illegible]

Avoid [illegible]

FLAGST[illegible]

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

Duplication from 59¢

Affordable rates only 59¢ for 5.25" & $1.59 for 3.50" MS/DOS Disk Duplication. *Cumulative Purchase Plan* rates go even lower as you continue to order! *Price Includes:*
- *Quality Brown Disc Media*
- *Duplication + 100% Verify*
- *Label Application*
- *Quick Turn Around*
- *Guaranteed Products*

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
800/255-3142, 206/392-0900

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Disks

AMERICAL GROUP

5 1/4" DS DD 29¢ ea.
INCLUDES SLEEVES & LABELS
MIN. QNTY.200

100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

3 1/2" DS DD (min 25)	1.10 ea.
5 1/4" DS HD (min 30)	.69 ea.
5 1/4" DS HD (Color)	.90 ea.
5 1/4" DS DD (Color, min 100)	.45 ea.

Visa/MC accepted
12132 Sherman Way
N. Hollywood, CA 91605
Shiping $4.00 per min order/$2.00 each additioanl lot

(818) 765-3040

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS!
DYSAN

5¼" DS/DD 39¢
100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY
Price based on quantity of 250 in bulk includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

● 24 HOUR SHIPMENT ●
MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full service duplication facility

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS!
MAXELL

5¼" DS/DD 59¢
3½" DS/DD 1.15
LIFETIME WARRANTY
Price based on quantity of 300 in bulk includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

● 24 Hour Shipment ●
MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M
5¼" (from 48¢) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HC
Call toll-free TODAY!
1-800-321-4668
In Colorado (303) 234-0871. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday—Friday.
ALF
ALF Products, 1315F Nelson St, Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

FREE
LOCAL AREA NETWORK
information and literature.

WARNING: Don't buy Novell or other network until u call 3-minute recording that explains options and how to save literally thousands of dollars. At end of tape, leave address on machine and receive a comprehensive literature package with our recommendations and advice about installing networks.
(415) 837-2385

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publications

PCjr Lovers!
The Junior Report: The 32 page monthly mini-magazine just for you! Each issue is devoted to "How to's" for increasing PCjr compatibility, Q&A, & more. Acclaimed by *PC World* Nov. 6th, 1986, *Family Computing* April 1987. Call or write today for a free sample. $19.97/yr, Canada & Mex. $25.97 (US Funds).
The Junior Report
Dept. W, PO Box 59067
Schaumburg, IL 60159-0067
312/310-9033

Supplies

High/Res. Paper/Film
Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE™ high resolution Papers/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. *Visa/MC.*
CG Graphic Arts Supply, Inc.
481 Washington St.
New York, NY 10013
800/342-5858

Laser Cartridge Recharge
Don't throw out empty toner cartridges. Sell them to us. Cartridge $6.50, cleaner $3, & box + packing $.50. • PRINTERS: HP, Apple, + more • COPIERS: Canon PC models • BUY OUR RECHARGED CARTRIDGES $50, Blu/Brn $70. We supply empty cartridge & felt cleaner. QC test sheet provided. Support available.
Laser Cartridge Division
3770 Plaza Dr. #1
Ann Arbor, MI 48108
800-63-Toner, 313/663-9800, Telex: 981520

GENUINE
hp HEWLETT PACKARD
TONERS
$79.50 Series II (92295A) Or Original (92285A)
Huge Inventory In Stock
For Same Day Shipment Call
•1-800-22-TONER
•1-800-228-6637
Plotter Supplies At Similar Savings
TONERS PLUS...

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Long Life Laser Cartridge Recharge
LASTS 30–50% LONGER!
FACTORY LIKE METHOD–NO HOLES CUT!
For Apple, H.P. & 25 more using Canon EP Engines.
100% Money Back Guarantee in writing!
24 hr Turn-Around
SEND $38.50 + $3.00 S/H With Each Cartridge To:
Texas Toner Cartridge Co.
11408 Audelia Rd. #4740, Dallas, TX 75243
214/475-5006 Business Opportunities Available

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties

call for brochure
800-426-8196

WILLOW

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company

UPS to:
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties - $10.00

314-776-1155
800-88-TONER

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toner Cartridge Recharging Specialist

WE TAKE PRIDE IN OUR CARTRIDGES!
100% UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

- No Holes Cut • 20% More Toner
- Darker Print • 24 Hr. Turnaround

LASER PRINTERS - PC COPIERS
$36.95

Call For Brochure

JT TECHNOLOGY
40 Old Hickory Cove
Jackson, TN 38305
901-664-5011

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

National Laser Recharge

Save your money! Let us recharge your toner cartridges for HP Series I & II, Apple, Canon, QMS & others. All Canon, PC models 100% Guarranteed Factory-Like recharge method. No drill & fill! ***Long Life* method for only $49** incl. s/h. Up to 7 charges per cartridge Color avail. We buy empties -$10. Send cartridge w/check or Money Order To:

National Laser Recharge
1413 W. Loop 281, Ste. 101
Longview, TX 75604
214/297-0200

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx.

Intergraphics
106A South Columbus St.
Alexandria, VA 22314
800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC

SOFTWARE
Accounting

PC-FUND®

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.

American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.

Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr. #340
Austin, TX 78752
800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

dBASE Business Tools

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2, 3 or 3+Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD.

Datamar Systems
4876-W Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
619/223-3344

Business Bookkeeping

Ingenious no-accounting way to keep accurate books! Print checks, schedule payments, predict cashflow, reconcile statements in a flash. Save accounting fees; send transactions to your accountant electronically. Worth every penny ($395) or money back. Explore in detail & print sample reports with $5 demo.

Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
PO Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.

Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

Focus Fund Accounting

Since 1979 the best value in non-profit Fund Accounting. Unique tutorial makes it easy to learn & use. Moneyback guarantee makes it risk-free. Loaded with features & reports. Integrates with AP, AR, Payroll, others. More than 1000 installed. For IBM micros, compatibles, networks. Ask about DEMO.

International Micro Systems
4331 Merriam Drive
Overland Park, KS 66203
800/255-6223, 913/677-1137

Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:

Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/477-5453

ACT 1 SERIES
$179.50
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.

Includes:
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll

1-800-344-2540

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

Accounting At Its Best

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.
Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

ACT 1
BEST BUY
3 Consecutive Years

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

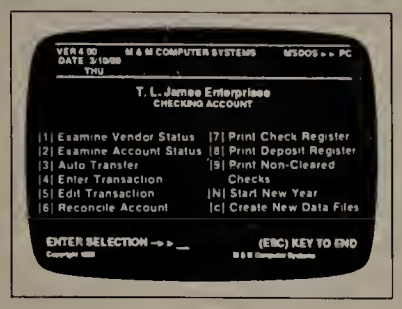
Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

FOR PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING USERS!

QuickCheck™
Checking Account Management System:

- Reads In All Checks from Accounts Payable and Payroll
- Yearly History File
- Easy Check Book Reconciliation
- New Sales/Commission Program Available!
- *ONLY $99.00*

805/934-2180



M&M COMPUTER SYSTEMS
805/934-2180
1386 Solomon Rd., Santa Maria, CA 94555

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTUNA Accounting
Manual published (ISBN 962-7325-01-5). Proven in med/large companies. Double posting to G/L, A/R or A/P. Simple to use-design identical to manual system based on books & pen. Example data files included. All DB 3+ source programs included. $30 (manual, 5*360K diskts, s/h). Support thru Fax: 852/3-785-4137.
Fortuna Automation & Machinery Co.
Block B, 6/F, Ka Ming Court
688 Castle Peak Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong

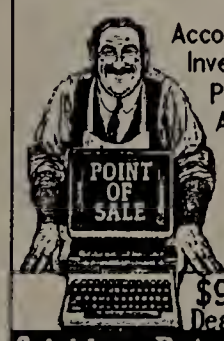
MARS Accounting
Designed by CPA's. G/L, A/R, A/P, Job/Unit Cost Acctg; multi-division, manual/system checks, easy to learn & use. Users are running on 1st day. Includes functions found in Solomon, ACCPAC, DAC & others. HD & DOS reqd. $199 + $9.95 s/h. 30 day money back 20% restock fee. MO/checks only.
Computer Software Systems
4610 Bloom
Boise, ID 83703
208/338-1210

LedgerMax II
"I learned LedgerMax in about two hours, without looking at the book. It was so easy!" Ann Benezra
The complete, integrated system for small business. Includes checkwriter GL,AR/AP, Reports, Payroll & More. Try before you buy with our free evaluation disk. Call or write now:
Small Byte Systems, Inc.
954 Pearl Street
Boulder, CO 80302
303/440-3537

Business Applications

Do You Ship by UPS®?
If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

THE GENERAL STORE
RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM
The complete software system for RETAIL. Multiuser/Network ready. Cash Drawer, Bar Code and online credit card auth.



Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
- Hardgoods
- Apparel

$995
Dealers welcomed.
Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 428-0005
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry.
ASC, Inc.
PO Box 32, Dept. P
Kingsville, TX 78363
512/595-1937 Telex 6713995

OSHA/EPA Reporting
HAZCOM/2® is a DBMS that allows entities to comply with OSHA's Hazard Communications and/or EPA's SARA reporting requirements. HAZCOM/2 allows the user to create & maintain MSDS's, Tier Inventories & Toxic Chemical Release reports. Prepares Federal and/or State facsimile forms. Demo, manual $25. MC/Visa/PO/pp.
PICO Information Systems
4217 Main St. Suite "A"
Springfield, OR 97478
503/726-7823, 503/746-4547 Fax

ANSWERMAN™
Easy-to-use information manager. Great for keeping track of job info & hard-to-organize facts & figures. Instant access to all other info on the same topic. Menu driven; enter info in any format. Manual included. For IBM's & compatibles. $99 (MD add 5% tax). Satisfaction guaranteed.
CITADEL, Inc.
PO Box 1203
Laurel, MD 20707
301/470-2977

Personnel Supervisor
Human resource management for up to 99 employees. Review alerts, attendance control, salary & rating history, empl. emerg. info., birthday lists, 1-9 tracking, salary budgeting-over 20 reports. User defineable codes. Indexed manual with worksheets. $149. Demo $20, creditable to purchase. 6 mo. FREE updates.
MST Software
#1 Tierra Vista
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714/837-3664

EZ-FORMS
$49 (with 90+ style templates)
The **Industry Standard**
Forms Generator, Filler, Filer & Manager is now even better!
- Pro features — solid lines, etc!
- Supports most popular printers. Requires DOS 2.1+, 320K. (EL12)
- EZ-SPREAD: $29 • EZ-COPY: $39

S/H: $5/US48; $10 N.Am, $20 fgn; TX tax 8%. EZX Corp, 403 E. NASA, Suite W49e, Webster, TX 77598 USA

V/MC/AX phone orders welcome:
713-338-2238 BBS: 280-8180

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personnel System 2.0
for your firm &/or dept's records, attendance, vacations, etc. Print Vac./$ overview, Org. chart & more. Very user friendly $199. APPOINTMENT-N/A PHONE BOOK Multi-Schedules, year shown, then pick & plan $29. NA book w/dial $19.
PC SQUARED (Call 24 hrs)
PO Box 1508
Lindenhurst, NY 11757
516/957-2573, 800/356-5179

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits!
Call **800-435-7766** for complete details.
In California, call 800-435-7760.

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Save Legal Fees By Using LegalEase™

LegalEase™ is a simple, ready-to-use business and legal forms system for IBM® PC's with over 150 time-tested models for contracts, agreements, leases, notices and binding business forms. Edit with PC Write™ WordStar® MultiMate™ or any other standard word processing software. LegalEase™ is menu driven and was written for non-lawyers by a respected Boston attorney, Richard H. Gens.

Now! **The Real Estate and Corporate Modules of LegalEase.™** The Real Estate Module comes complete with a wide range of Real Estate forms. The Corporate Module contains all the basic legal forms for corporate meetings.

Now available! **The High Tech Module of LegalEase.™**

LegalEase: $129.95 (add $7.50 p&h). Both the Real Estate Module and the Corporate Module: $99.95 ea (add $7.50 p&h). Any combination of packages: take $10.00 off each package (add $10.00 p&h).

1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706

LegalEase™

HDG Software, Inc.
381 Old Jail Lane, Barnstable, MA 02630
For faster service, (617) 362-8109

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TISAR-PC INVOICING

(Pronounced TY-ZAR)

CW DATA-LABS

FULLY INTEGRATED
Remarkable Turn-Key System

- Data-base
- Invoicing
- Inventory control
- 3,000 records per file
- 12,000 invoices per file
- Accounts received
- Accounts receivable
- Customer statements
- Mailing labels

Keep records the way big business does...
(Hard drive required)

LIMITED OFFER
$79.00

Now with point of entry pricing and user definable fields.

Search, cross-search, fast sorts, reports and much more.

IDEAL for service or sales/mktg businesses. Easy, menu-driven, user friendly, fully tested. Up and running in under 3 minutes. Free customer support.

Call orders 1-800-537-LABS or ask your dealer.

COD gladly accepted

MasterCard

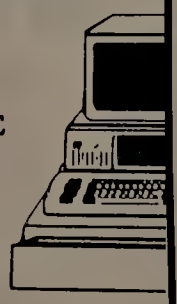
CW DATA-LABS
10610 Evans Street
Philadelphia, PA 19116

VISA

Dealer inquiries invited

CASHTRAX®

THE Point Of Sale SOFTWARE PACKAGE



- **Full Invoicing**
- **Inventory Control**
- **Bar Code Compatible**
- **Purchase Order Summaries**
- **Redirect Data Files**
- **Cash Drawer**
- **Profit Reports**
- **Backorder & Sales**
- **40/80 Col.Serial Printer**
- **Change the Passwords**

Hardware Also Available **(800) 448-0088**

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Retailer System

POS - This is software that will turn your computer into more than a cash register. Features sales register with totals & change, reports reorder points, cost of goods sold, industry, total sales & tax. IBM or 100% compatible. Dealers welcome. Full function demo $50. Software with cast drawer $850.

Just-In Software Corp.
96 Lucille Ave.
Staten Island, NY 10309
718/948-4224

LetterBase™

PERSONAL FORM LETTERS

New E–Z way to keep track of people AND print dated and self-addressed form letters AUTOMATICALLY.

Also does custom letters, labels for rotary desk files and phone directories. Extremely EASY and FAST. IBM, 384K, HD. Supports Laser printers.

CATALOG OFFER

Send only $79.95 today—receive FREE program to convert standard mail list files.

(714) 838-1888 Visa/MC
Parkside Computer Systems
1241 Landfair #B, Santa Ana, CA 92705

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Plans

BizPlanBuilder™ Quickly & easily complete an effective business / marketing plan for presentation to investors, Sr. management or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework —Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, financials, suggestions... already typed into 29 ASCII text files & Lotus®. Follow tutorials & edit into a finished plan. Includes manual. Preferred by investment capital experts, corp. mgrs & experienced consultants. $99.00+$3 UPS

Tools For Sales™ 30-day accept / return
13335 Wildcrest Drive Site license avail.
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 Visa•MC•Amex
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191 Call today.

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE COMPUTER PROGRAM!

SELL IT! or USE IT!
A $99 VALUE!

Easy-To-Use!...Calendar & Scheduling Program. Only 1 Instruction Sheet needed. Schedules your daily activities. Shows most recent 28 days... At-A-Glance. Scroll forward & back. Zoom in for more information on any date. Fast-Find feature in Name-database finds names instantly. Then, sets up letters, prints envelopes & mail labels automatically. Includes Pop-Up Notepad, Calculator, Real Estate Calculator, & Mail Merge. Requires: IBM XT, AT or Compatible, Hard Disk, 512K. $3.00 Shipping & Handling.

EPI Computer, Dept. MPCW9AC
688 Asbury Ave., Farmingdale, NJ 07727

Do-It-Yourself Business Plan

Type your data into our spreadsheet models for cash flow, ratios, graphs, complete financials. Looseleaf manual walks you through the steps to create a complete business plan. Includes all you need, even sample texts on disk.

Business Plan Toolkit $99.95

Use with Lotus 123 on a PC, or Excel on a Mac. ($5.00 shipping, 7% tax in CA)

Palo Alto Software
260 Sheridan Av #219 Palo Alto, CA 94306
(800) 336-5544, CA (415) 325-8190

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Applications

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users.

Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave. #121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
602/247-3341

ICMS

Most of our clients investigated or even tried the alternatives, but, in the end, they chose the Integrated Church Management System. We've been providing state-of-the-art church software and support for over six years. Call for a demo.

Omega C.G. Limited
377 East Butterfield Road, #675
Lombard, IL 60148
312/969-7799

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CMS

Church Management Systems are easy-to-use, documented, flexible, integrated and supported. Call or write for information on our comprehensive line of Church & School administrative products. 1000+ satisfied Church, School and Government Users. Demo available.

The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWERCHURCH PLUS!®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Membership, full fund accounting, contributions, payroll, payables, multi-user support, & much more - **ALL** for $695 complete! Compare us feature-for-feature against any overpriced package. We're helping thousands of churches with great software at a great price! FREE phone support, no time limit. No high-pressure sales pitch. To order your **FREE** full-working **DEMO** version, call Customer Support.

F1 SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 3096 BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 1.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*
CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

COMPUBIBLE

- **OUR FAMILY OF PROGRAMS HAVE MORE FEATURES THAN ANY OTHER PROGRAM OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**
- **Find any word or phrase in seconds!**
- **Access the Bible, insert verses and find words or phrases while using your word processor!**
- **KJV, ASV, NIV, NKJ, RSV**

For information on all products call or write:
NASSCO P.O. BOX 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464
(806) 866-4223 (800) 262-7726

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AGC Church Systems

Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (1,700+ Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, Quick-Train Learning System, help screens, networking. No-risk demo.

AGC Corporation
1001 AGC Drive
Cleveland, TN 37312
800/873-7435, (800/USER HELP)

Communications

Computer-Telex-Link

Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support.

Cawthon Scientific Group
24224 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, MI 48124
313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON

GET A FIRM GRIP ON PHONE COSTS

Keep phone costs to a minimum with ***TeleGuard***...a powerful new telephone management system that tracks phone use, abuse and misuse.

Connect a PC to a PBX or Key system via serial ports; immediately begin reducing your monthly telephone bill! On duty 24 hours a day, ***TeleGuard*** collects vital information to help you determine the most cost effective use of your telephone system.

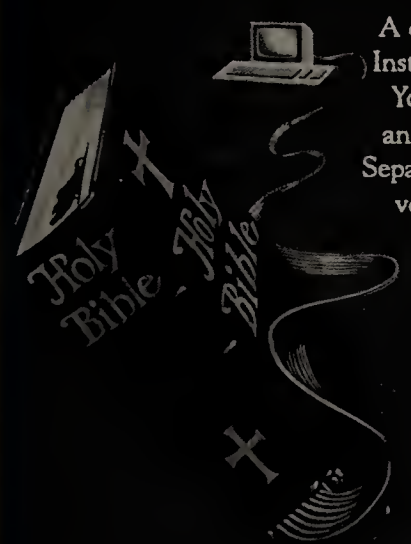
TeleGuard produces over 50 standard reports that let you make informed decisions. Custom analysis formats and client billing are built in.

Only $495.00! ***TeleGuard*** has all the features found in systems costing more than ten times as much. Call now to purchase ***TeleGuard.*** Or try the demo pack for only $50 (applicable to purchase price).

AMICA Order today! Call **1-800-888-8455**

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New dimensions in Bible study



THE WORD processor

A comprehensive Bible study program. Instant access to any verse in the Bible. You can search for any word or phrase and build indexes to record your study. Separate windows for comparing various verses and translations. Only $199.95

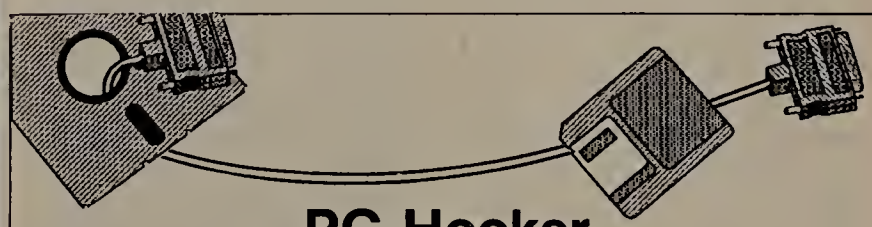
Our family of products

Choose from NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text. Add Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
(512)251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304
Austin, Texas 78728

Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh. Some products for Apple II.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC-Hooker

Bridges the Gap and MORE

PC-Hooker connects any two IBM-PC compatibles (XT, AT, PS2, all laptops) and transfers files at speeds over 115,000 baud through the universal serial cable. Faster transfers are possible with the optional parallel cable.

PC-Hooker bridges the gap between 5¼" and 3½" systems, but is also great for DOS file and disk management. Standard features include:

- Bi-directional file transfers up to 115,200 baud
- Parallel transfers exceeding 200,000 baud
- Disk/file management, e.g. Dirtree, Sort, Find, View...
- Complete text editing
- Print capability for text files or directory listings

PC-Hooker includes everything you need for fast and easy file transfers for only $79.95. ***PC-Hooker PLUS,*** with Hayes modem support is $99.95. Do everything in the background with ***PC-Hooker TSR*** for $129.95.

AMICA *FREE* For a limited time, get a parallel cable free with ***PLUS*** and ***TSR.***
1-800-888-8455

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Construction

Construction Management

Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time & materials or percent complete, payables, change order & retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30+ reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. $795.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805/966-3666

Data Base

SQL/QBE, dBase & Lotus

dQUERY 2.1 is an interactive query system & report writer on dBASE & LOTUS files using SQL (IBM DB2 compatible) & Query-By-Example. Its nice windowing facilities let users easily do ad hoc queries on their dBASE & LOTUS Files. $150. dQUERY/lib is a C-callable SQL lib (dQUERY 2.0 included). $295. $5 s/h.
Quadbase Systems Inc.
790 Lucerne Drive #51
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/738-6989

Bookends PC

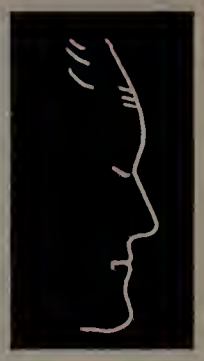
Bookends™ is a specialized database for managing your references. You can quickly put your finger on any article from books, journals or newspapers. When it comes time to print your bibliography, Bookends outputs your bibliography in almost any style without reentering references. $149.95
Sensible Software, Inc.
335 E. Big Beaver, Ste. 207
Troy, MI 48083
313/528-1950

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator

Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443
fax 206/776-7210

A Data Entry System *Perfect* Enough to Satisfy Type "A" Personalities.



If you demand the same accuracy, perfection, and hard work from your data entry software as you do from yourself, then *RODE/PC* is your type of product. *RODE/PC* is a type "A" solution for people who insist on easy application design, powerful validation, two-pass and trail verify modes, exceptional conditional processing, full record output control, complete system management facilities, data security and much more. *RODE/PC* is an extraordinary product to meet extraordinary requirements.

Like *RODE/PC*, your hardware must be right for today and ready for tomorrow. *DPX* recommends *RODE/PC* with the IBM® Personal System/2® products. They feature an integrated system design and the quality and dependability you expect from IBM. Along with the IBM OS/2,® the Models 50, 60, 70, and 80 offer the exclusive "IBM Micro Channel™" Architecture.

See for yourself why 6 of the 10 largest companies and thousands of others in the US have selected *RODE/PC* as the ultimate PC data entry solution. Our customers say *"RODE/PC is a beautiful product, designed by people who clearly understand the market."* Call us to discuss your data entry plans and ask about our evaluation program.

DPX/IDEAS
Data Entry Division
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 130
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292

Business Partner
Authorized Industry Remarketer

IBM, Personal System/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeyEntry III®

Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

VDE–Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS", double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis.
Viking Software Services, Inc.
2815 East Skelly Dr.
#816, Tulsa, OK 74105
918/745-6550

REACH 1.1 MILLION SHOPPERS IN A SINGLE COLUMN!

With 1.1 million readers picking up *PC World* every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical way to get your message across than to advertise in *The PC World Catalog*. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

CATALOG PC WORLD

Place Your Ad in *The PC World Catalog* Today... Call
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Desktop Publishing

SPOT pointe erkennen

A revolutionary OCR program that can read printed characters in over 100 languages. Your PC can now read books, magazines, journals, newspapers, contracts, invoices, government publications, manuals, typewritten articles and documents. SPOT works with most low cost desktop image scanners and can read a page in less than one minute using an 80386 PC. SPOT can be trained to read almost any printed character set with high accuracy. SPOT is only $995. Call today!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

Grade Week Vacation!

Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK V2.4. Won Classroom Computer Learning Magazine's 1988 Software Excellence Award. Free literature. Shareware disk with tutorial only $10 ppd. Program, printed manual, phone support, and updates for only $35 ppd. Visa/MC.
AEIUS CORP.
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
408/257-0658

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.
Data Assist
6555 Busch Blvd, #148
Columbus, Ohio 43229
614/847-8348

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn Popular Software Programs With . . .
VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

Lotus 1-2-3 (4 hours) ..... $ 99.95
PageMaker 3.0 - PC (2 hours) 179.95
PageMaker 3.0 - MAC (2 hours) 179.95
Ventura Publisher (2 hours) 179.95
Ventura - techniques (2 hours) 179.95
Intro To IBM-PC (1½ hours) 79.95
Q & A (1½ hours) 79.95
WordPerfect 5.0 (4½ hours) 129.95
WordPerfect 4.2 (3 hours) 99.95
DOS 3.3 (3½ hours) 129.95
MicroSoft Word 4.0 (2½ hours) 129.95
MicroSoft Works (1½ hours) 79.95
HyperCard - MAC (2 hours) 79.95

These video tapes are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard SIMULTANEOUSLY. Save money . . . call today!

MICHAEL HALVERSON & ASSOCIATES
1313 Newburgh, Westland, MI 48185
(313) 729-0325
FAX: (313) 729-0238

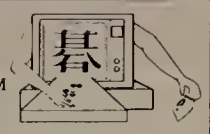
FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION
1-800-537-1641
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Love Problems

Try **STARPANION™** - The program that tells you your astrological compatibility with someone else. Simply enter birthdays or signs and STARPANION™ gives you an astrological profile of the match. Rates mental, emotional, spiritual, money, and sexual compatibilities. STARPANION™ quickly checks the compatibility of mates, colleagues, clients, friends, bosses or anyone you want to know how you match with. Office's love this program. For IBM PC, XT, AT or compatibles. 60K required. Not Copy Protected. Visa and MC orders call 24 hrs. 7 days/wk **1-800-442-9199** or send $29.95 + $2.00 P&H to: Century Systems, P.O. Box 43725, Dept. T20, Atlanta, GA. 30336 Ask for it at your software store.

NEMESIS™ Go Master™



Go, a game of rare elegance and simplicity, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Packed with features, NEMESIS™, the world's strongest program, is an ideal playmate and tutor. Jerry Pournelle named it game of the month *twice* :

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program." BYTE 7/87

$79 for Go Master™, $49 for Joseki Tutor™. Add $3 S&H

Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford Street, #34-W
617-861-0488 Lexington, MA 02173

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New GRADEBOOK II!

The comprehensive grade analysis software-handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! $49.50
Wren Software Inc.
Dept. W
PO Box 1138
Castle Rock, CO 80104

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add *[P]*: both $295.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

ADULT SOFTWARE
For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I ..... $11.95 ppd
Volume II ..... $11.95 ppd
Volume III ..... $16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9 ..... $5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk ..... $5.00 ppd

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS ● P.O. Box 106-PC ● Marion, CT 06444

New Series
Must state age is over 21
IBM is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

Structural Design

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration disk to:
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1
461 Bush St., Suite 220
San Francisco, CA 94108
415/391-7309

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 617/897-5662 x315

Entertainment/ Games

STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $69, baseball/softball $59, basketball $49 and hockey/soccer $49. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467

THE LOTTO EDGE **HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER**

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $3.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439 (CA); 800/331-5236, ext. 439. Check/M.O.:*

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Win LOTTO Millions!

Lotto Picker Plus™ can give you the statistical winning edge! Finds hidden biases & picks your tiks! Works for all lotto & daily games worldwide. Multiple bonus #'s; a file editor; telephone support; & much more! For MS-DOS, C64/128, 64K Apple II. $34.95. 3.5"-$44.95. Add $5.55 s/h. NY add tax.
GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 Broadway, Suite 201-PCW
New York, NY 10038
800/634-5463 ext 293.
Info 718/317-1961

Casino Excitement!

Centron's MASTER CASINO GAMES bring the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling right to your PC. Centron, the leader in casino gambling software with thousands of satisfied customers, can improve your chances of winning. All games include complete manuals with rules and betting strategies. Beginners learn and play at your own pace without high-speed casino distractions. Experienced players can test strategies and systems without risk. Vivid graphics of game tables on either color or mono systems with 256K memory. Not copy protected.

ROULETTE MASTER	Double 0 or Single 0 Roulette. Animated wheel spin, cursor controlled bet placement. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.
CRAPSMASTER	Play all casino bets, including multiple Come, Odds, and Place Bets. Selectable casino rules. Feature allows preset betting strategy over a large number of rolls.
POKER MASTER	Exact simulation of casino-style Video Poker. Selectable payoff odds. Optional window shows draw possibilities.
BLACKJACK ACE	Three different card counting systems or design your own. 1-3 players, up to eight decks. Selectable casino rules, advice window. Repeat bets with a single entry.
BACCARAT MASTER	Learn the fast exciting game played by the "high rollers." 1-3 players, unlimited betting. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.

EACH GAME $39; ANY 2 for $69; ANY 3 FOR $89; ALL 5 ONLY $99. Shipping included.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-2424. MC/VISA/AX

Centron Software, Inc.
7718 LaMirada Drive, Boca Raton, Florida 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Financial

LOAN MAKER® $89.95

Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs.
Instantly computes results. Used by CPAs, atty., banks, etc. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. IBM/comp. Superb manual. Demo $2; demo + manual $20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk.
Powder River Properties, Ltd.
1510 Stone St.
Falls City, NE 68355
402/245-2029 (24 hr)

The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.
T.B.S.P., Inc.
2265 Westwood Blvd. #793
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213/312-0154

TMA™

The Mortgage Administrator handles up to 10,000 loans, user friendly, instant payoffs, check printing, coll. histories, auto. post., handles fixed/balloons/GPMS/ARMS, calculates pymts., print sched., 1098/1099s, late notices, amort. sched., late customer list, labels, PC/MS DOS/512K Demo $20. Program $595.
Creative Software Inc.
c/o F. Childs
80 SW 14th Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 33486
407/395-5690

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:
• Balloon Payments • Negative Amortization • APR • Rule of 78's • Irregular Payments • Leases • Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex
$99.95
Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

EXEC-AMORT™
Loan Amortizer Plus Software
for IBM-PC,AT,PS2 series & compatibles

- ✱ Used by thousands of Attorneys
- ✱ Used by hundreds of Banks
- ✱ Used by big CPA's
- ✱ Used Nationwide!
- ✱ Used for Judgment/Child Pmt's
- ✱ Used to verify lender's figures!!
- ❑ Loan Amortizations
- ❑ APR'S comply to US Regulation Z
- ❑ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ❑ Fixed & Adjustable Rates
- ❑ Irregular Payments
- ❑ Points & Fees
- ❑ Prepaid Interest
- ❑ Extra Payments
- ❑ PMI Payments
- ❑ Balloon Payments
- ❑ Solve for the Unknown
- ❑ Present Value
- ❑ Future Value
- ❑ Net Present Value
- ❑ Internal Rate of Return
- ❑ Yield & Loan Price
- ❑ Easy to use menus
- ❑ User configurable rounding
- ❑ Great for client services!
- ❑ FREE Reg. Z compliance benchmark test with purchase!

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's additional $2.20
60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

....INVESTORS....

Low priced CynoTech's fast/accurate manual data entry, bar chart & trend analysis: quickly chart price history, estimate trends to predict price direction, know change relative to market & spot support/resistance levels. CGA/EGA/MCGA graphics. DOS 2.0+. Write now for free summary. Demo disk $5 + NY tax.
Cynosure Software
P.O. Box 65 Dept. W
Syracuse, NY 13209
315/468-3594

LOAN AMORTIZATION

New AmPack Plus is a flexible loan amortization software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney. Supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principal-only payments. Includes balloons, negative amortization, customized reports & more. AmPack $49.95; AmPack Plus $99.95. VISA/MC $5 s/h.
Softflair, Inc.
8753 Park View
Milwaukee, WI 53226
414/797-4490

Become A Power Investor

Our T-Bill/Eurodollar Spread & S&P 100 Spread Analysis Systems give you power! The power to decrease the waiting associated with conventional stockmarket investing & substantially increase the potential profit. For more information about Power Investing, send for your FREE BROUCHURE.
BUSINESS LOGIC
49 Springdale Blvd.
Guelph, Ontario
CANADA N1H 7S9

A Mortgage/Tize Master

Flexible enough for personal/bus. Amortizes loans, F/ARM, pnts, balloons, caps, payoffs, scheds w/ytd tots. OnLine Help, User friendly + Trys to show what's best & more. Compares 20, stores many. $37. W/GPM's & refinance analysis $47.
PC SQUARED (Call 24 hrs)
PO Box 1508
Lindenhurst, NY 11757
516/957-2573, 800/356-5179

Loan Plus ®

Fully menu driven! User friendly! Organizes all phases of loan processing. Easy to track payts. Processes 5 types of loans incl. Rule of 78. Produces amort. sch., payt. receipts & invoices, late notices, end of yr. stmts. loan collection rpts., labels, etc. PC/MS-DOS/256K. Demo. $9.95 + $2 s/h. Operating System $695.
Advanced Performance, Inc.
c/o The Software Place
156 Bay Area Blvd.
Webster, TX 77598, 713/338-2585

NumberCruncher™

RAM- resident calculator with 35 functions! Basic functions. Scientific equations. Programmer calculations. Plus financial calculations, including:
• IRR • Loans
• NPV • Annuities
• And Much More
Insert results into any program with a single keystroke!
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex
$19.95
Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

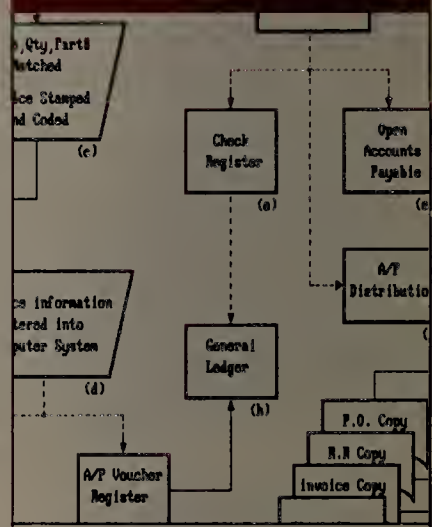
Flow Charting

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?



FLOW CHARTING II+

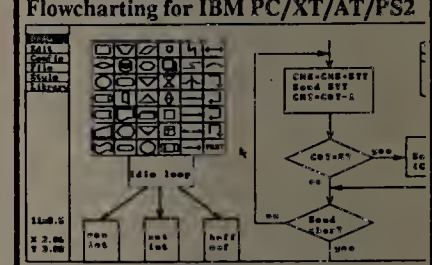
Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.
- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only $229!

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

For more information, see your local retailer or call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 50 (outside Calif.) 408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.)
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TurboFlow $69
Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- Curves, ellipses
- Variable size symbols
- User defined library
- Paper size to 34" x 44"
- Pop-up icon menus
- Hercules mono, CGA, EGA
- Automatic PAN to scan drawing quickly
- IBM/EPSON, NEC, OKIDATA, LaserJet
- HP-GL, DM/PL, SweetP plotters

Daytron Electronics
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081
Add s&h $4 .Texas residents add 8% sales tax.
Money-back Guarantee
Order Today! 1-800-882-5822
call 1-214-669-2137 for technical information

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Genealogy

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Genealogical Computing
Quarterly journal with critical software reviews & discussions of state-of-the-art developments for applications in genealogy. Regular features include "Beginner's Board," "Tech Notes," interest group, database & bulletin board directories. Annual subscription $25.
Ancestry, Inc.
PO Box 476
Salt Lake City, UT 84110-0476
800/531-1790

Graphics

35mm Slide From Your PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
716/424-5300

FORTRAN Graphics!
Now get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (EGA, Herc.®), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter), Printmatic (printer) give you 2-D & 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! $135 each. Discount for 2 or more programs.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

RAINDROP™
FAST, flexible, easy to use, compact T-S-R utility to send screen graphics to your 9 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet or laser printer. Create quality b/w or color printer graphics from applications AND user written programs. Full 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver library $39.95.
Rainbow Technologies
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703/440-0064

Health

Diet Wise–Energy Wise
Ideal for individuals interested in nutrition, fitness, weight control, or special diets. ENERGY WISE calculates calories used in exercise & daily activities. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus. Designed by Registered Dietitians. $39-$120. PC/MS-DOS. Also inquire about NUTRIPAK PROFESSIONAL version.
Nutritional Data Resources
PO Box 540
Willoughby, OH 44094
800/NDR-DIET, 216/951-6593

Analyze Diets, Menus &
so much more with The FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & business nationwide. 2400-3000 foods 30 nutrients. $250. IBM-Apple-Macintosh. CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
ESHA Research
PO Box 13028 Dept. B
Salem, OR 97309
503/585-6242/7755

Diet Analyzer
Ideal for weight control, menu planning, special diets, recipe analysis. Tracks calories, sodium, cholesterol, fiber, +20 others for 1000 foods (incl. many fast foods) & 100 exercises. Can add more. Multi-day averages. $49.95 + 2.50 s/h. 30 day trial. AMEX/MC/VISA/Chk. Demo disk $5. Free catalog.
Natural Software Limited
129 Pearsall Place
Ithaca, NY 14850
800/626-2511, 607/272-0157 (NY)

Home Use

ROOTS

Genealogy Software to Make *Your* History

ROOTS III (new!).....$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
(800)327-6687
In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Wy. Mtn View. CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAMILY REUNION

OUTSTANDING GENEALOGY SOFTWARE for home or professional use for beginning level to serious genealogists. Allows you to keep track of living relatives as well as your genealogical research. Prints address labels, birthday lists, pedigree charts, family group sheets, descendant charts, research notes, and more! Powerful file search capabilities, user-defined data fields, exciting screen displays, flexible configuration. A superior value for only $49.95!

FAMware™
Computer Software For The Family
1580 East Dawn Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121
(801) 943-6908 / (800) 327-9835

Inventory Control/ Management

SINCE 1980

Our Order Processing software has helped distributors to increase profits. Picking Tickets, Order Acknowledgements, Packing Lists, Invoices, Credit Memos, Statements and Purchase Orders. You can have current information every day. Fully integrated:

Order Processing
Inventory Control
Backorder Management
Purchase Orders
Invoicing
Accounts Receivable
Commission Tracking
Sales Analysis

Free brochure. Demo available.
(713) 261-2220

Blue Ridge Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 640 Stafford, Tx 77477

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $65+ $3 s/h thru 1988. 1/1/89 price $85. Visa/MC.
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
805/688-7370

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone with demo: $23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, P.O., Estimating & Multi-whse I.C. systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0
This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

"Fill 'n Save"™ Power Tool
for Inventory Management.
- ADD-ON Tool-Box for improved Turns and Customer Service
- Set-up in minutes
- EASY link to your acctg pkg via Lotus compatible data export
- Works w/ Dac Easy acctg

call/write for free brochure
Computer Applications Tech., Inc.
P.O. Box 30164
7316 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 407
Bethesda, MD. 20814
800/343-2952 or 301/657-4290

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Languages

LAHEY FORTRAN

If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

F77L-EM/32-Bit	Programs up to 4 GB on your 80386	$895
F77L-EM/16-Bit	Programs up to 15 MB on your 80286	$695
F77L	"Editor's Choice" *PC Magazine*	$477
Lahey Personal	Full 77 Standard, Degbugger, Linker	$ 95

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call (800) 548-4778 today to discuss your programming needs.

Lahey

Lahey Computer Systems · P.O. Box 6091 · Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 · Fax (702) 831-8123 · Tlx: 9102401256

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.

- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Legal

L-PLOT

A metes & bounds program to quickly plot on screen, calc. area & print plats from virtually any description, measurement or scale! Features include—data editing, screen labeling & ability to send data directly to word processor, etc. IBM/Comp w/MGA, CGA, EGA. $192.50. Visa/MC/Chk. $15 Demo. Free info.
LAN/SCAN, Inc.
PO Box 6863
Abilene, TX 79608
915/672-2901

Mailing List Programs

Sapana's Mail Programs

- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- TrialDisk 5.25" ($2.95)
- TrialDisk 3.5" ($3.95)
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software
1305 South Rouse–PCWD
Pittsburg, KANSAS 66762,
316/231-5023

PostWare Mailing System

Automate mail prep. Reduce postage by up to 5¢ per piece! PostWare assigns carrier route numbers, sorts by US Postal Service regs & prints labels in pkg. & sack mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Works w/*dBASE III*, *DataEase*, Smart, Power-Base & others. Also ASCII.

- 1st & 3rd Class-$300
- 2nd Class-$495
- Carrier Route-$300
- Dup Detector $200

PostalSoft
515 Division St.
LaCrosse, WI 54601-4544
800/831-6245, 608/784-3500

"The Mail Order Wizard

is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs-and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see.'" *Catalog Age*. $970. Demo, $12.
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison, Dept. W
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 312/869-3434

Zip Code Directory

79,000 zip codes on floppy disks. Complete file with city, state & county. Excellent for data entry use & for quick look-ups. "Look-up" software included. All formats available. Same day shipping $99. Call or write
MicroEast
28 Julie Lane
Barksdale Estates
Newark, DE 19711
302/454-1724

dZIP & ZIP Directory

- dZIP PROGRAM
  A name and address entry program. It doubles entry speed, reduces errors and saves on postage. It's fast and easy to use. Money back gaurantee.
- ZIP CODE DATABASE
  95,000 ZIP Codes with city, state, county, area code, time zone, latitude & longitude. Both only $295.00.

(800) 443-8834
In CA (714) 661-5885
MELISSA Data CO.
32118-8 PASEO ADELANTO
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7763

Manufacturing

MINI MYKE

ENTRY LEVEL MANUFACTURING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/dist/mfg syst costs $5790. EASY to install & use—expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPII system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX.
M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface, priced at only $995. Special money-back guarantee. Read the review in the 12/86 issue of *PC World*, pp. 246-251, or explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo ($5 ppd).
Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
PO Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.
Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
*PC*CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
*PC*CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95.
*PC*CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.
Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Medical Systems w/ECS

*THRESHOLD™ $1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice mgt. statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day $ back grts. IBM PC/XT/AT/comp., MS-DOS, 256K.

Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

Medical-Dental w/ECS

American Medical Software's Medical-Dental Office Management Systems ($2,495) & Office Billing Systems ($1,495) are easy to use on any IBM PC-XT-AT-PS/2-compat. Multi-user capabilities & exceptional support services are standard. Save $$$ on IBM or Tandy hardware & financing with purchase.

American Medical Software
PO Box 236
Edwardsville, IL 62025
800/423-8836, 618/692-1300

Practice Management

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk.

Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave. Ste 201 Dept. 86
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 678-1111 ext 86.

Music

MIDI for Your PC!

Beginner, professional, solo or ensemble—Soundware carries the best MIDI products for your musical needs. From software and MIDI interfaces to complete studio setups, our commitment is to provide you with the best product information, values and ongoing support available. Call today for our FREE CATALOG and latest prices.

(800) 333-4554
Good Anywhere in the U.S.

soundware

200 Menlo Oaks Dr., Menlo Pk, CA 94025
(415) 328-5773

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. Send for free sample output.

SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

Music Reader 1.0

STUDENTS & MUSICIANS Increase your musical note reading speed & learn which notes are sharp & flat in all keys. Ages 10-Adult. Not a music player program. Not copy protected. For IBM/comp w/CGA card. Installable on hard disk. 30 day money back guar. $39.95 (+$3. s/h). FL residents add 6% sales tax.

STAFF
PO Box 593508
Orlando, FL 32859
407/260-3550

notesworth

The world's most unique TeleMuse service for songwriters, publishers, musicians or anyone else predisposed to Muse. For FREE info, ring 201/853-8509 via modem (300/1200/2400) 8/1/N or call 201/853-8593 for the voice or write:

notesworth
PO Box 388
W. Milford, NJ 07480

Public Domain/ Shareware

IBM SOFTWARE

AS LOW AS **$1.50** PER DISK

CALL OR WRITE FOR
FREE CATALOG
1-800-634-0989

ADAMS SOFTWARE
801 Henryetta, Suite 2
Springdale, AR 72764

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

California FREEWARE

ONLY $2.99 per disk! ONLY $2.99 per disk! ONLY $2.99 per disk! ONLY $2.99 per disk!

Public Domain and Shareware for IBM™ and Compatibles, DOS™ 2.1 or higher.
Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.

ADULTS ONLY

- ❒ ADULTS ONLY/1 (147) - German adult animation.
- ❒ X-RATED PRINTMASTER (149) - X-Rated graphics for Printmaster.
- ❒ X-RATED PRINTSHOP (150) - X-Rated graphics for Printshop.
- ❒ BAD-BAD (289) - Adventure game.
- ❒ ASTRO-(bleep) (297) - Arcade game.
- ❒ NASTY GIRL (435) - She is!
- ❒ MAXINE (497) - Must see to believe....
- ❒ R-RATED COLOR SHOW (496) - Super **CGA required on most Adults only

BUSINESS

- ❒ EZ-FORMS Rev. D15 (68) - Menu driven forms generator, misc. skeleton forms.
- ❒ REAL ESTATE ANALYST (63) - Menu driven, mortgages, interest, etc.
- ❒ EXPRESSCHECK V2.14 (561) Checkbook program with reports, budget.
- ❒ FASTBUCKS V3.18-C (191) - Menu-driven finance package. Easy to use.
- ❒ BUSINESS LETTERS (303 & 304) - (2 disk set) 650 business letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any word processor.
- ❒ LEGAL LETTERS (311) - 100 legal letters. Edit w/ any word processor.
- ❒ MR. BILL V3.27 (311 & 312) - (2 disk set) Time & billing package; costs, credits, reports, audit trail, etc.
- ❒ PC-PAYROLL V2.45 (464) - Menu driven payroll system: 100 employees or less.
- ❒ LANDLORD V2.03 (585) - Fast & friendly rental property mgmt. Hard drive.

COMMUNICATIONS

- ❒ QMODEM V3.1 (293 & 294) - (2 disk set) Full featured modem program. 200 number dialing directory, etc.
- ❒ PROCOMM V2.42 (53 & 54) - (2 disk set) Everything you could possibly want in a communications package. Req modem.

DATABASE

- ❒ FILE EXPRESS V4.22 (33 & 34) - (2 disk set) Menu driven, easy to use database for beginners to experienced.
- ❒ PC-FILE + V2.0 (493 - 495)- (3 disk set) Full-featured database, help screens, menus, macros. One of the best. J Button

EDUCATION

- ❒ COMPOSER V1.30 (3) - Create, save, edit, play, & print your music.
- ❒ LETTERFALL V1.1 (119) - Improve your touch typing skills; 16 levels.
- ❒ ALGEBRA TUTOR V1.1 (577) - By Professor Weissman, teaches operations. CGA req.
- ❒ THE WORLD V2.9 & WEADATA V2.0 (127) - Display maps of the world. CGA required.
- ❒ MATH HELPER (186) - Teaches various math operations. Ages 5 and up. You choose the level. Basic required.
- ❒ AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (133)- Alphabet, numbers, counting, shapes, matching, etc. Ages 4 - 8. CGA & Basic req.

GAMES

- ❒ SLEUTH V4.1 (89) - Murder mystery game similar to the board game "CLUE".
- ❒ BLACKJACK GAMES (95) - Advanced blackjack game with tutor, multiple players. Best one yet. CGA or Hercules.
- ❒ MONOPOLY V6.7 (106) - Just like the board game. 2 to 4 players. CGA req.
- ❒ LAS VEGAS (116) - Craps, Roulette, Poker, & more. CGA req., Basic on some.
- ❒ SUPER PINBALL (212) - 5 different games. CGA required.
- ❒ WORDPLAY V1.01 (367) - Wheel of Fortune clone. You provide the prizes. CGA req.

GRAPHICS

- ❒ FINGERPAINT V2.00 (282) - Paint program: 6 fonts, 81 sizes. Use for desktop publishing, slide-show & cartoon playing.
- ❒ PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 1 (319) - Over 230 graphics. Printmaster req. **Order Disk #320 for Printshop version.**
- ❒ PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 2 (549) Contains 113 graphics relating to men, women & people. Printmaster req. **Order Disk #589 for Printshop version**
- ❒ PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 3 (550) - Contains 108 graphics relating to animals & transportation. Printmaster req. **Order Disk #590 for Printshop version**
- ❒ PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 4 (701) - Contains 86 graphics relating to computers, music & medical. Printmaster req. **Order Disk #702 for Printshop version**

NOVELTY

- ❒ STRESS & SHRINK (74) - Stress - stress test. Shrink - personality analysis.
- ❒ ASTROL 95 (284) -Read your own chart from stars, moon, ect.
- ❒ RECIPES V1.0 (445) - Over 125 recipes adjust serving sizes from 1-99.
- ❒ EDNA'S COOKBOOK V1.18 (568) - Record, file, list & print recipes.

SPREADSHEET

- ❒ PC CALC + V1.0 (537-539) - (3 disk set) - Complete program. Buttonware. Hard drive.
- ❒ LOTUS PROGRAMS (28 - 32) - (5 disk set) Contains as many applications and utilities that we could find. Requires Lotus 123.
- ❒ AS EASY AS V3.0 (302) - Lotus clone. 52 column sheet, graphing, supports functions of 123, *WKS* files, etc.

UTILITIES

- ❒ DISK COMMANDO V2.0 (218 & 219) - (2 disk set) Norton Advanced Utilities clone. Many features.
- ❒ SIMCGA V4.0 (220) - Great for most programs that need color (CGA) to run.
- ❒ DOS HELP (255) - Help screen for DOS commands, functions & batch files at your fingertips. For DOS 3.XX.
- ❒ DOS TUTORIAL V4.4 (256) - Menu driven, learn to use your computer.
- ❒ FLU-SHOT PLUS V1.4 (541) - Various programs to fight against the "VIRUS" & "TROJAN HORSE" programs.

WORD PROCESSING

- ❒ CATALIST V3.2 (163 & 164) - (2 disk set) One of the most powerful mailing lists on the market. Excellent.
- ❒ PC-WRITE V3.0 (784 - 786) - (3 disk set) Full featured word processor; all the features of the expensive one's.
- ❒ GALAXY V2.4 (11) - Easy to use word processor; menus & quick keyboard commands. Lots of features.

WHAT'S NEW?

- ❒ COMPASS V1.00 (894) - Interactive, menu-driven accounting, word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, on-line help screens & more.
- ❒ SELECT-A-COLLEGE 88-89 (636) - What to look for in a college, plus describes colleges and helps in the application process.
- ❒ PERSONAL POET (718) - Create custom poems from a variety of choices.
- ❒ HOME BARTENDERS GUIDE (708 & 709) - (2 disk set) Recipes for 149 different drinks.
- ❒ GRASP V1.10C (689 & 690) - (2 disk set) A simple graphics programming pseudo-language.
- ❒ THE NUTRITIONIST (670 & 671) -(2 disk set) Rapidly and comfortably evaluate foods for proper nutritional content.

ORDER FORM

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST ___ ZIP _____
PHONE ( ) _____

Multiple disk sets count as the # of disks in a set @ $2.99 each.
3.5" media - $3.99 ea
# of 5.25" disks ___ @$2.99= _____
CA Res. Sales Tax (6.5%) = _____
Shipping & Handling = 3.00
Orders shipped UPS ground
TOTAL = $ =======

Canada orders add $2.00 more, International orders add $7.00more for Shipping & Handling.
Payment must be in US funds
Mail order form & check or money order to
California FREEWARE
1466 Springline Dr. Dept. W
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-0300

Hours: M-F 8 am - 4 pm
Customer service 11:30 - 4:00 pm
Call or write for a free catalog containing over 700 disks of quality software.
Phone orders placed before 12 pm PST sent same day.

VISA PCW289

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

~~$1.00~~ PER DISK 75¢

20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS (360K) ONLY $15 + $3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
Dept. PCW
P.O. Box 1030
East Windsor, CT 06088

Offer Expires Feb. 28, 1989
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG or
CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON IBM SOFTWARE!

We have hundreds of quality programs for your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible from just $2 each. Both 5¼" and 3½" formats available. For your free 28 page catalog.

CALL OR WRITE TODAY!
SOFSOURCE
P.O. Box 828
East Lansing, MI 48826

FREE CATALOG
1-800-338-2118

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

COMMERCIAL QUALITY SHAREWARE
FOR ONLY $14.95 + $3 S&H
YOU'LL RECEIVE

PC WRITE v3.0, EZ FORMS, PC MONEY
AUTOMENU, EZ SPREADSHEET, HELP DOS,
VIRUS PROTECTION/DETECTION SOFTWARE
5 BLANK DISKETTES
1 YEAR MEMBERSHIP
20% OFF ALL OUR SOFTWARE
COMPLETE CATALOG UPDATES

CCS, INC.
309 RUSSO DRIVE
HAMDEN, CONN. 06518
(203) 248-4241

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!
IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
over 32 pages!

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8245-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409

Toll Free — 24 Hrs.
1-800-245-BYTE
within California
1-818-781-9975

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/89 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $475.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Management & Analysis
• "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.
• "Real Analyzer" $195 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance.
Visa/MC. 30 day money back.
Real-Comp Inc.
PO Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
408/996-1160

Property Managers
Easy-to-use software: RENTAL MANAGER - general purpose acctg for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger. CONDO MANAGER - for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports. RESORT MANAGER - for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
COLEMAN BUSINESS SYSTEMS
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses–$495. Investment analysis-$245.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805/966-3666

Property Management
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208/772-3259

Property Management
Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, condos, duplexes, fouplexes, single family, & office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit. Prints summary reports, user selected expense categories. Amortization & depreciations schedules included.
Tomar Productions
PO Box 740871
Dallas, TX 75374
214/750-1212

Sales/Marketing

FOLLOW-UP
Software for Salespeople

Manage & improve your sales activities with *FOLLOW-UP*. Track prospects by area, dollars, products, salesperson or any other data that you enter. Fast and easy to use with on-line help at every point. Used by thousands of businesses of all types & sizes.

- Reminds you who to contact
- Shows history of previous calls
- Keeps appointment calendars
- Keeps lists of other things to do
- Provides detailed sales forecasts.
- Has a word processor for letters or works with your present one
- Prints form letters & mailing labels
- Produces a wide range of reports
- Imports data from other programs
- Merges data between computers
- Data fields that you can name for your type of business
- For portable and desktop PC's
- Designed for use by salespeople, not computer experts.

$249.95

For more information call:
The XYCAD Group
1577 St. Clair Ave.
Cleveland, Oh 44114
800-428-8457
In Ohio (216) 589-5788

SALES PRODUCTIVITY MULTIPLIED

MANAGES YOUR: Contact list, Appointments, Expenses, To-do list, Call backs, Sales forecast, Price list, Contact history, Optional factory/purchase orders.

GENERATES: Customized quotes, Follow-up letters, Labels, Custom management reports, Mail-merge files.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES: Menu driven, FAST, Autodials phone, User definable fields, Supports color monitor, On-line help screens. Single user & LAN, Password protection, Money back Guarantee.

Sales Manager I & II

For FREE Demo Version
(800) 222-4699
Houston (713) 728-2653

By:
PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
P.O. Box 35709
Houston, Tx 77235-5709

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, privilege based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via "disk locking". A "locked" hard disk may not be booted, accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked".

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use, the security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also provides:
- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Stops Common Viruses
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted.
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0609

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user-transparency, clone compatibility & strength. It features:

- no need for damaged media or I/O plugs
- thwarts all Bit-copy Software
- supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- restrict or allow Network Installs
- allows protected upgrades by modem/BBS
- limit program use by Date or #Executes
- remotely reset Installs or Expiration

$195 Starter Kit or $495 with NO meter counts. Free info & demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Statistics

SOLO
NEW from BMDP. Menus & fill in the blank panals make SOLO so easy & so flexible. At $149, SOLO offers the best stand-alone solution for 3D rotational graphics, spreadsheet data entry, all the standard statistical procedures, & much more. Free suppt. Guaranteed. Call for details & order today.
BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd. #316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
213/479-7799, Fax: 213/312-0161

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

The Right Choice For Statistics And Forecasting
- Easy to learn
- Simple to use
- Fast, accurate, versatile
- Windows and graphics

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits! Call **800-435-7766** for complete details. In California, call 800-435-7760.

NCSS-5.0
ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC.
NCSS-PC
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
801/546-0445

Forecasting is EASY
with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.
Fleming Software
PO Box 528
Oakton, VA 22124
703/591-6451

StatPlan III
Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. $179.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Surveys

SURVEY MATE™
The Integrated Survey Package.
- Easy, fast and accurate data entry with automatic values, range, logic checks, age calc, verification, verbatim entry/report for open-ends • Frequencies • Recoding • Crosstabs • Regression • ASCII File Export • Up to 1,000 Fields and 32,000 Cases • Users in 44 Countries

$195.00

- **60-day Money-Back Guarantee**

David Foster & Associates, Inc.
360 Hayward Ave.
Mount Vernon, NY 10552
(914) 699-9414 for information
(800) 622-4070 for orders
(800) 942-7317 in IL

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS **Forecast Plus™**

"So logical that it could serve as a model for designing forecasting tools." *PC Magazine*
- Complete data manager
- 6 exploratory techniques
- 13 forecasting methods

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expert Forecasting

Is a cinch with **AUTOCAST**. Simple menu operation gives accurate, reliable forecasts automatically. Based on proven, expert methods. Options for adjusting extreme values in historical data, simulating forecast accuracy, confidence limits, graphics & much more.
Not copy protected. Site licensing, quantity discounts.
MC/VISA.
ONLY $149.00 + $5.-S/H + 6% tax (NJ)
LEVENBACH ASSOCIATES INC.
103 Washington St., Suite 348
Morristown, NJ 07960
Tel: (201) 285-9248

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTIX II
Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. $169 PC DOS, $99 Apple II.
NH Analytical Software
PO Box 13204
Roseville, MN 55113
612/631-2852

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB™
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

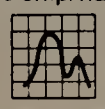
CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

STATS+

Limited time price $149.

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).



StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph.: 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph.: 07072 71166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia), ph.: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Question Analyzer™
A complete & easy-to-use solution for the inputting, analyzing & reporting requirements of the simplest to most complex questionaire. A screen image of the actual questionaire is used for inputting. Data can be logical (yes/no), numerical &/or text. $95., 60 day Moneyback Guarantee.
Oasis Computer Solutions
6789 Glenview Dr. Suite 215
San Jose, CA 95120
408/997-0164

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Taxes

Federal & State returns on single disk—Only $79.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS–approved forms. 25 States available. Requires Lotus 1–2–3 or compatible spreadsheets. VISA/MC. $4 s/h chg. Also available Professional package-$119., Tax Planner-$79.95, Corporate-$149., S-Corporations-$149.

Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1317
Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

TaxEase™ SYSTEM
TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AM-TAX

If you have a PC, this is the way you should be preparing your 1988 income tax return. Fast, easy, & accurate. No spreadsheet software reqd. Thousands of satisfied users.

Regular Version:
Supports 18 schedules and forms (1040, A-SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4562, 6251, and 8615).

Prints IRS-approved forms and schedules, plus a graphic 1040 on Epson or IBM-type dot printers. Works with overlays and pin-fed forms. Requires IBM-comp. 256K.

Only $45

NEW Advanced Version:
All of the regular features plus more forms (1040ES, 3800, 4137, 4255, 4684, 8582), and laser printed 1040 w/graphics on HP-type lasers. Req. 384K and two drives.

Only $60

State programs for CA, NY, NJ, MD, MO, and VA. Data auto transferred from federal tax forms. **$30 each.**

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
(816) 241-0014

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E-Z Tax Filer

Magnetic Media Submission
Compliance for new
1988 Format changes

- W2 or 1099 Formats
- User friendly, menu driven
- Prints Forms
- Verifies for Correctness
- Import Data from ASCII files
- Satisfies IRS/SSA magnetic media filing requirements
- Telephone support

Myrick Computer Services, Inc.
1750 TOWER LANE
ERIE, PA 16505
IN PA 814-455-6610
800-854-3709

W2 SSA	1099 IRS	Shipping & Handling
$69.00	$69.00	$3.50

Specify 5¼" or 3½ diskettes — MC VISA COD Accepted

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W2 & 1099 on Diskette

Our third year of 100% error-free IRS/SSA compliance. Very easy to learn & use! W2s & all 1099s. Fast data input—OR—import any *dBASE*, Lotus, or ASCII file! Prints on any forms—creates IRS ready diskettes. State formats available. Free phone support. $79.
Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
714/544-1099

1988 TAXES

Calculate 1988 Federal Income Taxes with TAX PLAN.
- 20 Forms & Schedules
- Prints IRS-acceptable forms
- Audits taxes
- Multiple returns
- Saves to disk

IBM/compatibles & Amigas. Only $34.95. Add $4 s/h. MA add 5% tax. Check, MO, credit cards.
Quality Business Systems
PO Box 805
Hudson, MA 01749
800/225-5800

Individual Income Tax

If you can move a cursor & enter figures you can use this program. Calculations, transfers are made for you automatically. CPA program w/21 forms $169, added forms $5/page. CUSTOM PROGRAMS $29 + $5 a page. You pick forms. 5.25/1.2mb or 3.5/720k. PC-up/comp, 123 or Quattro req. Paid call SUPPORT.
APTco
Rt. 2 Owl Creek Rd.
Hiawassee, Georgia 30546
404/896-4342

Terminal Emulation

Micro to Mainframe Made Manageable

Send for information on 4105, 4107, and 4115 TEKTRONIX Terminal emmulation software for your PC or PS/2 from the emulation leader—

GRAFPOINT™
1485 Saratoga Avenue
San Jose, CA 95129
(800) 426-2230/
CA (408) 446-1919

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Terminal Emulation

EM220 VT220 and VT102 emulator. Includes file transfer, screen scroll back, and many other features.

EM4105 TEK 4105/4010 Color graphics emulator with VT220 emulation. Supports EGA/VGA, high resolution hardcopy, pan/zoom, and EM220 features.

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B
Boulder, Colorado 80301 (303) 447-9251

Trademarks VT 102, VT 220 — Digital Equipment Corp., Tektronix — Tektronix Inc.

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

DG Color Graphics Terminal Emulator for IBM Micros.

Dasher Terminal line, D210-D470C.

Rhintek, Inc.
P.O. Box 220
Columbia, MD 21045
301-730-2575
VISA and MC accepted.

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, Xenix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

Diskpack™

No.1 backup software. 10 Megs onto as few as 2 floppies in 4 min! Compresses files up to 80%. Copies to any DOS device (incl. tape). All other fast backup programs bypass DOS & are unreliable & don't work w/many clones. Please compare. Nothing else even comes close. Money back guarantee. $89 + $3 sh.
Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple

"The best", "strongly recommended"-PC Mag.
- UNIFORM copies files, reads & writes directly to 200 CP/M disk formats on the PC,XT,AT-by Micro Solutions. $62.95 + $3 s&h.
- MATCHPOINT 1/2 card transfers Apple DOS, SOS, CP/M & ProDOS files to IBM PC,XT,AT. $185 + $3 s&h (includes FREE UniForm).

Blue Heron
1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/758-2355

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

BREAK 640K!
Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. $49 + $3 s/h.
Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

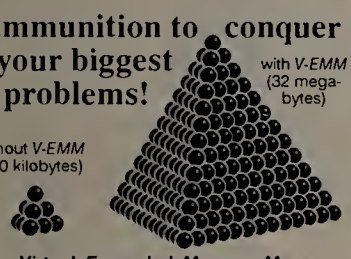
AT's DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

Allows copying of IBM files for use on IBM PCs, XTs, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. "CPYAT2PC" may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price $79.+ $4 s/h

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
655 Sky Way - Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777
(CA) 415-593-8777
FAX 415-593-7675

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

D·I·R·E·C·T A·C·C·E·S·S™

Direct Access to All Your Software

- ▲Organize all your programs on hard disk with user-defined menu system.
- ▲Access any program or command with a single keystroke.
- ▲No need to learn complex DOS commands.
- ▲Usage tracking provides reports on all software usage.
- ▲Customize passwords for security of any sub-menu or application.
- ▲Toll-free technical support.
- ▲A PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" program.

SUGGESTED RETAIL **$89.95** Plus Shipping & Handling

CALL 1-800-242-6368
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing

PC-Write 3.0 - NEW!
Fast, full featured. Easy to use, optional menus. Edits large files & multiple columns. With spell check, mailmerge, & more. Supports 500 printers. Software, guide, & tutorial on disk: $16. Try it, then register & get manual, support, newsletter, & 2 updates: $89. 90 day guarantee. Visa/MC
Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First Ave. N. #224-PWOC
Seattle, WA 98109
206/282-0452, 800/888-8088

Farsi/Greek/Arabic
Russian Hebrew, all Euro. Scand. plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters & NLQ printing w/no hardware modifications. Incl. Font Editor. $355 matrix; $150 add'l laser; $19 demo. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30 day $ back grt.
Gamma Productions, Inc.
710 Wilshire Blvd. #609
Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622

XYMouse for XyWrite

XYMouse... the lightning-fast enhancement – makes XyWrite III Plus even better!
XYMouse... moves the cursor and text quickly and naturally
XYMouse... instantly selects from dozens of commands with easy-to-use mouse windows
XYMouse... accelerates both beginning and advanced XyWriters!

NEW! Support for 'ALoCorte' and networks

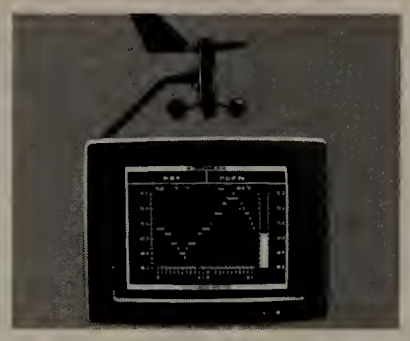
CALL NOW for this fantastic timesaver:
GALACTIC SOFTWARE Inc.
2600 Philmont Avenue, Suite 211
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215-947-0930

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

M.S. Windows Products
Our SPELLER checks spelling while other programs run. It is compatible with most word processors' files $34.95. The Windows programmers' reference manual contains Windows routine lists $19.95. TYPING program $19.95. Other products are available. Free information! CA residents add 7% tax.
Kwan Technologies, Inc.
PO Box 64160
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4160

Weather

TURN YOUR PC INTO A WEATHER STATION . . . IN MINUTES!



Add PC Weather to your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible and your computer will keep a constant and watchful eye on local weather conditions, while you work on word processing, spreadsheets, or programming. With the new PRO II Expanded Software Option, your computer even performs data-logging. The PCW includes all weather sensors and mounting hardware, plug-in computer card, software, 9V adapter, and complete on-line help screen documentation to change your computer into a personal weather station.

The PCW gives you all this and more!

- Barometer
- Wind Speed
- Speed Alarm
- Wind Gust Record
- Wind Direction
- Wind Chill Factor
- Two Temperatures
- Hi/Lo Temp Alarm
- Hi/Lo Temp Record
- Four Year Calendar
- 12/24 Time & Alarm
- Dly/ Yrly Rainfall*

*With the optional RG-2 Rain Collector.

Only $249.00
To order, please call:
1-800-247-5712*
TMI, Inc.
4000 Kruse Way Pl., 2-120, Lake Oswego, OR 97035
*For Info. & In Oregon, call 503-635-3966

* * MADE IN U.S.A. * *
VISA, M/C, AND AMEX

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 1.1 MILLION SHOPPERS IN A SINGLE COLUMN!

With 1.1 million readers picking up *PC World* every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical way to get your message across than to advertise in *The PC World Catalog*. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

CATALOG PC WORLD

Place Your Ad in *The PC World Catalog* Today...Call
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Which PC business software and which will give you big

Now you can know *for certain*—with the unique comparative ratings resourc

Every single day, a new business software package hits the market. Each claims to be "the best." But who's kidding whom?

How can you be *sure* a program will do all it claims? That it will meet your system requirements? That your people will be able to master it?

Shouldn't there be a place to turn for answers? An authoritative and *objective* resource that helps you make the *right* choices, so you can select *exactly* the programs that fit your needs?

There is. It's called *Software Digest*. It's the *single, most trusted resource* for impartial, systematic evaluations of IBM-compatible PC software.

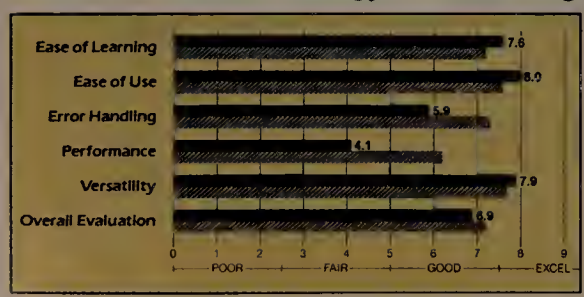
> *"We've recognized the increasing need for performance testing that measures products from a real-world perspective...That's why we have selected* ***National Software Testing Laboratories*** *of Philadelphia, Pa. as the exclusive test facility for all products reviewed in* ***PC World.***"
>
> **— Richard Landry,** Editor, PC World

The ultimate software reference tool.

Software Digest is the *ultimate* reference source.

It's not for everyone. But if you need to go *beyond* the ads and the reviews...if you require a *higher, deeper level of analysis*...if your work calls for *accurate, comprehensive, scientific* evaluations... then this is the place to turn.

Software Digest has pioneered an original, exclusive methodology for evaluating



Side-by-side bar charts show how programs score on 5 key test criteria.

Each program is subjected to an exhaustive series of "hands-on" tests by typical computer users at all experience levels.

software. It combines technical testing with practical, "hands-on" sessions involving typical users at all experience levels.

Under these controlled conditions, we scrutinize each program, and compare all of them head-to-head. Each is tested not just once, but *many times*, under strict rules that ensure consistency and objectivity.

A systematic series of tests measures *ease of learning, ease of use, error handling, versatility, performance* and more.

The result is an absolutely unparalleled set of *comparative ratings* for a wide range of IBM-compatible PC software — including *every* major business application:

✓Spreadsheet programs ✓Databases (multi-user, relational, SQL and file managers) **✓Word processing** (both simplified and advanced) **✓Project management ✓Business graphics ✓Free-form graphics ✓CAD ✓Communications ✓Accounting ✓Desktop publishing ✓Integrated programs ✓Backup systems ✓Local area network software ✓And more**

Couldn't the concrete, research-based data supplied *only* by *Software Digest* help you improve your product selection decisions?

From PC World's official research facility.

Software Digest has a firm policy of accepting *no ads*. We are 100% subscriber-supported. That gives us the freedom to be *fully objective and unbiased* in our product evaluations.

Without vested interests of *any* kind, we can be *totally* impartial. We're free to print *exactly* what our tests reveal — and we don't pull our punches. We tell the *whole* truth — and let the chips fall where they may.

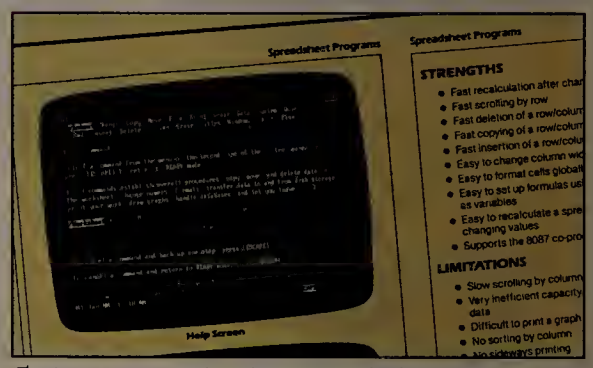
Last year, *PC World* selected us as their official testing facility.

In a major editorial in the October 1987 issue, *PC World* Chairman David Bunnell commented: *"NSTL has the reputation for undertaking the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of hardware and software products in our industry.... They're going to tell it like it is — not sell it like it is."*

Monthly "Buyer's Alert" keeps you on top.

Another important plus: We monitor the fast-changing software marketplace for you on an *ongoing* basis.

Each issue of *Software Digest* includes *Buyer's Alert*. This useful monthly supplement covers program upgrades and enhancements, performance testing updates, previews of new products we're evaluating ...and much more.



Each program receives its own detailed two-page report.

Users applaud *Software Digest*'s graphic format. Test results are *clear, readable* and *accessible*. You can see *instantly* how competing programs stack up against each other.

Perhaps most important, *everything you need to know is in one place*. So you don't have to plow through stacks of material searching for answers.

> *"Software Digest is the 'Consumer Reports' of software."*
>
> **— Richard Concaildi,** Dearborn Chemical Co.,Lake Zurich, Ill.

How long would it take you and your staff to match this kind of research and analysis? How much would it cost?

Imagine the investment in time, money, effort, manpower! To test just *one category* of software for a typical issue of *Software Digest* requires 3,000 man-hours and an expenditure of $50,000.

will meet your needs . . . trouble?

PUBLISHED BY NSTL
(National Software Testing Laboratories)
— the official research facility of
PC WORLD

that gives you reliable answers *before* you buy!

That's why we say a subscription to *Software Digest* is like hiring a full-time team of software researchers — but at *far* less cost.

More changes ahead! Will you be ready?

Warning! The personal computer environment is changing *faster* than *ever* before. The pressures will intensify. Will you be prepared?

> *"Software Digest is the one true source of unbiased evaluations. Ratings are comprehensive, factual and easily understood. Simplifies the selection process and reduces the time it takes."*
>
> — **L.J. Callaghan**, Nabisco, Hanover, N.J.

Right now, a new generation of software is evolving. New programs — and *changes* to existing programs — will appear at an accelerating pace. OS/2 will soon be baseline technology — and generate a host of new applications. The 386 machines will accelerate the proliferation of software choices.

Today, with DP budgets tighter, with the new emphasis on documenting computer productivity and bottom-line payoff, you'll be required to *justify* your purchasing decisions more than *ever* before.

Software Digest gives you the hard data you need to *confirm* your decisions, and *defend* them. You can make rational, *confident* judgments on the basis of *solid data*.

	Condor 3	Database	Datastorepro	dBASE III PLUS	Knowledgeman	Open Access II	Paradox	Powerbase	R:BASE System V	The Smart Data	TOMAGE
DATA ENTRY FORMS											
Maximum forms per table	U	1	A96	U	U	U	A80	1	U	10	U
Maximum screens per form	2	16	15	Y	A42	15	15	1	5	15	U
User-specified field placement	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Text placed anywhere on screen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
VALIDATION											
Lookup validation		✓		P	P	✓	✓	✓	✓	P	
Lookup in another table		✓		P	P	✓	✓	✓	✓	P	
Range checking	✓	✓		✓	P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Validate by mathematical expression		✓		P	P				✓	P	
Date checking	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Time checking		✓		P					✓	✓	

Which programs have the capabilities you want? Each feature is methodically verified by our technicians.

Thousands of DP managers, MIS directors, PC coordinators, small business owners and independent consultants rely on *Software Digest* to make the *right* choices, increase productivity, minimize risks.

Isn't it time you joined them — and armed yourself with the kind of vital intelligence you won't find *anywhere* else?

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Program Name	Version Tested	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Error Handling	Performance	Versatility	Memory Requirement	Price	Volume Purchase	Program Can Be Copied	Demo Disk Available	Page
File Managers														
★★★★	8.0	Q&A	pre-3.0 2.0	■	■	■	■	■	512K	$349	✓	✓	✓	28
★★★	7.7	PFS:Professional File	1.01	■	■	■	■	■	256K	$249	✓	✓	✓	22
★★★	7.2	PowerBase	2.3	■	■	■	■	■	384K	$349	✓	✓		24
★★	6.4	RapidFile	1.0	■	■	■	■	■	256K	$295	✓	✓	✓	30
★★	6.2	Nutshell Plus	1.0	■	■	■	■	■	384K	$295	✓	✓	✓	18

Master Ratings Chart on each issue's front cover compares every program at a glance.

Try this unique publication for yourself.

Make no mistake: No other PC resource is as complete, as reliable, or as universally trusted as *Software Digest*. That's why we call it "the ultimate software reference tool."

Try it for yourself. Give us the word and we'll begin an introductory trial subscription.

With the stakes as high as they are today, just *one* correct software acquisition decision (or a *wrong* one you *avoid!*) could repay the cost many times over. In short, *Software Digest* can save you *time, money* and *hassles*.

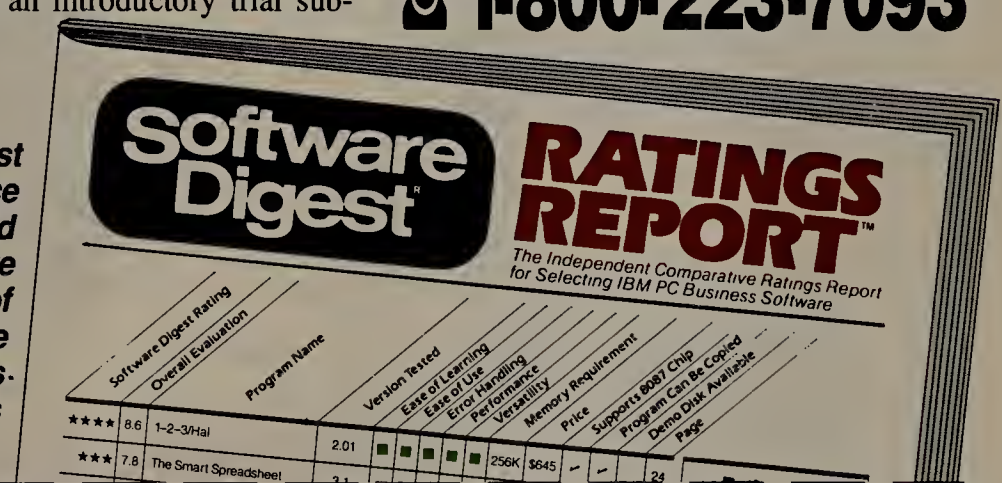
> *"Good cost comparisons! Our accounting group was going to buy a $1500 financial planning package. Your evaluations showed them a better package for only $875."*
>
> — **Tim Belt**, Kenworth Truck Co., Chillicothe, Ohio

Call the toll-free number — or clip and mail the coupon to: NSTL, One Winding Drive, Philadelphia, PA 19131-9990.

For fastest service, **CALL TOLL-FREE:**

☎ 1-800-223-7093

The most trusted source for unbiased comparative evaluations of IBM-compatible PC business programs



❑ **YES,** begin our no-risk trial subscription to ***Software Digest***. You'll send the current issue, without obligation, on a 30-day examination basis. If we're dissatisfied, we have the right to cancel within30 days. The current issue remains ours to keep without charge.

❑ $340 check enclosed ❑ Bill us

❑ Charge to: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express

Acct. no._____ Exp._____

Signature **X**_____

Name_____

Title / Dept._____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (_____)_____

(in case we have a question about your order)

NSTL

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
One Winding Drive,
Philadelphia, PA 19131-9990

PCW 2/89

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number

3 Acer Technologies, Inc., page 87
— Advanced Computer Products, page 275
12 American Semiconductor, page 251
306 American Small Business Systems, page 23
— Arlington Computer Products, pages 252-253
16 Ashton Tate, pages 30-31
302 ATI Technologies, Inc., page 127
20 Bible Research Systems, page 58
215 Buffalo Products, page 202
24 Bulldog Computer Products, pages 276-277
274 Central Point Software, Inc., page 32
262 Chipsoft, Inc., page 22
38 Clarion Software, page 37
44 Complete PC, The, page 15
4 Compuclassics, page 269
213 Computer Direct, Inc., pages 272-273
200 Computer Discount Warehouse, page 260
72 Compu$ave, page 256
181 Concentric Data Systems, Inc., page 195
211 Corel Systems Corp., page 95
308 Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc., page C6
— DAC Software, Inc., pages 91, 139
74 Dell Computer Corp., pages C2, 3, 4, P1
318 Dell Computer Corp., page 49
328 Delrina Technology, Inc., page 155
176 Delta Technology, Int'l., page 58

Reader Service Number

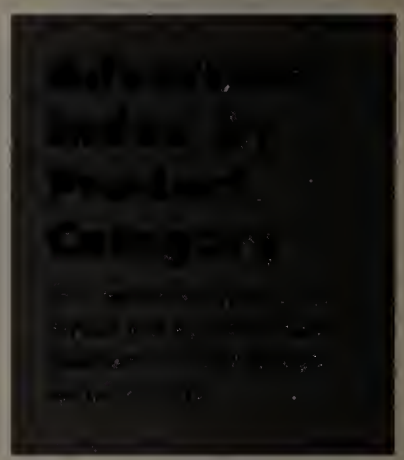
304 Digifonts, page 48
266 Digital Research, Inc., page 26
249 Discount Micro Products, Inc., pages 56-57
60 Diskette Connection, page 256
111 Eltech Research, Inc., page 214
— Epson, pages 20-21
244 Everex Systems, Inc., pages 40-41
255 F & W Communications, page 271
240 Fast Micro, page 270
253 Fivestar Computers, pages 24-25
345 Formworx, page 55
305 Fujitsu America, pages 156-157
227 Gateway 2000, page 267
184 General Electric Computer Leasing, page 93
122 Great Western Technology, page 256
313 Hard Drives, Int'l., page 257
79 Haventree Software, Ltd., page 44
343 Hayes Microcomputer Products, pages 70-71
26 Hewlett-Packard Company, pages 59, 60
59 Inmac, page 219
143 Intel, Corp., page 8-9
41 Kenosha Computer Center, page 254
98 Kensington Microware, Ltd., page C5
— Lotus Development Corp., pages 52-53, 137
270 Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants, pages 261-264
112 Mannesman Tally, page 183
— Meca Ventures, Inc., page 185
289 Mediagenic, pages 132-133
170 Meridian Technology, page 81
— MICROBEST, page 250
— Micrografx, page 18
Microsoft Corp., page 65
Microsoft Corp., page 67
— Microsoft Corp., page 125
191 Mitsubishi, page 34
317 Mitsubishi, page 54

Reader Service Number

65 Montgomery Grant, page 258
258 MultiTech Systems, Inc., page 191
312 NEC Home Electronics, pages 38-39
171 NEC Home Electronics, pages 128B-129
— NEC Information Systems, page 83
132 Nitro Micro, page 255
— NSTL, pages 131B, 242-243
319 Pacific Data Products, page 36
130 Parson's Technology, page 265
— PC Connection, pages 142-147
350 PC Designs, page 35
135 PC Network, The New, page 279
144 Peachtree Software, page 151
264 Perry Computers, page 268
92 Peter Norton, pages 116-117
141 Plus Development Corp., pages 46-47
293 Proview Optical Group, Corp., page 211
— Public Brand Software, page OUTSERT
214 QIC Research, Inc., page 141
168 Quadram, page 50
159 Quarterdeck, page 153
125 RP Systems, page 259
280 707 Computer Wholesalers, page 266
27 Scottsdale Systems, page 249
31 Secure-It, page 48
223 SF Micro, Inc., page 278
66 Softdisk, Inc., page 13
173 Software Link, The, pages 28-29
— Software Publishing, page 85
281 Softworld Publishing, page 175
54 Sony Corp. of America, page 42
43 Star Micronics, page 128A
108 Symantec, page 5
325 Symantec, page 206
245 Taesung Industries, Inc., page 193

Reader Service Number

212 Tandy/Radio Shack, page 63
178 Telemart, page 208
— Texas Instruments, pages 131, 163
151 Timeworks, Inc., page 45
— TOPS, page 7
301 Toshiba America, Inc., page 201
323 Toshiba America, Inc., page 189
207 Tussey Computer Products, page 33
10 Vendex Technologies, pages 76-77
11 Ven-Tel, page 196
277 Video Seven, Inc., page 10
322 Walt Disney Computer Software, Inc., page 187
299 Wang Microsystems, pages 16-17
47 White Crane Systems, Inc., page 210
— Wordperfect Corp., page 149
273 Yamaha Music Corp., page 207
206 Z-Soft Corp., page 89



Reader Service Number

HARDWARE

Boards/Cards/Chips

302 ATI Technologies, Inc., page 127
141 Plus Development Corp., pages 46-47
277 Video Seven, Inc., page 10

Communications

255 F & W Communications, page 271
343 Hayes Microcomputer Products, pages 70-71

12 ISSUES FOR $23.95!

YES! Please send my FREE copy of 101 Best Desktop Publishing Tips and begin a one-year subscription (12 issues) to Publish! at the low introductory rate of just $23.95 (that's 40% off the regular subscription rate).

Send no money now. We'll bill you later.

FREE BOOK

- How to set text diagonally
- Making the most of your font choices
- Secrets of special typographical effects
- Time-saving tricks for using clip-art
- Tips on retrieving lost images

And over 95 other valuable tips from the best desktop publishers in the business!

Publish! Publish! Publish!

5CLW3

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

SAVE 40%

Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. By regular subscription, Publish! is $39.90 for 12 issues.

12 ISSUES ONLY $19.97

Save 43% Off the Cover Price!

☐ **YES!** Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% Off the regular subscription rate and over $15 Off the annual newsstand price!

4CM89

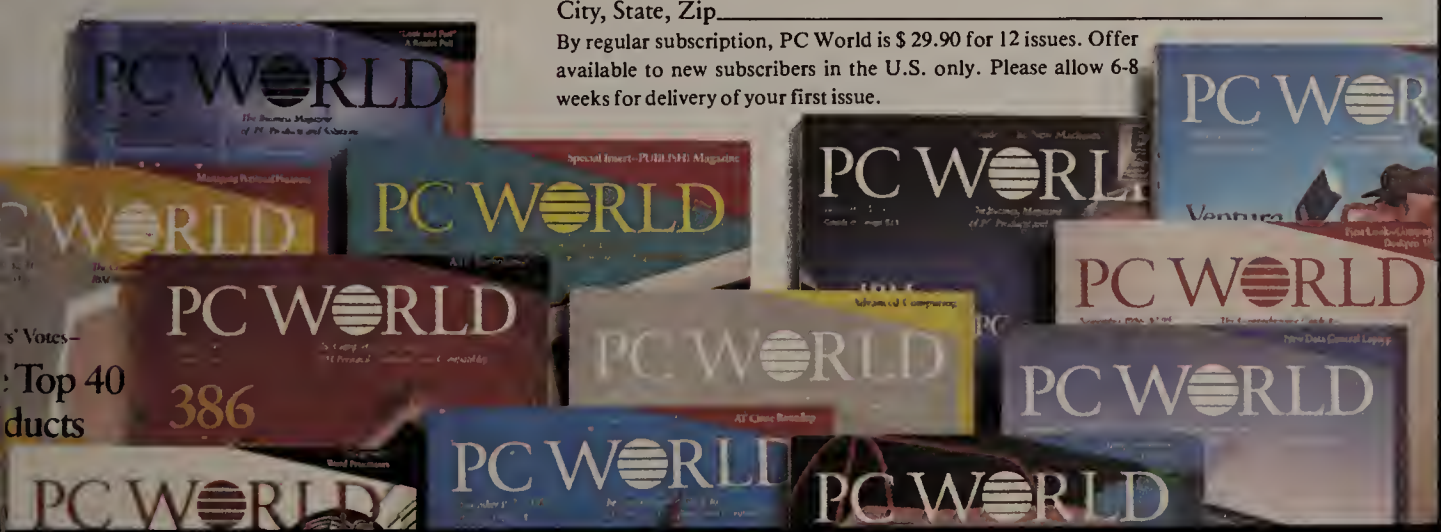
Name _____
(please print your full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

By regular subscription, PC World is $ 29.90 for 12 issues. Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.



SHIPPING DEPT.
SEND FREE BOOK
IMMEDIATELY!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Publish!
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 55415
Boulder, Colorado 80321-5415

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

PC WORLD
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number corresponding to the product you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

☐ Check this box for your subscribtion to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscribtion (U.S. only).

February 1989 **Expires 6/14/89** **S1**

CATALOG SECTION

451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600										

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Use these cards for fast, free information. PC WORLD provides this service to help you BUY SMART and USE SMART.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Free Product Information
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD,MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Free Product Information
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Use these cards for fast, free information. PC WORLD provides this service to help you BUY SMART and USE SMART.

PC WORLD
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number corresponding to the product you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

☐ Check this box for your subscribtion to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscribtion (U.S. only).

February 1989 **Expires 6/14/89** **S2**

CATALOG SECTION

451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600										

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

How to Structure the Ideal

Multiuser Accounting Environment.

An outstanding new tool helps simplify the transition.

No doubt about it: the multiuser accounting environment has become *essential!* But the *right* product choices must be made — and *all* the elements must function together efficiently.

NSTL's new ***Selection Guide to the Multiuser Accounting Environment*** can help you make the best decisions.

Here's a preview of the contents...

STAGE 1: The right software.

Comparative ratings of the leading programs, including *IBM Business Adviser, Macola, Platinum, RealWorld, SBT Accounting Library, Solomon III* and others. We tested each program for audit trail performance, versatility, report generation, usability, data integrity and security.

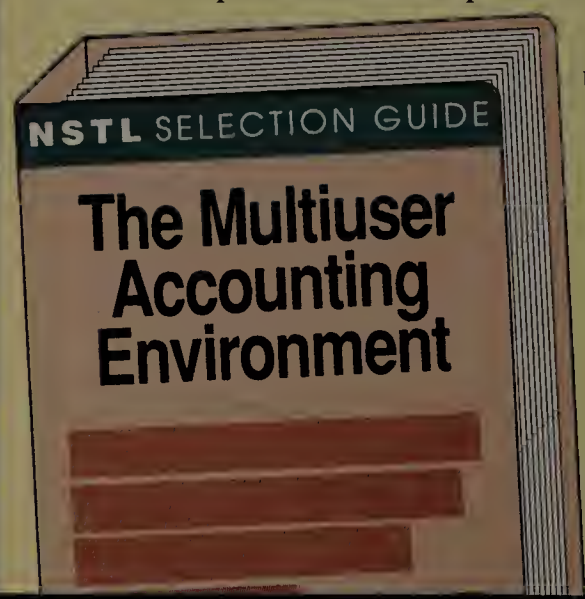
STAGE 2: The right network operating system.

Detailed tests and ratings of the network operating systems of *IBM, Novell, 3Com* and others. Results of exhaustive LAN functionality tests for data protection, administrator utilities, file servers, printer operations, more.

STAGE 3: The right processor.

Comprehensive tests of the latest 386 PCs manufactured by *ALR, Compaq, Everex, IBM* and others. You'll learn which is best as your network file server.

Our superb graphics and "star" rating system let you see, *at a glance,* which products are right for your organization's accounting needs. All specifications and prices are included.



Remember: for the multi-user accounting environment to work, *every* element must be right. The stakes are high. A small investment you make today can protect a much larger one.

To order this valuable guide, just complete and mail the attached card.

Three reports in an attractive binder cover every key step in creating a multiuser accounting system.

☐ **YES,** send us NSTL's ***Selection Guide to the Multiuser Accounting Environment*** for $95. If we're dissatisfied for any reason, we may return it without being charged, or receive a full refund if prepaid.

❑ $95 check enclosed. (I save shipping & handling)

❑ Bill us

❑ Charge to: ❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ❑ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Acct. No._____ Exp._____

Signature **X**_____

PLEASE PRINT

Name _____

Title/Dept. _____

Company _____

Address _____

No P. O. box numbers, please

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

(in case we have a question about your order)

For fastest service, CALL TOLL-FREE:

☎ 1-800-223-7093

NEW FROM
NSTL
(NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES)
— the official research facility of
PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 32278 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NSTL NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES

One Winding Drive
Philadelphia, PA
19131-9990

Reader Service Number

143 Intel, Corp., page 8-9
258 MultiTech Systems, Inc., page 191
168 Quadram, page 50
11 Ven-Tel, page 196

Computers

74 Dell Computer Corp., pages C2, 3, 4, P1
318 Dell Computer Corp., page 49
111 Eltech Research, Inc., page 214
244 Everex Systems, Inc., pages 40-41
253 Fivestar Computers, pages 24-25
184 General Electric Computer Leasing, page 93
— NEC Information Systems, page 83
350 PC Designs, page 35
214 QIC Research, Inc., page 141
223 SF Micro, Inc., page 278
212 Tandy/Radio Shack, page 63
301 Toshiba America, Inc., page 201
207 Tussey Computer Products, page 33
10 Vendex Technologies, pages 76-77
299 Wang Microsystems, pages 16-17
273 Yamaha Music Corp., page 207

Input Devices

— Microsoft Corp., page 125

LAN

215 Buffalo Products, page 202

Monitors/Displays

255 F & W Communications, page 271
171 NEC Home Electronics, pages 128B-129
312 NEC Home Electronics, pages 38-39

Other Peripherals

319 Pacific Data Products, page 36

Printers/Plotters, etc.

3 Acer Technologies, Inc., page 87
— Epson, pages 20-21
305 Fujitsu America, pages 156-157
26 Hewlett-Packard Company, pages 59, 60

Reader Service Number

112 Mannesman Tally, page 183
191 Mitsubishi, page 34
43 Star Micronics, page 128A
— Texas Instruments, pages 131, 163
323 Toshiba America, Inc., page 189

Scanners/Digitizers

44 Complete PC, The, page 15
317 Mitsubishi, page 54

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

262 Chipsoft, Inc., page 22
— DAC Software, Inc., pages 91, 139
— Meca Ventures, Inc., page 185
130 Parson's Technology, page 265
144 Peachtree Software, page 151

CAD/CAM

306 American Small Business Systems, page 23

Communications

170 Meridian Technology, page 81
47 White Crane Systems, Inc., page 210

Database Management

38 Clarion Software, page 37
181 Concentric Data Systems, Inc., page 195
— DAC Software, Inc., page 139
325 Symantec, page 206
108 Symantec, page 5

Desktop Publishing

211 Corel Systems Corp., page 95
328 Delrina Technology, Inc., page 155
304 Digifonts, page 48
345 Formworx, page 55
206 Z-Soft Corp., page 89

Education

66 Softdisk, Inc., page 13

Entertainment

289 Mediagenic, pages 132-133
66 Softdisk, Inc., page 13
322 Walt Disney Computer Software, Inc., page 187

Reader Service Number

Graphics

266 Digital Research, Inc., page 26
— Lotus Development Corp., pages 52-53
— Micrografx, page 18
— Software Publishing, page 85
281 Softworld Publishing, page 175

Integrated Software

— Lotus Development Corp., page 137

Language

Microsoft Corp., page 65
Microsoft Corp., page 67

LAN

173 Software Link, The, pages 28-29
— TOPS, page 7

Other

20 Bible Research Systems, page 58
345 Formworx, page 55
79 Haventree Software, Ltd., page 44

Spreadsheet/Templates/Forms

— Lotus Development Corp., page 137
281 Softworld Publishing, page 175

Utilities

274 Central Point Software, Inc., page 32
181 Concentric Data Systems, Inc., page 195
176 Delta Technology, Int'l., page 58
92 Peter Norton, pages 116-117
159 Quarterdeck, page 153

Wordprocessing/Aids

16 Ashton Tate, pages 30-31
151 Timeworks, Inc., page 45
— Wordperfect Corp., page 149

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories

308 Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc., page C6
98 Kensington Microware, Ltd., page C5
293 Proview Optical Group, Corp., page 211

Mail Order

— Advanced Computer Products, page 275

Reader Service Number

12 American Semiconductor, page 251
— Arlington Computer Products, pages 252-253
24 Bulldog Computer Products, pages 276-277
4 Compuclassics, page 269
213 Computer Direct, Inc., pages 272-273
200 Computer Discount Warehouse, page 260
72 Compu$ave, page 256
249 Discount Micro Products, Inc., pages 56-57
240 Fast Micro, page 270
227 Gateway 2000, page 267
122 Great Western Technology, page 256
313 Hard Drives, Int'l., page 257
59 Inmac, page 219
41 Kenosha Computer Center, page 254
270 Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants, pages 261-264
— MICROBEST, page 250
65 Montgomery Grant, page 258
132 Nitro Micro, page 255
— PC Connection, pages 142-147
135 PC Network, The New, page 279
264 Perry Computers, page 268
— Public Brand Software, page OUTSERT
125 RP Systems, page 259
280 707 Computer Wholesalers, page 266
27 Scottsdale Systems, page 249
178 Telemart, page 208
207 Tussey Computer Products, page 33

Other

— NSTL, pages 131B, 242-243

Security

31 Secure-It, page 48

Supplies

60 Diskette Connection, page 256
293 Proview Optical Group, Corp., page 211
54 Sony Corp. of America, page 42
245 Taesung Industries, Inc., page 193

ADVERTISING SALES & MARKETING REPRESENTATIVES

Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales
(415/978-3178)

Northwest
Sharon Van Leuven
(Senior Account Mgr.)
(415/243-0500)
Northern California
(San Francisco)
Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)
Northern California *(San Jose)*
Virginia Pohlman (415/243-0500)
Southern California
(Los Angeles)
Ron Evangelista *(Account Mgr.)*
(213/312-8008)
Southern California *(San Diego/Southwest/Orange County)*
Christine Kopec (619/436-9882)
Texas
Harvey Diamond
(214/233-3492),
Jeff Edman
(Eastern Advertising Mgr.)
(201/967-1350)
New England *(Boston)*
Bob Ostrow *(Senior Account Mgr.)* (508/879-0700)
Midwest *(N. Chicago)*
Robert Diftler *(Senior Account Mgr.)* (312/827-4477)
Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
Carolyn Casey (201/967-1350)
Southeast *(Atlanta)*
Judy Sutter *(Senior Account Mgr.)* (404/394-0758)

Colette Cornish
(Advertising Coordinator)
(415/978-3259)

PC World Catalog
Sharon Van Leuven *(Catalog Advertising Mgr.)*
Eric Cressy, Deborah Tarantino
(800/435-7760 in Calif.;
800/435-7766 outside Calif.)

IDG Communications International Marketing Services (617/879-0700, 415/978-3176)

Independent Advertising Representatives
United Kingdom
Beere Hobson & Associates,
Kenilworth, Warwickshire
(011/44 1 926 512424),
London (011/44 1 278 0022)
Taiwan ACE MEDIA Agency Co., Ltd., Taipei (011/866 2 721 4302)
Japan IDG Communications/Japan, Tokyo (011/ 81 3 403 8515)
France IDG Communications/France, Neuilly-sur-Seine (011/33 1 47 47 12 72)
Germany CW Publikationen, 8000 Munich 40, West Germany (011 49 89 3 60 860)

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information: circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number

Add-On Board

719 FastWrite VGA, Video Seven, page 90
722 Hardcard 40, Plus Development Corp., page 90
740 Inboard 386/PC, Intel Corp., page 203

Communications

674 Remote2 1.01, DCA/Crosstalk Communications, page 152

Computer System

680 ALR FlexCache 25386DT, Advanced Logic Research, page 118
681 AST Premium Workstation/286, AST Research, page 121
682 Mitsubishi MP 286L Model 220, Mitsubishi Electronics America, page 123

Data Base Management

725 dQUERY 2.1, Quadbase Systems, page 92
725 dQUERY/Lib 2.1, Quadbase Systems, page 92
703 MediaBase, Crowninshield Software, page 79
670 Professional File 2.0, Software Publishing Corp., page 134
720 Q&A OS/2, Symantec Corp., page 90

Desktop Publishing

650 Professional Extension, Xerox Corp., page 106
672 Publish-It 1.12, Timeworks, page 140
650 Xerox Ventura Publisher Edition 2.0, Xerox Corp., page 106

Development Tool

708 R:base Compiler, Microrim, page 82
708 R:base Symbolic Debugger, Microrim, page 82

Financial

729 MultexQuote 2.0, Multex, page 94

Font

726 Hot Lead 1.1, I.S.C. Industries, page 92

Graphics

728 Draw Applause 1.1, Ashton-Tate, page 94
727 GRASP 3.1, Paul Mace Software, page 92

Information Management

673 PackRat 1.0, Polaris Software, page 148

Integrated Software

715 PFS: First Choice 3.0, Software Publishing Corp., page 86

Language

691 PolyAWK, Polytron Corp., page 218
716 QuickBASIC 4.5, Microsoft Corp., page 86

Miscellaneous

702 Turbo-Cool 375, PC Power & Cooling, page 79

Optical Storage

741 Laserdek 1000, Amdek Corp., page 205

Printer

685 Alps Allegro 24, Alps America, page 128
620 Alps LPX600, Alps America, page 99
621 Brother HL-8, Brother Int'l Corp., page 96
622 C.Itoh LIPS II, C.Itoh Electronics, page 103
623 QMS Kiss Plus, QMS, page 97
624 Qume CrystalPrint Series II, Qume, page 101
625 Toshiba PageLaser 12, Toshiba America, page 102

Scanner

684 DFI Handy Scanner, DFI, page 124
683 Logitech ScanMan, Logitech, page 124
704 MarqSystem, Marq Technologies, page 80

Security

630 AlarmCard, Danar Corp., page 164
631 Computer Security Institute, page 164
637 Gordian Access Key, ThumbScan, page 164
632 The Guard 1-A, Pentagon Systems, page 164
633 The Kablit System, Secure-It, page 164
632 The Mask, Pentagon Systems, page 164
634 PC Guardian, Micro Security Devices, page 164
635 PC-Safe II, Enigma Logic, page 164
636 SoftSafe, Software Directions, page 164
637 ThumbScan, ThumbScan, page 164

Don't Forget!

Send your name and address for the latest edition of the free Consumer Information Catalog. Write today:
Consumer Information Center, Department DF
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

Reader Service Number

638 Watchdog, Fischer Int'l, page 164

Spreadsheet

721 Excel for Windows 2.1, Microsoft Corp., page 90

671 Lotus 1-2-3 Small Business Kit, Lotus Development Corp., page 138

Tape Backup

660 ArchiveXL, Archive Corp., page 111

661 Franklin Jumbo, Franklin Telecommunications Corp., page 113

662 Mountain TD4440, Mountain Computer, page 113

663 Retriever/40, Alloy Computer Products, page 114

664 Tallgrass TG-1140, Tallgrass Technologies, page 112

Tax

601 Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Taxes, MECA Ventures, page 169

602 Ask Dan About Your Taxes, Legal Knowledge Systems, page 169

Reader Service Number

610 EasyTax, Valley Management Consultants, page 172

611 Executive Federal Tax Template, Tax: Help!, page 172

612 EZTax-Prep 1040, EZWare Corp., page 172

603 J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax, Simon & Schuster Software, page 169

604 Personal Tax Filer, Disk-Count Software, page 170

605 Swiftax, Timeworks, page 170

606 The Tax Advantage, Double Eagle Software, page 170

613 Tax Ease, Park Technologies, page 173

607 Tax Preparer, HowardSoft, page 171

608 TaxView, SoftView, page 171

609 TurboTax, ChipSoft, page 171

Reader Service Number

Time Management

730 Project Workbench 3.0, Applied Business Technology Corp., page 94

Utility

707 @Risk, Palisade Corp., page 82

690 BIOS Pre-Processor, V Communications, page 218

640 Disk Technician, Prime Solutions, page 186

724 Formula/One 2.0, Mathtec, page 90

641 hTEST/hFORMAT, Paul Mace Software, page 186

642 Mace Utilities, Paul Mace Software, page 186

643 The Norton Utilities, Peter Norton Computing, page 186

717 Norton Utilities Advanced Edition, Peter Norton Computing, page 88

717 Norton Utilities Standard Edition, Peter Norton Computing, page 88

Reader Service Number

644 PC Tools, Central Point Software, page 186

692 PVCS, Polytron Corp., page 218

708 R:base Compiler, Microrim, page 82

708 R:base Symbolic Debugger, Microrim, page 82

705 SitBack, SitBack Technologies, page 80

711 Slice Duet, Lightning Word Corp., page 84

693 Sourcer, V Communications, page 218

645 SpinRite, Gibson Research Corp., page 186

709 Step IVward, Ashton-Tate, page 84

710 XACT-11C, CalcTech page 84

710 XACT-12C, CalcTech page 84

710 XACT-16C, CalcTech page 84

FREE INFORMATION!

With *PC World*'s handy Reader Service Card, you can request detailed information about products you see advertised or reviewed in this magazine.

It's easy.

Just find the product's Reader Service number in the ad or our product indexes, circle the number on your Reader Service Card, and drop the card in the mail.

It's that simple.

We've even paid the postage. Your FREE information will arrive soon.

PC WORLD

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

Scottsdale Systems

Scottsdale Systems 386

- 80386 32-Bit 16/20 MHz
- 12 I/O Expansion Slots: Three 32-Bit/16-Bit, Five 16-Bit, Four 8-Bit
- 238 Watt, 110/220 VAC Switch-Selectable Power Supply
- 16 & 20 MHz, 0 Wait State
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Optional: 80287 Math Coprocessor or 80387 Math Coprocessor (Sockets on CPU Board)
- Storage Devices: Capacity for 5 Half-Height Drives
- 1 MB RAM • Serial & Parallel
- Battery Back-Up for Real-Time Clock
- User's Manual and "Setup" Utilities Disk
- Hardware Reset Button • Keyboard
- 1 Year End-User Warranty
- 16 MHz $3156
- 20 MHz 3821

Scottsdale Systems 286

- 12 I/O Expansion Slots: Six 16 Bit, Six 8-Bit
- 238 Watt, 110/220 VAC, Switch-Selectable Power Supply
- 80286 16-Bit Microprocessor
- 8/10 MHz, 0 Wait State or 8/12 MHz, 0 Wait State
- Software or Hardware Selectable
- Keyboard • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1 MB RAM • Serial & Parallel
- Storage Devices: Capacity for 5 Half-Height Drives
- Optional: 80287 Math Coprocessor (Socket on Baseboard)
- FCC Class A and B Certification
- User's Manual and "Setup" Utilities Disk
- Hardware and Software Reset Button
- Battery Back-Up for Real-Time Clock and CMOS RAM
- 1 Year End-User Warranty
- 10 MHz $1421
- 12 MHz 1645

LASER PRINTERS

CITIZEN OVERTURE 110	$1499
PANASONIC 4450	1599
NEC - LC 860	1899
NEC - LC 890	3099
TOSHIBA PAGE LASER 12	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Jet 2	1734
CANON	
LPB-8 II	1695

PRINTERS

Trimatrix		CALL
Star Micronics		CALL
CITIZEN		
120 D	120 CPS	$145
180D	180 CPS	165
MSP 40	200 CPS	290
MSP 45	200 CPS	389
MSP 50	250 CPS	325
MSP 55	250 CPS	440
Premier	35 CPS	499
Panasonic Office Automation		
KXP-1080 I	140 CPS	$162
KXP-1091 I	192 CPS	185
KXP-1092	240 CPS	316
KXP-1524	240 CPS	506
KXP-1592	180 CPS	377
KXP-1595	240 CPS	419
KXP-3131	17 CPS	313
KXP-3151	22 CPS	490
KXP-1124	192 CPS	330
Toshiba	CALL	
OKIDATA	CALL	
NEC	CALL	
C.ITOH	CALL	
ALPS AMERICA		
Allegro	180 CPS	$345
324 E	240 CPS	735
224	240 CPS	589

LEASING AVAILABLE

ALTOS MULTI USER SYSTEMS WITH XENIX

Altos 386 Series 1000/2000	CALL
Altos 386	CALL
Altos 500 Series 1000/2000	CALL
Altos 686	CALL
686	CALL
886	CALL
1086	CALL
2086	CALL
3086	CALL
Altos Software	CALL

UNISYS

Series-5000
Series-7000

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP-29/40	$1695/895
DMP-52/52 MP	2478/2795
DMP-61/62	CALL
Ioline	CALL
JDL Plotter	CALL
ROLAND DESKTOP PLOTTERS	
1 Year Warranty	
DXY-880 8 Pen	$929
DXY-885 8 Pen	999
DXY-980 8 Pen	1034
DXY-990 8 Pen with Electrostatic Paper Hold	1322
DXY-1100	959
DXY-1200	1404
DXY-1300	1849
ROLAND DRAFTING PLOTTERS	
1 Year Warranty	
GRX-300 A-D Size	$3579
GRX-400 A-E Size	4999
ROLAND CAMM MACHINES	
Software & Accessories	CALL
CAD SOFTWARE	
DESIGN CAD	$ 220
EZ CAD	139
FAST CAD	1459
AST RESEARCH	
TurboScan w/Software	$1816

PLOTTERS

ROLAND FLATBED PLOTTERS	
1 Year Warranty	
DPX-2000 8 Pen w/Stand	$3399
DPX-2200 8 Pen w/Stand	3675
DPX-3300 8 Pen w/Stand	4539
CALCOMP	
1023 Artisan Pen Plotter	$3785
1042 GT W/Plot Mgr	7499
1043 GT W/Plot Mgr	5375
1044 GT W/Plot Mgr	10,245
CalComp Electrostatic Plotter	
Series - 5700	CALL
Series - 5800	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD	
H.P.-7440 A	$ 965
H.P.-7475 A	1415
H.P.-7550 A	2925
H.P.-7570 A	2999
H.P.-7595 A Draftmaster I	6957
H.P.-7596 A Draftmaster II	8999
PLOTTER PENS & PAPER	CALL
19" CAD Monitors & Boards	CALL
OPTICAL SCANNER & SOFTWARE	
Princeton Graphics	
LS-300 Scanner	$ 755
Data Copy	CALL
Panasonic	1050

DIGITIZERS

Hitachi	CALL
KURTA	
IS-1 12x12	$ 450
IS-1 12x17	684
IS-3 24x24	2540
IS-3 30x36	3338
IS-3 36x48	3895
IS-3 42x60	4511
Cal Comp 23120-12x12	$ 365
Hewlett Packard	CALL
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
12x12	$ 355
12x18	599
17x24	2395
24x36	CALL
36x48	CALL
42x60	CALL

TERMINALS/MONITORS

Wyse Terminals	
Wyse WY-30 Green	$ 290
Wyse WY-50 Green	360
Wyse WY-60 Green/White/Amber	395
Wyse WY-85 Green	360
Wyse 99GT	458
IBM Terminals 3151 G/A	CALL
Altos IV	379
Altos V	513
Wyse Monitors	
Wyse 450	$277
Wyse 530	189
Wyse 550	180
Wyse 650	445
Wyse 700	678
Zenith 1490	599
Link MC 5	395
Amdek All Models	CALL
Goldstar 1210A T + S	79
Datafox A/G T + S	79
Packard Bell	79
Taxan All Models	CALL
Sigma Laser View Plus	CALL
Princeton Graphics LM300 Portrait Monitor	CALL
Princeton Ultrasync	525
NEC II/Plus/XL	CALL
NEC Monograph	1529
19" CAD Monitors & Boards	CALL
Genius 420 w/Card	1175
Genius 2 19" w/Card	2140
Monograph 16" Full Page White 1 Year Warranty	1499
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	528
Seiko 1430	649
Sony 1303	499

TeleVideo

T.V. 905	$309
T.V. 955	385
T.V. 9220	$399
T.V. 965	417

Scottsdale Systems

—Since 1980—

1555 W. University Dr., Tempe, AZ 85281

602-966-8609 For Inquiries
1-800-777-2369 Toll Free — For Orders
602-966-8634 FAX

Prices listed are for cash. MasterCard and Visa add 1½%; surcharge on AMEX; AZ residents add 6½% tax; add $6.00 for C.O.D.; add 5% for P.O.; all items are new with manufacturer's warranty; Returned products subject to 20% restocking fee and in new condition in original packaging, with all warranty cards and manuals, cables; No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment; We do not guarantee compatibility; Personal and company checks take up to 5 days to clear; No APO's; Prices and specifications subject to change; Product subject to availability; all applicable trademarks recognized and on file.

WYSEpc 386

- 1 MB Exp to 24 MB
- Zero Wait State
- Front Panel Displays Date, Time, Speed, Disk Access, + Systems Performance
- Switch & Software Selectable
- 8/16 MHz
- Socket for 80387 or 80287
- 1.2 Disk Drive
- Serial & Parallel
- Open Architecture
- 8 Slots
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 220 W Power Supply
- Security Keylock
- MS-DOS 3.2 GW-BASIC 3.2
- 1 Year Warranty $2760

WYSE 286

- Model 2200 ..... $1350
- Model 2108 1275
- Model 2112 1695

SAMSUNG

S-800 20 MHz	$2605
S-550 8 & 10 MHz	1249
S-300 XT 8 MHz	559

TeleVideo TelOAS III 386

- Socket for 16 MHz 80387 Coprocessor
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 12 Expansion Slots
- Room for 2 Full-Height and 2 Half-Height Drives
- Open Architecture
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Internal Battery
- Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard with LEDs
- Security Lock and Reset Switch
- 1 Year Warranty $2689

LAPTOPS

NEC MULTISPEED E.L.	$1379
ZENITH	
Super Sport 20 MB	$2445
Super Sport 286/20 MB	3445
TOSHIBA / 1 Year Warranty	
T-5100	$4799
T-1000	779

STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS
CURTIS Computer & Power Acc.

ALLOY

P.C. Slave/16N	$ 746
NTNX	379
Retriever 40	455

ARCNET

Cards, Cables & Hubs	CALL
Modems	CALL

TOPS NETWORKING

DOS & Mac	CALL

NOVELL LABS NetWare® Compatible

FAX

PACKARD BELL	
P.B. FAX 100	$ 960
P.B. FAX 200	1105
TOSHIBA	
30100	$1075
3300	1239
3700	1689
PANASONIC	
LF-500 Worm Drive	$1982

TAPE BACKUPS

Emerald Systems	CALL
Genoa	CALL
Priam	CALL
Irwin	CALL

BOARDS

Genoa	CALL
Intel	CALL
Verticom All Models	CALL
BOCA	CALL
Image Manager All Models	CALL
Cobra All Models	CALL
Paradise VGA Plus	289
Paradis Prof	399
Control Systems	CALL
Number Nine	CALL
Vermont Microsystem	CALL
VIDEO SEVEN	
Video 7 V Ram	$475
Fastwrite	355
Vega Deluxe	210
VGA	249

Circle 27 on reader service card

Designer Carry Case for Laptops: Extra pockets for portable printer, battery pack, pocket modem, manuals & software etc. Comes with handle and shoulder strap. For NEC EL & HD and all Toshiba Laptops. Specify model.

Only . . . . 149 With any Laptop 130

TOUCH BASE Systems World Port Pocket Modems: Both 1200 & 2400 use own battery. Operate on Bell and CCITT standards. 2400 includes AC Adapter and Carbon Copy PLUS comm sw. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add 20.

1200/2400 . . . . . 159/259 With any Laptop:1200/2400 . . . . . 150/250

QUADRAM JT Fax Portable slips into your pocket and plugs into any MS DOS computer's serial port to let you fax from wherever you are. JT Fax board goes into your PC. All come with software.

JT Fax 4800/9600 . . . . . 279/549 JT Fax Portable 339

SHARP FAX MACHINE: Group 2, 3 Compatible. Auto contrast control and half tone transmission. 10 page auto feeder. Activity and transaction reports. Copy function. Automatic redial. 32 auto dialing numbers. Built-in phone.

FO-220 (Beige) . . . . . 979 UX-180 (Black) 949

★ DICONIX 150 Parallel w/3' Cable . . . 299 With Purchase of Any Laptop . . . 279 **★ NEC P2200 . . . 329 ★**

NEC MultiSpeed EL II 1479
MultiSpeed HD w/20 MB 2299
Battery Pack-Specify EL or HD . . . 99
Carry Case: EL/HD 99
Floppy 5.25" Ext 360K for HD . . 299
NEC Modem 1200/2400 Int 269/339
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
T1000 w/out Carry Case 749
T1000 w/Toshiba Carry Case . . . 799
T1000 w/Case & 768K Card . . . 1089
T1200F, 2 floppy w/out CC 1299
T1200FB, Backlit w/out CC 1469
T1200H, 20MB w/out CC 2189
T1200HB, Backlit w/out CC . . . 2299
T1600 w/out Carry Case 3099
T3100E w/out Carry Case 2699
T3200 w/out Carry Case 3399
T5100 w/out Carry Case 4399
T5200-40MB w/out CC 5999
T5200-100MB w/out CC 6999
ACCESSORIES for Toshiba LapTops
With Laptop . . . . Use Second Price
AC Adapter: T1000/1100+ . . . 75/60
AC Adapter: T1200 . . . . . 99/80
Auto Adapter: T1000/1100+ . 65/50
Battery Charger: T1200 . . . . 239/210
Battery Pack: T1200 . . . . . 85/70
Battery Backup: T5100 . . . . 299/280
Carry Case for T1000 or T1200 . . 60
Carry Case for T3200 or T5100 . . 90
Designer Carry Case w/pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer etc. Specify model 149/130
Expansion Chasis w/interface for 1100+/1200 or 3100/5100 869/829
WonUnder: Expansion slot for 1100+, 1200 or 3100/5100 . . . . . 269/250
Floppy 5.25" Ext 360k 299/270
Memory 768k: T1000 . . . . . 299/290
Memory 1MB: T1200/T3100 599/570
Memory 2MB: T3100E 929/890
Memory 3MB: T3200 . . . . 1239/1200
Memory 2MB: T5100 . . . . 1049/1020
Modem 1200 Int: T1000 . . . . 319/300
Modem 1200 No Slot: T1200 299
When installed 350
Modems: T1100+/1200/3100/5100
Toshiba 1200 Int 299/280
Megahertz 1200 Int w/sw 169/159
Megahertz 2400 Int w/sw . 279/259
Prometheus 1200 Int w/sw 149/139
Prometheus 2400 Int w/sw 329/300
Adaptamodem 2400 Int . . 329/300
World Port 1200 Ext 159/150
2400 Ext w/AC Adapter . . 259/250
Toshiba cable for Ext Modems . . . 20
Numeric Keypad: T1000/1200 99/90
Numeric Keypad: T3100E 99/90
Brooklyn Bridge 99/90
Battery Watch by Traveling sw 39
Desk Link by Traveling sw . . 129/120
Laplink Plus by Traveling sw 109/100

ALPS Allegro 24 pin 359
ALQ 200 Color 18/24 pin . . 439/469
ALQ 300 Color 18/24 pin . . 629/669
ALQ 224E Color 599
ALQ 324E Color 749
BiDi Tractor: 200/300 . . . . . 70/90
Ribbon: ALQ Black/Color 15/20
P2000 w/Tractor 679
P2100 w/Tractor 1079
P2400 Color, w/Tractor 24 pin . . 969
★ **DICONIX InkJet 150 parallel** with 3' or 6' cable 299
With any Laptop 279
NEC P2200 329
5200/5300 . . . . . 515/689
Color Kit 5200/5300 109
Cut Sht Fdr 5200/5300 . . . . 169/199
★ **TOSHIBA** 321SL . . . . . 449 ★
★ **TOSHIBA** 341SL . . . . . 599 ★
KENSINGTON Printer Stand 20
★ With Printer . . . . . 10 ★
FREE With Prepaid Printer Order

PLUS HARD CARD: Single Slot 20/40 MB 499/649
TOSHIBA 3.5" Int 1.44MB with Universal mounting kit 109
SEAGATE: For PC/XT HALF HT
PRO PACK 20 MB (ST 225) 289
PRO PACK 30 MB (ST 238) 299
Fully Pretested, PRO PACK includes controller, cables, detailed & illustrated manual. Six months warranty.
PC/XT Mtng Kit & Filler Plate 10
FOR AT: 40 MB w/partitioning sw
SEAGATE ST 251-1 28 ms 399
MOUNTAIN: Uses Floppy Cont/DC2000
Back-up 40 MB: Internal for AT . . 379
DC 2000 Single/Box of 5 . . . 25/120
DC 600 Single/Box of 5 . . . . 30/140

BORLAND Sidekick: Specify 5.25 or 3.5 35
BORLAND Sprint - 3.5" 69
LOTUS symphony 3.5" Ver 1.2 . 199
LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0 35
PC Paint Plus 29
Gem Graph 49
Brooklyn Bridge 99
Battery Watch by Traveling sw . . . 39
Desk Link by Traveling sw 129
Laplink Plus by Traveling sw 109
Microsoft Windows 386 99

With Display Card . . Use 2nd Price
LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card, LogiMouse & Paint Show 599
MITSUBISHI D Scan 1371 . 449/430
Diamond Scan 1381 . . . . . 499/480
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel - add 20
NEC MultiSync II-1402 . . . . 589/569
NEC MultiSync PLUS 899/870
SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color Remote TV & RGB Monitor 449/430
Sony 1311 to IBM Cable 20
SONY Multiscan 1303 . . . . . 529/510
SONY Multiscan 1302 . . . . . 659/640
Sony 1303/2 to IBM Cable 20
Sony 1303/2 to MAC II Cable . . . 30
TAXAN 770 MultiVision plus 529/500
ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen . . . 649/620
With Zenith Tilt & Swivel . 669/640
Zenith Tilt & Swivel 30
UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel 25

64K RAM 120ns Set of 9 30
256K RAM 120ns Set of 9 . . . . CALL
8087-3 PC/XT 5 Mhz 115
8087-2 PC/XT 8 Mhz 145
80287-6 AT 6 Mhz 169
80287-8 AT 8 Mhz 239
80287-10 AT 10 Mhz 279
80387-16 for 386 Machines 399
80387-20 for 386 Machines 499

LAP TOP Modems . . See SYSTEMS
EVEREX 1200 Int w/BitCom 89
2400 w BitCom Int/Ext 169/199
HAYES 1200B Internal-No SW . . 219
1200B with SmartCom II 269
PROMETHEUS 2400G Ext 179
TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS
World Port 1200 Ext 159
2400 Ext w/AC Adapter 259
ZOOM HC 2400 Int./Ext. . . . 129/149

★ TOSHIBA 321 SL/341 SL. . . . 449/599 ★

PANAFAX UF-155 1049
SHARP FO-220 979
SHARP UX-180 949
SHARP FO-420 1279
SHARP UX-350 1239
MURATA M1200/M1600 . . . 699/799
QUADRAM JT Fax 4800/9600 . . . 279/549
JT Fax Portable 339
THE COMPLETE PC Fax Brd 4800 269
Fax Board 9600 469
Answering Machine-Voice Mail 239

ATI VGA Wonder (256k) 339
GENOA SuperEGA HiRes+ 179
SuperVGA HiRes 5200-10 379
ORCHID Pro Designer VGA 329
PARADISE AutoSwitch 480 199
Paradise VGA Plus 289
Paradise VGA Plus 16 339
Paradise VGA Professional 529
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA 299
Vega V-RAM VGA (256k) 499
ZENITH Z-449 279
9 to 15 Pin Connector-Required for some Monitor/Card combinations . 20

KEYTRONIC 101 Keys for IBM PC, XT, AT with Function Keys on top row, separate Cursor Control Keypad and Numeric Keypad. With 3 years Keytronics warranty 109
OEM Version: Identical Keyboard w/90 day warranty from us 79
LOGITECH with Plus software
PS/2 Mouse 79
C-7 Serial or Bus 85
HiRez Bus 99
Logitech Publisher 50
LogiPaint/LogiCadd 25/50
MICROSOFT Mouse: Bus or Ser 119
With Windows: Bus or Serial . . 149
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse:
Bus with PC Paint Plus 105

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
For PC XT 150 Watts 69
DATASHIELD Surge Pro 100 79
300 Watts Turbo Backup 399
450 Watts Turbo Backup 469
625 Watts Turbo Backup 569
SOLID STATE UPS 3" High SS400/SS700 . . . . . 699/829
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99
Masterpiece Plus 109
Masterpiece Remote 109

★ TOSHIBA T1000 . . . . .749 ★ LOTUS SYMPHONY 3.5" Ver 1.2 . . . . . 199 ★

★ FOREIGN ORDERS ★

For foreign orders add special handling charge of $30 per order. Air shipments add 10% (Min. $50). For Printers & Monitors 30% (Min. $150). Some items may be more. Credit card orders, add 5% to amount owed.

FAX: 714-891-2364

★ PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 . . . 499/649 ★

POLICY: Min. order $100 for COD/Credit Cards. Prepaid orders Min. $50. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges vary (Min. $10). Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. Add 2% (Min. $5) for COD & Discover, 3% for MC/Visa and 5% for Amex & Optima. COD requires cash or cashier check. No showroom or walkin sales. Open acct. PO min. order $1000. Add 10%; subject to approval. All sales final. Refused shipments subject to a 20% charge (Min. $50). Not responsible for compatibility.

★ PICKUP HOURS: Mon-Fri: 3 to 5 pm. PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #. ★

★ APO ★ FPO ★

For APO/FPO orders, add special handling charge $30 per order. Shipping charges add 5% (Min. $20). For Printers & Monitors 10% (Min. $40). Some items may be more. No COD orders. Credit Card orders, add 5% to amount owed.

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641 PLEASE REFER TO AD # 9W-05

American Semiconductor®

NO MONEY DOWN!

INSTANT CREDIT

TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY AT TODAY'S PRICES

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG

- Over a **BILLION $** in financing available!
- **NEW TURBO LOAN PROGRAM** with no prepayment penalty!
- **TOLL FREE** technical support

NOT A LEASE ★ YOU OWN IT!

$25.mo

ASI TURBO MODEL #5301

100% XT COMPATIBLE

• Selectable 4.77, 8 & 10MHz Processing Speed • 0-16MB RAM Available • Bios • One 360K Floppy Drive • Floppy Controller w/Cable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT-AT Enhanced Keyboard

RETAIL VALUE $1099

OUR PRICE $599

$25.mo.

ASI TURBO MODEL #5302

100% XT COMPATIBLE

• Selectable 4.77, 8 & 10MHz Processing Speed • 0-16MB RAM Available • Bios • 16 Bit 8088-1 CPU • One 360K Floppy Drive • Multi I/O (w/Floppy Controller Clock/Calendar Parallel Serial & Game Port) • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT Enhanced Keyboard

RETAIL VALUE $1599

OUR PRICE $659

$35.mo.

ASI TURBO MODEL #5303

100% XT COMPATIBLE

• Selectable 4.77, 8 & 10MHz Processing Speed • 0-16MB RAM Available • Bios • 8088-1 CPU • One 360K Floppy Drive • Multi I/O (w/Floppy Controller Clock/Calendar Parallel Serial & Game Port) • Eight Expansion Slots • One 10MB Hard Drive (w/Controller) • AT Enhanced Keyboard

RETAIL VALUE $1999

OUR PRICE $999

$35.mo.

ASI TURBO MODEL #5304

100% XT COMPATIBLE

• 8 & 10MHz Processing Speed • 0-16MB RAM Available • Bios • 8088-1 CPU • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drive • Multi I/O (w/Floppy Controller Clock/Calendar Parallel Serial & Game Port) • One 20MB Hard Drive (w/Controller) • Turbo/Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT-AT Enhanced Keyboard

RETAIL VALUE $2499

OUR PRICE $1149

$39.mo.

ASI TURBO MODEL #5305

100% XT COMPATIBLE

• 8 & 10MHz Clock Speed • 0-16MB RAM Available • Bios • 16 Bit 8088-1 CPU • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Multi I/O (w/Floppy Controller Clock/Calendar Parallel Serial & Game Port) • 30MB Hard Drive (w/Controller) • Turbo/Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/AT Enhanced Keyboard

RETAIL VALUE $2999

OUR PRICE $1179

$55.mo.

ASI TURBO MODEL #5306

100% XT COMPATIBLE

• 8 & 10MHz Processing Speed • 0-16MB RAM Available • Bios • 16 Bit 8088-1 CPU • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Multi I/O (w/Controller Clock/Calendar Parallel Serial & Game Port) • 20MB Hard Drive (w/Controller) • Turbo Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT-AT Enhanced Keyboard • IBM Compatible Enhanced Graphic Adapter (EGA) • High Resolution EGA Monitor

RETAIL VALUE $3899

OUR PRICE $1779

$45.mo.

ASI TURBO MODEL #5501

100% AT COMPATIBLE

• 80286 Based CPU • 0-16MB RAM Available • Bios • 1.2MB Half/Height Floppy Drive • 20MB Hard Drive (w/Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Parallel Port • AT Enhanced Keyboard • Performance 16.12.10.8.6MHz Available

RETAIL VALUE $3999

OUR PRICE $1449

$49.mo.

ASI TURBO MODEL #5502

100% AT COMPATIBLE

• 12MHz Clock Speed • 0-16MB RAM Available • Bios • Intel 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Half/Height Floppy Drive • 30MB Hard Drive (w/Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial Parallel Adapter • AT Enhanced Keyboard • Performance 16.12.10.8.6MHz Available

RETAIL VALUE $4499

OUR PRICE $1569

OVER 40,000 CUSTOMERS

5 YEAR BUYER PROTECTION PLAN***

from $39.mo.

LAPTOPS

MODEL #	MONTHLY PAYMENT	OUR PRICE
MITSUBISHI		
286L-210	$89./	$3,195.00
286L-220	99./	3,995.00
286L-VP	99./	4,595.00
NEC		
Multi Speed EL II	$69./	$2,295.00
Multi Speed HD	99./	3,695.00
SHARP		
PC 4502	$55./	$1,795.00
PC 4521	85./	$2,995.00
TOSHIBA		
T1100 Plus	$75./	$2,399.00
T1000	39./	1,199.00
T1200	99./	3,499.00
T3100-20	99./	4,699.00
T3200	125./	5,799.00
T5100	159./	7,499.00

from $69.mo.

386 MODEL #5701

• 16-20MHz Processor Speed • Intel 80386 Microprocessor • 32 Bit Architecture • Compatible with 8MHz 80286 Hardware & Software • Bios • Speed Selection 16.8.6.4.77 MHz • Relocation of Bios • EGA Bios to 32 Bit High Speed RAM for Lightning Execution • Real Time Clock • 4.8 or 10MHz 80287 Co-processor Socket • Standard 32 Bit • 0-16 RAM Available • Connectors for Attaching up to 16MB of Memory • 1.2MB Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial/Parallel Adapter • AT Enhanced Keyboard

RETAIL VALUE $8999

OUR PRICE $2249

"STAND UP" Style As Shown Optional

SEE OUR OTHER ADS IN THIS ISSUE

Now With Over 2,500 Service Centers Nation Wide TO FULLY SERVE YOU*

IBM PC/XT.AT are registered trademarks of IBM, Inc.

VISA MasterCard

JUST SAY CHARGE IT!
ADD 3.95% FOR MC/VISA
TO ORDER TOLL FREE CALL
1-800-825-7283
TOLL FREE TECH LINE
1-800-237-5758
CUSTOMER SERVICE
(813) 886-8631

CORPORATE OFFICE 15240 RACE TRACK ROAD, TAMPA, FL 33626, (813) 886-8631

OPEN MON. - SAT. 9 AM - 8 PM

1-800-825-SAVE

OVER 40,000 CUSTOMERS

PRICES AND PAYMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
VOID WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW. $25.00 CREDIT APPLICATION FEE.
*AVAILABLE ON EXTENDED CARE PLAN. ***OPTIONAL ON SELECT EQUIPMENT.

Circle 12 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...and Compaq too!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 20 MB, w/Monitor	***$1899***
Model 50, 20 MB, w/Monitor	***$2749***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	***$2999***
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor	***$3495***
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor	***$3895***
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	***$4595***
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor	***$5195***
Model 80, w/115 MB and Monitor	***$6495***
w/Color Monitor add $250	
IBM XT & AT	***Call for Custom Configurations***

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — (12 MHZ) 1 Drive 640K, 40 MB, Mono Monitor	***$2295***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40	***$5649***
386 Model 100	***$6995***
SLT 20	***$3975***
SLT 40	***$4499***
Portable III 20 MB	***$3599***
w/40 MB	***$4175***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)	***$3795***
Model 386E MB (20 MHZ)	***$3749***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ)	***$4749***
Model 386E w/110 MB (20 MHZ)	***$5749***
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ	***$7199***
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ	***$9099***

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Green or Amber Monitor	***$1695***

AST PREMIUM

286

10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial and parallel ports, mono monitor. ***$2099***

386

20 MHZ, 1 MG, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB, mono monitor. ***$3299***

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$199
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$229
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$389
AST Hot Shot	$355
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$279
Orchid Twin Turbo	$399
Intel Above Board PC	$239
Intel Above Board 286	$369
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-11	$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$589

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $25
256K Chips	each $11
8087-3/-2	$109/$149
80287-6MHZ	$159
80287-8MHZ	$229
80287-10MHZ	$269
80387-16	$399
80387-20	$549
80387-25	$659

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	$379
D Base IV	$479
Framework	$399
IBM Displaywrite IV	$299
Logitech Mouse	$74
Lotus 123	$299
Managing Your Money	$125
Microsoft Mouse	$109
Microsoft Word	$219
Mouse Systems Mouse	$99
Multimate Adv. II	$259
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Word Perfect 5.0	$219

MODEMS & FAXES

Hayes 1200/2400	$289/$419
Everex 1200/2400	$79/$149
Everex 2400 External	$249
US Robotics 2400 Int.	$169
Sharp FO-300 Fax	$1219
Sharp FO-420 Fax	$1299

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$189	LQ 500	$299
DFX 5000	$1349	LQ 850	$519
FX 850	$339	LQ 1050	$719
FX 1050	$449	LQ 950	$589
EX 800	$429	LQ 2550	$919

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339	ML 321	$469
ML 390	$469	ML 391	$639
393	$925		

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	$459/$599
351 SX	$899

NEC

P5200	$539	P5300	$699
P2200	$349	P9XL	$1049

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1199
Proprinter II	$389
Proprinter X24	$549
Proprinter XL	$549
Proprinter XL24	$719

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1699
Laserjet IID	$3149
1 MG Upgrade	$319
2 MG Upgrade	$599
4 MG Upgrade	$1199
25 in 1 Font	$279

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII	$219
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	$219
Toshiba 3½" 720K	$99
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$105
20 MB Tape	$339
40 MB Tape	$459

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225)	$269
30 MB for XT (ST238)	$289
40 MB for AT (ST251)	$349
40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$419
80 MB for AT	$599

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card	$969
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	$1785
Bernoulli Plus	$3450

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	$529	Hard Card 40 MB	$649

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	$189
ATI VIP VGA	$269
Compaq VGA	$449
Everex EGA Autoswitch	$159
Everex VGA	$239
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC MVA 1024	$799
Orchid VGA	$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$169
Paradise VGA	$269
Paradise Professional	$389
Vega VRAM VGA	$499
Vega VGA	$269

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync	$579
Multisync Plus	$889
Multisync XL, 19"	$2075

MITSUBISHI

EGA	$399
Diamond Scan	$499

PRINCETON

HX12E	$449	Ultrasync	$519

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	$229/$339
Multisync	$439

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

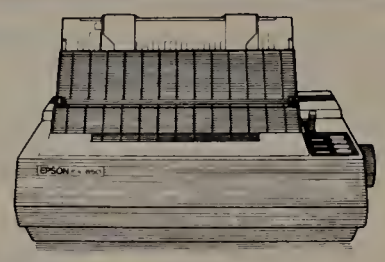
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

America's choice and Arlington Computer Products choice is EPSON®

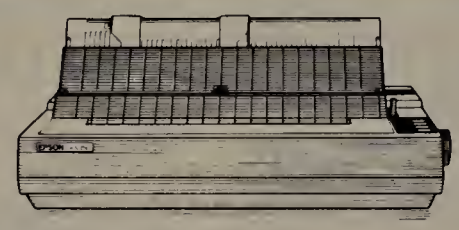
It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.



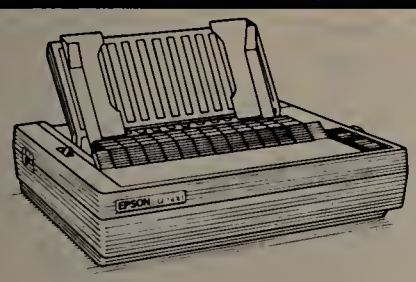
Epson FX-850

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer.
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.
- The FX-850 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).



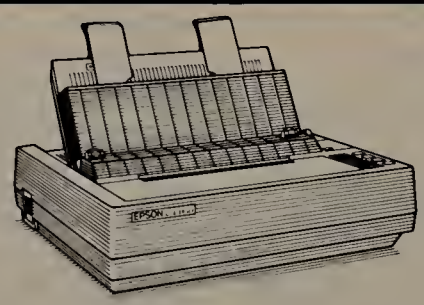
Epson FX-1050

- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer.
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.
- The FX-1050 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).



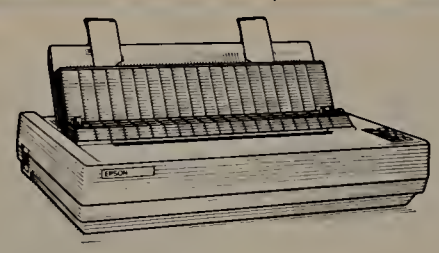
Epson LQ-500

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Automatic single sheet loading, standard pull tractor and friction feed for versatile paper handling
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- Two resident, letter quality fonts — Roman and Sans Serif
- New "shadow" and "outline" print modes for use with desktop publishing applications



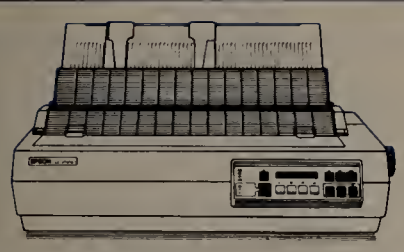
Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or Letter Quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level



Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch



Epson LQ-2550

- 24-Pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi.
- 7-Color printing capability is standard.
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions.
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI).
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compatibility.

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Call: **800-548-5105**

In Illinois 1-312-228-6333

Fax: 312-228-0516

K E N O S H A

PACKARD BELL TURBO XT
only **$1029**

10 MHz • 640K Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Mono/Color Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • DOS & Basic • Word Processor, Desktop Manager and Utility Software •
Sorbus Warranty Service — 1 year warranty

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
1-800-255-2989

(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)

Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595

ZENITH data systems

SUPERSPORT 286 w/20 MB Hard Disk
only **$3025**

Supersport 286 w/40MB Hard Disk..... $3549

IBM

All Models..... CALL

COMPAQ

286 Deskpro 640K 40MB.. $2199
386 Deskpro Model 60 .. $4995
386 Deskpro Model 130.. $6395
386S Model 1 ..... $2895
386S Model 20 ..... $3395
386S Model 40 ..... $3795
386 25MHz w/110MB $7395
386E w/40MB, 20MHz... $4749
386E w/110MB, 20MHz .. $5749
Portable II Model 4..... $2795
Portable III, 20MB $3595
Portable III, 40MB $4195
SLT Lap Top..... CALL

LEADING EDGE MODEL D

1 floppy, 20MB hard disk, mono graphics card & monitor, DOS & Basic $1099

PACKARD BELL

VT286 w/40MB $1549

AST

286 w/512K, 40MB $1849
386 w/1MB $2795

LAP TOPS

Zenith Supersport 20.... $2329
NEC Multispeed EL..... $1495
NEC Multispeed HD..... $2259
Toshiba T1000..... $809
Toshiba 1100 Plus $1519
Toshiba 1200 ..... $2235
Toshiba 3100 ..... $3029
Toshiba 3200..... $3649
Toshiba 5100 ..... $4799

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips..... CALL
256K Chips ..... CALL
8087-3/8087-2 ..... $105/$145
80287-6MHz $155
80287-8MHz $229
80287-10MHz $269
80387-16MHz $419
80387-20MHz $549
80387-25MHz $659

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr ST225 ..... $265
30MB w/contr ST238 ..... $279
30MB for AT ST4038..... $465
40MB for AT ST251 ..... $349
40MB for AT ST251-1..... $459
80MB for AT ST4096..... $575

PLUS

Hard Card 20MB $525
Hard Card 40MB $669

SOFTWARE

D Base IV..... $459
Framework $389
IBM Displaywrite IV $299
Lotus 123 ..... $299
Managing Your Money 4.0 . $119
Microsoft Word $215
Multimate Adv. II..... $259
Quattro $149
R Base for DOS $409
Symphony $429
Ventura Desktop Publ..... $489
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... $219
Wordstar 2000 Plus..... $229
Wordstar Pro 4.0 ..... $229

MONITORS

Compaq VGA $539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan ... $519
NEC Multisync II..... $579
NEC Multisync Plus $879
NEC Multisync GS $199
NEC Multisync XL $2049
Thomson Ultrascan $449
Packard Bell Color $239
Packard Bell EGA $369
Packard Bell VGA $379
Princeton Ultrasync..... $509
Sony Multiscan $559
Zenith 1490 ..... $619

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800 ..... $225
ATI VIP VGA $269
Compaq VGA $409
Everex Enhancer $159
Everex Edge $179
Everex VGA $249
Hercules Graphics Plus..... $179
NEC GB-1..... $209
NEC MVA 1024 ..... $829
Paradise Autoswitch 480 ... $175
Paradise Professional $399
Paradise VGA Plus..... $269
Paradise VGA Plus 16 ..... $299
Quadram VGA $259
Quadram Ultra VGA..... $299
Sigma VGA $249
STB EGA Plus $159
Vega Deluxe $199
Vega VGA $265

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K .. $239
AST Rampage PC w/256K. $249
AST Rampage AT w/512K . $425
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced $579
Intel Above Board PC..... $229
Intel Above Board PC P/S. $259
Intel Above Board 286.... $369
Intel Above Board 286 P/S $389
Intel Inboard PC $709
Intel Inboard AT 1039
Irma Board $695
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 .... $249
2MB & 4MB Upgrades for PSII ..... CALL

MICE

Logitech Serial or Bus $74
w/Paint $99
w/Cadd $117
w/Publisher $109
Logitech Hirez $95
Logitech PSII..... $75
Microsoft Serial w/Paint ... $105
Microsoft Bus w/Paint $105

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 ...$189 LQ 1050 ..$719
FX 286E ..$419 LQ 500 .. $299
FX 850 .. $339 LQ 2550 ..$919
FX 1050.. $479 EX 800 .. $429
LQ 850 ...$519 DFX5000
LQ 950 .. $589 .....$1355

OKIDATA

ML320... $339 ML391... $639
ML321... $465 ML393... $925
ML390... $465

NEC

P2200 ... $339 P5XL $849
P5200 ... $539 P9XL $1049
P5300 ... $689

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II.....$1699
Memory Upgrade
25-In-1 font $279
Deskjet..... $759
Laserjet IID $3195

IBM

Proprinter $389
Proprinter XL $549
Proprinter X24 ..... $549
Proprinter XL24 ..... $725

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 Int. .$79/$139
Everex 2400 External $199
Hayes 1200 ..... $279
Hayes 1200B Alone $244
Hayes 1200B w/Software . $279
Hayes 2400 ext $409
Hayes 2400B Int..... $377
Hayes 2400B w/software .. $419
US Robotics 2400 Int $149
US Robotics 2400 ext $162
US Robotics 1200 Int..... $84
US Robotics 1200 ext $98
US Robotics Cour. 2400 ... $279
US Robotics HST 9600 .... $625
2400 Internal IBM PSII $189

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-300..... $1219
Sharp FO-420..... $1339

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and Hi slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Prices and availability subject to change

Circle 41 on reader service card

CHEAP!

ZENITH

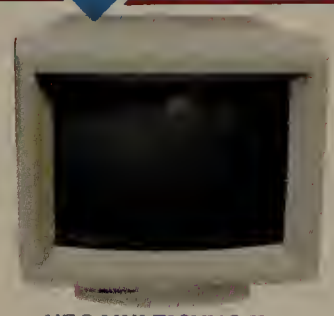
SUPERSPORT 2 Drive	$ 1498
SUPERSPORT 20MB HD	$ 2197
SUPERSPORT 286 20M	$ 3034
SUPERSPORT 286 40M	$ 3376

286 12MHz

512K 100ns RAM
(Exp. 1MB)
0 Wait States
1.2MB Floppy Drive
Hard/Floppy Controller
Advanced 101 Keyboard
1 Year Warranty
Norton S.I. Rating 13.3

Monitor sold separately

$999



NEC MULTISYNC II

$559

AT&T

6300 WGS 1 Drive	$ 989
6300 WGS 30M	$ 1268
6386 WGS	$ 3326

Monitor sold separately

EPSON

Equity 1+	$ 688
Equity II+	$1039
Equity III+	$1344
LT Laptop Dual Drive	$1189
LT Laptop 20M Harddisk	$1792

Monitor sold separately

NEC

Powermate

1	$ 1198
1 20M	$ 1527
386/16	$ 2585
386/20	$ 3299

Monitor sold separately

All Original NEC Components
All Models Include Keyboard

NEC

Powermate Portable 20M	$ 2358
Powermate Portable 40M	$ 2744
Powermate Port. SX 42M	$ 3768
Multispeed EL II	$ 1419
Multispeed HD	$ 2248

TOSHIBA

T1000	$ 777
T1100 PLUS	$ 1388
T1200F	$ 1579
T1200H 20M	$ 2259
T3100/20	$ 2987
T3200	$ 3744
T5100	$ 4784

HARD DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE	
20M w/Cont	$ 267
30M w/Cont	$ 276
40M w/Cont	$ 444
40M	$ 448
80M	$ 659
MINISCRIBE	
40M w/Cont	$ 334
40M #3650	$ 298
40M 28ms	$ 659
71M 28ms	$ 748
MICROPOLIS	
153M 23ms w/Cont	$ 1594
332M 18ms w/Cont	$ 2389

DISK DRIVES

PLUS	
20M Hardcard	$ 498
40M Hardcard	$ 629
TOSHIBA	
3.5" 720K	$ 88
3.5" 1.44M	$ 126
5.25" 360K	$ 89
5.25" 1.2M	$ 89
AMR 5.25' for PS/2	$ 239
AMDEK Laserdrive with MS Bookshelf	$ 799

MODEMS

HAYES	
1200B Internal	$ 229
2400B Internal	$ 368
1200 External	$ 268
2400 External	$ 397
2400P PS/2	$ 359
US ROBOTICS	
1200 Internal	$ 88
2400 Internal	$ 164
1200 External	$ 99
2400 External	$ 166
Courier 2400 PS/2	$ 277
VENTEL	
2400B for PS/2	$ 348

VIDEO CARDS

Boca EGA	$ 144
Hercules Mono +	$ 169
Hercules Color	$ 139
Hercules INColor	$ 266
NEC GB 1	$ 268
Nitro Monographic	$ 49
Nitro Color Card	$ 49
Paradise Autosw 480	$ 172
Paradise VGA Plus	$ 269
PGS Laserpage	$ 532
PGS PG 1600	$ 532
Video-7 Vega VGA	$ 269

SAMSUNG

S-300	$ 649
8 MHzXT Compatible	
360K Drive, 6 Exp Slots	
S-500	$ 1098
10 MHz AT Compatible	
1.2M Drive, 8 Exp Slots	
S-800	$ 2598
20 MHz 80386	
1.2M Drive, 8 Exp Slots	
EGA Video Adapter	

AST COMPUTER SYSTEMS

286 Model 80	$ 1539
286 Model 90	$ 2039
286 Model 120	$ 2355
286 Model 140	$ 2677
286 Model 170	$ 3089
386 Model 300	$ 2699
386 Model 340	$ 3999
386 Model 390	$ 5349
386 Model 3150	$ 6149
386 Model 3320	$ 6788

PRINTERS

NEC PRINTERS

P6 10" wide	$ 463
CP6 10" Color	$ 549
P7 16" wide	$ 644
CP7 16" Color	$ 733
P2200 10" wide	$ 359
P5XL 16" Color	$ 877
P9XL 16" Color	$ 1079
LC890 Silentwriter	$ 3433
ELF-350 19 cps	$ 417
3500 35 cps	$ 896
8800 55 cps	$ 1166

CITIZEN PRINTERS

120D	$ 184
180D	$ 199
MSP-10	$ 268
MSP-15E	$ 369
MSP-40	$ 337
MSP-45	$ 488
MSP-50	$ 422
MSP-55	$ 551
Premiere 35	$ 533
Tribute 124	$ 498
Tribute 224	$ 664

EPSON PRINTERS

LX-800	$ 189
FX-850	$ 339
FX-1050	$ 488
LQ-500	$ 328
LQ-850	$ 519
LQ-950	$ 597
LQ-1050	$ 737
LQ-2550 Color	$ 939

OKIDATA PRINTERS

182 PLUS	$ 224
192 PLUS	$ 318
193 PLUS	$ 412
292 IBM Parallel	$ 416
293 IBM Parallel	$ 533
294 Color Parallel	$ 754
393	$ 944
393 Color	$ 1045
LASERLINE 6 Par	$ 1348

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KX-P1080i	$ 198
KX-P1091i	$ 218
KX-P1092i	$ 344
KX-P1592	$ 436
KX-P1595	$ 492
KX-P1524	$ 555
KX-P3131 17 cps	$ 327
KX-P3151 22 cps	$ 519
Laser Partner	$ 1738

PRINTERS

AST Turbolaser/PS	$ 3383
DICONIX 150	$ 332
DICONIX 300W	$ 515
GENICOM	
4410 400 lpm	$ 4689
4440 800 lpm	$ 5979
QMS PS810 Laser	$ 3998
OTC 850XL	$ 1644
XEROX 4020 Color	$ 1088

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$ 488
Carbon Copy	$ 109
Clipper	$ 395
Crosstalk 16	$ 98
DBXL Diamond Rel.	$ 118
Deskview 2.0	$ 77
Disk Optimizer	$ 44
Eureka	$ 98
Fastback Plus	$ 94
Foxbase Plus	$ 196
Foxbase Plus 386	$ 288
Generic CADD	$ 78
Kings Quest	$ 34
Managing Money	$ 119
Microsoft C5.1	$ 281
MS QuickBasic	$ 64

SCANNERS

AST Turboscan	$ 1233
DEST Scan Plus	$ 1798
Panasonic OCR	$ 1798
PGS LS300 w/Int	$ 698
PGS LS300 OCR	$ 939

SOFTWARE

Microsoft EXCEL	$ 296
Microsoft Word 4	$ 209
Microsoft Works	$ 114
MS Windows 2	$ 68
MS Windows 386	$ 123
MS Flight Simulator	$ 34
Pub. Paintbrush	$ 148
MS Macro Asm 5.1	$ 98
Newsroom	$ 36
Order Desk	$ 149
Paradox 1.1	$ 282
Paradox 2.0	$ 429
PFS: Pro Write	$ 139
PFS: First Choice	$ 88
Q & A	$ 189
Quattro	$ 144

INTEL

8087 4.77MHz	$ 99
8087 8 MHz	$ 142
80287 6 MHz	$ 179
80287 8 MHz	$ 243
80287 10 MHz	$ 289
80387 16 MHz	$ 448
80387 20 MHz	$ 689
Above Bd 286 512K	$ 349
Above Bd PS/2 OK	$ 249
Inboard 386/PC Kit	$ 889
Inboard 386/AT Kit	$ 988

SOFTWARE

Xerox Ventura 2.0	$ 474
Quicksilver Diam Rel.	$ 337
Reflex	$ 87
Sideways	$ 43
Smart Notes	$ 52
SQZ Plus	$ 62
Supercalc 5	$ 289
Turbo Basic	$ 59
Turbo C	$ 98
Turbo Lightning	$ 59
Turbo Pascal 5.0	$ 98
Turbo Prolog	$ 98
VP Planner	$ 58
Word Perfect 5.0	$ 235
Wordstar Prof.	$ 218
Yeager Adv Flight	$ 29

MOUSE DEVICES

MICROSOFT	
Mouse	$ 97
With Windows 2.0	$ 138
LOGITECH	
Mouse	$ 74
With LogiCADD	$ 118
Publisher Mouse	$ 113
HiRes Mouse	$ 86

Note: Specify either Serial or Bus Version

MONITORS

Amdek 410A	$ 138
432 VGA Mono	$ 156
732 VGA Color	$ 414
1280 & video card	$ 638
AST Monochrome	$ 129
AST EGA Color	$ 477
Epson Mono	$ 114
Epson Color	$ 288
Epson EGA Color	$ 368
Genius Disp Sys	$ 1288
NEC Monograph	$ 1244
NEC Multisync XL	$ 2075

MONITORS

NEC Multisync II	$ 559
NEC Multisync GS	$ 179
NEC Multisync Plus	$ 858
PGS HX-12	$ 436
PGS Max-15	$ 264
PGS LM-300	$ 538
PGS Ultrasync	$ 539
Texas Crystal View	$ 1434
WYSE WY-700	$ 717
Zenith 149	$ 198
Zenith 1390	$ 419
Zenith 1490	$ 584

ACCESSORIES

Printer Cable 6'	$ 9
Printer Cable 10'	$ 14
Parallel Adapter	$ 29
Serial Adapter	$ 29
Game Adapter	$ 19
101 Keyboard	$ 68
PS/2 Keybd Exten	$ 16
PS/2 Monitor Exten	$ 21
Xidex DS/DD Disks	$ 7
Xidex 1.2M Disks	$ 13
IBM 3.5" 1M Disks	$ 29
IBM 3.5" 2M Disks	$ 58

HOURS (E.S.T.)
9-7 Monday-Friday
12-5 Saturday

NITRO MICRO

120 West Main Street • CARMEL, IN 46032

800-382-3888

MasterCard

Please add 3% for shipping & handling. NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS and we do not charge until we ship. All items subject to availability and price change. All standard orders are sent UPS.

VISA

Circle 132 on reader service card

Compu$ave

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc

1-800-877-8855

Government P.O.'s are Welcome!

BOARDS

Adv. Dig. Slave	565	Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	259
AST 5251-11E	545	Panasonic Fax	649
AST Adv. Prem	309	**Paradise VGA+**	**269**
ATI VGA Wonder	**CALL**	**Paradise VGA Pro**	**395**
BOCA RAM AT	139	**Sigma VGA H**	**238**
Genoa VGA HiRes	**349**	STB VGA EM 512K	358
Intel Above Board	Call	**Video 7 V RAM**	**468**
Orchid Designer	325	**Video 7 Fastwrite**	**345**
Adaptec, Artist, Hercules, Metheus, Number 9	CALL		
Quadram, Talltree, West. Digita, /Verticom, VMI	CALL		

DISK DRIVES

CDC 150 Mb	1,399	**Plus Hardcard 40**	**638**
Bernouli II 20 Mb	799	**Seagate 20Mb Kit**	**262**
Miniscribe 3053	429	**Seagate 30M bKit**	**275**
Miniscribe 6085	549	**Seagate ST251-1**	**369**
Moutain TD 4440	365	Toshiba 720 K, 3.5" Kit	84
Plus Hardcard 20	**498**	**WORM Drives**	**CALL**
AST, Archive, Alloy, Genoa, Micropolis	CALL		
Maynard, Maxtor, Teac,Tecmar	CALL		

SOFTWARE

DBase III Plus & IV	CALL	Paradox 2.0	412
Enable 2.0	385	Project 4.0	310
Foxbase Plus	194	Q & A 3.0	190
Framework III	419	Quattro	138
Harvard Graph 2.1	299	R:Base for OS2	545
Lotus 123	279	Sprint	125
Microsoft Excel-PC	289	Symphony	408
Microsoft Works	95	**Top for DOS**	**CALL**
Microsoft Word 4.0	209	Ventura Publisher	489
Multimate Advan. II	252	WordPerfect 5.0	217

COMPUTERS

Acer 1100 B4	3095	**Toshiba 1000**	**798**
Acer 20 Mhz	CALL	**Toshiba T1200F**	**1445**
AST Model 80	1465	**Toshiba T1200HB**	**2465**
AST Model 300	2777	**Toshiba 3100/20**	**2695**
AST Model 340	3995	**Toshiba 3200**	**3750**
AST 3320	6935	**Toshiba 5100**	**4899**
Intel 25 Mhz	3899	**Toshiba 5200**	**CALL**
NEC 386: 2 Mb	2995	**Wyse 2108**	**965**
NEC EL II	1465	**Wyse 2112**	**1375**
NEC Powermate	**CALL**	**Wyse 2200**	**1345**
Packard Bell 12 Mhz	1249	**Wyse 3216**	**2125**
Samsung 20 Mhz	2845	Unisys 386	2695
Samsung S500 AT	1029	Zenith Supersport	1599
Televideo 386 2Mb	2565	Zenith Supersport 286	3395
Mitsubishi MP286: 12 Mhz / 40 Mb Drive			**1799**
Mitsubishi MP286 Laptop : 20 Mb			**2298**
Sperry PC IT : 512kb / 44Mb HD / Keyboard			2795
Altos, ITT, Sharp & Other Models			CALL

TERMINALS

Adds 1010	299	**Televideo 965**	**412**
Altos V	485	**Wyse 30**	**279**
IBM 3151	**385**	**Wyse 50**	**355**
Kimtron KT-70 PC	359	**Wyse 60**	**392**
Link MC-5	**409**	**Wyse 85G**	**359**
Televideo 955	**365**	**Wyse 99GT**	**457**
Visual, CIE, Link, Qume, Falco & Other Models			CALL

MICE

Logitec C7	**68**	**Microsoft w/ paint**	**99**
Logitec HiRes	92	**Microsoft w/windows**	**129**
Mouse Systems PS/2	95	**Summa Mouse**	**78**

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023GT	**3785**	HP 7550 A	2895
Calcomp 1043 GT	**5645**	HP 7570A	3045
Calcomp 1044GT	**10,245**	HP 7595	7795
Calcomp Colormaster	**3395**	Ioline 3700	3065
Houston DMP 52	2298	Ioline 4000	3995
Houston DMP 41/42	2110	JDL 850 GL	2799
Houston DMP 56A	3850	**Roland 885**	**895**
Houston DMP 61	**2999**	**Roland 980**	**1199**
Houston DMP 62	**4095**	**Roland 990**	**1250**
HP 7475 A	1395	**Roland GRX**	**CALL**
Numonics, Taxan, Versatec, JDL, Other Models			CALL

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp12 x12	348	**Kurta IS 3**	**CALL**
Calcomp 44 x 60	3745	**Kurta IS 8.5 x 11**	**245**
Calcomp36 x 48	3195	**Kurta IS 12 x 12**	**309**
GTCO 24 x36	**1945**	**Kurta IS 12 x 17**	**535**
GTCO 36 x 48	**2395**	Summa 12 x 12 +	348
Hitachi 11 x 11	439	Summa 12 x 18	579

MODEMS

ATI 2400 ETC.	155	Practical 1200I	65
Anchor 2400E	**145**	Prometheus 2400B/2	129
Avatex 1200 Ext.	95	Prometheus 2400G	149
Cardinal 2400 Ext	**139**	Racal-Vadic 2400VP	388
Cardinal 2400 Int.	**109**	USR 2400E	345
Hayes 1200	279	USR Courier 2400	299
Hayes 2400	**415**	**USR HST 9600**	**649**
Migent Pocket	109	Ven-tel 2400 PS/2	275
Multitech 224 EH	**388**	Ven-Tel 18000	939
Multitech 224 EC	**305**	Zoom 2400 HC	145
Case, Packard Bell, UDS, Other Models			CALL

PRINTERS

Alps 324 E	739	Panasonic 1080iM2	165
Alps Allegro 24	344	Panasonic 1091iM2	179
Canon BJ 130	**719**	Panasonic 1124	CALL
Citizen120D	145	**Panasonic 1592**	**368**
Citizen 180D	159	**Star NX-1000**	**169**
Citizen MSP 40	312	**Star NX-1000R Color**	**299**
Fujitsu DL3400	525	**Star NX-2400**	**318**
Okidata ML391	**649**	**Toshiba 321SL**	**469**
Okidata ML 393	**989**	**Toshiba 341SL**	**629**
NEC P2200	**335**	**Toshiba P351SX**	**949**
NEC P5200	**506**	Qume Script 10	CALL
NEC P5300	**668**	**NEC LC 890**	**3165**
NEC P9XL	1038	HP Lazer Jet II	SAVE
Brother, C.Itoh, Data Products, Diconix			CALL
Epson, Genicom, QMS, OTC, Varityper, TI			CALL

MONITORS

Amdek 1280	638	Samsung TTI	79
Gold Star TTL Mono	75	**Seiko 1430**	**599**
Mitsubishi 1381A	**499**	Sigma Laser 19"	1765
Mitsubshi 6905TK	**2154**	**Sony Mutliscan**	**675**
NEC Multisync II	**575**	Tatung Multiscan	475
NEC Multisync +	**915**	Wyse 650 VGA	459
NEC Multisync XL	**2029**	Wyse 700	678
NEC Multisync GS	**149**	**Wyse 7190**	**CALL**
PGS Ultra Sync	522	Zenith 1490	598
PGS UltraSync 16"	895	Other Models	CALL

SCANNERS

Datacopy Jetreader	545	Panasonic 505	969
Logitec Scam Man	191	PGS LS-300+ OCR	965
AST, HP, Taxan, PC Hand Scanner			Call

Mail Address: 4207 S. 37th Street - Dept W2 - Phoenix, AZ 85040. HOURS: MON-FRI 7 AM-6 PM, SAT: 9 AM- 2 PM. Prices reflect cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. DOA's are repaired or replaced, please call for a RMA. Major credit cards and selected PO's are accepted.

INTERNATIONAL SALES (602)437-4855 - FAX (602)437-9685 - CUSTOMER SERVICE (602)437-4856.

Circle 72 on reader service card

Dysan

	2 Box	5 Box	10 Box
5¼" Double Side	8.15	7.90	7.70
5¼" High Density	12.80	12.45	12.15
5¼" DEC RX 50	11.40	10.85	10.40
5¼" S-Side 96 tpi	11.30	10.85	10.50
5¼" D-Side 96 tpi	11.95	11.50	10.95
3½" Double Side	15.80	15.50	15.25
3½" High Density	41.85	41.10	40.50
8" S-Side/S-Den.	18.25	17.35	16.65
8" S-Side/D-Den.	19.95	19.05	18.25
8" D-Side/D-Den.	24.30	23.10	20.20

Old Reliable The Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1-800-451-1849 P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221 P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

TELEX #4933362 — FAX #405-495-4598

Minimum order $20.00 "No Surcharge on Visa Master Card." COD orders add $3.00. Surface Shipping UPS add $3.00 per 100 for 3½" or 5¼", add $4.00 per 100 for 8". U.S. Mail delivery add 9%. "Prices subject to change without Notice."

Take the byte out of data loss with Verbatim A Kodak Company

DataLifePlus™ & DataLife®

	2 Box	5 Box	10 Box
5¼" Double Side Double Density — *DataLifePlus™* Teflon & PC Formatted	7.65	7.45	7.25
5¼" HIGH DENSITY Preformatted for AT	13.95	13.65	13.30
(Packed 10/Box)	2 Box	5 Box	10 Box
3½" Single Side	13.50	13.40	12.95
3½" Double Side	14.95	14.90	14.80
3½" High Density	39.95	38.95	37.95

Old Reliable The Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1-800-451-1849 P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221 P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

TELEX (4933362) — FAX (405-495-4598)

Circle 60 on reader service card

SAVE 20-40%

ON TANDY COMPUTERS!

America's #1 Compatibles

New! 80286 Based Tandy 1000 TL

1 MB Tandy® 4000

CALL For Info & Pricing On Tandy's New Releases!

- Powerful 8 MHz 80286 Microprocessor
- 640K RAM • Enhanced Keyboard
- Automatically Loads MS-DOS and DeskMate® Without Diskettes

OS/2™ ready! Features 3½" disk drive, 80386 microprocessor and a fast 16 MHz clock speed. #25-5000
Monitor and display adapter not included
OS/2™ Microsoft® Corp

- ✓ Complete Line of Tandy Equipment in Stock.
- ✓ Courteous, Efficient Service & Customer Support.
- ✓ Tandy Laptops...SAVE $500 or more!
- ✓ We are Experts with NON-Tandy Peripherals...SAVE!!
- ✓ TANDY 1000 SL....$659!
- ✓ This is our Sixth Year of Discount Operation.
- ✓ SALE! 30 Meg. ATD Hardcard, list $649, our price $479.

CALL OR WRITE TODAY... SEE HOW MUCH YOU CAN SAVE!

1-800-447-4225

Colo. residents, shipping and customer service, call: (303)249-9125

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS 232 MAIN ST • MONTROSE, CO 81401

• HOURS 9-5 MST, M-F

Circle 122 on reader service card

HARD DRIVES

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MasterCard Orders

30 Mb

Complete PC/XT KIT includes Seagate ST238R drive, controller, cables, How-To manual & mounting hardware.

GREAT VALUE! **$269**

65Mb ST277R

40ms access · Half Height
Autoparking heads

Includes drive, mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software.

$379

This drive requires an RLL controller.

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

40Mb ST251

Includes ST251 drive, AT mounting hardware, How-To manual & "Disk Manager" partitioning software. **$329**

Also available for XT.

40Mb ST251 PC/XT KIT **$389**

Includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual, mounting hardware & partitioning software.

High Speed

Seagate ST251-1 **40Mb**

Half Height · 28ms access time · Available for XT or AT

$399 *IT'S FAST!*

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware &"Disk Manager" partitioning software.

ON SALE! 80Mb

ST4096

Full Height. 28ms access time. Available for XT or AT.

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software.

Call for Lowest Price!

Seagate

We carry the entire **Seagate** product line including 3.5" drives!

Card Drive™ Hard Cards

Card Drive 20S 40ms $319
Card Drive 30S 40ms $349
Card Drive 50S 40ms $489

- Available for most **Tandy** models
- Super easy installation & setup
- ONE YEAR Warranty
- Auto park heads

These Card Drives use quality Seagate Drives

20Mb ST225 KIT

This complete PC/XT KIT includes the Seagate ST225 drive, controller, cables, How-To manual & mounting hardware. Half height · 65ms. Also available for AT.

SPECIAL! **$244**

30 Day "WorryFree" Guarantee

If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with any product, simply return it for a prompt and courteous refund!

Hours: 8am to 7pm Monday - Friday, 12pm to 5pm Sat. MST

All products include our ONE YEAR Warranty and our 30Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee!

HARD DRIVES *International* An IDX Company

1208 E. Broadway Rd. #110 · Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 784-1038

To Order: **Call Toll Free** **(800) 234-DISK**

International orders: (602) 784-1038
Toll Free Customer Service: (800) 541-8387
Toll Free Order Status: (800) 541-8387
TELEX: 405765 **FAX:** (602) 829-9193

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted NET 20 - subject to 9% surcharge. Add $20 shipping for **EXPRESS APO/FPO** orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. PCW0288

Circle 313 on reader service card

ESTABLISHED 1982

MONTGOMERY GRANT

PC WORLD 2/89

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC,N.Y.10001
Store Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30am-8pm/Sat-Sun 9:30am-7pm

OUTSIDE USA----CALL
(718)692-0071
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call Mon-Fri: 9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn,NY 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FOR ORDERS: Monday-Friday, 9:00am-7:00pm/Saturday & Sunday, 9:30am-6:00pm (EST)

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

LAPTOPS

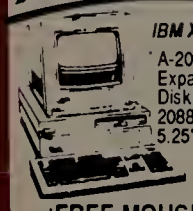
AMSTRAD PPC-640 SD
- 640K
- 720K Floppy Drive
- Built-in 2400 Baud Modem

$799

AMSTRAD PPC 640 with Two Drives	$899
NEC MULTISPEED EL.II	$1399
NEC MULTISPEED HD	$2179
TOSHIBA 1000	$749
TOSHIBA 1200 F	$1549
TOSHIBA 1200 H	$2199
TOSHIBA 1200 HB	$2399
TOSHIBA 3100/20	$2929
TOSHIBA 3200	$3569
TOSHIBA 5100	$4649
ZENITH 184 w/ 2 FLOPPYS	$1469
ZENITH 184-2 w/ 20MB	$2199
ZENITH 184-98 w/20MB,Modem	$2299
ZENITH 286 w/20 MB	$3299
ZENITH 286 w/ 40 MB	$3969
SPARK EL	$1099
EPSON EQUITY LT	$1099

MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES & ACCESSORIES available for all laptops

AMIGA 2000



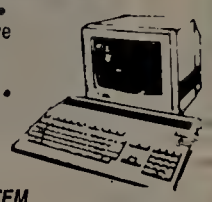
IBM XT COMPAT. RGB COLOR PKG
A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard • 1 MB Expandable to 9 MB • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • RGB Color Monitor • 2088 IBM Compatible Bridge Card w/ 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive

$2099

FREE MOUSE AND SOFTWARE

AMIGA 500

RGB COLOR PACKAGE
Amiga 500 w/512 K • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive Mouse • RGB Color Monitor • All Power Supplies and Cables • FREE Software



$759

RGB COLOR SYSTEM
Amiga 500 with 1084S RGB Color Monitor — $829

Amiga 500 Computer w/1084S Mon. & 1010 3.5" Floppy Drive — $1029

ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS IN STOCK!

commodore

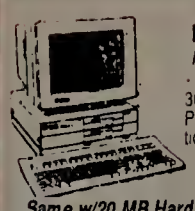
128D PACKAGE
Commodore 128D Computer w/Built-in Disk Drive
Commodore 1902 Color RGB Monitor
Commodore Color Printer
$699

64 c PACKAGE
Commodore 64/C Computer Commodore 1541C Disk Drive Commodore Color Pnnter 12" Computer Monitor
$389

MONITORS

THOMSON 14"CGA Monitor	$289
MAGNAVOX 13" RGB Color Monitor	$199
MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor	$339
w/ EGA Card	$459
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor	$369
w/ VGA Card	$569
NEC MULTISYNC II	$579

EPSON



EPSON EQUITY I+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.
• 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar 360K Drive • Keyboard • Serial & Parallel Ports • 12" High Resolution Monitor MS DOS/GW Basic

$799

Same w/20 MB Hard Drive	$1059
Same w/30 MB Hard Drive	$1099
Same w/40 MB Hard Drive	$1199
Same w/Two 360K Floppies	$879

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
Keyboard • 640K RAM • 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • 12" Monitor • MS/DOS/GW Basic

$1449

SAME w/30 MB HARD DRIVE	$1499
SAME w/40 MB HARD DRIVE	$1599

LOGITECH MOUSE M-7.....$59.95

EPSON EQUITY III+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 20 MB HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
Keyboard • 80286 Processor • 640K RAM • 6/8/12 MHz. • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • 12" Monitor • 8 Expansion Slots • Serial & Parallel Ports • MS DOS/GW Basic

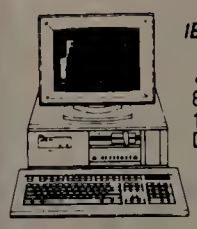
$1749

SAME w/30 MB HARD DRIVE	$1799
SAME w/40 MB HARD DRIVE	$1899

SANYO

PR-3000A
Daisy Wheel Letter Quality
$59.95

NEC PowerMate 1+



IBM AT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
• Enhanced Keyboard • 80286 Microprocessor • 12 MHz. • 1.2 MB Disk Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • 12" Monitor • MS DOS • GW BASIC

$1549

Same w/ 20 MB Hard Drive	$1799
Same w/ 30 MB Hard Drive	$1849
Same w/ 40 MBHard Drive	$1949

NEC POWERMATE 386
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 40 MB HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
Keyboard • 80386 Processor • 1 MB RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 40 MB Hard Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • 12" Monitor MS DOS • GW BASIC

$3499

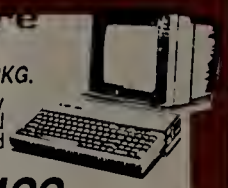
COMPAQ 286 MODEL 1

IBM AT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
640K • 1.2MB Floppy Drive 7 Expansion Slots • 8-12 MHz. • 12" Monitor • MS DOS & GW Basic

$1799

COMPAQ C-286 MODEL 20MB PKG	$2299
COMPAQ C-286 MODEL 40MB PKG	$2699

commodore PC10-1



IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.
512K RAM • 360K Floppy Drive • 12" Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • Keyboard Box of 10 Diskettes • MSDOS

$499

We Can Reconfigure Any Of Our Computer Packages To Your Specifications. Call For Information. We Carry Modems, Drives, Cards, Color Monitors & All Other Accessories For Your Computer.

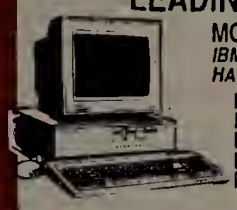
SEAGATE 20, 30, 40, 60, 80, MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK!

AMSTRAD PC1640

Keyboard 640K RAM Turbospeed Two 360K Drives • 12" Monitor • FREE Mouse and Software MS DOS • GW Basic

$729
W/ONE FLOPPY & 20MB.. $1029

LEADING EDGE



MODEL D2
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 20 MB HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
Keyboard • 640K • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • 12" Monitor • MS DOS • GW BASIC-Word Processor

$1449

SAME W/ 30 MB HARD DRIVE	$1499
SAME W/ 40 MB HARD DRIVE	$1599
SAME W/ 65 MB HARD DRIVE	1869

commodore COLT

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
Keyboard • Two 360K Floppy Drives • Serial & Parallel Ports • 12" Monitor • MS DOS/GW Basic

$699

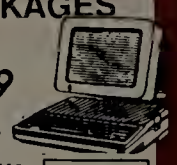
LEADING EDGE

MODEL D
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.
512 K RAM Computer • Keyboard • 360K Floppy Drive • 4.77-7.16 MHz. • 12" Monitor • 8088.2 Processor • MS DOS/ GW Basic

$699

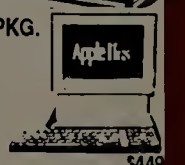
SAME w TWO 360K FLOPPIES	$769
SAME w.20 MB HARD DRIVE	$949
SAME w 30 MB HARD DRIVE	$999

apple PACKAGES



APPLE IIC + w/Floppy Drive & 12" Monitor — $599
APPLE IIE W/ 5.25 DISK DRIVE & 12" MONITOR — $749

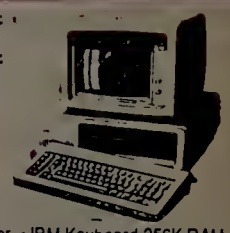
APPLE IIGS COMPUTER PKG.
Apple IIGS Computer • 512K Upgrade • RGB Color Monitor • 3.5" Disk Drive



$1399

IMAGEWRITER II Pinter	$449
MAC SE Computer w/ Dual Drive	$2299
MAC SE Computer w/20MB APPLE Hard Drive	$2749
APPLE MAC II	$3499
APPLE MAC II w/40MB	$4299

IBM XT Hard Drive Package



• IBM XT Computer • IBM Keyboard 256K RAM Expandable to 640K • 360K Disk Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • Package of 10 Diskettes (Monitor Optional)

$1199

IBM XT Package with Two 360K Floppy Drives — $999

AST PREMIUM 140X PKG.

- 80286 Processor
- 1 MB Fast-RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS
- GW Basic

$2249

With 20 MB	$2499
With 30 MB	$2549
With 40 MB	$2649

BLUE CHIP
1/2 Ht. 360K 5 1/4" Internal Floppy Disk Drive — $49.95

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

PS/II Model 30	$1299
PS/II Model 30 w/ 20 MB	$1699
PS/II Model 30/286-002	$1549
PS/II Model 30/286-021	$1999
PS/II Model 50 w/20MB	$2499
PS/II Model 50Z w/30MB	$2849
PS/II Model 50-061	$3249
PS/II Model 60-041	$3299
PS/II Model 60-071	$3619
PS/II Model 70-E61	$4199
PS/II Model 80-041	$4295
PS/II Model 80-071	$4799
AMTECH 5.25" 360K External Drive for IBM PS II /30	$169
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" 1.2 MB External Drive for IBM PS II 50/60/70/80	$259

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II MONITORS
8503 Monochrome..$239 8512 Color.....$449
8513 Color..... $539

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-1000 RAINBOW	$219.95
NX-1000	$169.95
NX-2400	$304.95

Citizen Printers IN STOCK

TOSHIBA

321-SL	$449.95

OKIDATA

OKI-120	$189.95
Okimate 20	$119.95
Okidata 180	$239.95

Diconix 150 Printer For Laptops.....$299.95

EPSON

FX-1050	$489.95
FX-850	$339.95
LQ-500	$315.95
LQ-850	$529.95
LQ-950	$589.95
LQ-1050	$729.95
LQ-2550	$959.95
LX-800	$199.95

PANASONIC
SPECIAL KXP-4450 LASER...$1499

1080I-II	$159.95
1092I	$299.95
1091I-II	$189.95
KXP-1524	$499.95
KXP-1595	$409.95
KXP-1124	$319

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laserjet SeriesII $1629

1 MB Expander $349 HP DESKJET PRINTER $689

Certified Checks, Bank Checks, Money Orders, Mastercard, Visa, Amex, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, C.O.D.s and approved P.O.s Accepted. No additional charge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 2-5 weeks for clearance. Please add 5% for shipping & handling. APO FPO addresses please add 10% for shipping and handling. All APO FPO are shipped first class priority air. N.Y residents applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT AT are accepted trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. For your protection we check for credit card theft.

LL SERVICE AVAILABLE - CALL FOR DETAILS NO ADDITIONAL SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS WE WELCOME CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

2625 BUTTERFIELD ROAD • SUITE 103N • OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS 60521

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

IBM-NOVELL Network Support $85/Hour 1-800-634-8215

COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286 40 Mb $4200

IBM PS/2 Model 80 115 Mb $5900

Complete Desktop Publishing $3665

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1810
Model 30—20 Mb Disk	$1585
Model 50—20 Mb Oisk	$2390
Model 50—30 Mb Oisk	$2700
Model 50—60 Mb Disk	$3120
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Oisk	$4175
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	$5400
Model 80—44 Mb Disk	$4250
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Oisk	$5900
Model 80—314 Mb Disk	$8750

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1670
286 Mod 1/40 Mb-640 K-Monitor	$2300
386 Deskpro/20 60 Mb	$5200
386 Oeskpro/20 130 Mb	$6400
386 Deskpro/20 300 Mb	$8500
386 Deskpro 20E 40 Mb/110 Mb	$4475/5400
386S Oeskpro	$2660
386S Deskpro 20Mb/40Mb	$3150/3640
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	$6800/8900
Portable II Model 4	$2500
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3800/4200

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$775
T1200F	$1585
T1200HB	$2399
T3100/20e	$2650
T3200	$3600
T5100	$4700
T5200 (Yes a 5200)	$6000
Battery Backup	$325
2400B Modem	$290

ZENITH LAPTOPS

286/20 Super Sport	$3300
386/40 Turbo Sport	$5600

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	$2600
286 System	$1200
8088 System	$640

DISC DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit	$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb	$449
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$125
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$290

Hardcards

MINISCRIBE 20 Mb Hard Card	$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

SHARP FO220/FO300	$950/1159
SHARP FO420/FO500	$1300/1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8503	$200
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
AMDEK 210/410	$79/145
MULTISYNC GS	$195
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C600/C722	$344/435
IBM PS/2 8512	$435
SAMSUNG RGB Comp	$245
ZENITH 1390	$405
PGS UltraSync	$500

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1075
ZENITH 1490	$619
NEC MultiSync XL	$2070
NEC MultiSync Plus	$879
NEC MultiSync 2	$589
MITSUBISHI 6905/6922	$2330/1934
CSA 1016	$1779
HITACHI 4119	$2260

NETWORK

NOVELL

SANTA CLARA Oiskless Workstation	$631
WESTERN OIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Oigital software	$700
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$470
NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard	$1500
NOVELL 286 Software V.212	$1939
NOVELL SFT Netware Level I	$2120
NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1	$2740
Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/Keycard	$1470

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBoard PS2	$520
ARCNET PC110 LANBoard	$185
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard	$235
ETHERNET Interface Connector	$325
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286)	$690
G-NET Interface Card w/cable	$294
WESTERN OIGITAL Ethernet Cards	$260

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub	$80
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained and authorized sales and support.

IBM

IBM Adapter Card	$450
IBM 8wk Expander	$425
PC Lan Program	$150

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	$89
dBase IV	$455
DisplayWrite IV	$250
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.0	$235
IBM OS/2 Extended	$550
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 5¼/3½"	$292/299
Multimate Advantage 2	$259
Norton Advanced Utilities	$75
Paradox 2.0	$418
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Symphony	$420
Word Perfect 5.0	$225

LASER PRINTERS

HP LaserJet II/IID	$1675/2999
HP DeskJet	$675
NEC LC890	$3244
PANASONIC KX4450	$1590
TOSHIBA PageLaser	$2499
HP ScanJet	$1075

PRINTERS

Epson

FX 286e 200/40 cps	$409*
FX 850 260/84 cps	$345*
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$510*
EX 800 300/60 cps	$459
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$510*
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$745
LQ 950	$Call
LQ 2550	$929*
DFX 5000	$Call

Okidata

320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393	$945

Panasonic

KX 1080 I 144/28 cps	$155
KX 1091 I 192/38 cps	$184
KX 1092 I 240/48 cps	$320
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$319
KX 1592 180/38 cps	$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	$445
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
KX 3131 17 cps LQ	$290
KX 3151 22 cps LQ	$461

NEC

P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$339
8850 55 cps	$1050
P5200	$507
P5300	$705
P5XL 290/100 cps	$829
P9XL 400/140 cps	$1025

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter III	$485
Proprinter II XL	$550
Proprinter XL 24	$709
Proprinter III XL	$645

Toshiba

321 S/L 216/72 cps	$499
341 S/L 216/72 cps	$630
351 SX 350/100 cps	$1000

COMMUNICATION/ EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
IBM PC XT/AT 3278/9 Emulation	$490
IRMA Board	$Call
US ROBOTICS 1200	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400	$159
HAYES 1200B Int	$243
HAYES 1200B/SCII	$282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII	$418
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int	$137
EVEREX 2400 Ext	$195
VENTEL 1200/1200+	$190/228
VENTEL 2400/2400 Ext	$290/380

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$Call
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20	$650
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20	$2200

VIDEO BOARDS

COMPAQ VDU	$Call
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
GENOA Super VGA	$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA	$275
RP MonoGraphics	$69
VEGA Deluxe	$249
VEGA VGA	$275

CHIPS

Intel

8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10	$167/240/289
80387-16/20/25	$469/595/860

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'	$20/25
6 Outlet Surge	$25

MICE

LOGITECH HiRes	$95
LOGITECH PS/2	$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	$69
LOGITECH Bus	$74
DEXXA Mouse	$69
Microsoft Mouse	$119
IBM Mouse	$75

"We Will Beat Any Price". . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969

- **Corporate and volume purchases invited. Call Dick.**
- **Lease available.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Terms available.**
- **Stock orders placed by 3:00 CDT shipped same day.**
- **100% financing available.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum $5.00 shipping/ handling charge.
- Returns subject to restocking charge.
- Prepay add 2% shipping/ handling.
- Prepay and take 1% discount.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.

** System prices*

Circle 125 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

SAMSUNG

S-330 4.77/10 MHz, 640K, 6 Slots, Built-In CGA, DOS 3.3, Enhanced Keyboard
- S-330, 1 Floppy $749.50
- S-330, 20 Meg 994.95
- S-330, 40 Meg 2015.82

S-550 AT-Compatible, 8/12 MHz, 8 Slots, 2S/P/C, Built-In EGA, DOS 3.3, Enhanced Keyboard
- S-550, 1.2M Floppy $2015.45
- S-550, 20 Meg 1489.80
- S-550, 40 Meg 1644.45

ZENITH data systems

- Supersport Model 2 ..... CALL
- Supersport Model 20 ..... CDW™
- Supersport 286 Model 20 ..... FOR
- Supersport 286 Model 40 ..... ZENITH
- Turbosport 386 ..... PRICING
- Turbosport 386 w/Modem ..... PRICING

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

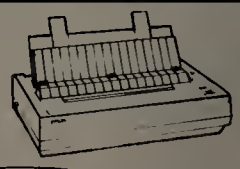
CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

AT&T *The right choice*

- 6300 WGS $1099.42
- 6312 WGS 1692.12
- 6386 WGS 3187.78
- Model 63 ..... 4995.85
- Model 64 ..... 5880.70
- Model 75 ..... 6920.35

All WGS Models Come with Keyboard

EPSON



DFX5000
EX800
FX850

EPSON

FX1050 LQ950
LX800 LQ1050
LQ500 LQ2550
LQ850

LOWEST EVER EPSON PRICING

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

- MDL 80 ..... $1560.70
- MDL 300 ..... $2695.40
- MDL 120 ..... 2280.05
- MDL 340 ..... 3670.65
- MDL 140 ..... 2649.55
- MDL 390 ..... 5589.40
- MDL 170 ..... 2998.36
- CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

AT&T

- 6300 WGS ... $1099.42
- Model 63 .... $4995.85
- 6312 WGS 1692.12
- Model 64 ..... 5880.70
- 6386 WGS 3187.78
- Model 75 ..... 5920.35

IBM PS2

- MDL 30, 2 dr .. $1249.20
- MDL 50Z, 30 Meg $2943.60
- MDL 30, 20 Meg . 1655.17
- MDL 50Z, 60 Meg . NEW
- MDL 60, 40 Meg 3340.15
- MDL 70, All Mdls. .. PS2s
- MDL 60, 70 Meg . 3567.50
- MDL 80, 40 Meg . 4497.67
- MDL 80, 111 Meg 5960.80
- MDL 80, 70 Meg . 5330.30
- MDL PS30286 ... 1980.80
- MDL PS30286, 20M $AVE

COMPAQ™

- 286, Mdl 1 ..... $1769.55
- 386-20E, 100 Meg .. $AVE
- 286, 40 Meg 2455.20
- 386S, Mdl 40 .. $3762.20
- 286, 70 Meg 2691.20
- 386, Mdl 300 ... 8620.50
- 386, Mdl 60 .... 5485.30
- Port. II, Mdl 2 ... 1866.10
- 386, Mdl 130 .... 6945.92
- Port. II, Mdl 4 ... 2797.00
- 386S, Mdl 20 ... 3160.48
- Port. III, Mdl 20 . 3495.85
- 386,25MHz, Mdl 110 6995.95
- Port. III, Mdl 40 . 4095.35
- 386,25Mhz, Mdl 300 8911.89
- Port. 386 Mdl 40 5426.24
- 386-20E, 40 Meg .. $AVE
- Port. 386 Mdl 100 . 6689.74

LASER TURBO

- XT 1 drive $639.19
- XT w/40 Meg . $1024.74
- XT w/20 Meg .. 928.29
- XT w/70 Meg .. 1363.36
- XT w/30 Meg .. 949.18

PACKARD BELL

- PB286, 10 MHz $1249.36
- PB286, 12 MHz 1349.36
- PB286 w/20 Meg 1573.50
- PB286 w/40 Meg 1724.10
- PB386 ..... NEW MODEL

WYSE

- MDL 2108 ..... $970.50
- MDL 2214 .... $1978.30
- MDL 2112 ..... 1422.20
- MDL 3216 ..... 2098.05

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

- 1/2 height floppy drive $99.00
- MINISCRIBE 20/40 Meg 299.14/452.15
- MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL ... 345.95
- MINISCRIBE 3085/6085 ..... 710.10/515.57
- GENOA 60 Meg int. tape/ext. tape .. 734.60/895.10
- GENOA 150 Meg int. tape 1078.85
- IOMEGA 20+20 External 5¼ 1795.73
- IOMEGA B220X 1619.40
- IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal Tape ... 399.10/539.20
- MOUNTAIN 4440 int./ext. 385.80/557.75
- MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe 1144.62
- PLUS Passport 20 ..... 479.10
- PLUS Passport 40 ..... 599.88
- PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit 489.75
- PLUS PS2 MC System Kit 585.58
- PRIAM 40 Meg/60 Meg 669.55/749.95
- PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk 1510.40
- SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive . 289.69
- SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL 309.72
- SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height 399.50
- SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk 645.10
- SYSGEN 5¼ Ext. Floppy 225.25

HARD DRIVE CARDS

- PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg $569.55
- PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 749.80
- WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg 416.30

PRINTERS

EPSON

- DFX5000 ..... CALL
- LQ500 ..... ALL
- EX800 ..... CDW™
- LQ850 ..... EPSON
- FX850 ..... FOR BEST
- LQ950 ..... MODELS
- FX1050 ..... PRICE
- LQ1050 ..... READY
- LX800 ... EVER
- LQ2550 ..... TO SHIP

DICONIX by Kodak

- 150P/300 ..... $319.17/479.17

IBM

- Pro Printer II .. $429.95
- Pro Printer XL24 $679.75
- Pro Printer X24 529.80
- Quickwriter III . 1295.62

NEC

- P2200 ..... $369.65
- 5200 ..... $532.25
- 3550 ..... 185.59
- 5300 ..... 696.47
- P960XL $1067.70
- 8850 ..... 1080.75

OKIDATA

- ML 182S $279.76
- ML 321 ..... $479.28
- ML 182P 232.50
- ML 390 ..... 475.96
- LASERLINE 6 . 1286.69
- ML 391 ..... 648.48
- ML 294 ..... 737.10
- ML 393 ..... 949.55
- ML 320 ..... 346.63
- ML 393 Color . 1057.60

PANASONIC

- 1080i $179.60
- 1091i $219.85
- 1124 ..... 344.97
- 1592 ..... 433.44
- 1092i 324.28
- 3131 ..... 299.32
- 1595 ..... 459.45
- 1524 ..... 579.10
- 3151 ..... 446.52
- CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CITIZEN

- 120D $199.55
- MSP55 ..... $579.66
- MSP40 ..... 299.80
- Premiere 35 .... 577.17
- MSP50 ..... 352.10
- CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

ALPS

- Allegro 24 ..... $347.50

LASER PRINTERS

- H-P Laser Jet Model 2 ..... $1719.40
- H-P Deskjet 696.00
- NEC LC890 ..... 3199.60
- PANASONIC Laser 1599.35
- TOSHI8A PageLaser 2497.15

CHIPS

- 8087-2/8087-3 ..... $159.33/122.50
- 80287-6/-8/-10 ..... 174.30/289.55/329.25
- 80387-16/80387-20 ..... 445.68/660.85
- 80387-25 ..... 858.85

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP

- 1023 ..... $3838.38
- 1043 ..... $6477.15
- 1042 ..... 7539.95
- 1044 ..... 9915.06

KURTA

- 12'12IS1 ..... $349.06
- 36x48 ..... $2891.53
- 12x17 ..... 499.35
- 4 Button Cursor .. 75.00

ROLAND

- DXY-885 .... $1149.79
- DPX-2000 .. $3464.12
- DXY-990 .... 1457.82
- DPX-3300 ... 4689.52

SUMMASKETCH

- 12x12 ..... $376.30
- 12x18 ..... $632.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

- HP7440A $968.30
- HP7475A 1417.44
- HP7550 ..... 2926.56
- HP7570 .. LOWEST PRICE
- HP SCANJET ... $AVE

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

- HI DMP-52/52MP
- HI DMP-56A
- HI DMP-61
- HI DMP-62

FAX MACHINES

- SHARP FO-220 . $985.40
- SHARP FO-500 . $1599.95
- SHARP FO-300 . 1225.10
- TOSHIBA 3010 .. 1225.44
- SHARP FO-420 . 1399.95
- PACK. BELL FAX200 . 1085.17

NOVELL NETWORKING

- SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation $640.40

SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS

- Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users $489.90
- Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users ... IN STOCK
- NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.12 ..... 1676.34
- NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1 ..... 2757.60

INTERFACE CARDS

- 3COM ETHERLINK $417.29
- ARCNET PC120 LANboard PS2 ..... 539.40
- ARCNET PC120 LAN8oard 179.27
- ARCNET PC220 LANBoard 219.50
- ETHERNET Interface Connector 329.80
- ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) 698.74
- G-NET Interface Card w/cable 296.52
- TIARA 110 Lan Board 149.80
- WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards 269.10

ACCESSORIES

- ARCNET Passive Hub $74.00
- ARCNET Active Hub 395.10
- Ethernet Terminators 39.50
- TIARA Active Hub 372.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support. Call CDW for all new Software versions.

TERMINALS

- WYSE 50, Amber or Green $373.40
- WYSE 60, Amber or Green 299.10
- WYSE 85 ..... 399.20

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- AST 5251-11 Plus $599.99
- EVEREX 1200B/24008 ..... 109.90/199.50
- IRMA 3278/79 ..... 695.17
- MEGAHERTZ 2400B 229.29
- PACKARD BELL 2400 Int/2400 Ext .. 169.95/199.22

Hayes

- HAYES 1200 ... $289.60
- 2400B $379.65
- 1200B 269.20
- 2400PS2 ..... 399.15
- 2400 ..... 424.68

U.S. Robotics

- Courier 1200 ... $179.80
- 1200 External . $129.10
- Courier 2400 ... 299.80
- 2400B 199.70
- 1200B 108.45
- 9600 HST 665.20

Ven-Tel

- 1200 Int. $194.50
- 2400 Int. $299.10
- 1200 Plus 228.88
- 2400 Ext. 389.44

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

- PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Supp. $29.40

TRIPPLITE

- 8C-450 ..... $407.78
- 4 outlet ..... $ 44.25
- 8C-1200 ..... 765.55
- LC-1200 ..... 159.85
- 8C-2000 ..... 1179.80
- LC-1800 ..... 146.85

DATASHIELD

- 500 Watt $560.05
- 1200 Watt $994.75
- 800 Watt 638.50
- 6 Outlet Surge ... 27.85

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

- A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) $39.95
- BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/case 49.00
- KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
- KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 123.40
- KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 149.95
- KEYTRONICS 101 ..... 99.95
- Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft. 19.99
- XT Power Supply 150 Watt 68.25

SOFTWARE

- WORDPERFECT 5.0 5¼/3¼ $219.90/228.90
- dBase III+/dBase IV 424.00/476.10
- LOTUS 1-2-3 5¼/3½ 305.00/327.00
- BORLAND QUATTRO 149.52
- MERIDIAN Carbon Copy 119.37
- Ventura Software Version 2.0 ..... 499.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

- CDW™ color/mono cards w/p ... $ 99.00/89.00
- HERCULES color/mono cards w/p 146.14/179.84
- TAXAN mono card w/p 89.00
- AT&T Monochrome Monitor 189.40
- AMDEK 410A/1280 ..... 149.99/679.78
- COMPAQ Mono/VGA Mono 193.10/209.95
- IBM PS2 8503 ..... 209.95
- IBM PS2 8512/8513 ..... 436.40/519.20
- NEC Monograph 1297.25
- PGS MAX 12E 139.40
- PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95
- TAXAN 123 Green/124 Amber ..... CALL

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

- SAMSUNG RG8 Comp $248.60
- TAXAN 720 ..... 299.80
- MAGNAVOX 8762 ..... 259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

- COMPAQ VGA monitor $548.68
- MAGNAVOX 943EGA/9CM062 .... 365.40/372.52
- MITSUBISHI 1410 ..... 385.50
- MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 522.20
- NEC Multisync II/PLUS 599.76/888.10
- NEC Multisync XL 19 Inch 1989.46
- PACKARD BELL VGA Monitor 389.95
- PGS Ultrasync 525.33
- SONY Multiscan 1303/1302 ..... 519.45/549.25
- TAXAN 770 + /765 ..... IN STOCK
- ZENITH Z-1490 ..... 648.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

- ATI VGA VIP $289.24
- GENOA 5100/5200 ..... 234.34/330.55
- MAGNAVOX VGA 247.10
- RENAISSANCE RVGA 219.05
- PARADISE VGA 297.68
- ORCHID VGA 278.14
- VIDEO-7 VGA 299.15

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

- VIDEO 7 Fast Write $372.15
- VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 488.25
- GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 .... 234.40
- NEC MVA 1024 ..... 960.50
- PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 ..... 179.65
- TAXAN 570 800x600 ..... 199.95
- VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 249.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

- MITSUBISHI 6905, 19 inch $2320.90
- HITACHI 4119, 19 inch 2310.65
- CONTROL SYSTEMS ARTIST 1016 ..... 1779.20
- SIGMA Laserview 1764.18
- VERMONT Cobra 2977.75
- METHEUS 1104 ..... 965.58

MICE

- LOGITECH HiRez $99.95
- LOGITECH C7/Bus 89.95/109.06
- LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher ... 124.85
- MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 109.34
- MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 117.25
- MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 99.55
- MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 108.77
- MOUSE SYSTEMS OmniMouse 59.70

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 Maria Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

SPECIAL EXTENDED HOURS

Sales 7:30–7:30 CST Mon–Fri.
9:00–3:30 CST Sat.
Tech. Support 9:00–5:00 CST Mon–Fri.

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426
FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

CHARTER MEMBER
MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
MEMBER

A219

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Air Orders Processed Within 24 Hours

CITIZEN

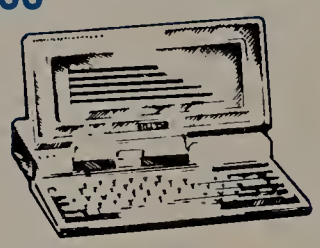
Mate/12 $1349.95

World class competition in an 80286 PC/AT from Citizen. One MB RAM is standard, along with 2 serial and 1 parallel port, EGA video card and keyboard switchable 6.25/12.5 MHz for full PC/AT compatability. Citizen also includes added features such as, switchable 150 watt power supply, 1.2 MB 5.25" floppy drive, MS-DOS-GW Basic software to provide for your immediate computing needs. Leave the competition behind with the Citizen Mate 12 Plus.

Monitor Optional

Pick up on the T-1000 and you'll go far. Give yourself desktop PC power wherever you need it. Toshiba's T-1000 includes 512K RAM, one built-in 720KB 3.5" disk drive supertwist LCD display with CGA capability.

Toshiba T-1000 $799.95



MAGNAVOX

9CM-053

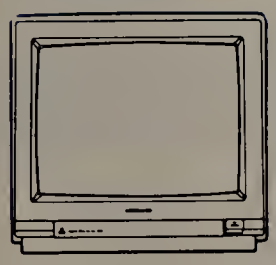
For full EGA capability, the Magnavox 9CM-053 should be your choice. This 14" CRT provides 690 H x 390 V resolution with text modes in both green and amber. Add to this a two-year warranty and you'll decide to stay smart with Magnavox.

$349.95

NEC

MultiSync II $589.95

- Auto scanning monitor compatible with IBM, VGA, EGA + CGA video standards
- Up to 800 x 560 max resolution
- Includes 9-15 pin VGA cable, self configuring 9-9 pin cable (CGA, EGA, or PGA)
- Tilt/swivel stand



Seagate

ST138R 30 Meg Internally Mounted Card

- Premounted on its own Controller Card
- EZ Slot Installation (app. 10 min.)

$329.95

20-30-49 meg drives available!

LASER

Turbo XT Model II

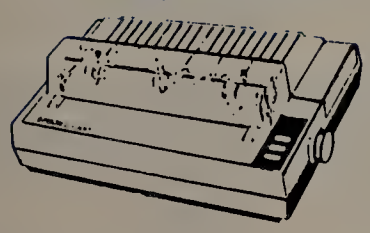
Monitor Optional

$629.95

Out perform the conventional PC-XT competition with Lazer's Turbo XT-II. The Lazer provides everything you expect from an XT plus such standard features as 4.77/10 MHz speed, 102 key enhanced keyboard, security lock and a clock/calendar with battery backup. Lazer's compatability is guaranteed through a 150W power supply, four accessible drive slots, (1 360K 5.25 standard) 8 I/O expansion slots, parallel centronics and RS 232 interfaces, 640K RAM standard, (expandable to 1.6 MB) along with a CGA video card already installed. Introduce yourself to the new generation XT through Lazer's Turbo XT-II.

EPSON®

LQ-500



- 24 pin
- 180 cps (12 cpi)
- 60 cps NLQ (12 cpi)
- friction feed

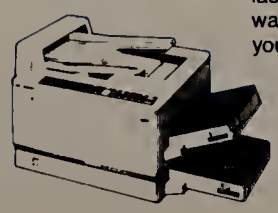
$305.95

Panasonic Office Automation

KXP4450 Laser Partner

$1599.95

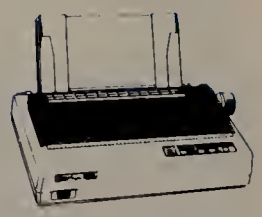
Move your business in the laser age with Panasonic. 512K memory comes standard. 11 pages per minute print speed makes it the fastest in its class. Panasonic's laser technology and 2-year warranty — commitment to your printing needs.



star micronics

NX-1000 RAINBOW

$225.95



The Star NX 1000 Rainbow adds a whole new dimension to your work through multi-color printing. Star has designed 20 printing options into this printer. Add to this paper parking, Epson-IBM emulation, high resolution NLQ/graphics for a printer with extra talent over the competition. Star's NX 1000 Rainbow does all the work.

1-800-233-8760

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Air Orders Processed Within 24 Hours

Seikosha

SP 1200AS RS232	$189.95
SL 80Ai	$329.95
MP5420FA	$999.95
SP Series Ribbon	$7.95
SK3000 Ai	$369.95
SK3005 Ai	$445.95
SPB 10	$CALL
SL 130Ai	$599.95
SP 1600Ai	$189.95

Brother

M1509	$335.95
M1709	$439.95
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	$899.95
M1724L	$569.95
HR20	$345.95
HR40	$599.95
HR60	$649.95

Star

NX-1000	$169.95*
NX-1000C	$169.95
NX-1000 Color	$225.95
NX-1000C Color	$229.95
NX-15	$299.95
NR-10	$319.95
NR-15	$419.95
NB-15 24 Pin	$669.95
NX-2400	$309.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	$369.95
NB24-15 24 Pin	$545.95
Laser 8	$1759.95

**w/cable purchase*

Toshiba

321SL	$489.95
341 SL	$659.95
351 SX 400 cps	$979.95

Citizen

120 D	$144.95
180 D	$159.95
MSP-40	$279.95
MSP-15E	$329.95
MSP-50	$369.95
MSP-45	$389.95
MSP-55	$459.95
Premiere 35	$499.95
Tribute 224	$589.95
Tribute 124	$399.95

Epson

FX850	$345.95
FX1050	$449.95
EX800	$369.95
LQ500	$305.95
GQ3500	$LOW
LQ850	$529.95
LQ1050	$749.95

Call about '89 models!

Okidata

Okimate 20	$139.95
Okimate 20 w/cart	$189.95
180	$219.95
182	$209.95
182+	$225.95
183	$239.95
292 w/interface	$449.95
293 w/interface	$585.95
294 w/interface	$799.95
393	$955.95
Laser 6	$CALL
390	$479.95
391	$649.95
320	$345.95
321	$475.95

Panasonic

1080i Model II	$149.95*
1091i Model II	$179.95*
1092i	$309.95
1592	$375.95
1595	$439.95
3131	$289.95
3151	$CALL
KXP 4450 Laser	$1599.95
1524 24 Pin	$559.95
Fax Partner	$579.95
Optical Scanner	$859.95
1124	$319.95
1180	$179.95
1190	$NEW

**quantities limited*

MONITORS

Magnavox

BM7652	$84.95
BM7622	$84.95
7BM-613	$79.95
7BM-623	$79.95
CM8702	$179.95
CM8762	$239.95
8CM-515	$259.95
9CM-053	$349.95
9CM-082	$429.95

NEC

Multisync GS	$189.95
Multisync II	$589.95
Multisync +	$899.95
Multisync XL	$2699.95

Seagate HARDWARE

5.25" Half Heights

ST225 20 meg 65msec MFM	$219.95
ST225N 20 meg SCSI	$294.95
ST238R 30 meg RLL	$234.95
ST251 40 meg 40 msec MFM	$345.95
ST251-1 40 meg 28 msec MFM	$419.95
ST277R 65 meg 40 msec RLL	$384.95

3.5"

ST125 20 meg 40 msec MFM	$235.95
ST125N 20 meg SCSI	$299.95
ST138R 30 meg RLL	$249.95
ST138N 30 meg SCSI	$334.95
ST157R 49 meg RLL	$399.95
ST157N 48 meg SCSI	$445.95

Seagate Internal Cards

ST125 20 meg Internal Card	$299.95
ST157R 49 meg Internal Card	$485.95

Controllers

MFM Controller (XT)	$59.65
RLL Controller (XT)	$64.95

Call for kit pricing and specials.
Ask about our
Seagate Paired Solutions!

Diskettes

5-1/4

Disk Notcher	$5.95

Maxell:

SSDD	$7.95
DSDD	$8.95

Bonus:

SSDD	$5.95
DSDD	$6.95

SKC:

DSDD	$6.95
DSHD	$13.95

Xidex:

DSDD	$4.95

3.5

Maxell:

SSDD	$11.50
DSDD	$17.95

Bonus:

SSDD	$10.95
DSDD	$13.95

Verbatim:

SSDD	$12.95
DSDD	$18.95

Xidex:

DSDD	$12.95

SKC:

SSDD	$9.95
DSDD	$13.99

Joysticks

Tac 3	$9.95
Tac 2	$10.95
Tac 5	$12.95
Tac 1 + IBM/AP	$26.95
Slik Stick	$6.95
Black Max	$10.95
Boss	$11.99
3-Way	$19.99
Buthandle	$16.75
Winner 909	$24.95
Wico IBM/AP	$29.95
Lipstic Plus	$14.95
Kraft KC III Ap/PC	$16.95
Kraft PC Joystick Card	$27.95
Kraft Maze Master	$8.95
I Controller	$13.95
Epyx 500 XJ	$13.95

1-800-233-8760

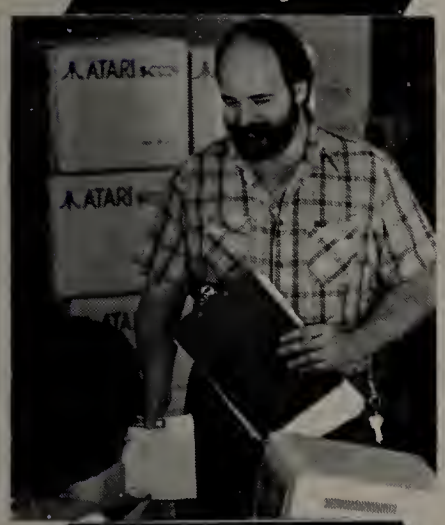
Lyco Means Total Service.

IBM

Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

Call Lyco



First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. And we offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lyco if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Order Now

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lyco Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders over $50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturers' warranties.

Here's How

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge in-stock inventory, best price, service that can't be beat — we've got it all here at Lyco Computer.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760
New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760
Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.
Saturday, 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
Customer Service: 717-494-1670
Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Fax: 717-494-1441

Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

MasterCard VISA

PLEASE NOTE: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international; add $5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on non-certified checks • we check for credit card theft • sorry, compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • due to new product guarantee, return restrictions apply • price/availability subject to change • prepaid orders under $50 in Continental US, add $3.00.

Access:
Wld. Cl. Value Pack $9.95
10th Frame $27.95

Activision:
Beyond Zork $27.95
GBA Basketball $9.95
Last Ninja $24.95
Might & Magic $27.95

Broderbund:
Ancient Art of War $26.95
Print Shop $34.95
Print Shop Comp. $29.95
Carmen San Diego Europe $27.95

Electronic Arts:
Yeager's AFT $26.95
Weaver Baseball $26.95
Hunt for Red October .. $31.95
Pegasus $26.95
Skyfox II $18.95
Starflight $31.95
Alternate Reality-City .. $25.95

Epyx:
California Games $22.95
L.A. Crackdown $28.95
Home Video Producer . $28.95
Print Magic $32.95
Death Sword $11.95
Impossible Mission 2 ... $22.95
Str. Sport Baseball $22.95
Spider Bot $13.95

Firebird:
Jinxter $22.95
Universal Military Simulator $28.95

Microleague:
Microleag. Baseball $22.95
GM Disk $16.95
Stat Disk $13.95

Microprose:
Confliction Vietnam $22.95
F-15 Strike Eagle $22.95
Silent Service $22.95
Gunship $27.95
Pirates $22.95

Mindscape:
Blockbuster $20.95
Gauntlet $22.95
Harrier Combat Simulator $20.95
Indoor Sports $16.95
Paperboy $22.95
Willow $22.95
Uninvited $22.95

Origin:
Ultima III $23.95
Ultima IV $34.95
Moebius $34.95

Strategic Simulations:
Gettysburg $35.95
Phantasie III $25.95
Questron II $25.95
Stellar Crusade $31.95
Star Command $31.95
Wargame Constr. $23.95

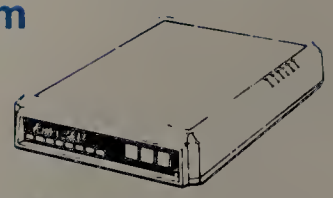
Sublogic:
Flight Simulator $34.95
Jet Simulator $30.95
Western Europe Scenery Disk $14.95

Timeworks:
Wordwriter PC $27.95
PC Quintet $49.95
Partner PC $22.95
Swiftcalc PC $22.95

Unison World:
Newsmaster II $39.95
Print Master $29.95
Art Gallery 1 or 2 ..... $14.95

2400 Modem

Avatex™

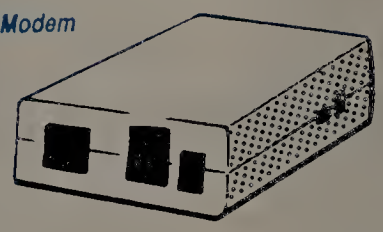


- Auto/manual Originate or Answer
- Auto Speed Select in Originate/answer Modes
- RS-232C Interface
- 2-Year Warranty

$149.95

1200P Avatex™

Pocket Modem



- Pocket Size
- Plugs Directly to RS 232C
- Battery Charger Included
- 12V DC Power Adapter

$89.95

Attention Educational Institutions:

If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

MODEMS

Avatex

1200e	$65.95
1200i PC Card	$65.95
1200p	$89.95
1200hc Modem	$89.95
2400	$149.95
2400i II PC Card	$129.95

US Robotics

Courier 1200	$169.95
Courier 2400	$289.95
Sportsler 1200 PC	$79.95
Courier 2400e	$319.95
Courier 2400 PS	$259.95
Courier 9600 MST	$619.95

Hayes

Smartmodem 300	$139.95
Smartmodem 1200	$279.95
Smartmodem 2400	$419.95
Smartmodem 1200B	$279.95
Smartmodem 2400B	$419.95

Free shipping on prepaid cash orders over $50 in the Continental U.S.

TOSHIBA

Universal Installation Kit Included

Floppy Disk Drives

5¼" 360 KB PC/XT Compatible ND-04D	$ 79.95
3½" 720 KB PC/AT Compatible ND-354A	$ 94.95
3½" 1.44 MB PC/AT Compatible ND-356T	$109.95
5¼" 1.22 MB PC/AT Compatible ND-08DEG	$ 99.95

Don't limit yourself. Buy top quality drives to suite your needs.

Toshiba 3.5 Floppy Drive

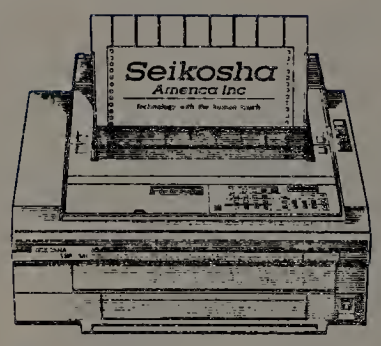
- IBM PC XT/AT Compatible
- 720 K
- 3.5" DSDD
- Universal Installation Kit Included
- Full Manufacturers Warranty

$94.95

SEIKOSHA

SBP-10

An 800 cps workhorse for your office environment. Standard features include a 64 k buffer, 18 pin printhead and 32 character LCD readout. Unprecedented high speed printing from Seikosha.



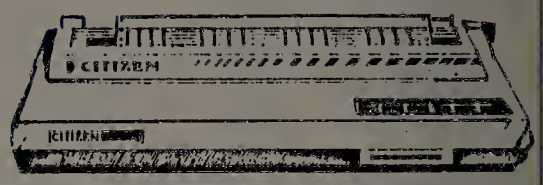
$2995.95

CITIZEN™

MSP-55

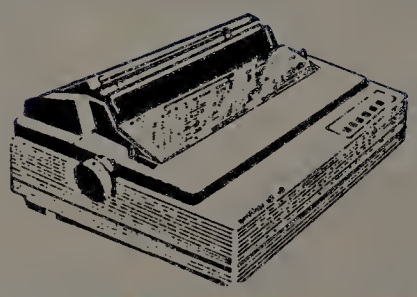
When convenience and ease of operation is required in a 15" carriage printer, you'll look twice at the Citizen MSP 55. Citizen has set standards with 300 cps (draft) and 50 cps (NLQ), quiet mode operation, exclusive push/pull tractor and convenient soft touch control panel. For world class performance in your office, select the Citizen MSP 55.

$455.95



brother® HR-40

For affordable, state of the art letter quality printing, choose the Brother HR-40. A speed of 40 cps with built-in tractor and sheet feeder will support your high volume needs. For superior daisey wheel performance, stay with the Brother HR-40.



$559.95

OKIDATA

393: Lightning quick speed of 450 cps draft and 120 LQ Mode at your command. Add to this Okidata's paper park feature, push tractor and standard 30K buffer and you have a 24 pin printer capable of the most demanding office environment.

$955.95

Price Guarantee: Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

Circle 270 on reader service card

THE $29 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION.

GUARANTEED.

If you're looking for a complete money management/accounting program that offers outstanding value, we invite you to examine the evidence on MONEYCOUNTS.® ***It's the clear choice for home and business.***

MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy to use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS 5.0. . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings, & credit cards
- Prepares your budget
- Balances your checkbook
- Prints 5 types of financial statements (including net worth)
- Prints 6 types of inquiry reports
- Prints any type of pin-feed check & updates your records automatically
- Prints general ledger & accountant's trial balance
- Handles up to 999 accounts & 100,000 transactions a year with its fast financial data base
- Estimates your 1988 personal income tax
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules
- Manages mail lists — zip and alpha sorts — prints labels and index cards
- Displays and prints three-dimensional graphics — works with monochrome or color monitors
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, and much more!

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. MONEYCOUNTS has a proven track record, has been on the market over four years, and is continuously receiving rave reviews. ***If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund*** (excluding shipping). Over 50,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and judge for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)
Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. CST
Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

375 Collins Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Circle 130 on reader service card

Dept. W
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MONEYCOUNTS®
Version 5.0
$29 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 requires an IBM or compatible computer, 256K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Add $5 shipping/handling — $10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

WE OFFER YOU ABSOLUTELY NOTHING!

EXCEPT THE LOWEST PRICES ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS...EVER!

CALL 707 COMPUTER WHOLESALERS *BEFORE* YOU BUY

1-800-426-2489

DESKTOP COMPUTERS

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2™

8086 SYSTEMS – 8MHz

MDDEL 25 MDND, 512K, 720 DR	$1,045.49
MDDEL 25 COLOR, 512K, 720 DR	$1,339.20
MDDEL 30-002, 640K, 2-720 DR, MCGA	$1,259.85
MDDEL 30-021, 720 DR, 20MB, MCGA	$1,699.66

80286 SYSTEMS – 10MHz

MODEL 30-286, 512K, 1.4 DR	$1,499.04
MODEL 50-021, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 20M8, VGA	$2,609.79
MODEL 50Z-031, 1M8, 1.4 DR, 30MB, VGA	$2,943.19
MDDEL 60-041, 1M8, 1.4 DR, 44MB, VGA	$3,799.95

80386 SYSTEMS – 16 & 20MHz

MODEL 70-E61, 1M8, 1.4 DR, 60M8 VGA	$4,400.01
MODEL 70-121, 2M8, 1.4 DR, 121M8, VGA	$5,799.47
MODEL 80-071, 2MB, 1.4 DR, 70MB, VGA	$5,330.88

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2™ DISPLAYS

MONOCHROME 8503	$216.39
COLOR-8512 (14")	$449.90
COLOR 8513 (12")	$562.12
COLOR 8514 (16")	$1,150.55

COMPAQ™

DESKPRO 286/12, MOD 1, 640K, 1.2 DR	$1,750.31
DESKPRO 286, AS ABOVE W/40MB	$2,299.44
DESKPRO 286, AS A8OVE W/80MB	$2,850.89
DESKPRO 386-20E, 1MB, 1.2 DR	$3,899.10
DESKPRO 386/20 MOD 60, 1MB	$5,546.99
COMPAQ 386S/16 MOD 1, 1M8, 1.2 DR	$2,862.61
COMPAQ 386S/16 MOD 20, 1M8	$3,389.75
COMPAQ 386S/16 MOD 40, 1MB	$3,900.08
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 MOD 110, 1MB	$7,699.79
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 MOO 300, 1M8	$9,899.35

APPLE™

APPLE MAC PLUS 1 DR, 1M8, 9" 8&W	$1,349.14
APPLE MAC SE, 1 SLOT, 2 DR	$2,379.76
APPLE MAC SE, 1 SLOT, 1 DR, 20MB	$2,829.09
APPLE MAC II 68020, 1M8, W/KY8D	$3,652.11

AST

AST MODEL 80/90/120/140/170	CALL
AST MODEL 300, 340 & 390	CALL

EVEREX

EVEREX 286/10 512K, 1.2 DR	$1,119.99
EVEREX 386/16, 1MB, 1.2 DR	$1,999.26
EVEREX 386/20, 1M8, 1.2 DR, 1:1 HDC	$2,295.81

LASER

LASER XT TUR8O 10 MHz W/640K, 20M8 2 360 DR, SER/PAR, CLK/CAL, TTL MONO	$1,199.28

PACKARD BELL W/NATIONWIDE 1 YEAR SERVICE

PB88 XT TUR8O, 512K, 1 360 DR, DOS, GW-8ASIC,SER/PAR, COLOR/MONO CARD	$639.03
PB286 10 MHz, Ø WAIT, 640K, 1.2 DR	$1,119.24
PB386, 25MHz, TOWER	CALL

WYSE COMPUTERS

★ MODEL 2108 286/8, 512K, 1.2 DR	$1,025.90
★ MODEL 2112 286/12, 1M8, 1.2 DR	$1,499.39
MODEL 2214 286/12, 1MB, 1.2 DR	$1,963.49
★ MODEL 3216 386/16, 1MB, 1.2 DR	$2,499.20

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

MITSUBISHI 286/12, 640K, 2 DR, BKLT	$1,959.05
MITSUBISHI 286/12, 1 DR, 20MB, BKLT	$2,459.48
NEC MULTISPEED EL2, 640K, 2 DR, BKLT	$1,449.61
★ NEC MULTISPEED HD, V30, 1 DR, 20MB	$2,149.88
NEC ULTRALITE V30/10, 640K, SER/PAR, BKLT	CALL
TOSHIBA 1000 80C86/5, 512K, 1DR	$789.49
TOSHI8A 1200F 80C86/10, 1M8, 2 DR	$1,625.41
TOSHIBA 1200FB AS ABOVE W/BKLT	$1,789.19
TOSHI8A 1200H 80C86, 1M8, 1 DR, 20MB	$2,237.83
TOSHIBA 1200H8, AS A8OVE W/BKLT	$2,499.07
TOSHIBA 3100-20 286/8, 640K, 20M8	$2,979.38
TOSHI8A 3200 286/12, 1MB, 1 DR, 40M8	$3,699.20
TOSHI8A 5100 386/16, 2MB, 1 DR, 40M8	$4,799.89
ZENITH SUPERSPORT 286/12, 1M8, 20MB	$3399.45

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 410, AM8R/GRN, 12", 720 X 350	$149.91
AST, B&W, 14", 740 X 350	$179.50
COMPAQ AM8ER, 12", 720 X 400	$191.44
IMTEC, AM8R/GRN, 12", 720 X 350	$85.99
★ MAGNAVOX 7BM623, 12", 720 X 350	$59.00
NEC MONOGRAPH, B&W, 16", 1024 X 1024	$1,279.03
NEC MULTISYNC GS, 8&W, 14", 720 X 480	199.11
PACKARD BELL, AM8R/GRN, 12", 720 X 350	$79.99
PACKARD 8ELL, A/B&W, 14", FLAT SCR, T/S	$129.55
WYSE 530, AM8R/GRN, 14", 720 X 350	$175.36
WYSE 700, 8&W, 15", 1280 X 800	$699.77
WYSE 7190, 19", 8&W, 1280 X 1040	CALL

COLOR MONITORS

AMDEK 600, 13", 640 X 240, .43	$339.05
AMDEK 722, 13", 720 X 350, .31	$444.89
★ GOLDSTAR, 14", 640 X 200, .43	$239.21
IMTEC COLOR, 14", 640 X 200, .43	$269.67
MAGNAVOX CM8762, 14", 640 X 240, .42	$259.99
SAMSUNG COLOR, 12", 640 X 200, .43	$259.40
TAXAN 720, 14", 640 X 200, .43	$299.52

MONO/COLOR BOARDS

★ COLOR GRAPHICS, 640 X 200	$49.95
COLOR GRAPHICS W/PAR, 640 X 200	$89.33
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS, 720 X 348, 64K	$179.49
HERCULES COLOR W/PAR, 640 X 200, 16K	$146.71
HERCULES INCOLOR, 720 X 348, 64K 8Y4	$249.66
MDNOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PAR, 720 X 348	$69.85

EGA/VGA MONITORS

AMDEK 732, 12", 800 X 600, .28	449.11
COMPAQ VGA, 14", 720 X 400, .31	$524.09
GOLDSTAR EGA, 14", 640 X 350, .31	$369.47
GDLDSTAR VGA, 14", 640 X 480, .31	$469.93
IMTEC VGA MULTI-MODE, 14", 800 X 560, T/S	$469.15
MAGNAVOX EGA 9CM043, 14", 640 X 350, .39	$385.41
MAGNAVOX VGA 9CM062, 14", 640 X 480, .39	$449.66
★ NEC MULTISYNC II, 13" 800 X 560, .31	$569.10
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS, 14", 960 x 720, .31	$879.99
NEC MULTISYNC XL, 19", 1024 x 768, .31	$1,939.11
SAMSUNG EGA, 14", 640 X 480, .31	$389.51
SPECTRASYNC 1437, 14", 800 x 600, T/S	$499.76
★ TATUNG CM-1296, 12", 800 X 600, .28	$489.04
TAXAN 770 MULTISYNC, 14", 800 X 600, .31	$539.29
ZENITH FTM ZCM-1490, 14", 640 X 480, .28	$669.84
WYSE WY-650, 12", 800 X 600, .28	$489.22

EGA/VGA BOARDS

AST VGA, 800 X 600, 256K, 256 COLOR	$314.50
ATI WONDER8OARD, EGA, VGA, CGA	$249.03
ATI VGA VIP	$307.48
COMPAQ VGA, 640 X 480, 256 COLOR	$449.72
EPIC, 480, EGA, CGA, MDA, HERC, 640 X 480	$189.66
GENOA SUPER EGA, HI-RES 640 X 480, 256K	$215.34
GENOA SUPER VGA, 800 X 600, 256K	$275.81
GENOA SUPER VGA, 768 X 1024, HI-RES	$389.23
NEC MVA 1024, 384K	$949.90
NEC MVA 1024 ENHANCED, 768K	$1,049.08
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA, 640 X 480, 256K	$289.47
PARADISE VGA, 800 X 600, 256K	$296.31
★ PARADISE VGA PROF, 800 X 600, 256K	$399.43
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA, 640 X 480,	$199.95
STB AUTOEGA, 640 X 350, 756K, 64 COLOR	$149.47
★ STB VGA EXTRA/EM, 640 X 480, 512K	$369.95
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE, 640 X 480, 256K	$239.88
VIDEO 7 VGA, 640 X 480, 256K, 256 COLOR	$299.59

TERMINALS

WYSE MODEL 30 AMBER OR GREEN	$299.11
WYSE MODEL 50 AMBER OR GREEN	$369.78
WYSE MODEL 60 AMBER, GREEN, B&W	$309.94
WYSE MODEL 60 KEYBOARD	$100.66
WYSE MODEL 85 AMBER OR GREEN	$375.78
★ WYSE MODEL 150 B&W	$369.51

NOVELL NETWORKING

TURNKEY NETWORK SYSTEM

10MHz 286 FILE SERVER, ARCNET PC TERMINALS, LOADED NETWARE, CA8LES, TERMINATORS AND TEES. EVERYTHING – PLUG IN & TURN ON!

4-USER (40M8)	$6,699.14
6-USER (80MB)	$8,988.75
8-USER (80M8)	$11,999.25

OPERATING SYSTEMS

ADV. NETWARE 286 V2.12	$1,999.49
ADV. NETWARE 286 V2.12 SFT	$2,999.20
ELS 4-USER SOFTWARE	$499.89
ELS 8-USER SOFTWARE	$1,074.69

CARDS

ARCNET (8 8IT) PC/XT	$165.09
ARCNET (16 BIT) 286/386	$359.20
ETHERNET	$259.88
ETHERLINK PLUS AT	$699.10
MICROCHANNEL CARDS PS/2	$399.99

WORK STATIONS

ARCNET PC TERMINAL 10MHz, 256K	$799.03
ETHERNET PC TERMINAL 8MHz, 256K	$799.79
★ ESPIRIT LANTERM 8MHz, 768K	$1,099.92

MISC. NETWORKING ITEMS

WANGTEK 60MB TAPE BACKUP (F/S)	$799.67
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB	$499.75
ARCNET PASSIVE HUB	$85.14
ELGAR MDNITOR 1000 WATT UPS	$899.72
NOVELL UPS MONITOR 8OARD	$75.89
NOVELL COMPUTER-BASED TRAINING	CALL
DISK CO-PROCESSOR BOARD	$349.00
NETWARE FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE	$200.00

** NOVELL TRAINED SERVICE PERSONNEL ON STAFF TO HANDLE YOUR INQUIRIES **

DISK DRIVES

BERNOULLI BOX 10+10	$1,395.10
BERNOULLI BOX 20+20	$1,599.70
8ERNOULLI NON BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	$159.85
BERNOULLI BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	$209.49
COMPAQ 360K F/H FOD PC/XT	$47.72
MAXTOR 1140 116MB, F/H, 26MS FOR AT	$1,679.18
★ MAXTOR 4380S 320MB, F/H, 18MS W/SCSI	$2,999.14
MINISCRIBE 20M8, H/H, 68MS W/MFM	$299.55
MINISCRIBE 60M8, H/H, 61MS W/RLL	$450.79
MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 20M8	$399.22
MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30M8	$419.90
MINISCRI8E 40M8, H/H FOR AT	$350.35
PLUS HARDCARD 20MB, PC/XT	$550.99
PLUS HARDCARD 40MB, PC/XT	$670.05
PRIAM 130M8, F/H, 20MS FOR AT	$1599.88
SEAGATE ST225 20MB, H/H, 65MS W/MFM	$259.25
SEAGATE ST238 30MB, H/H, 65MS W/RLL	$299.11
SEAGATE ST251 40MB, H/H, 40MS FOR AT	$399.71
SEAGATE ST251-1 40M8, H/H, 28MS FOR AT	$449.05
SEAGATE ST125I-PS/2 20MB, H/H, FOR PS/2 MODELS 25 & 30	$359.99
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB, F/H, 28MS W/SW	$699.90
TAXAN EXT, 360K FDD FOR PS/2	$239.25
TEAC 360K, H/H FDD PC/XT	$69.79

TAPE DRIVES

ARCHIVE 40MB INT XT/AT	$339.59
ARCHIVE 60MB INT XT/AT	$599.42
IRWIN 10MB INT XT/AT	$259.93
IRWIN 20MB INT XT/AT	$319.56
IRWIN 40MB INT FOR AT	$449.47
★ MAYNARD 2200HS, 2.2 GIGABYTES	$4,439.05
MOUNTAIN 40M8 INT/EXT	IN STOCK
MOUNTAIN 150MB EXT	$1,699.17

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200 BAUD INT	$109.77
EVEREX 2400 BAUD INT	$199.89
EVEREX 2400 BAUD EXT	$289.19
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B INT W/SW	$289.30
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B INT	$250.72
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXT	$289.66
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INT W/SW	$424.09
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INT	$379.88
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXT	$424.61
★ PACKARD BELL 1200B INT	$69.00
PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INT W/SW	$169.10
PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXT	$199.49
USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF CARD INT	$108.52
USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXT	$128.30
USR SPORTSTER 2400 INT W/SW	$179.18
USR COURIER 2400 EXT W/ERROR-CORR	$329.73
USR COURIER HST9600 EXT	$649.08
IBM 5250 EMULATION 2.12 CONV. KIT	$633.75
EXTERNAL MODEM CABLES	$15.99

PRINTERS W/ FREE CABLE

CITIZEN 120 D, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 120 CPS	$149.41
CITIZEN 180 D, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 180 CPS	$169.50
CITIZEN MSP 50, 80 COL, 300 CPS	$399.87
CITIZEN MSP 55, 132 COL, 300 CPS	$499.10
DICONIX 150P – BATTERY POWERED PORT	$319.93
DICONIX 300 INKJET, 132 COL, 150 CPS	$529.44
★ EPSON EX 800, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS	$439.08
★ EPSON FX 1050, 9 PIN, 132 COL, 264 CPS	$489.61
★ EPSON LQ 500, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 180 CPS	$309.10
★ EPSON LQ 850, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 264 CPS	$529.26
★ EPSON LQ 950, 24 PIN, 110 COL, 264 CPS	$589.22
★ EPSON LQ 1050, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 264 CPS	$729.65
★ EPSDN LQ 2550, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 240 CPS	$929.66
★ EPSON LX-800, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 180 CPS	$199.90
HP LASERJET SERIES II, 8 PG/MIN	$1,699.84
HP DESKJET INKJET, 4 PG/MIN	$695.32
NEC LC-890 LASER, 8 PG/MIN	$3,399.07
NEC P2200, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 170 CPS	$359.95
NEC P5200, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 265 CPS	$529.84
NEC P5300, 24 PIN, 136 COL, 265 CPS	$679.22
NEC P960 XL, 24 PIN, 136 COL, 400 CPS	$1,025.39
NEC 3550 SPINWRITER, 136 COL, 35 CPS	$799.05
NEC 8850 SPINWRITER, 136 COL, 65 CPS	$1,169.11
OKIDATA ML182+, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 240 CPS	$243.49
OKIDATA ML292E, 18 PIN, 80 COL, 240 CPS	$377.44
OKIDATA ML293E, 18 PIN, 136 COL, 240 CPS	$515.50
INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293	$94.99
OKIDATA ML320, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS	$369.00
OKIDATA ML321, 9 PIN, 136 COL, 300 CPS	$470.78
OKIDATA ML390, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 270 CPS	$469.41
OKIDATA ML391, 24 PIN, 136 COL, 270 CPS	$638.99
OKIDATA ML393, 24 PIN, 136 COL, 450 CPS	$999.19
PANASONIC 1080i, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 144 CPS	$159.55
PANASONIC 1091i, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 192 CPS	$189.24
PANASONIC KX-P1124, 80 COL, 192 CPS	$319.04
PANASONIC KX-P1524, 130 COL, 240 CPS	$559.35
PANASONIC KX-P1595, 130 COL, 240 CPS	$475.80
★ PANASONIC LASER PARTNER, 12 PG/MIN	$1,499.33
STAR MICRONIX NX-15, 130 COL, 120 CPS	$332.59
STAR MICRONIX NX-1000C, 80 COL, 144 CPS	195.49
TOSHIBA P321 SL, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 216 CPS	$482.20
TOSHIBA P341 SL, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 216 CPS	$699.08
TOSHIBA P351 SX, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 360 CPS	$1,019.71

FAX MACHINES

★ CANON FAXPHONE 8, G3, 40 SEC/PG	$779.66
DATACOPY MICRDFAX BOARD	$599.72
MURATA M1200, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG	$725.35
MURATA M1600, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG	$824.82
QUADRAM J.T. FAX 9600, PC/XT/AT	$559.44
SHARP FO-300, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG	$1,220.84
SHARP FO-420, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG	$1,379.11
SHARP FO-700, G2/G3, 15 SEC/PG, FINE	CALL
TOSHIBA T3000, G3/G3, 1PG, 15 SEC/PG	$1,055.59
TOSHIBA T3300, G2/G3, 5 PG, 15 SEC/PG	$1,225.84

CORPORATE & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.
Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard American Express Cards Welcome

Credit card charges are submitted at time of shipment

CALL 707 COMPUTER WHOLESALERS TODAY!

1-800-426-2489

or in Illinois (312) 537-3600 TECH HOT LINE (312) 537-3970 FAX: (312) 537-2850

CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED BUYERS

MEMBER PCW0289 MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION LANDA MEMBER

707 COMPUTER WHOLESALERS

707 Dartmouth Drive Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

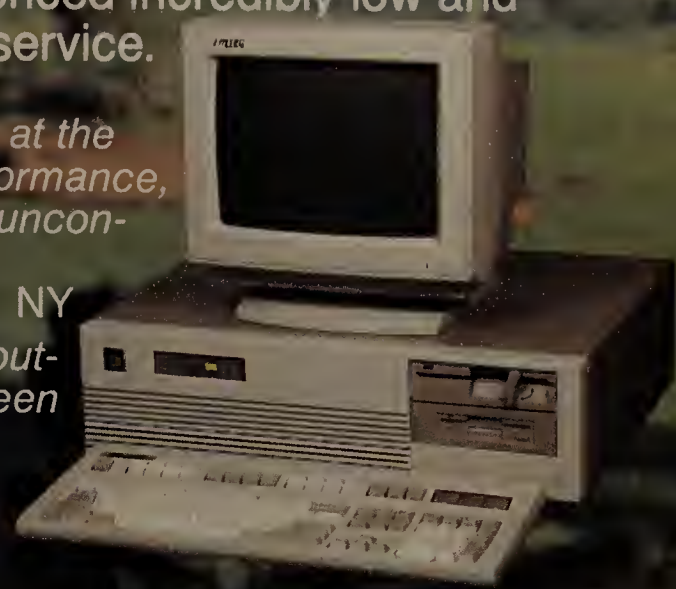
Circle 280 on reader service card

COMPUTERS FROM IOWA SURPASS ALL OTHERS!

We at Gateway 2000 firmly believe that we are the best source for computers in the nation. We have over 2000 configurations available, all priced incredibly low and all backed by our unsurpassed service.

"We are very happy that our system is at the top of the stack in both price and performance, but it is your courteous service that is uncontested by the competition."
– Pierce Haviland – Kingston, NY

"Overall, I feel that your product is outstanding and your service has been excellent."
– Eric Shogren – Stonington, CT



12Mhz 286 EGA

512K Ram
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
Paradise EGA 480
14" EGA Monitor
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic
$1895.00

16 Mhz 286 EGA

1 Meg 70NS Ram
0 Wait State (S.I. 17.3)
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
EVEREX EGA Board
14" EGA Monitor
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic
$2395.00

New

386 SX $2695.00
(Same configuration as above)

25 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg 60NS Ram
Expandable to 8 Megs on MB
32 Bit Slot Open
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
16 Bit PARADISE VGA Board
NEC MULTI SYNCH II
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic
80387 and Weitek Sockets
Vertical Style Case
$3995.00

Same 386 as shown
but 20 Mhz mono desktop.
$2795.00

BYTE LAB

Steve Apiki & Stanford Diehl
Oct. 1988, **BYTE**
Review of 20 386's

- *"Emerging as truly exceptional..."*
- *"The Gateway delivers speed without sacrificing features."*
- *"The system ran without a glitch."*
- *"We were truly surprised to see a system of this caliber selling for less than $3000."*
- *"When evaluating the whole package, The* **GATEWAY 386** *surpasses all the others!"*

Gateway 2000 • P.O. Box 2000 • Sgt. Bluff, IA. 51054

800-233-8472/712-943-2000

All systems have a 30 day Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty.
Due to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all prices subject to change.

Circle 227 on reader service card

SAVE ON TANDY COMPUTERS CALL 1-800-248-3823

TANDY COMPUTERS

Tandy 1000 SL 384K (8086) 5 1/4" Drive	675.00
Tandy 1000 TL 640K (80286) 3 1/2" Drive	955.00
Tandy 3000 NL 512K (80286) 3 1/2" Drive	1275.00
Tandy 4000 LX 2Meg (80386) 3 1/2" Drive	2999.00
Tandy 4000 1 Meg (80386) 3 1/2" Drive	1890.00
Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 1 Drive	3825.00
Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 40 Meg HD	4955.00
Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 84 Meg HD	5395.00
Tandy 1400LT (Nec V-20) 768K 2 Drives	1335.00
102 Portable Computer 32K	430.00

TANDY PRINTERS

DMP-132 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 120CPS	285.00
DMP-440 Dot-Matrix 132 Column 300CPS	540.00
DMP-2120 Dot-Matrix 132 Column 240CPS	1325.00
DWP-230 Daisy Wheel 132 Column 20CPS	335.00
LP-1000 Laser Printer 6 Pages Per Minute	1815.00

HARD DRIVES

20 Meg Internal for Tandy 1400LT	775.00
Tandy 20 Meg Hardcard for 1000/3000	450.00
5 1/4" External Drive for Tandy 1400LT	215.00
Seagate ST-225 20 Meg Drive (no controller)	219.00
Tandy 1000SX/TX Hard Drive Controller	69.00

ZUCKERBOARD PRODUCTS

512K Board For 1000 & 1000A	CALL
512K MFB For 1000 & 1000A	CALL
30 Meg Hardcard for Tandy 1000/SX/TX	395.00
300/1200 Baud Modem Card 1000/3000/4000	75.00
Mono Graphics Adapter Card	75.00
Clock Board for 1000/1000A/SX/SL/TX	35.00

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KX-P1080I Dot-Matrix	179.00
KX-P1091I Dot-Matrix	199.00
KX-P1092I Dot-Matrix	349.00
KX-P1124 24Pin Dot-Matrix	369.00
KX-P1524 Dot-Matrix	595.00
KX-P1592 Dot-Matrix	440.00
KX-P1595 Dot-Matrix	480.00
KX-P3131 Daisy Wheel	339.00

MONITORS

VM-4 Monochrome Composite Green	95.00
CM-5 Color RGB 320 X 200 Resolution	220.00
CM-11 Color RGB 640 X 200 Resolution	315.00
EGM-1 Color EGA 640 X 350 Resolution	510.00
Nec Multisync II Color RGB Monitor	640.00
Amdek 410 Monochrome TTL Monitor	150.00
Amdek 722 EGA Color Monitor	475.00

VIDEO ADAPTER CARDS

Tandy EGA Adapter Card (CGA,EGA,Herc.)	205.00
Zucker Monochrome Graphics Card	75.00
Video 7 Vega/Deluxe (CGA,EGA,Herc.)	200.00
Video 7 Vega VGA (CGA,EGA,VGA,Herc.)	295.00
Hercules Graphics Card Plus Adapter	195.00
Hercules In Color Card Adapter	225.00
Paradise VGA Plus Adapter Card	295.00
Paradise EGA 480 Adapter Card	195.00

MICE

Microsoft Serial W/Paintbrush/Menus	115.00
Mouse Systems Serial W/Pop-Up Menus	115.00
Logitech C7 Serial Mouse	90.00

MODEMS

Tandy 1200 Baud Modem Board (Short Card)	85.00
Packard Bell 2400 Baud Internal Modem	145.00
Practical Peripherals 1200 BPS Modem Board	75.00
Practical Peripherals 2400 BPS Modem Board	175.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Internal Modem Board	310.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Internal Modem Board	465.00

TANDY FAX MACHINES

Tandy Fax 1000 Fax Machine	1100.00

NEC LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Multispeed EL II Laptop	1550.00
Multispeed HD W/3.2 DOS	2400.00
Modem 300/1200 Baud	295.00

SOFTWARE

FastTrax Disk Optimizer	35.00
Borland Quattro	155.00
Borland Sidekick Plus	135.00
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus	106.00
Funk Software Sideways V 3.2	45.00
Wordstar V 5.0	269.00
Microsoft Windows V 2.0	69.00
Microsoft Word V 4.0	230.00
Norton Utilities	55.00
PFS: First Publisher	76.00
PFS: First Choice V 2.0	95.00
Wordperfect V 5.0	249.00
Xerox Ventura Publisher V 1.1	529.00
Traveling Software Laplink Plus	95.00

Prices subject to change, call for current prices.

Perry Computers 124 S. Main St. Perry, Mi. 48872 Monday thru Friday 9 am - 5 pm

Technical Questions and Information Call 1-517-625-4161. FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-3823

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. MC/VISA/DISCOVER add 2%.
Delivery subject to availibilty. Shipping charges add 1.5%(minimum charge $5.00). C.O.D. accepted add 2 %(minimum charge $10.00)

Q.

"Where Do I Turn For More Information?"

A.

1. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue of *PC World*.
2. Find the Reader Service number of the product you want in the product or advertiser indexes.
3. Circle the number, fill out the postage-paid card and send it in. It's that simple.

In return, our advertisers will send you more information on the products you want. It's just another way that *PC World* helps you make the best buying decisions for your company.

PC WORLD

Compuclassics

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

1 818 705-4885 FAX

SOFTWARE

ALDUS
Pagemaker 3.0 ..... 519.00
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS
Design Cad 159.00
Design Cad 30 ..... 159.00
ASHTON TATE
Multimate II 279.00
Dbase IVs 489.00
Dbase IV Developers Edition 849.00
Rapidfile 195.00
Framework II 429.00
Chartmaster 229.00
Master Graphics 299.00
ASK SAM SYSTEM
Ask Sam 235.00
AUTODESK
Autosketch Enhanced 65.00
BANNER BLUE
Org Plus 59.00
BLAISE COMPUTING
Turbo Power Tools Plus 92.00
Turbo Async Manager Plus 125.00
C Tools Plus 92.00
C Async Manager 125.00
BLOC DEVELOPMENT
Formtool W/Greatest Hits 59.00
BORLAND
Sprint 129.00
Sidekick Plus 135.00
Eureka 109.00
Quattro 165.00
Turbo Graphix 69.00
Reflex 99.00
Superkey 69.00
Turbo Prolog 99.00
Turbo Basic 62.00
Turbo C 99.00
Paradox V 2.0 ..... 479.00
Turbo Pascal 5.0 ..... 99.00
Turbo Tutor 4.0 ..... 49.00
BOURBAKI
1 Dir Plus 1.05 ..... 55.00
BRIDGEWAY PUBLISHING
Faasttrax 39.00
BRODERBUND
Print Shop 35.00
Memory Mate 45.00
BUTTONWARE
PC File + ... 45.00
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 25.00
Copy II PC Option Brd Olx 109.00
PC Tools Oeluxe 39.00
CHRONOS SOFTWARE
Who What When 149.00
CHIPSOFT
Turbo Tax 49.00
Turbo Tax State 29.00
Turbo Tax Professional 169.00
Turbo Tax Professional State 115.00
CLARIS
Nutshell Plus 219.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Supercalc V 319.00
Superproject Expert 445.00
ACCPAC BPI 275.00
Silverado 99.00
CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS
R & R Relational Report 109.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL
Corefast 89.00
DAC
Easy Accounting 3.0 ..... 59.00
Easy Payroll 3.0 ..... 59.00
Bonus Pack 3.0 ..... 115.00
DATASTORM
Procomm Plus 52.00
DBFAST
Dbfast 62.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Desktop 32.00
Gem Draw Plus 179.00
Gem 1st Word Plus 119.00
Presentation Team 285.00
Desktop Publisher 179.00
DIGITALK
Smalltalk V 75.00
Smalltalk V 286 ..... 145.00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS
X Tree 37.00
X Tree Pro 69.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback 92.00
Fastback Plus 109.00
FORMWORX
Formworx w/Fill & File 89.00
FOX SOFTWARE
Foxbase Plus 199.00
Foxbase Multi-user 299.00
Foxbase Runtime Unlimited 265.00
FUNK SOFTWARE
Always 95.00
Sideways 40.00
GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic Cad 3.0 ..... 55.00
Dot Plot 27.00
Auto Convert 27.00
Auto Dimension 27.00
3D Solid Modeling/Rendering 179.00
GIBSON TECHNOLOGY +
Spinwrite 55.00
GOLDEN BOW
V Feature Deluxe 125.00
V Cache 45.00
IBM
Displaywrite IV 299.00
OOS 4.01 ..... 119.00
INTUIT
Quicken 39.00
LASERGO
Go Script 160.00
Go Script Plus 279.00
LATTICE
Lattice C Compiler 229.00
LEADING EDGE
Word Processor W/Spell/Merge 59.00
Word Processor V1.5 ..... 89.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
All Products ..... CALL
MATHSOFT
Mathcad 2.0 ..... 225.00
MECA
Managing Your Money 4.0 ..... 125.00
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy Plus 115.00
MICROGRAFX
Oesigner 465.00
MICROLOGIC
Tornado 59.00
MICROLYTICS
Gofer 42.00
MICROPRO
Wordstar Professional 5.0 ..... 249.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus 239.00
MICRORIM
Rbase for Dos 475.00
MICROSOFT
Pageview 35.00
Quick C 67.00
Word 225.00
Quickbasic 67.00
C Compiler 299.00
Fortran Compiler 299.00
Macro Assembler 99.00
Learning DOS 35.00
Flight Simulator 35.00
Excel 309.00
Windows 386 ..... 129.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 99.00
Crosstalk Mark 4 ..... 125.00
NANTUCKET
Clipper 439.00
NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE
Graph-In-The-Box 75.00
NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE
Timeslips III 115.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Info 65.00
VP Planner 55.00
VP Planner Plus 129.00
PATTON & PATTON
Flowcharting II Plus 145.00
PAUL MACE
Mace Utilities 55.00
PERSOFT
Ize 269.00
PC SUPPORT GROUP
Lightning 55.00
Lucid 3D V 2.0 ..... 89.00
PEACHTREE
Complete Accounting II 159.00
Complete Accounting w/Oata Query 235.00
PERSOFT
Smarterm 240 ..... 209.00
Referee 45.00

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 50.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 79.00
Norton Commander 49.00
PRIME SOLUTIONS
Disk Technician 59.00
Disk Technician Plus 79.00
QUAID SOFTWARE
Copywrite w/Zerodisk ..... CALL
QUARTERDECK
Desqview 2.2 ..... 75.00
REFERENCE SOFTWARE
Grammatik III 55.00
RIGHTSOFT
Rightwriter 59.00
SANTA CRUZ OPERATION
Xenix 286 Operating Sys 469.00
Xenix 286 Developement Sys 469.00
Xenix 386 Operating Sys 539.00
Xenix 386 Developement Sys 539.00
SCITOR
Project Scheduler Network 4.0 ..... 439.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
New World Writer II 99.00
Typing Tutor IV 32.00
SOFTCLONE
Mirror II 35.00
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
Olsk Optimizer 42.00
Cubit 42.00
Double DOS 42.00
@ Liberty 115.00
Magic Mirror 59.00
SOFTWARE MASTER
Flash 5.6 ..... 49.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS First Publisher 79.00
Professional Write 119.00
Professional File 179.00
PFS First Choice 99.00
Harvard Total Project III 449.00
Harvard Graphics 295.00
STORAGE DIMENSIONS
Speedstor 49.00
SYMANTEC
Timeline V3 ..... 329.00
Grandview 159.00
Note-It-Plus 49.00
SQZ Plus 59.00
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 89.00
TRANSEC SYSTEMS
Masterkey Unlock 109.00
dAnalyst 179.00
TRAVELING SOFTWARE
Laplink Plus 85.00
UNISON WORLD
Printmaster Plus 32.00
Art Gallery I & II & III (Each) 19.00
Newsmaster II 55.00
WISEWARE
Prime Time 65.00
WORD PERFECT CORPORATION
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... 239.00
Word Perfect Network Server 349.00
Word Perfect Network Add-On 75.00
Plan Perfect 195.00
Data Perfect 299.00
Word Perfect Executive 125.00
Word Perfect Library 65.00
WORD TECH
DBXL Diamond 115.00
Quicksilver Diamond 345.00
XEROX
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 519.00

HARDWARE

ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATI)
VIP VGA 249.00
EGAWonder 800 ..... 249.00
AST RESEARCH
Six Pack Plus 384K 269.00
Rampage AT 512K 439.00
Rampage Plus 512K 559.00
AST 5251/11 Enhanced 579.00
ATD ZUCKER
Monographics Short Card 79.00
Memory Expansion 384K 219.00
Modular I/O Bare P/S/Clock 75.00
Clock Board Standalone 42.00
1200 Baud Internal Modem 85.00
CITIZEN
120D 159.00
MSP 40 ..... 349.00
MSP 15E 359.00
MSP 50 ..... 445.00

EVEREX
EV 1800 8MHZ AT System 969.00
EV 1800 10MHZ AT 0 Wait 1179.00
Evercom II 1200 Modem 75.00
Evercom III 2400 Int Modem 155.00
Magic I/O For AT 59.00
RAM 3000 EMS Expansion 99.00
FIFTH GENERATION
Logical Connection 256K 469.00
HAYES
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 465.00
Smartmodem 2400B W/Software 465.00
HERCULES
Hercules Monochrome Plus 189.00
HEWLETT PACKARD
Laserjet II 1849.00
Fonts/Cartridges for Laserjet II ..... CALL
INTEL
Above Board 286 W/512K 429.00
Above Board Plus w/512K 495.00
8087-3 (5MHZ) 109.00
8087-2 (8 MHZ) 159.00
80287 (6 MHZ) 175.00
80827 (8 MHZ) 250.00
80287 (10 MHZ) 319.00
Inboard 386 PC or 386 AT 899.00
INTERNATIONAL BATTERY
AT Replacement Battery 19.50
AST Six Pack Battery 3.50
IRWIN MAGNETICS
120 XT 20MB Internal 339.00
125 AT 20 MB Internal 339.00
KENSINGTON
Masterpiece 89.00
Masterpiece Plus 105.00
Masterpiece Remote 115.00
LOGITECH
Logimouse C7 ..... 75.00
Logimouse Hi Rez 99.00
Logimouse C7 + Paintbrush 95.00
Logimouse W/Cad/Paint 125.00
Publisher Mouse 125.00
Scanman 199.00
MICROSOFT
BUS Mouse W/Paintbrush 109.00
BUS Mouse W/Windows 145.00
Serial Mouse W/Paintbrush 109.00
Serial Mouse W/Windows 145.00
MICROSPEED
Fast Trap 95.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse BUS Plus 95.00
PC Mouse Serial Plus 95.00
NEC HOME ELECTRONICS
Multisync II 629.00
ORCHID
Orchid Pro Oesigner 299.00
Pro Designer VGA Plus 359.00
PANASONIC
KX-P1091I 209.00
KX-P1595 ..... 479.00
KX-P1524 ..... 649.00
KX-1092I 365.00
PARADISE
Autoswitch 480 ..... 199.00
VGA Plus 295.00
PLUS DEVELOPMENT
Hardcard 20 MB 569.00
Hardcard 40 MB 709.00
POLAROID
Polaroid Palette 1499.00
Polaroid Palette Plus 2399.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Practical Modem 1200 Internal 69.00
Practical Modem 1200 SA 109.00
Practical Modem 2400 INT 155.00
Practical Modem 2400 SA 185.00
SAMSUNG
Amber Monitor 85.00
SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY
All Products ..... CALL
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Summasketch 1201 Plus 389.00
SYSGEN
Ext 5¼" Drive 289.00
TOUCHBASE
Worldport 2400 Modem 269.00
Worldport 1200 Modem 159.00
TOSHIBA
T 1000 Laptop 875.00
T 3100-20 Laptop 3415.00
P321 SL Printer 549.00
P341 SL 759.00
P351 SX 1175.00

ADVANTAGES

- We welcome corporate accounts
- Immediate replacement of defective goods.
- Bulk discounts
- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified government institutions (schools and universities included)
- No hidden charges.
- No minimum.

TERMS:

All prices are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge American Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods: $3.50 C.O.D. charge. Shipping $4.50 minimum per item, less on bulk orders. ($8.50 Blue Label.) (Higher for some software or hardware items.)

Call for prices for any software item not included in this price list.
Order desk & technical support open
7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday (PST)
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST)
P.O. BOX 1588
6934 Canby St., Suite #109-110
Reseda, CA 91335
Telex 292415COMPU UR/Fax 818-705-4885

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

1 818 705-1895 US 1 800 231-6603 CA 1 800 328-4473 US

Circle 4 on reader service card

FASTMICRO

ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

SPECIALS

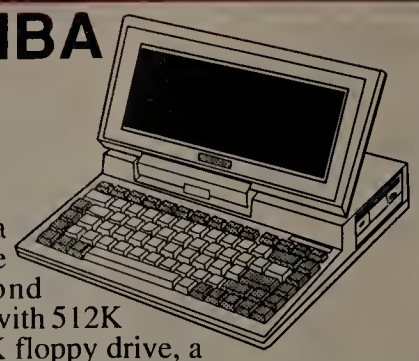
WordPerfect 5.0

$215

List $495

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0, still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

TOSHIBA T1000 $749



The Toshiba T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in rom! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K ram card is just $269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volitile ram disk.

TOSHIBA Printers

These 24 pin models are loaded with features and are priced right. You can select multiple fonts and pitches right from the menu-driven front control panel. With paper parking, you can insert a single sheet without removing the continous form paper. All this and multiple emulations with no dip switches.

P321SL Narrow	**$459**
P341SL Wide	**$629**

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

	LIST	FAST
ALPS		
Allegro 24	499	315
Citizen		
120D	229	145
180D	259	165
MSP40	449	299
Tribute 124	599	429
Tribute 224	899	599
Diconix		
150P	499	299
Epson		Call
Fujitsu		
DL3400	995	549
NEC		
P2200	569	339
P5200	799	509
P5300	1049	669
LC890	4799	Call
Okidata		
182 Plus	319	219
320	499	329
390	699	469
393 (Req. Interface)	1399	915
Panasonic		
KXP1080i-2	299	159
KXP1091i-2	329	185
KXP1124	529	315
KXP1595	749	419
KXP1524	949	519
Star		
NX1000	289	169
NX2400	499	319
NB2410	699	449
Toshiba		
P321SL	749	459
P341SL	999	629
P351SX	1499	929

BOARDS

	LIST	FAST
AST		
Hot Shot 286	645	339
Six Pak Plus 64K	210	119
DTK		
286 10mhz M/B	499	249
XT 1.2mb FDC	79	45
Everex		
1200B Int Modem	149	69
2400B Int Modem	249	129
Genoa		
Super EGA Hi-Res+	399	169
Super VGA #5100	445	239
VGA Hi-Res #5200	645	359
Hercules		
Graphic Card +	299	169
Intel		
8087-2	250	149
80287-10	480	249
Above Board 286	645	Call
Orchid		
Designer VGA	545	299
Tiny Turbo 286	445	269
Twin Turbo 12mhz	645	359
Paradise		
Autoswitch 480	349	169
VGA Plus	399	259
VGA Plus 16	499	299
VGA Professional	799	Call
Practical Peripherals		
1200B Int Modem	99	65
2400B Int Modem	199	149
Prometheus		
Promodem 2400B	199	129
Promodem 2400G	249	159

The Complete PC		
Answering Machine	349	219
Fax	399	249
Hand Scanner	249	159
USRobotics		
1200 Baud Internal	149	69
1200 Baud External	179	89
2400 Baud Internal	249	119
2400 Baud External	279	149
Video 7		
Fast Write VGA	549	335
Vega Deluxe	379	189
Vega VGA	499	259
V-RAM VGA	899	Call

LAPTOPS

Mitsubishi		
MP-286L Dual	3195	1879
MP-286L 20mb	4595	2449
NEC		
Multispeed EL II	2295	1449
Multispeed HD	3695	2249
Sharp		Call
Toshiba		
T1000	1249	749
T1200F	2099	1369
T1200FB Backlit	2399	1499
T1200HB Backlit	3599	2399
T1600		Call
T3200	5799	3695
T5100	7499	4595
Zenith		
SuperSport Dual	2399	1599
SuperSport 20mb	3599	2399
SuperSport 286 20mb	4999	3295

MONITORS

	LIST	FAST
Magnavox		
7BM749 VGA	229	149
9CM082 VGA	649	419
Mitsubishi		
1409 RGB	399	259
1410 EGA	599	399
Diamond Scan 1381	799	489
NEC		
Multisync II	899	575
Multisync Plus	1399	869
Princeton		
Max15	389	Call
Utltrasync	849	479
Utltra 16	1375	859
Seiko CM1430	995	599
Sony		
1302 Multiscan	995	659
1303 Multiscan	825	479
Zenith 1490	999	599

DISK DRIVES

Miniscribe		
40MB AT #3650	499	319
Mitsubishi		
40MB AT MR535 22ms	825	399
Seagate		
20MB XT Kit #225	599	267
30MB XT Kit #238	699	287
40MB AT #251	899	349
40MB AT #251-1	999	449
80MB AT #4096	1199	549
Toshiba		
360K Floppy	119	77
720K 3.5" Floppy	149	87
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	149	87
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	189	100

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

	LIST	FAST
Clipper	699	Call
DataEase	600	379
dBase IV	795	449
dBXL Diamond	199	105
Foxbase Plus	395	185
Paradox	725	399
Quartz	795	449
RapidFile	295	179
Rbase for DOS	700	419
Reflex	150	84
Q & A	349	179
Desktop Publishing		
Byline	295	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	299	169
Pagemaker 3.0	795	Call
PFS:First Publisher	129	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	285	149
Ventura 2.0	895	459
Financial		
Bedford Integr. Acct.	249	149
BPI		Call
Computer Associates		Call
DAC 3.0	99	59
DAC Payroll 3.0	99	59
Dollars & Sense	179	99
In-House Accountant	199	109
Managing Your Money	199	117
Peachtree Complete II	199	149

Graphics

	LIST	FAST
Boeing Graph	395	199
Deluxe Paint II	105	67
Draw Applause	495	269
First Graphics	129	Call
Freelance Plus	495	Call
GEM Draw Plus	299	165
Generic CADD	99	49
Graph Plus	495	299
Harvard Graphics	495	Call
Integrated		
First Choice	159	95
Works	149	89
Windows 286	99	59
Windows 386	195	117
Mice		
Logitech C7 Serial/Bus	119	65
Logitech HiRes Bus	150	83
Microsoft Serial/Bus	150	95
Microsoft W/ Windows	200	129
PC Mouse II Serial/Bus	149	84
Power Protection		
Curtis Ruby Plus	115	59
Datasheild 85	90	50
Datasheild 100	99	57
Isobar 4-6	80	42

Programming

	LIST	FAST
Macro Assembler	150	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	100	58
Turbo Basic	99	58
Turbo C 2.0	149	87
Turbo Pascal 5.0	149	87
Quick Basic	99	59
Quick C	99	59
Spreadsheets		
Excel	495	Call
Lotus	495	Call
Lucid 3-D	149	79
Quattro	248	139
Worksheet Utilties	100	55
Utilities		
CoreFast	149	87
Desklink	170	95
Desqview	130	73
Fastback Plus	189	87
FastTrax	50	33
Formtool	95	54
Laplink Plus	140	77
Norton Advanced	149	74
PC Tools Deluxe	80	36
Sidekick Plus	195	119
XTree	70	34

Word Processors

	LIST	FAST
Easy Extra	99	55
GEM First Word Plus	199	117
Grammatik III	89	49
Manuscript	495	Call
Multimate Adv. II	565	247
Professional Write	199	105
Rightwriter	95	49
Sprint	195	119
Q & A Write	199	119
Webster's Writer	60	47
Word	450	Call
Word Perfect	495	Call
Word Perfect Library	129	59
WordStar Prof. 5.0	495	219
XyWrite III Plus	445	299

Call On Non-Listed Items

TERMS: Most Orders Ship Within 48 hours. No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping Charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee, call for RA number. No returns on used items. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. APO's add $15. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax
For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.
Mailing Address:
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders only call: 800-441-3278
To check on an order call: 602-437-8975

Circle 240 on reader service card

F&W Communications

CAD, GRAPHICS, AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING

THE COMPLEAT* GRAPHIC ARTIST

We have the world's lowest prices on 19-inch color monitors!

Hitachi CM3719 1024X800 . . . . . **$990.00**
State-of-the-art 1280X1024 Amtron 19" color,
Model C1920 . . . . . **$1600.00**
Mitsubishi 3919 with analog RGB inputs for TV,
and TTL inputs for EGA and CGA **$999.00**
Philips 19" monochrome for publishing **$400.00**
True VGA (IBM 8514 emulation) 19" color Hitachi . . **$1099.00**
Many used color monitors, from $499.00

F&W has all the equipment and software you need for truly professional publishing, TV editing, and drafting. We offer substantial discounts on all brands of equipment. The workstation at left shows:

Houston Instrument DMP 62 plotter; size to 36"X48" . . . . . **$CALL**
The monitor is a 19" Hitachi at **$990.00**
The digitizer is a Summagraphics 12" X 18" at **$650.00**
The console monitor is a Logitech Autosync at $540.00
The computer is a Wyse 386-based system at . . . . . **$CALL**
Many other options are available:
CPU's with hard disks **$999.00**
Sweet-P plotter 7475A compatible 6-pen) **$749.00**
Digitizers from **$340.00**
Microtek MSF-300C Flatbed Scanner: 300dpi,
64 shades of gray **$1560.00**
Blaser 2: full range graphics laser printer; excellent blacks . **$1650.00**
Mural Flatbed Plotter; D-size plots at minimum cost **$1795.00**

Shown at right is our most exciting new product, the Vision Systems "Vision 16" frame grabber. This sytem captures TV images from a camera, VCR, or camcorder, and performs a nearly unlimited menu of manipulations. Its 512 X 480 pixel display, with 16 bits/pixel, gives extraordinary color rendition and clarity. There are conversion **programs for VGA, CGA, EGA. "Vision 16" lists for $1795: CALL!**

State-Of-The-Art controller cards from F&W ensure system compatibility:

Video 7 VGA, 640X480, 256 color **$249.00**
QDP 1000/16, 16 color, 1024X1024 . . . . . **$649.00**
QDP 256 color **$1249.00**
Imagraph 1280X1024, 1 Meg Videoram, 16 color . . **$1200.00**
QDP 2000, 2048X2048 virtual display **$1995.00**

Telecommunications Special! In our experience of upgrading our own telephone system, we discovered that we could procure the required equipment for 1/2 to 1/3 the price that Ma Bell or the leasing companies charge; installing it is as simple as adding a printer to your computer system. The Southwestern Bell Freedom Phone includes:

FS900 Telephone Station (shown at left) **$132.00**
FS246 Key Service Unit (shown at left) 2 lines, 4 phones . . **$284.00**
FS10 Cartridge adds 4 phones **$41.00**
FS20 Cartridge adds 2 lines **$80.00**
FS30 Cartridge (one required) **$123.00**

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

* SEE I. WALTON (1590-1680)

FARADAY & WHEATSTONE COMMUNICATIONS
194 MAIN STREET, MARLBOROUGH MA 01752 USA (617) 485-1144

Circle 255 on reader service card

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Prices Expire 2-28-89

Seagate

20 MEG Harddrive

- 20 Mega Byte Storage
- Floppy Disk Controller Included
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- List Price $499

$249.95

Seagate 40 MEG Harddrive

- 38 ms Access
- 40 Mega Byte Storage
- Half Height Construction
- List $699

$339.95

Seagate 80 MEG Harddrive

- 28 ms Average access time
- 80.2 Megabytes per drive
- 5 Discs
- List $799

$599.95

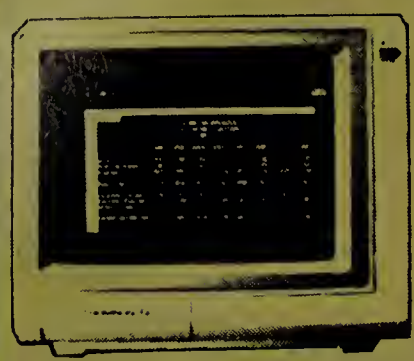
KALOK

3½" 20 MEG Harddrive

- 26 Major Components
- Full ST-412 Interface Compatibility
- Open Loop Stepper Motor
- List $399

$249.95

12" TTL Monochrome Monitor



For IBM & Compatibles

- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- Non-glare Screen
- 1000 Lines at Center
- Super Low Sale Price

Our Low Sale Price

$49.95

List $199

PC, XT® & AT® Compatible Internal Disk Drives

TEAC 360K - 5¼" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- Half Height

$79.95

List Price $199

TEAC 1.2 M - 5¼" Drive

- 1.2 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM AT & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density

$99.95

List Price $199

TEAC 720K - 3½" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- Half Height

$99.95

List Price $199

TEAC 1.44 M - 3½" Drive

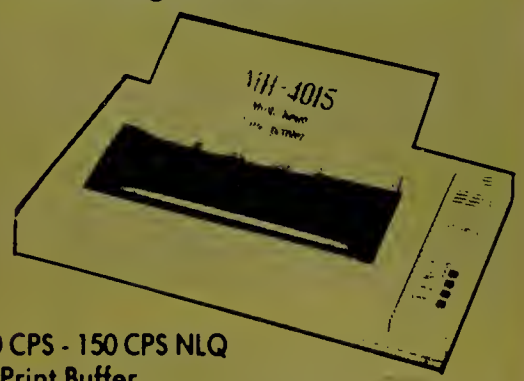
- 1.44 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM AT & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density

$139.95

List Price $299

720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer With High Dot Resolution



- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of **214 LPM** In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

$699.95

List $1995

IMTEC 14" Multiscan Monitor

IBM CGA, EGA, VGA, and PGA Compatibles

- Tilt and Swivel Base
- 14" non-glare screen
- 256 PGA colors
- 720 Dots Horizontal
- 480 Dots Vertical
- One-year Warranty
- IBM PC XT and AT compatability

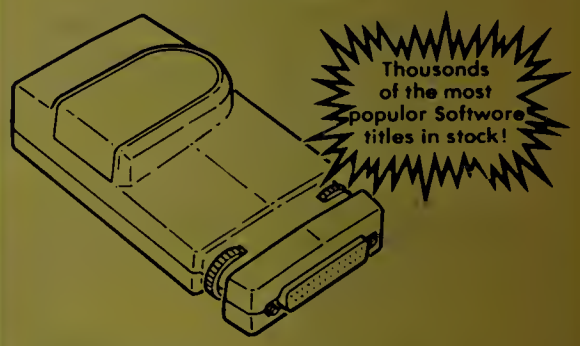
Our Low Sale Price

$399.95

List $599

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem

Free Terminal Software



- Hayes compatible
- Runs on AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

Our Low Sale Price

$89.95

List $413

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

Call **800 - BUY - WISE**

800 - 289 - 9473

Outside 800 Service Area call 312 - 382 - 5058

Mail

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!

- 90 Day immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

MODEM MADNESS SALE

MODEM MADNESS SALE

ALL ARE HAYES COMPATIBLE
ALL SOFTWARE INCLUDED

1200 Baud Internal Modem

- 1200 Baud Bell 212A/103 at 1200/300 BPS
- Automatic Dialing & Answering
- Built-In Speaker with Volume Control
- Separate Voice and Data Jacks
- Both Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Extensive Diagnostics

Our Low Sale Price $59.95 List $149

2400 Baud Internal Modem

- Full or Half-Duplex Operations
- Auto Dial in Pulse, Tone & Tandem
- FCC Certified and Registered
- Auto Originate and Answer Modes
- Reverse Mode Dial

Our Low Sale Price $99.95 List $149

2400 Baud External Modem

- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
- For all Computers

Our Low Sale Price $114.95 List $349

5¼" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

19¢ each

Double Sided Double Density

Lots of 25

no limit

Made in the USA

3½" Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

Double Sided Double Density

Lots of 50

no limit

99¢ each

180 CPS Printer

Near Letter Quality
Super Graphics
**Lifetime Warranty*

- Lowest Priced 180 CPS Printer ever!!
- New No Jam Tractor Feed
- New Pressure sensitive Controls
- Roman NLQ Font
- Lifetime Warranty on Printhead
- 2-year Immediate Replacement on Printer!
- 8 K Buffer

Our Low Sale Price $149.95 List $499

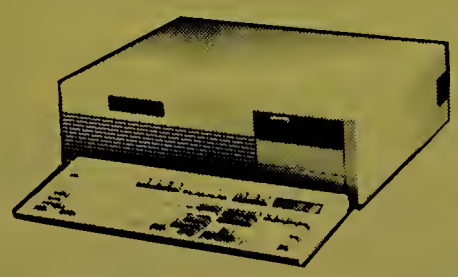
"1 Mega Byte" 20 MHz 0 Wait 386 AT® Computer

- 1 MEG RAM on Board
- I/O Board - Parallel - Serial - Game Ports
- Award BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Controller
- 101 Keyboard Keytronics
- Clock/Calendar
- 25 MHz Throughput
- Case with Keylock and five integral peripheral slots
- 200 Watt power supply
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive

Low Sale Price $1999.95 List $2995

Irntec Multisync Monitor shown $399.95

*16 MHz 286 IBM® AT® Compatible Computer



Included FREE! MS DOS & GW Basic

- 80286 16 Bit Microprocessor
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Disk Drive
- *16 MHz (Landmark CPU Rating)
- 101 Key "AT Style" Keyboard for 3½" drives
- Clock/Calendar & Security Keylock
- Floppy/Hard drive Controller included
- 512K RAM Memory Installed
- Parallel & Serial Ports

Low Sale Price $899.95 List $1995

*640K Laser Turbo XT® Compatible Computer

FREE! Your Choice Migent Ability or Enrich With Purchase of Computer

- 640K Professional Turbo XT Computer
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive & Controller
- MS DOS & GW Basic
- Monochrome Card
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Complete DOS & System Tutor Included FREE!

Our Low Sale Price $599.95 List $1995

Monitor shown available for $79.95, List $179

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

®IBM, AT, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 213 on reader service card

BUY SMART. USE SMART.

PC World guides business buyers through the entire buying process, from purchase to integration to upgrade to trade-in. First, we deliver the essential product information and unbiased reviews they need to make smart PC buying decisions. Then we follow up, month after month, with the answers, power tips, and advice they need to use their PCs more productively. To them, *PC World* delivers more value than other PC books.

No wonder more business buyers depend on *PC World* than any other PC publication.

PC World delivers more to its advertisers, too. More objective reviews. More receptive business buyers. More sales. Which makes *PC World* a very smart place to sell your product.

PC WORLD

Find out what's in it for you.

ACP's HOT SHEET

LATEST PRICES AND PRODUCTS!

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc

FAX... 499.

CFAX/CFAX 9600 PC FAX Card

CFAX/CFAX 9600 with a 9,600bps facsimile modem and an optional 2,400bps Hayes® compatible modem. Fax to any Group III. Card + software included.

DFI 400dpi Hand Scanner 229.

Works w/popular DTP software, includes Halo DPE, a full-featured DTP program, also available- OCR SOFTWARE (optional)... 99.

Super Special! 512K Upgrade with Purchase... 99.

799.

AMAX/Advanced 286/10 MHz BareBones

Includes 101-key keyboard, 1.2Mb floppy, floppy/HD controller card, 0K expands to 1 Meg.

Call for Custom Configurations...

IBM Auction Sale !!!

If you missed the IBM Auction in Atlanta- WE WERE THERE- and we bought big! On this Monday 12/12 we start unloading 5 truckloads of IBM PC,s, expansion boards, memory and over 60,000 real IBM software packages...

5 TRUCK LOADS ALL PRICED TO SELL QUICK!

- PC's • XT's • XT/286 • AT3270
- 512K AT RAM Cards • Hard Drives
- IBM DS/DD Floppy Drives • Mono
- Color • IEEE • Printer I/O • AT Proto Boards• PC Voice Communications • EGA • Xenix • Writing Ass't. • Drawing
- Over 10,0000 software tiltles-all IBM original boxed....*first come, first serve...* IBM VAR's... don't miss this sale!!!

• LOW COST COMPATIBLE CARDS •

ACP Advanced Cards/IBM
- Monographics/HGA w/print port ... 55.
- Colorgraphics w/printer port ... 55.
- SuperEGA, Genoa compatible ... 149.
- SuperVGA, 1024 x 768 ... 269.
- Diamond Multi I/O,2s,p,g,clk/XT 139.
- XT Six-Pak compatible/0K ... 89.
- XT 286 Accelerator card ... 269.
- XT Multi I/O w/floppy controller ... 69.
- XT dual Floppy controller ... 29.
- XT Serial I/O card ... 29.
- XT/AT Parallel I/O card ... 29.
- AT Serial I/O card ... 39.
- XT/AT Game adapter port ... 29.
- XT/AT EPROM programmer ... 149.
- XT floppy controller, 1.44Mb ... 89.
- AT 3.0Mb w/Multi I/D, 0K ... 199.
- AT SuperMulti I/Ow/floppy ... 119.
- PS/2 Multi I/O ... 99.
- PS/2 Floppy controller 1.44Mb ... 89.
- HP Laserjet 1Mb Ram card ... 399.

MOTHERBOARDS
- XT Turbo w/BIDS, 8MHz ... 89.
- XT Turbo w/BIOS, 10MHz ... 99.
- AT 286 w/BIOS, 10 MHz ... 279.
- AT Baby w/BIOS, 12MHz ... 299.
- AT 386 w/BIOS, 16MHz ... 1499.

COMPLETE PC
- CFAX 4800 PC tax board ... 349.
- CHS 200DPI Hand Scanner ... 179.

• FLOPPY DISC DRIVES •

SONY
- 31/2"Micro Floppy 1.44Mb ... 139.

TEAC
- 558V 360K Floppy/PC/XT/AT ... 89.

TOSHIBA AMERICA
- FDD4403 31/2" Micro 720K ... 99.
- 31/2" Micro 1.44Mb w/kit ... 139.
- ND040 360K Floppy black bezel ... 84.
- ND04E-G 360K Floppy AT gray ... 84.
- ND0BDE-G 1.2Mb AT gray ... 110.

ADVANCED
- 360K Floppy-black bezel ... 69.
- 1.2Mb Floppy-black bezel ... 89.
- 3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy w/kit ... 99.
- 3.5" 720K Floppy w/kit ... 79.

SPECIAL PURCHASE!!

85Mb Hard Drive

Includes EDSI AT Controller...

749. *ACP's Special Year-End Sale!*

20 Mb Hard Drive Kit LIMITED STOCK **249.**

20 Mb Hard Card

At this low low price, you can't afford not to buy one..... **288.**

30Mb... 339.

AST RESEARCH INC. *Your Choice...* Advantage AT or Rampage AT **99.**

QUADRAM Silver Quad (Sixpak compatible) **89.**

- Liberty XT, EMS.....$89.
- Quadsprint Accellerator....$89.

• I/O MEMORY/GRAPHICS CARDS •

AST Research
- Xformer/286, 512K, 10MHz ... call.
- Advantage 2/386,0K,EMS PS/2 399.
- Adv Prem AT286/512K LIM 4.0 399.
- Rampage2/,512K,EEMS,PS/2 ... 699.
- Rampage AT,512K,LIM4.0,to2Mb 489.
- RampagePlus/MC,0K,model50,60 399.
- RampagePlus/286,0K,up to8Mb 399.
- AST Sixpakplus, 0K ... call.

ATI Technologies
- EGA Wonder 800 ... 288.
- VGA/VIP ... 299.
- VGA Wonder (1024x768) ... call.
- 2400etc int. Modem w/MNP-5 ... 199.

GENOA
- Super EGA/Hi-Res Plus ... 229.
- Super VGA/Hi-Res ... 339.
- Super VGA/ ... 299.
- Superspectrum mono /CGA/HGA 149.

INTEL
- Inboard386PC to386/16MHz,1Mb 895.
- Inboard386/ATto386/16MHz 1095.
- Inboard386/AT install kits,ea. ... 185.
- Inboard386/AT 1Mb piggyback bd. 595.
- AboveBoard 2 Plus,0K,mod50/60 329.
- AboveBoard 286,512K,OS/2PS/2 399.
- AboveBoard PS/286,512K,mod 30 475.
- 8087 ... 102. 80287-8 ... 255.
- 8087-1,PS/2 205. 80287-10 309.
- 8087-2 ... 158. 80387-16 549.
- 80287-6 ... 185. 80387-20 799.

ORCHID Technology
- Tiny Turbo 286 -*REDUCED!* ... 299.
- Designer 800 8-bit, EGA Card ... 269.
- ProDesigner 16-bit VGA ... 329.
- ProOesignerPlus 16-bit VGA,512K 499.
- RAMOUEST 50/PS/2, 2Mb ... 699.

PARADISE
- VGA Plus ... 289.
- VGA Plus 16 ... 369.
- VGA Protessional ... 369.
- Autoswitch 480 EGA card ... 199.

QUADRAM
- Microfazertl bufter w/64K 269.
- Duadsprint XT accellerator ... 89.
- Liberty EMS XT card, 0K ... 89.
- Silver Duadboard, Sixpak comp. 89.

VIDEO 7
- VEGA Deluxe, EGA Card ... 219.
- VegaVGA, 8-bit VGA card ... 329.
- Fastwrite VGA, 16-bit VGA card 419.
- VramVGA, CAD VGA card ... 649.

• HARD DISK DRIVES •

MICROPOLIS
- 1333A/53Mb,Full ht.,30ms. ... 649.
- 1335/85Mb,Full ht.,30ms. ... 699.

MAXTOR
- XT 1085/85Mb, MFM ... 849.
- XT 1140/143Mb, MFM ... 1495.
- XT 4380/380Mb, ESDI ... 2995.

PLUS Development
- Plus20 Hardcard, 20Mb,49ms. ... 549.
- Plus40 Hardcard, 40Mb,39ms. ... 699.

SEAGATE
- 21Mb,ST225, AT,(65ms)HH ... 249.
- 30Mb,ST238R(65ms)RLL/AT/HH 299.
- 42Mb,ST251, AT,(40ms)HH ... 399.
- 42Mb,ST251-1,AT,(28ms)HH ... 450.
- 65Mb,ST277R, AT,(40ms)HH ... 549.
- 38Mb,ST4038, AT,(40ms)FH ... 499.
- 42Mb,ST4051, AT,(40ms)FH ... 649.
- 44Mb,ST4053, AT,(28ms)FH ... 699.
- 80Mb,ST4096, AT,(28ms)FH ... 699.
- 21Mb,ST125, 3.5",(28ms)HH ... 329.
- 30Mb,ST138, 3.5",(38ms)HH ... 429.

WESTERN DIGITAL
- FilecardPS30 PS/2 model 30 ... 389.
- Filecard30 ... 399.
- 1006RAH Controller 1:1interleave 199.
- 1003RAH Controller RLL/AT ... 187.
- 1003WA2 Floppy/Hard/AT ... 149.
- 1002-27X Controller RLL/XT ... 98.
- 1002-WX1 Controller /XT ... 89.

• PRINTERS •

DICONICS/KODAK
- 150P Portable printer(parallel) ... 339.
- 300P w/wide carriage(parallel) ... 539.

EPSON
- LX800 80column, 180cps ... 209.
- EX800,FX286e,FX86e,LO850, LO1050,LD500, etc. ... call.
- *ACP is your full line Epson dealer*

HEWLETT PACKARD
- Laserjet Series II ... call.
- Deskjet w/laser quality ... 895.
- Scanjet flatbed scanner ... call.

IBM PRINTERS
- Proprinter II, 240cps ... 435.
- Proprinter X24, 240cps 24pin ... 635.
- Proprinter XL24, 240cps 24pin ... 835.

NEC
- P2200, 24pin(360x360dpi) ... 399.
- LC890 Silentwriter Laser printer 3395.

OKIDATA
- ML393,180cpsNLO ... 995.

PANASONIC
- KX-P1091i, 192cps draft,par 198.
- KX-P1092i, 240cps draft,132 ... 339.
- KX-P1524, 24pin, B0cpsNLO ... 549.

STAR
- NX 1000, 80 col, 9 pin ... 199.
- NX 1000, Rainbow, 80 col, 9 pin ... 269.
- NX 2400, 80 col, 24 pin ... 299.

TOSHIBA
- P321SL, 24pin, 216cps ... 499.
- P341SL, 24pin, 216cps ... 699.
- P351SX,(color add $179) ... 1099.
- Pagelaser 12, High volume laser ... call.

FREE CABLE with Purchase!

499. TOSHIBA 321SL Sale!

CITIZEN *ACP's Sale!* •120d.....149. •180d.....189.

• MODEMS •

Advanced MODEMS
- 1200baud w/software(internal) ... 69.
- 1200baud External w/software ... 89.
- 2400baud w/software(internal) ... 99.
- 2400baud External w/software ... 139.

HAYES
- Smartmodem 24008 w/sw(int) ... 447.
- Smartmodem 2400 External ... 447.

INTEL
- ConnectionCoprocessor w/sw/int 799.
- ConnectionCoprocessor 2400baud 249.
- 2400B Modem2, /50z,60,70,80 319.
- 2400B Classic Modem2, XT/AT. 269.

MIGENT
- Pocket MODEM 1200 ... *sale* 95.

PROMETHEUS
- 2400G External ... 188.
- 2400B/2 w/software(internal) ... 149.
- 1200B/2 w/software(internal) *sale* 89.

NUMONICS CORPORATION *SPECIAL PURCHASE!!*

Cordless Mouse 99.95 Includes drivers, charger, reciever, T-mouse & PC Paint. Reg. 199.95

Manager Mouse 59.95 Includes drivers, charger, reciever, T-mouse & PC Paint. Reg. 149.95

New!

Tallgrass Technologies

NEW! 40Mb TAPE BACKUP!!

Backup your data with removable cassettes... your choice Model 1040i XT/AT, 1040 PS/2.

Call for other models and external systems... **338.**

• TAPE BACKUP/VIDEO •

ALPHAMICRO
- VCR Videotrax tape backup card ... 349.

IOMEGA
- Bemoutli 20Mb 51/4" internal ... 945.
- Bemoulli 20Mb 51/4"external ... 1188.
- Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge,51/4" ... 189.
- Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge, 8" ... 255.
- PC38 Adapter card PC/XT/AT ... 189.
- PS4 AdapterPS/2mod.50,60,80 ... 299.

IRWIN
- 110D XT/AT 10Mb backup(int) ... 199.
- 120D AT 20Mb backup(int) ... 369.
- 145C AT 40Mb backup(int) ... 499.

TALLGRASS Technologies
- 1020i XT 20Mb backup(int) ... 319.
- 1040i AT 40Mb backup(int) ... (see box)
- 1040i XT 40Mb backup(int) ... (see box)

• MONITORS •

AMDEK
- 310A 12" amber TTL ... *REDUCED*-- 88!
- 410A 12" amber green or white ... 153.
- 1280 13" graphics(1280x800) ... 799.
- LaserDrive CDROM w/Microsoft 899.

IBM MONITORS
- B503 12" Mono(640X480) ... 199.
- 8512 14" Color analog ... 499.
- 8513 12" EGA(640x480) ... 549.
- 8514 16" Hi-res(1024x768) ... 1295.

MAGNAVOX
- RG8 Color display 80/CGA ... 288.
- EGA Color display ... 399.
- VGA Color display ... 499.

NEC
- Multisync II 13" TTL/analog ... 595.
- Multisync Plus 15" VGA/EGA ... 945.
- Multisync XL 20"(1024x768) ... 2275.
- Monograph sys (1024x1024) ... 1555.

SAMSUNG•IMTEC
- 12" amber TTL monochrome ... 88.
- 14" amber flat screen TTL mono 198.
- 14" white flat screen TTL mono ... 129.
- 14" CGA/RG8 Color ... 288.
- 14" EGA Color ... 388.
- 14" VGA Color ... 388.

WYSE
- WY30 14" terminal ... 349.
- WY50 14" terminal ... 419.
- WY60 14" terminat ASCtl ... 519.

• INPUT DEVICES • MICE •

Advanced PC Keyboards
- 5160 84key XT/ATswitchable ... 59.
- 5161 101key XT/ATswitchable ... 79.

CH Products
- Mach It Joystick-IBM ... 30.
- Mach Itl Joystick-IBM ... 44.
- Gamecard III/IBM ... 44.

KEYTRONICS
- KB5151 Deluxe IBM PC w/99 keys 169.
- KB101 101 key/AT ... 110.
- KB5153 keyboard w/touchpad 199.

KRAFT
- IBM PC/XT/AT Joystick/2 button ... 29.
- IBM PC/XT/AT Joystick/3 button ... 34.

LOGITECH
- 8us Mouse PC/XT/AT ... 95.
- Serial Mouse PC/XT/AT ... 95.
- Serial Mouse PS/2 ... 79.

MICROSOFT
- 8us Mouse w/PC Paintbrush ... 105.
- Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush ... 105.
- Serial PS/2 w/PC Paintbrush ... 109.

MSC Technologies
- PC Mouse serial PC/XT/AT ... 98.
- PS/2 Mouse serial ... 98.
- PC Mouse bus PC/XT/AT ... 98.

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- SummaSketch Plus/IBM ... 449.

Toshiba Laptops

The Complete Toshiba family of Laptops from ACP - L.A.'s #1 Source!

Toshiba T-1000 Laptop.... **779.**

- T-1200F.....reg. $2099. .....ACP 1395.
- T-1200FB..... *Special Price!*.....*call ACP!*
- T-1200H .....reg. $3499. .....ACP 2395.
- T-1200HB..... *Special Price!*.....*call ACP!*
- T-3100/20 .....reg. $4699. .....ACP 2995.
- T-3200 .....reg. $5799. .....ACP 3995.
- T-5100 .....reg. $7499. .....ACP 4995.

ACP's Special Introductory Price..... **9.95** *New!...from RAY-O-VAC®*

AT Replacement Battery

Direct replacement for AT/286/386 real-time clocks

Software Specials!
- Lotus 1-2-3.....325.
- Ventura .....499.
- PageMaker .....499.
- Word Perfect .....258.
- Excel .....299.

All popular software in stock...call!

Rated No. 1

Box of 10... **6.99** Qty. 5 — Quantity of 1 to 4, only 7.50 each.

more to choose...
- •3.5"DS/DD 1Mb 16.50
- •3.5" HD 2Mb.....39.95
- •5.25" HD 1.61Mb14.99

Polaroid® DataRescue™ IBM DS/DD Gray Disks

Backed by DATARESCUE...Polaroid will retreive your data FREE if yiu lose it!

Multisynch Compatible **MULTISYNCH MONITOR** **419.** ...*ACP's Sale Price!*

for the FASTEST SERVICE order by phone...

Mail Orders: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713

Retail: 1310 E. Edinger , Santa Ana, CA 92705

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

Authorized dealers for Hyundai • AST • Epson • Citizen • NEC • Okidata • Maxell • Seagate Magnavox • Sony • Toshiba • Sharp • HP • Intel • Microsoft • Ventura • Aldus • many more...

Orders Only Please **800-FONE ACP**

800-366-3227 • 714-558-8813

Customer Service 714-558-1356

- $25.00 Minimum MAIL ORDER
- No Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard
- Volume purchasing agreements available
- Orders subject to availability
- Pricing subject to change without notice
- Supply limited on certain items
- ACP Retail store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos.
- Limited warranties and other conditions may apply

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Call for Corporate VPA's...

Bulldog
loves low prices!

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130 **$3950/4895/6289**
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz.....**1695**
Compaq II Model IV.....**2879**
Compaq Port. 386
Model 40/100.....**5649/7199**
Compaq III
20mb/40mb.....**3595/4150**
Compaq 386-S model
1/20/40.....**2925/3465/3695**
Compaq 386-25 110/300
.....**7195/9395**

90 day warranty through Bulldog

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy...**$1310**
Model 30 w/1 floppy
& 20 mg. **1725**
Model 50 Z - 20/30/60...**2550/2750/3450**
Model 60 - 40 meg **3295/**
Model 60 - 70 meg **3650**
Model 70 - 60 meg. **4325**
Model 80 - 40 meg. **4270**
Model 80 - 70 meg. **4875**
Model 80 - 115 meg.....**6195**

90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-20.....**$499**
80387-25.....**799**
803-87-16.....**399**
802-87-8.....**229**
80287-10.....**269**
8087-3/8087-2.....**104/149**
256K Chips/64K Chips.....**Call**

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, 8 slots, 4 drive bays, monographics card, mono monitor.....**$725**
Color System add **$150** w/20mb
add **$269**, w/30 mb add **$289**
90 day warranty through Bulldog

286 BULLDOG 10 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy.....**$1095**
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram,
1.2 floppy.....**$1795**
One year on-site warranty!.....**$50**

AST

AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K, DOS, keyboard, 1.2 floppy.....**$1495**

AST Premium 386 Model 300 20mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg., DOS, keyboard.....**$2875**

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL.....**1549**
NEC Multispeed HD.....**2299**
Toshiba 1000.....**825**
Toshiba 1200.....**2299**
Toshiba 1200F.....**1395**
Toshiba 3100.....**3095**
T3200.....**3745**
T5100.....**4795**
Zenith Super Sport
20 mb.....**2325**
Zenith Super Sport
286 20 mb.....**3399**
Epson Laptops!! .....**Call**

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA.....**$269**
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER.....**149**
GENOA SUPER HI RES.....**199**
GENOA VGA 5100/5200.....**239/359**
HERCULES GRAPHICS **181**
HERCULES IN COLOR.....**219**
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA.....**299**
PARADISE Auto Switch 480 .....**179**
PARADISE VGA Plus.....**265**
PARADISE VGA Professional.....**479**
QUADRAM EGA PLUS **179**
w/mouse **239**
STB CHAUFFEUR HT.....**135**
STB Multi Res. II **169**
VEGA DELUXE.....**189**
VEGA VGA.....**265**

MULTI FUNCTION CARDS

AST Advantage w/128K.....**$229**
AST Advantage Premium w/512K.....**309**
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K.....**245**
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced **559**
AST RAMPAGE 286.....**385**
AST RAMPAGE 286-2
for MODEL 50/60 .....**549**
AST HOTSHOT.....**355**
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K.....**59**
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch.....**89**
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K.....**379**
INTEL Above Board PS286 w/512K...**409**
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter.....**1075**
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb.....**799**
INTEL Above Board II
for PS/2 w/o K **259**
IRMA BOARD II.....**685**
LOGICAL Connection
256K/512K **429/499**
ORCHID Ramquest Extra w/o K.....**279**
ORCHID Ramquest XT/At w/o K **225**
ORCHID Ramquest II 2 w/o K.....**169**
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286.....**259**
ORCHID Twin Turbo.....**349**

MICE & K...

GENIUS MOUSE GM6+ **$59**
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows **135**
MICROSOFT MOUSE
w/PC paint brush.....**99**
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE.....**89**
LOGITECH MOUSE C7
Plus/Hi Res **69/89**
LOGITECH Scan Man.....**189**
Z-NIX Supermouse w/Dr. Halo III **59**
KODAK DATA SHOW **750**
MICROFAZER II w/64K.....**229**

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6099

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA
MasterCard
American Express

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	$179
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	439
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	299
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
LQ 950	589
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	929

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320/321 300CPS, 62 NLQ	339/465
390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ	465
391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ	639
292 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	439
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	575
393 450 CPS, 120 LQ	925

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	469
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	885
341SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	589

NEC

2200	349
5200	519
5300	669

PANASONIC

1080i Model II	189
1091/1092 Model II	199/339
1524	565
1592/1595	415/459
3131/3151	285/459

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1770
Desk Jet	749
Pacific Data 25-N-1 Font	269
Pacific Data 1 meg/2 meg	309/615

IBM

Proprinter III	495
Proprinter III XL	589

6 foot parallel cable $19

We also carry printer ribbons for all of the above printers. Call for pricing

DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	$269
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	289
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1	419
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	349
Seagate 80 mb ST4096	575
CMS 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2	215
CMS 5¼" ext. 1.2 mb for PS/2	239
Pacific Rim 5¼ ext. 360K for PS2	179
Pacific Rim 5¼ ext. 1.2 for PS2	199
Toshiba 3½" 720K int.	89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 mb int.	105
Toshiba 5¼" 360K int.	85
Toshiba 5¼" 1.2 mb int.	99
Bernouli Box II 5¼" 20 mb int.	955
20 mb external w/card	1195
dual 20 mb external w/card	1769
Plus Hard Card 40	669
Plus Hard Card 20	525
Priam 60 mb AT	629
Priam 43 mb AT	469

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int./ext.	79/115
Everex 2400 int./ext.	139/169
Hayes 1200/2400	279/419
Migent Pocket Modem	99
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm	159
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	169
Supra Modem 2400 ext.	169
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	359
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus	239/359

MONITORS

NEC

NEC Multisync II	$589
NEC Multisync Plus	879
NEC Multisync GS	199
NEC Multisync XL 19"	2199

IBM

Mono 8503	$209
Color Display 8512	459
Color Display 8513	559
Color 8514	1195

PRINCETON

MAX12	$149
HX12	419
HX12E	449
Ultrasync	529

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776	74
RGB80	$259
EGA 9CM053	$369
AMDEK 410	$145

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$495
Chartmaster	205
Clipper	419
Corefast	99
Crosstalk XVI	99
D Base IV	469
DBXL	125
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective	379
Fastback Plus	105
Foxbase +	189
Freelance Plus	329
Framework II	399
Harvard Graphics	265
IBM Display Write IV	289
Lotus	289
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 4.0	125
Microsoft Word 4.0	189
Microsoft Excel	279
Microsoft Works	93
Microsoft Windows 386	119
Multimate Advantage II	269
Multiplan	135
Office Writer 6.0	239
Peachtree II Complete	149
PFS Prof Write	119
PFS Prof File	169
Paradox	369
Quattro	149
R Base for DOS	439
Revelation	469
Super Calc IV 1.0	285
Symphony 1.2	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing	459
Volkswriter III	149
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	239
Wordstar Pro 5.0	239

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. Teac int/ext	$550/645
CMS 60 m.b. int/ext	539/645
Achives 40 mb internal	299
CMS 150 mg internal	785
external	825
Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card for model 50 60 & 80	869

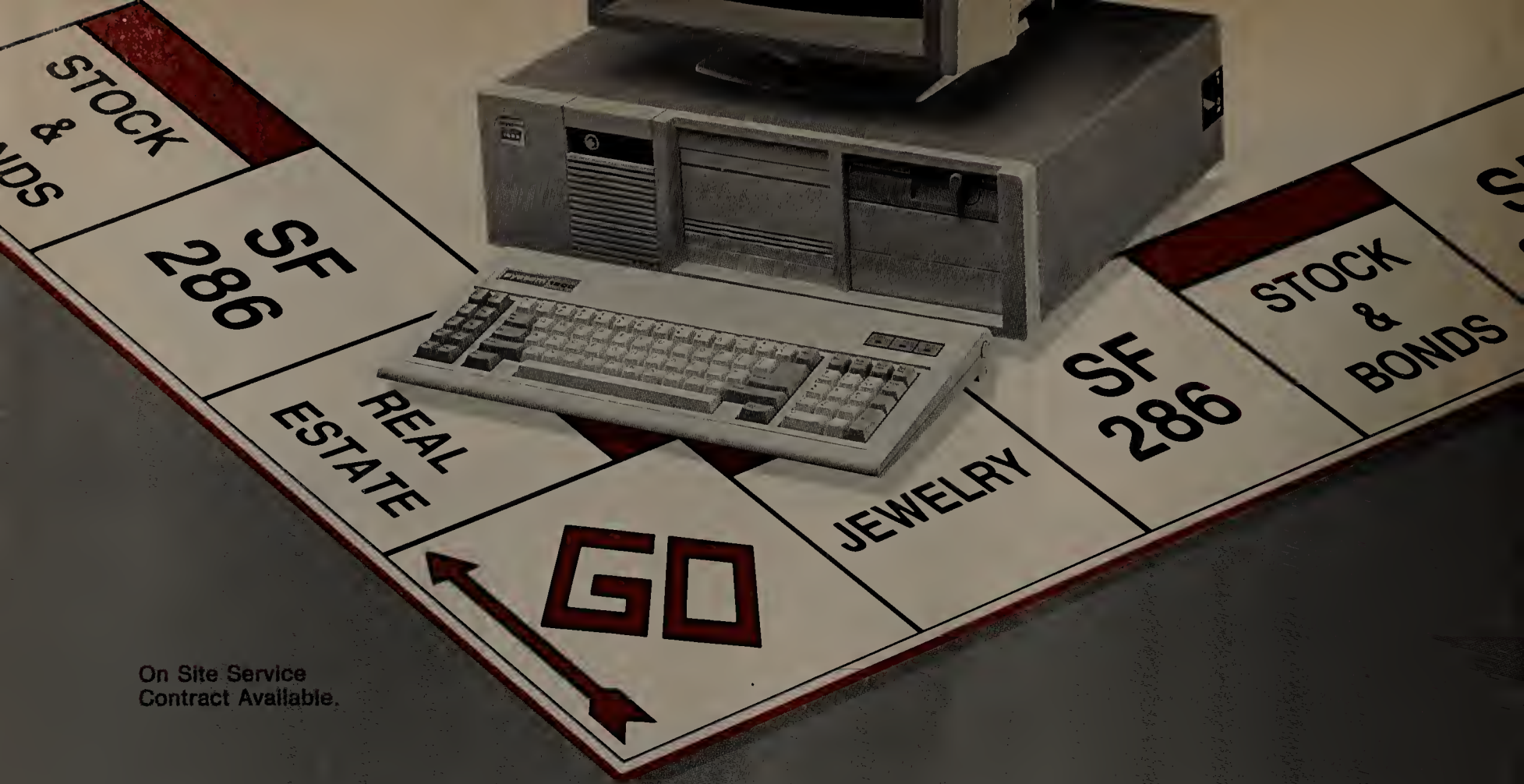
For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For information, technical, shipping or returns call: (404) 860-7364 Or (404) 860-6905

Circle 24 on reader service card



On Site Service
Contract Available.

Don't Just Buy a Computer Invest in a SF-286

SF-286 (Hard Drives Optional)	8MHz	10MHz	10MHz (0 WS)	12MHz (0 WS)	16MHz (386)
Mono System	**$995**	**$1119**	**$1349**	**$1499**	**$2050**
EGA System	**$1369**	**$1569**	**$1720**	**$1870**	**$2349**

Basic System Features:

80286-16 bit CPU, 80287 socket, 512K RAM expandable to 1MB, fully compatible AMI BIOS, 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive, combined floppy/hard disk controller, Keytronics 101 enhanced keyboard, clock/calender with battery backup, 195 watt power supply, 48 hour burn-in testing, operations manual, one year limited warranty and optional on-site maintenance agreement.

SF-286-8MHz
20Mb Mono Special.....$1249

Basic System features plus: Monographics board with printer port, Samsung 12'' amber mono monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

SF-286-8MHz
20Mb EGA Special.....$1599

Basic System features plus: Everex EGA graphics board, Evervision EGA color monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

SF-286-8MHz
20Mb VGA Special.....$1839

Basic System features plus: Everex EVGA graphics board (640x480, 800x600, up to 256 colors), Evervision multisync color monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive. Add $60 for upgrade to Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Monitor.

SF-286-12MHz
20Mb Mono Special.....$1749

Basic System features plus: Monographics board with printer port, Samsung 12'' amber mono monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

Upgrade to 40Mb Seagate hard drive, Add $160
Upgrade to 80Mb Seagate hard drive, Add $449

EGA Bundle.....$479

Everex EGA autoswitch graphics board and Evervision EGA color monitor.

Super EGA Bundle.....$579

Everex EGA Deluxe autoswitch graphics board (640x480, 752x410), and Evervision multisync color monitor. Add $60 to upgrade to Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Monitor.

Super VGA Bundle.....$709

Everex EVGA graphics board (460x480, 800x600, up to 256 colors) and Evervision multisync color monitor. Add $60 to upgrade to Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Monitor.

Hard Disk Specials (for PC)

Seagate ST225 20Mb + Controller.....$265
Seagate ST125 20Mb + Controller.....$329
Seagate ST238 30Mb + Controller.....$289
Seagate ST251 40Mb + Controller.....$449

Hard Disk Specials (for AT)

Seagate ST125 20Mb (40ms).....$269
Seagate ST138 30Mb (40ms).....$339
Seagate ST251 40Mb (40ms).....$369
Seagate ST251-1 40Mb (28ms).....$429
Seagate 4096 80Mb (28ms).....$649

Everex Modems

Everex Evercom external and internal modems (fully Hayes compatible) with Bitcom communications software.

Internal 1200 Baud Modem.....$80
External 1200 Baud Pocket Modem.....$139
Internal 2400 Baud Modem.....$149
External 2400 Baud Modem.....$199

Circle 233 on reader service card

Misc. Specials

Mini I/O (PAR, SER, CLK, CAL).....$55
Mini I/O with Game Port.....$65
Mini I/O + Logitech C7 serial mouse.....$119
Teac 3.5'' 720K floppy drive.....$99
Teac 3.5'' 1.4Mb floppy drive.....$129
150 Watt Power Supply.....$49
200 Watt Power Supply.....$79
MS Dos 3.3 with GW Basic.....$90
3Mb EMS memory board w/ OK (AT).....$99

Seagate, Samsung, Everex, Evervision, Mitsubishi, Hayes, Bitcom, Logitech, are tradamarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
SFMICRO5 V.1 10/11/88

SFmicro
1825 Lombard Street
San Francisco, CA 94123

California Orders, Information
(415) 929-1505

National Order Desk (800) 237-5631
Technical Support (415) 929-1607

Hours: M-F, 9 to 5 (PST)

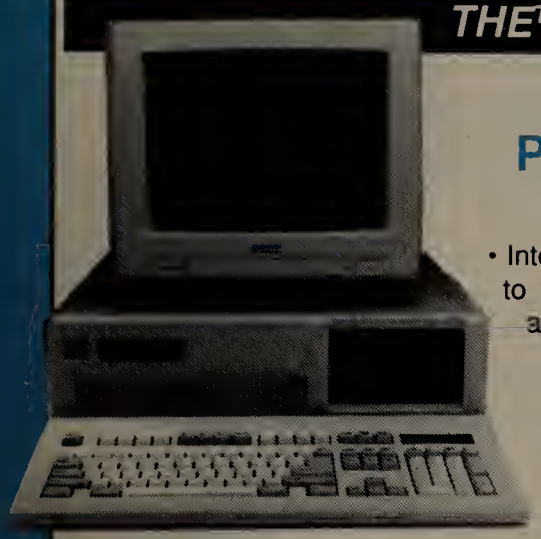
University P.O.'s and Dealer Inquiries are Welcome

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA (no surcharge), American Express, COD's (Certified Funds) and approved company P.O.'s. California residents please add sales tax. 10% fee for unauthorized returns (call for RMA number). Returns must be shipped freight prepaid by customer. Prices are subject to changa without notice. We reserve the right to substituta equivalent items. We are not responsibla for typographical arrors.

The New PC NETWORK

1-800-621-S-A-V-E

THE™ XT /10 SYSTEM



THE™ PC+ Turbo XT/10 System

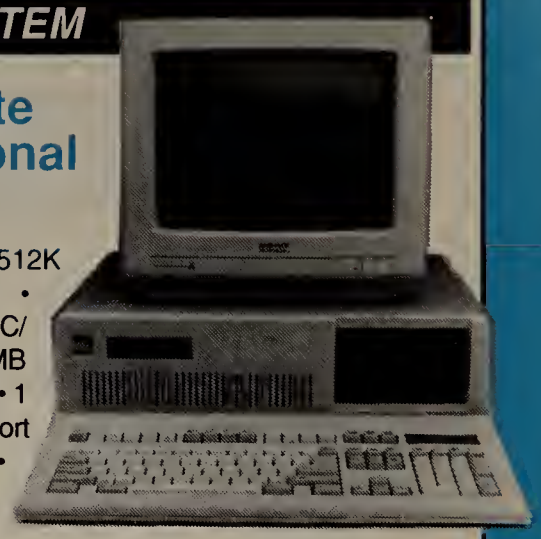
• Intel 8088-1Switchable from 4.77 to 10MHZ • 512K RAM Expandable to 640K • Dual Floppy Controller • 150 Watt Power Supply • Mono/Color Video Graphics Board • 12" Monochrome Monitor • 1 Serial/1Parallel/1 Game Ports & Clock • 101 "AT" Style Key Keyboard • FREE 1 Year Warranty.

$599

Color Systems With Mitsubishi Monitors

CGA Color System ..... $869.
EGA Color System ..... $1079.
CGA w/20MB ..... $1137. EGA w/20MB ..... $1347.

THE™ 286/12 SYSTEM



THE™ Complete 286/12 Professional System

• 12MHz Switchable Speed • 512K RAM Expandable to 1024K • 1.2MB Mitsubishi Disk Drive • FDC/HDC Dual Controller • 40MB Seagate (ST251-1) Hard Drive • 1 Serial/1Parallel/Clock & Game Port • Color/Mono Graphics Card • 101 "AT" Key Keyboard • 200 Watt Power Supply • 12" Monochrome Monitor • FREE 1 Year Warranty

$1,579

Color Systems With Mitsubishi Monitors

CGA Color System ..... $1779.
EGA Color System ..... $2099.
VGA Color System ..... $2229.

AMERICA'S #1 COMPUTER WAREHOUSE CLUB*!

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

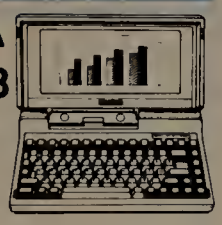
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.0 ..... $518.
ASHTON TATE dBase IV ..... 465.
ASHTON TATE Multimate Adv. II ..... 269.
BLOCK DEVELOPMENT Form Tool .. 57.
BORLAND Paradox 2.0 ..... 449.
BORLAND Quattro ..... 139.
BORLAND SideKick Plus ..... 135.
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe .... 40.
CHIPSOFT PRO 1040 ..... CALL
CHIPSOFT Personal 1040 ..... CALL
DAC SFT. DAC Easy Acct. 3.0 ..... 57.
LOTUS Lotus 1-2-3 ..... 295.
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy Plus ..... 109.
MICROSOFT Excel 2.0 ..... 309.
MICROSOFT Windows 386 ..... 130.
MICROSOFT Word 4.0 ..... 219.
MICROSOFT Works ..... 97.
PEACHTREE Accounting II ..... 158.
PETER NORTON Utilities, Adv. ..... 75.
PFS Professional Write ..... 113.
PFS First Publisher ..... 74.
PFS Harvard Graphics ..... 265.
RIGHTSOFT RightWriter ..... 52.
SYMANTEC Q&A 3.0 ..... 186.
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect 5.0 .... 216.
XEROX Ventura Publisher ..... 459.

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST Advantage Premium 512K .... $427.
INTEL Above board 286 w/512K .... 374.
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286 ..... 259.
ORCHID Twin Turbo12 ..... 359.
THE™ Multi I/O P/S/G/CLK/CAL, XT .. 55.
THE™ Mono Color Card ..... 65.
THE™ VGA/EGA Card ..... 209.
THE™ AT Multi I/O P/S/G ..... 65.
THE™ Super EGA 640 ..... 160.

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA T-1200HB LAPTOP



$2350

COMPAQ Portable III MDL 40 ..... CALL.
TOSHIBA T-1000 Laptop w/512K .. 779.
TOSHIBA T-1200H ..... 2275.
TOSHIBA T-1200F ..... 1390.
TOSHIBA T-3100/20 ..... 2975.
TOSHIBA T-3200 ..... 3675.
TOSHIBA T-5100 40MB ..... 4695.
SANYO Portable III ..... 900.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 80 ..... CALL
APPLE Macintosh Plus, SE, MAC II CALL
COMPAQ Deskpro 286/40MB ..... CALL
COMPAQ Deskpro 386/60MB ..... CALL
IBM PS/2 Model 30-21 ..... CALL
IBM PS/2 Model 50-21 ..... CALL
NEC HD, 640K, 2MB, backlit ..... CALL

MONITORS

NEC MULTISYNC II JC-1402

$579

AMDEK 410 MONOCHROME ..... 135.
MAGANOVOX 14" RGB ..... 263.
MAGNAVOX 14" EGA ..... 359.
MITSIBUSHI Diamond Scan ..... 489.
MITSIBUSHI 1410 EGA ..... 345.
MITSUBISHI 1409 CGA ..... 249.
NEC Multisync II ..... 579.
PRINCETON Ultarsync 16" ..... 875.
PRINCETON Ultrasync 12" ..... 525.
THE™ 12" Amber Monochrome ..... 76.

SONY 1302 MULTISCAN
.26 DPI/TILT SWIVEL
$649

MONO & COLOR CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Card Plus ..... $185.
THE™ Color Card or Mono ..... 65.
A.T.I. EGA Wonder 800 x 560 ..... 222.
ORCHID Designer VGA ..... 319.
PARADISE Auto Switch 480 ..... 178.
PARADISE VGA Plus Card ..... 275.
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 640 x 480 ..... 219.
VIEDO 7 VGA ..... 275.

MODEMS

THE™ 2400
INTERNAL BAUD MODEM
$99

HAYES Smartmodem 1200 ..... $285.
HAYES Smartmodem 2400 ..... 424.
THE™ 1200 Ext. Baud Modem ..... 85.
THE™ 1200 Int. Baud Modem ..... 69.
THE™ 2400 Ext. Baud modem ..... 129.
THE™ 9600 Int. Baud Modem ..... 369.
THE™ 9600 Ext. Baud Modem ..... 469.
U.S. ROBOTICS HST 9600 ..... 630.

PLOTTERS & SCANNERS

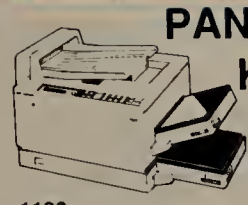
HOUSTON INSTR. DMP 41 ..... CALL
HOUSTON INSTR. DMP 42 ..... CALL
HOUSTON INSTR. DMP 51 ..... CALL
HOUSTON INSTR. DMP 52 MP ..... CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD Scanjet ..... 1003.
PANASONIC FX-RS506 Scanner .... 1199.
IOLINE PLOTTERS ..... CALL
SUMMAGRAPHICS (12x12) ..... CALL

FLOPPIES & DRIVES

CMS 360K Ext. PS/2 Floppy ..... $195.
IOMEGA Bernoulli II 20MB Int ..... 770.
IRWIN 64MB Int. tape for IBM PS/2 .... 475.
IRWIN 145 40MB Internal Tape ..... 460.
MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB Kit ..... 377.
MINISCRIBE 3675 60MB HD Kit ..... 420.
MINISCRIBE 6128 Full Ht. ..... 668.
MITSUBISHI 360K 1/2 Ht. Drive ..... 76.
MITSUBISHI 1MB 3.5" FD ..... 86.
MITSUBISHI 1.2 MB Floppy 1/2 Ht. .... 96.
PLUS + Hardcard 20 ..... 529.
PLUS + Hardcard 40 ..... 649.
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB Kit ..... 269.
SEAGATE ST-251-1 42MB HD ..... 431.
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB Full Ht. .... 585.
SYSGEN Bridge File 3.5" Ext. Drive .. 222.

PRINTERS

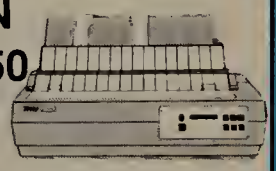
PANASONIC KXP4450



$1485

1180 ..... CALL
1124 ..... 322.
1524 ..... 545.
1592 365
1595 ..... 435.

EPSON LQ 2550



$950

LX800 ..... 190.
FX850 ..... CALL
FX1050 ..... CALL
LQ500 ..... CALL
LQ1050 ..... CALL

NEC LC890

$3186

P2200 ..... 350.
P5200 ..... 529.
P5300 ..... 690.

OKIDATA

ML 320 ..... 340.
ML 321 ..... 477.
ML 390 ..... 477.
ML 391 ..... 645.
ML 393 ..... 949.
ML 393 Color ..... 1049.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Scanjet Package ..... 1379.
Deskjet ..... 710.
Laserjet II ..... 1719.

FAX MACHINES

CANON 8 ..... 850.
CANON 25 ..... 1875.
MURATA M 1600 ..... 950.
SHARP FO-300 ..... 1221.
SHARP FO-420 ..... 1325.
SHARP FO-220 ..... 1010.
FAX PAPER (pack of 6) ..... 25.

*Join America's Fastest Growing Computer Warehouse Club For As Little As $10

To Order Call 1-800-621-SAVE Export& Corporate 1-312-205-1300

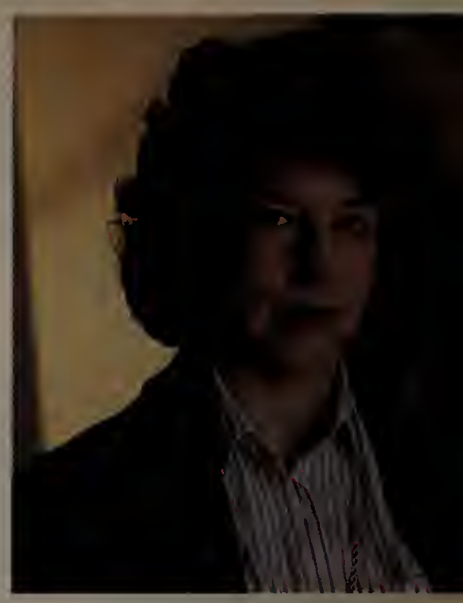
Monday-Friday 8:30 AM-6:00 PM Saturday 10:00 AM-4:00 PM

• Tech Support 1-312-205-1410
• Customer Service 1-312-205-1510
• All Prices Reflect 3% Cash Discount
• Major Credit Cards Accepted
• All Prices Subject To Change

PW0289

Circle 135 on reader service card

Chicken Pox or Chicken Little?



Mary A. Dolce

Recently the media has been awash with stories about computer viruses. The subject has been covered in detail by the computer press, the national print media, and radio and TV.

Often the coverage pumps up the horror stories told by victims of these destructive programs. In addition, some reporters are guilty of using scare tactics when they compare computer viruses to the AIDS virus. Predictably, all the attention has raised undue fear among PC users.

The articles imply that the best way to protect yourself from viruses is to purchase factory-sealed software from large vendors at retail outlets, avoiding software found on electronic bulletin boards.

This advice is misleading. The relatively few actual virus outbreaks have included assaults on the packages of big-name vendors. If those suppliers don't take precautions, they can be as easily victimized as users and distributors of public domain software or low-priced shareware.

In fact, software saboteurs would prefer to attack large companies rather than PC users in general.

Many of us in the user group community worry that this bad publicity will limit the practice of using public domain software and shareware, which have been fertile sources of inexpensive software for a wide range of users. It's hard to imagine where PC communications would be today if Ward Christensen hadn't developed the XMODEM protocol and placed it in the public domain; from there it found its way into numerous commercial communications packages.

Despite the hysteria surrounding viruses, users can take some simple preventive measures against the threat of destructive software.

For example, since viruses often attach to DOS's COMMAND.COM file, you can check for changes in the date or file size, which might indicate the presence of a virus. *The Norton Utilities* and several public-domain packages, when hooked to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, allow you to check COMMAND.COM and detect an infected file before it does damage.

Since virus software does not attach to read-only files, another preventive measure is to convert your .EXE and .COM files to read only. (This is a sensible procedure in general; the DOS command is ATTRIB +R *filename*.)

Additionally, you should know the sources of your software and stay informed about local viral activity through your user group. At the Chicago Computer Society, we maintain a listing of bogus software, including known pirated software, Trojans, and computer viruses.

We also keep up to date on antiviral programs. Two of our favorites are *Ficheck* version 4 and *Flushot* version 4, but there are many others. Check with local user groups for more information.

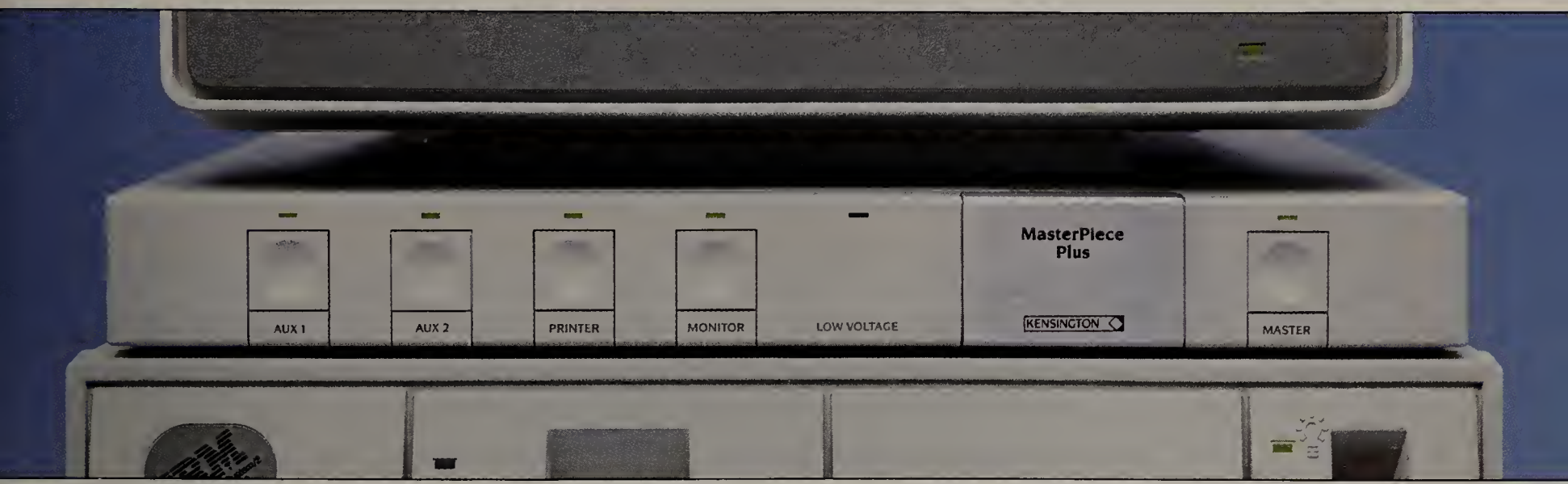
Computer viruses are a real problem that needs to be addressed. But despite what the press would have you believe, the sky is not falling. ●

Mary A. Dolce is president of the Chicago Computer Society and a systems consultant at Baxter Healthcare in Deerfield, Illinois.

Have a different perspective? Write Dan Lavin, User Ombudsman, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

MICHAEL ABRAMSON

Give us an inch...



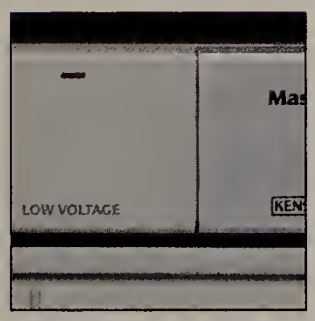
...and we'll give you complete power control.

MasterPiece® Plus

Master Piece Plus gives you everything you need to organize and protect your personal computer system. It offers five outlets, a master switch, surge suppression, noise filtering, static protection, a low voltage indicator, modem protection, and a swivel—all in one elegant unit just an inch and a half high.

Master Piece Plus blends in perfectly with any system. Just slide it between your monitor and system unit, and plug your equipment into its five outlets for complete control. Its master switch lets you power up everything at once, and its individual switches let you control your peripherals separately. Touch the master switch to shut down and you'll never accidentally leave anything running overnight.

Master Piece Plus also offers the most complete protection available. Its heavy duty surge suppression



circuitry exceeds strict UL and IEEE specifications. Its noise filtering circuitry protects against EMI and RFI. Its two protected phone jacks defend your modem (and PC) against surges and spikes on the phone line. Its nameplate dissipates harmful static whenever you touch it. And its unique low voltage indicator alerts you when your power level drops below the safety of 104 Volts, to warn you of dangerous low power conditions.

Master Piece Plus even has a hidden swivel that lets you adjust the angle of your monitor. (Easily detachable if your monitor already has a built-in swivel.)

Master Piece Plus—the only complete power center—only $159.95. Call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200 for a Kensington dealer near you. Or write to Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON®

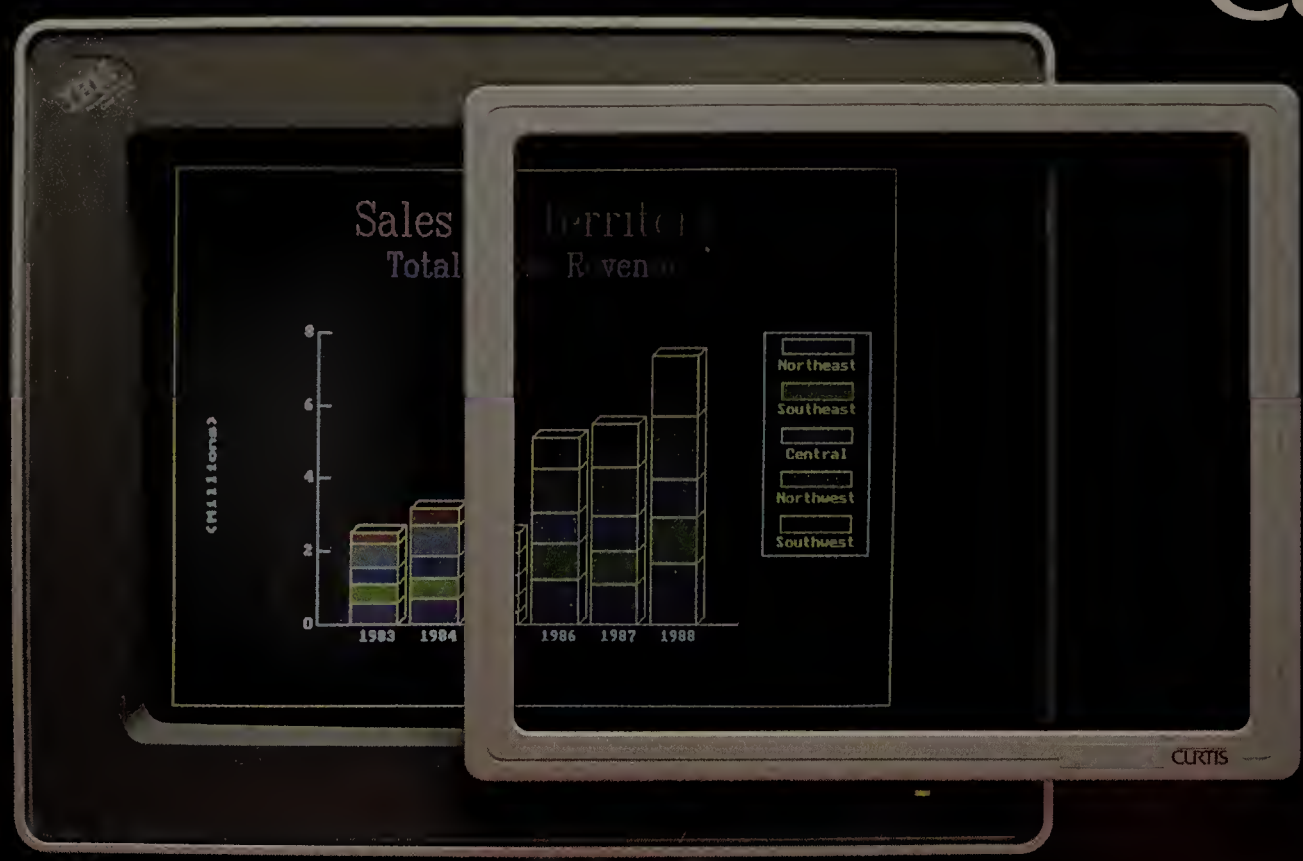
Setting new standards of performance.

Turbo Mouse, Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd., IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. © 1988 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 98 on reader service card

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS



Made in U.S.A.
Lifetime Warranty

Put An End To Terminal Headaches Glass Filter Cuts VDT Glare 95%, Contrast is Up To 20 Times Better.

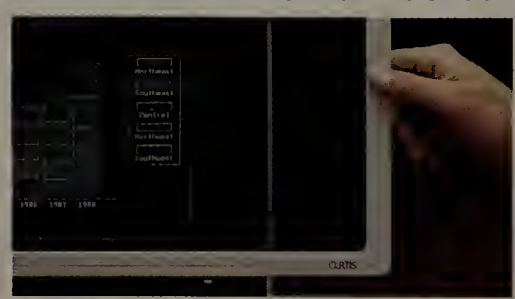
Surveys show 9 out of 10 computer users suffer eyestrain, neck and shoulder pain, and fatigue.* Without Curtis' Anti-Glare Glass Filter protection, uncomfortable VDT glare makes it hard to concentrate, slows work pace and can even impair your vision.

Curtis' Anti-Glare Glass Filter cuts glare 95%. It's optically coated on both sides so contrast is actually up to 20 times better...character resolution is sharper. Text and graphics read much easier. Don't risk your eyesight...the Curtis Anti-Glare Glass Filter helps you see and feel better. #GF–(1–7) Retail . . .$59.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

Distortion-free optical glass is superior to mesh or plastics, resists scratching, abrasion and solvents.



Seven sizes available to fit hundreds of monitors. Enhances both color and monochrome images.

Mounts easily with VELCRO® Brand Fasteners included. Anti-Glare Glass Filter frame is reversible, black or grey, to blend easily with virtually any monitor housing.

Protect and extend product life with Curtis Cleansing Solution and Non-Abrasive Cloth, included with purchase.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An Insilco International Specialty Company

*Independent study of 400 VDT operators in 1981, conducted by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, listed eyestrain as the number one complaint for over 90% of those studied.
For complete monitor compatibility, see Curtis product package at your favorite dealer.

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 1988

® VELCRO is a registered trademark of VELCRO USA, Inc.

Circle 308 on reader service card